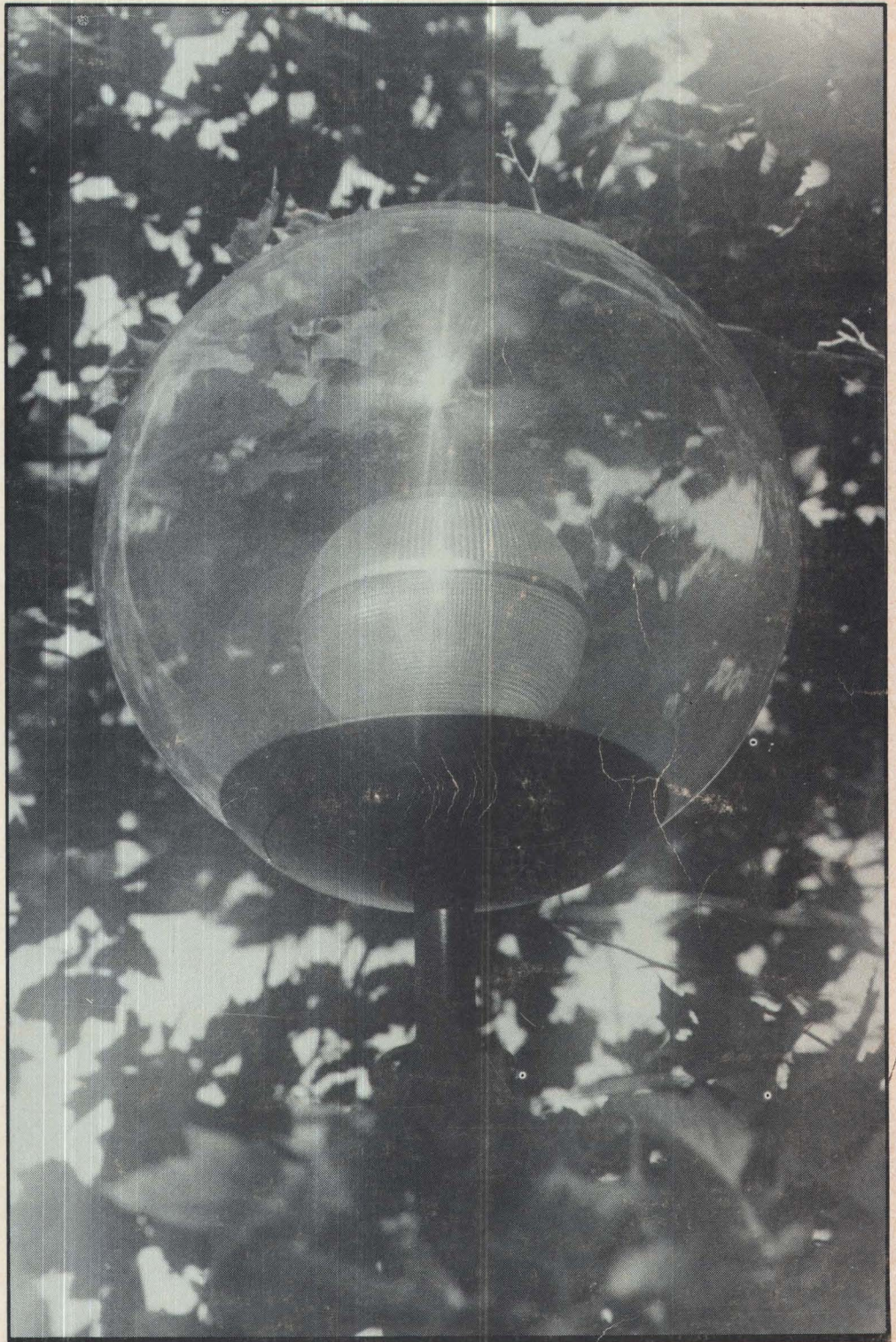


1 9 8 7
1 9 8 9

Undergraduate Bulletin



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT

Stony Brook

Undergraduate Courses of Study

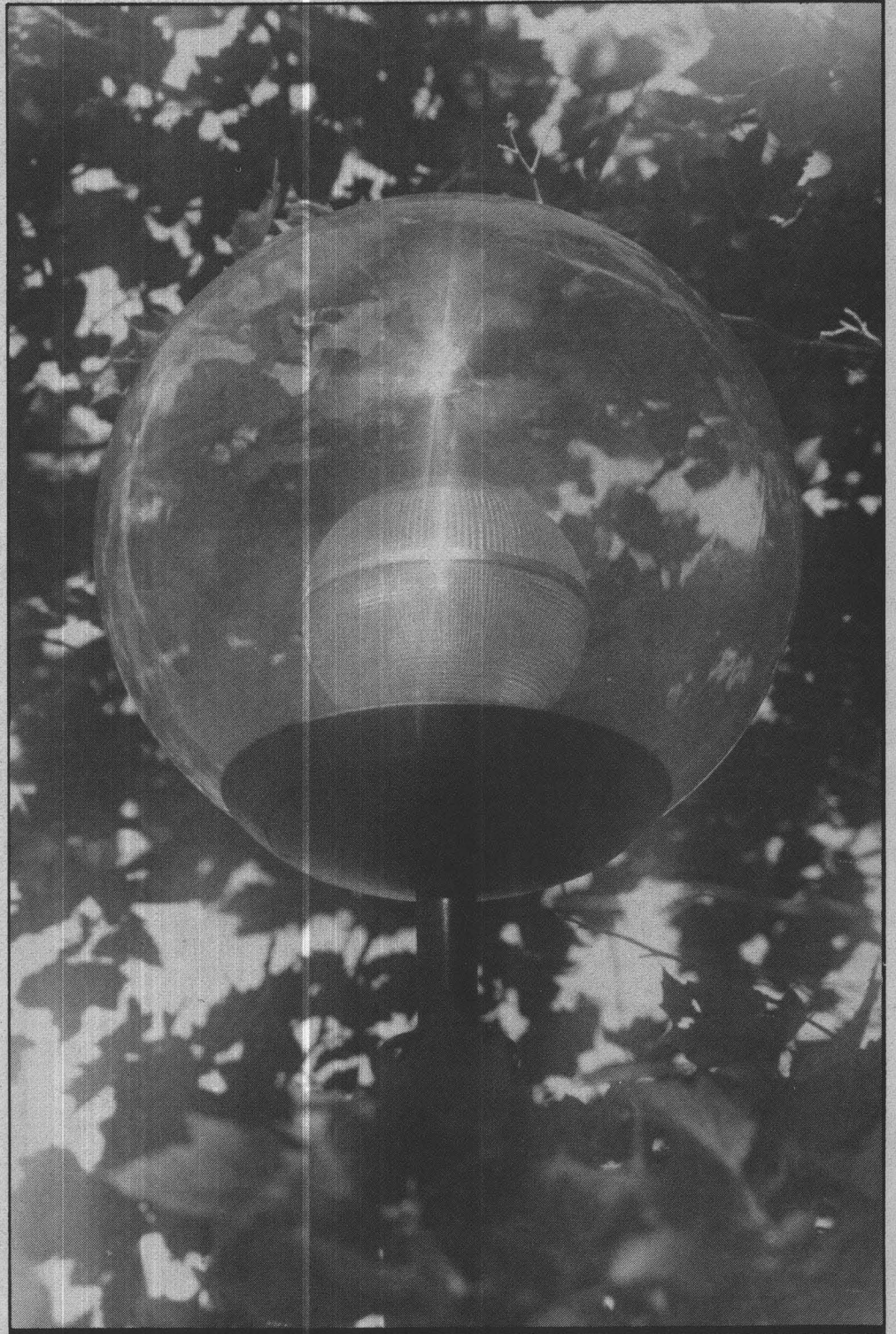
Undergraduates at the State University of New York at Stony Brook may take courses in any of the following subject areas. Subjects students can major in are listed with the national Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS) code number and the degree. Information on each subject is available on the page indicated. (Note: Students who enroll in programs not registered or otherwise approved may jeopardize their eligibility for certain student aid awards. All programs described in this *Bulletin* are approved unless otherwise indicated.)

The estimated number of teaching assistants, given at the end of the faculty list of each undergraduate course of study, reflects those graduate students who teach undergraduates in classroom, laboratory, or studio settings. It is not the total number of supported graduate students.

Africana Studies (Interdisciplinary Major), 2211, B.A. (see also Minors)	61	Business Management, 0506, B.S. (pending State Education Department approval) (see also Minors and Harriman College)	211	Geological Oceanography	90
Allied Health Professions (see also <i>Health Sciences Center Bulletin</i>)	216	Cardiorespiratory Sciences (see also <i>Health Sciences Center Bulletin</i>)	214	Geology, 1914, B.S. (see also Minors)	89
Anatomical Sciences (complementary to degree major)	216	Certification (see Teacher Preparation)		*German, 1103, B.A. (see also Minors)	111
Anthropology, 2202, B.A. (see also Minors)	63	*Chemistry, 1905, B.A., B.S.	80	Greek (see Classics and Classical Languages)	
Applied Mathematics and Statistics, 1799, B.S.	187	Child and Family Studies (Minor)	85	Health and Society (Minor)	215
Art History and Criticism, 1003, B.A. (see also Minors)	68	Chinese (complementary to degree major)	73	Hebrew (complementary to degree major)	128
Asian Studies (Minor)	73	Classical Civilization (Minor)	85	Hispanic Languages and Literatures (see also Spanish, Foreign Languages)	114
Astronomy/Planetary Sciences, 1911, B.S.	90	Classics and Classical Languages (complementary to degree major)	85	History, 2205, B.A. (see also Minors)	117
Astrophysics (see Earth and Space Sciences or Physics)	153	Comparative Literature (Interdisciplinary Major), 1503, B.A. (see also Minors)	86	Human Development (Minor)	124
Atmospheric Sciences/Meteorology, 1913, B.S.	90	Computer Engineering (Major Concentration)	194	Humanities (Interdisciplinary Major), 4903, B.A.	125
Bachelor's/Master's Degree Programs		Computer Science, 0701, B.S.	190	Interdisciplinary Courses (see Humanities, Social Sciences, Unaffiliated Courses, COR Courses)	
Any Undergraduate Major/Management and Public Policy	212	Dental Health (complementary to degree major)	216	International Studies (Minor)	127
Applied Mathematics and Statistics	188	Design (Minor)	69	*Italian, 1104, B.A. (see also Minors)	106
Chemistry/Materials Science and Engineering	199	*Earth and Space Sciences, 1999, B.A.	89	Journalism (Minor)	128
Electrical Engineering	196	East European Languages (complementary to degree major)	114	Judaic Studies (Minor)	128
Engineering Chemistry/Materials Science and Engineering	199	Economics, 2204, B.A.	93	Latin (see Classics and Classical Languages)	
Engineering Science/Materials Science and Engineering	199	Electrical Engineering, 0909, B.E.	194	Liberal Arts (Interdisciplinary Major), 4901, B.A.	130
Geological Oceanography (Geology/Marine Sciences)	90	Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of, B.S., B.E. (Applied Mathematics and Statistics, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Technology and Society)	184	Linguistics, 1505, B.A. (see also Minors)	130
Mathematics/Mathematics Teacher Preparation	137	Engineering Chemistry (Interdisciplinary Major), 1999, B.S.	97, 198	Marine Sciences (complementary to degree major; see also Biological Sciences, Earth and Space Sciences)	220
Mechanical Engineering	205	Engineering Science 1901, B.E.	199	Materials Science and Engineering (complementary to degree major)	202
Political Science/Public Affairs	157	*English, 1501, B.A. (see also Minors)	98	*Mathematics, 1701, B.S. (see also Minors)	132
Biochemistry, 0414, B.S.	74, 75	English as a Second Language (complementary to degree major)	104	Mathematics Teacher Preparation Program	137
*Biological Sciences, 0401, B.S. (see also Minors)	74	Federated Learning Communities	105	Mechanical Engineering, 0910, B.E.	204
Biomedical Sciences	216	Foreign Languages		Media Arts (Minor)	138
Biophysics (complementary to degree major)	217	French	106	Medical Technology (see also <i>Health Sciences Center Bulletin</i>)	214
		Chinese	73	Microbiology (complementary to degree major)	216
		German	111	Middle Eastern Studies (Minor)	138
		Greek	86	Minors	
		Hebrew	128	Africana Studies	61
		Italian	106	Anthropology	64
		Latin	86	Art History	69
		Minor East European Languages	114	Asian Studies	73
		Polish	114	Biological Sciences	77
		Portuguese	115	Business	212
		Russian	111	Child and Family Studies	85
		Sanskrit	166	Classical Civilization	85
		Spanish	114	Comparative Literature	87
		Swedish	113	Design	69
		Uncommonly Taught Languages	131	English	100
		Yiddish	113	Federated Learning Communities	105
		Foreign Language Teacher Preparation Program	105	French	108
		*French, 1102, B.S. (see also Minors)	106	Geology	90

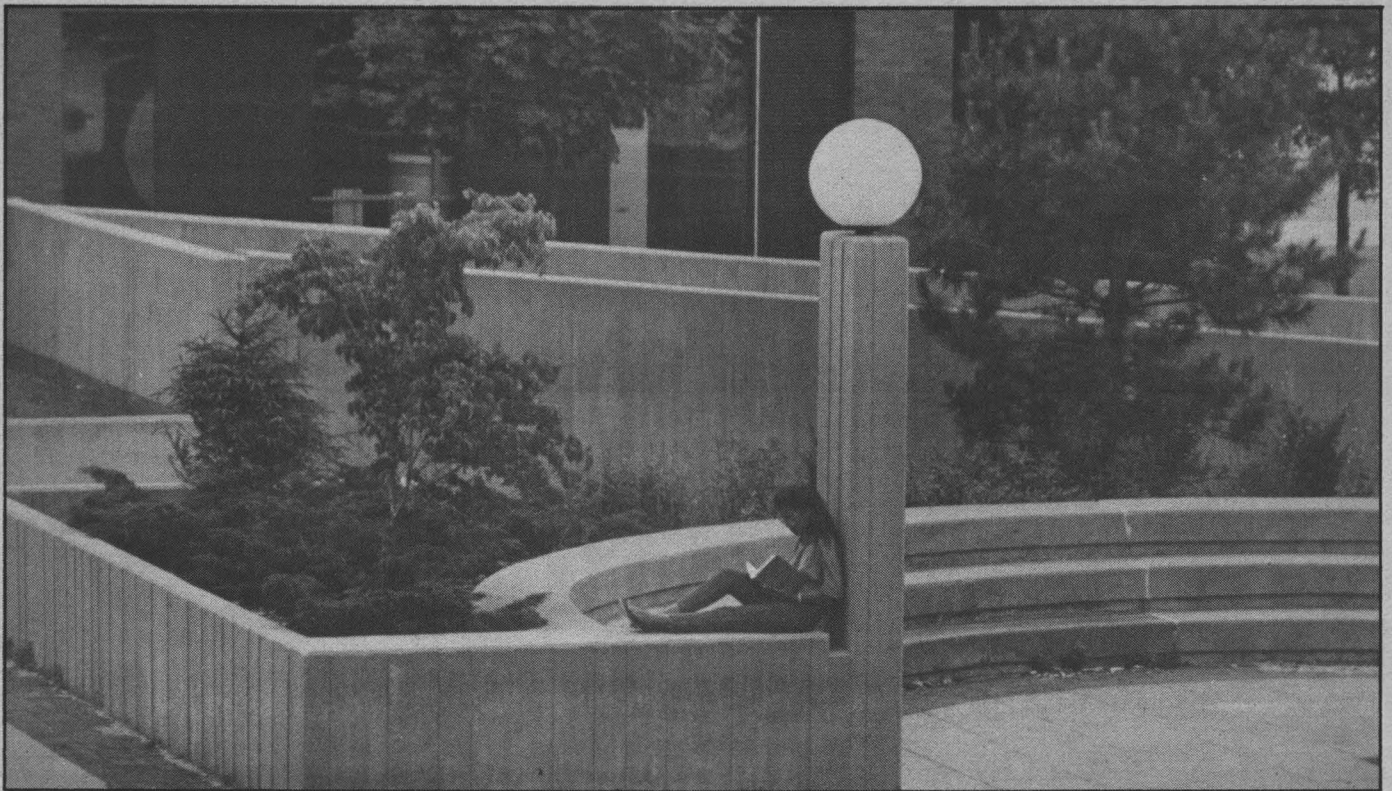
1 9 8 7
1 9 8 9

Undergraduate Bulletin



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT

Stony Brook



Undergraduate Bulletin
Volume XX

Press Date: February 1, 1987

The University represents that the information in this publication is accurate as of the press date. Circumstances may require that a given course be withdrawn, or that alternate offerings be made. Names of instructors for courses, and days and times of class sessions are given in the Class Schedule, available to students at registration. All applicants are reminded that the State University of New York at Stony Brook is subject to the policies promulgated by the Board of Trustees of the State University of New York. Fees and charges are set forth in accordance with such policies and may well change in response to alterations in policy or actions of the legislature during the two-year period covered by this publication. The University reserves the right to change its policies without notice.

Equal Opportunity and
Affirmative Action

The State University of New York at Stony Brook does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age, disability, marital status, or status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran in its education programs or employment. Also, the State of New York prohibits discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation.

Discrimination is unlawful. If you are a student or an employee of SUNY at Stony Brook and you consider yourself to be the victim of illegal discrimination, you may file a grievance in writing with the Affirmative Action Office within 45 calendar days of the alleged discriminatory act. If you choose to file a complaint within the University, you do not lose your right to file with an outside enforcement agency such as the State Division of Human Rights or Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

Any questions concerning this policy or allegations of non-compliance should be directed to:

Marion Metivier
Special Assistant to the President
for Equal Opportunity and
Affirmative Action
Administration Building 474
SUNY at Stony Brook
Telephone: (516) 632-6280

Additional Information

For general information about undergraduate programs and/or application, please write or phone:

State University of New York
at Stony Brook
Stony Brook, New York 11794
(516) 632-7080

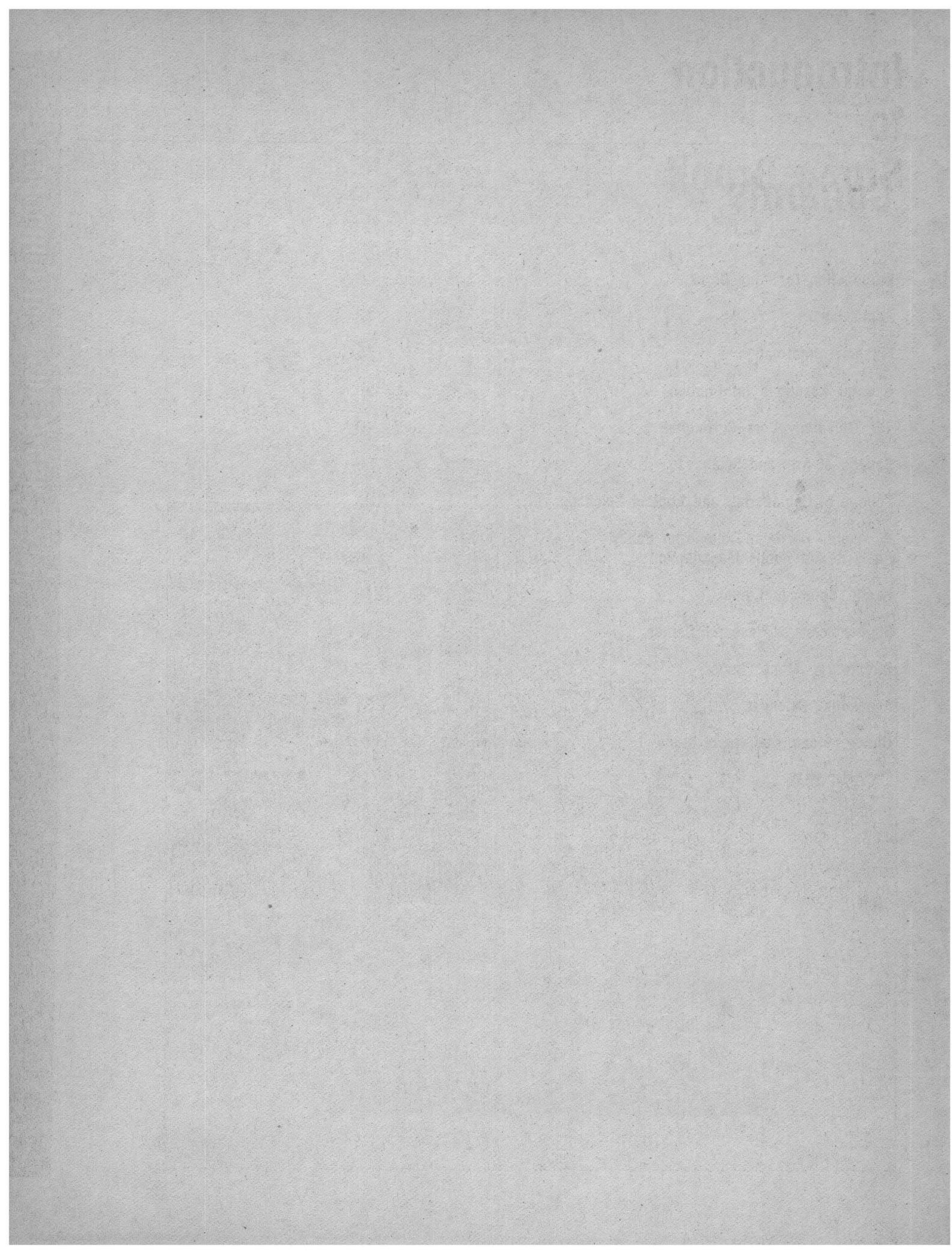
The general University telephone number is (516) 689-6000

Cover Photo: Tom Giacalone

Photos by Susan Dooley, Maxine Hicks, Tom Giacalone, LRN, Lou Manna, Marylou Stewart, and William Oberst

Contents

Introduction to Stony Brook	5
Admission	17
Financial Information	25
General Academic Information	35
The University Core Curriculum	49
College of Arts and Sciences	55
College of Engineering and Applied Sciences	184
W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management	210
Health Sciences Center	213
Marine Sciences Research Center	219
Directories, Maps, Index	222
Academic Calendar	231
Undergraduate Courses of Study	<i>Inside Front and Back Covers</i>



Introduction to Stony Brook



Background

Established 30 years ago in 1957 as New York's comprehensive State University Center for the downstate-metropolitan area, the State University of New York at Stony Brook is recognized as one of the nation's finest universities. Stony Brook offers excellent programs in a broad spectrum of academic subjects and conducts major research and public service projects. Over the past decade, externally funded support for Stony Brook's research programs has grown faster than at almost any other university, making it the major research campus in the nation's largest public university. Internationally renowned faculty members offer courses from the undergraduate to the doctoral level for about 16,200 students through more than 100 undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Extensive resources and support services help foster intellectual and personal growth.

In 1960 the State Board of Regents and the late Governor Nelson Rockefeller established Stony Brook's mandate as a comprehensive University Center to "stand with the finest in the country." The quality of Stony Brook's programs was praised by a distinguished national team of scholars in the last Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools reaccreditation report, which recognized Stony Brook's spectacular achievements in so quickly becoming "an institution of national stature." The report also stated that "the University is in an excellent position to make major contributions in policy and problem-oriented research of regional, as well as national, importance."

Founded at Oyster Bay, Long Island as a State University College to prepare secondary school teachers of mathematics and science, the young school moved in 1962 to its present location on Suffolk County's north shore. Since then, Stony Brook has expanded to encompass 98 buildings on 1,000 acres. The faculty has grown from about 175 to 1,446, the student body from 1,000 to 16,200, and the annual budget from about \$3 million to more than \$400 million.

One of Long Island's largest employers, the University serves this complex, growing region through research into area problems; through cooperative programs with governmental agencies at the federal, state, and local levels; and by responding to the region's extraordinary demand for higher education opportunity. Stony Brook strives to develop programs of the highest quality in areas of great public need, including health sciences, engineering and applied sciences, public policy, marine and environmental sciences, and the arts.

Location

Stony Brook is located about 60 miles east of Manhattan on the wooded north shore of Long Island, convenient to New York

City's cultural life and Suffolk County's tranquil, recreational countryside and seashores. The internationally recognized research facilities of Brookhaven National Laboratory and the Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory are not far away. Located near the restored historic village of Stony Brook at the geographical center of Long Island, the campus is some 60 miles west of Montauk Point. It is within minutes of New York State's richest farmland and clam beds, its spectacular Atlantic beaches, the craggy coastline and cliffs of Long Island Sound, and its picturesque village greens and gracious country homes. Long Island's hundreds of miles of magnificent coastline attract many swimming, boating, and fishing enthusiasts from around the world.

Campus

Stony Brook's bustling academic community is situated amid fields and woodland. Bicycle paths, an apple orchard, park benches, a duck pond, and spacious plazas complement modern laboratories, classroom buildings, and the Fine Arts Center.

Surrounding the Frank Melville, Jr. Memorial Library at the center of the campus (see map at the back of this book) are the major academic buildings for the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Engineering and Applied Sciences, the Administration Building, Jacob K. Javits Lecture Center, Laboratory Office Building, Educational Communications Center, Computing Center, Stony Brook Union, Gymnasium, and other service and activities buildings. Stony Brook's Fine Arts Center provides superb performing arts facilities and houses the Departments of Theatre Arts, Music, and Art. A spacious outdoor plaza in which concerts may be held connects the Library,

Stony Brook Union, and Fine Arts Center in the middle of the campus. Groundbreaking for a new fieldhouse is scheduled for April, 1987, and a new conference center with a 200-room hotel is being planned. In addition, a 350-bed Long Island Veteran's Nursing Home is expected to receive state approval in time for construction to begin on the campus in the fall of 1987.

Encircling the academic buildings are six residential quadrangles with living space for about 1,000 students each. The quads are the basic social units for on-campus students, providing residence halls, dining rooms, and a diversity of student-sponsored enterprises and social facilities. About half of the undergraduate student body lives on campus. A 240-unit complex of one-, two-, and three-bedroom apartments provides additional housing near the Health Sciences Center.

South of the academic cluster is the 26-acre Ashley Schiff Nature Preserve. Beyond these woods and linked to the rest of campus by a shuttle bus service are 11 functionally adaptable single-story buildings housing the Marine Sciences Research Center and the School of Dental Medicine.

The Health Sciences Center comprises academic and support areas for five professional schools and University Hospital, which admitted its first patients in 1980. Authority has been granted for construction of a permanent facility for the School of Dental Medicine on South Campus.

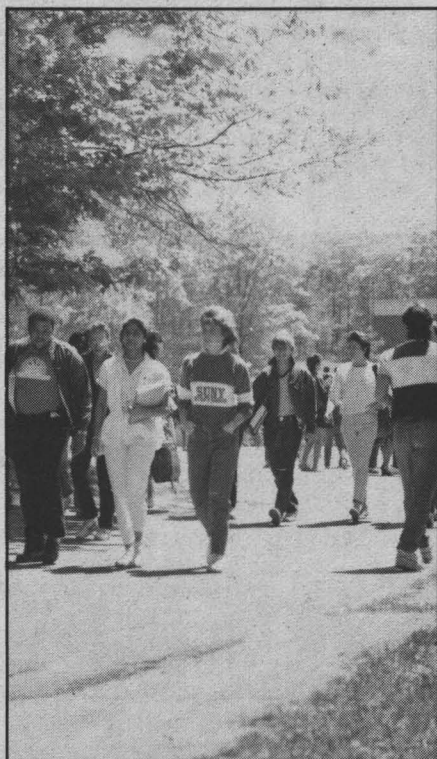
Parking is available for 9,100 cars, including a 2,000-car surface parking lot for commuting students, two 970-car parking structures for the Health Sciences complex, as well as a 980-car parking structure serving the academic buildings.

Students

Stony Brook's current enrollment is about 16,200 (11,300 undergraduates and 4,900 graduate students). Approximately 9,900 undergraduates and 2,800 graduate and professional students are full-time. Many part-time undergraduate and graduate students are enrolled in late afternoon and evening courses offered by many departments and the Center for Continuing Education.

Approximately 95% of Stony Brook's undergraduates come from New York State; 61% of those are from Nassau and Suffolk counties and 26% from New York City. At any one time more than 100 Stony Brook students are studying abroad in approved exchange programs in such diverse countries as France, Poland, People's Republic of China, Italy, Israel, and Peru, and foreign students representing some 75 countries are studying at Stony Brook.

Of first-time, full-time Stony Brook students who entered in Fall 1981, 83% were still in attendance after the first year. Many



students who do not return full time do return for continued study at a later date, while others choose another college. Approximately 35% of each incoming freshman class graduate from Stony Brook in four years. An additional 15% graduate in five or six years. These figures conform to the national average for retention of students.

The University aims at high standards in all its programs. Its record of placing graduates in the nation's best graduate and professional programs indicates the campus' successes in making high-quality programs available to a broad and diverse student body.

Faculty and Research

Ninety-five percent of Stony Brook's 1,446 faculty members hold doctoral degrees and 90% or more are engaged in active research leading to publication, much of it supported by external grants and contracts. The Middle States Association had high praise for Stony Brook's faculty in its latest campus reaccreditation report, noting that "several departments rank among the top in the country and most are of a very high level of quality as measured in terms of professional reputation and scholarly activities." The faculty-student ratio is about one faculty member for every 15 students.

Among the faculty with whom undergraduates study are Distinguished Teaching Professors John Truxal in engineering, Norm Goodman in sociology, and Elof Carlson in biological sciences, and numerous recipients of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching. Stony Brook is proud to number in its faculty such prestigious members as Einstein Professor C.N. Yang, Nobel Laureate in physics; University Professor Lewis Thomas in the health sciences, former Chancellor of Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center; Distinguished Professor Emeritus Lewis Coser in sociology, Pulitzer Prize-winning poet Louis Simpson in English; poet-playwright Amiri Baraka; poet-essayist June Jordan; National Book Award winner and Distinguished Professor Charles Rosen in music; best-selling author Thomas Flanagan (*The Year of the French*); and art critic Lawrence Alloway.

The Stony Brook faculty includes ten members of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, ten members of the National Academy of Sciences, and one member of the National Academy of Engineering. More than 300 scholars from 40 countries teach and conduct research at Stony Brook for various periods of time throughout the year.

Autistic children, cancer, lasers, moon rocks, recombinant DNA, the psychology of political attitudes and behavior, the social history of American slavery, and urban problems are but a few of hundreds of

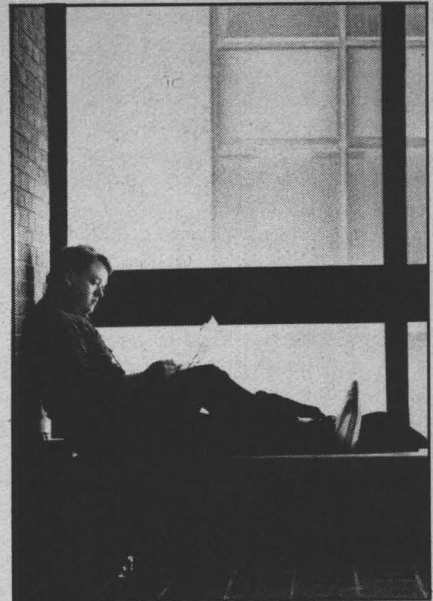
research subjects currently under examination by faculty and students at Stony Brook. This past year Stony Brook faculty members attracted some \$60 million from the federal government and private foundations and individuals to support research, the largest dollar amount in the SUNY system. Over 1,100 sponsored projects are actively being pursued, including scientific studies, training programs, public-service projects, educational activities, and library support.

Academic Programs

The broad range and high quality of programs at Stony Brook give undergraduates opportunities to pursue both traditional and innovative curricula. Students are encouraged by the general education program to sample courses in a wide variety of disciplines and through their major to delve deeply into one field, guided by nationally distinguished scholars. Major programs build on the University Core Curriculum, which stresses writing, quantitative literacy, and the serious examination of intellectual and societal issues. The undergraduate curriculum benefits from the special resources that a comprehensive university center can provide. The caliber of faculty, strong in pure and applied research and in the creative arts, results in excellent teaching and in program offerings at the forefront of rapidly changing areas of knowledge. The faculty provides a broad spectrum of opportunities for undergraduates to collaborate with them in research and creative activities.

Undergraduates at Stony Brook may take courses in any of the subject areas in the Courses of Study list (inside front cover).

The *College of Arts and Sciences* offers departmental, interdisciplinary, and interdepartmental majors, programs leading to provisional certification in secondary education, and a variety of minor programs. Minors are not required and do not in themselves lead to a degree. An interdisciplinary or interdepartmental major allows a student to explore a broad study area from the perspective of several disciplines. In some cases the program's own courses examine an intellectual discipline from several points of view. In other cases the major allows students to choose courses from several departments. Within any major in the College, a student may undertake independent study projects. This option allows the student, in consultation with appropriate faculty members, to develop an individual course of academic investigation and study. Through this same option, qualified upper-division students may participate in the research projects of faculty members. Several departments offer internships in which knowledge gained in the classroom is applied to the world of work.



The *College of Engineering and Applied Sciences* offers a wide spectrum of programs that provide students with opportunities to enter employment in industry or proceed to graduate study in a variety of fields. Three accredited major programs in engineering give the student enough latitude to plan programs within traditional engineering disciplines or in new interdisciplinary fields. The engineering degree programs place a strong emphasis on individual design and research projects in the junior and senior years, when students are encouraged to work closely with members of the faculty on projects of interest to them. Programs in the applied science area emphasize applications of analytical and computing techniques to a wide variety of technical and societal problems as well as the design and operation of computer systems and environments.

The *W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management* provides comprehensive education and research for the public, nonprofit, and private sectors. Named for one of New York's most distinguished public servants, the College trains students for careers primarily as analysts, planners, and managers. The curriculum and degree requirements are described in the *Graduate Bulletin*. Although the College's main program is at the graduate level, it also offers courses and programs in business management for undergraduates. In the accelerated curriculum a student who has completed the junior year and has demonstrated aptitude for quantitative analysis and an interest in becoming a manager can earn the bachelor's and master's degrees in two years (a total of five undergraduate/graduate years).

The *Health Sciences Center* with its five professional schools and its teaching and research hospital is the fastest-growing unit

of the University. Undergraduate degree programs are offered in the Schools of Allied Health Professions, Nursing, and Social Welfare. Many health sciences courses are open to upper-division students from the other academic areas. Continuing education for many health professions is also offered by the schools.

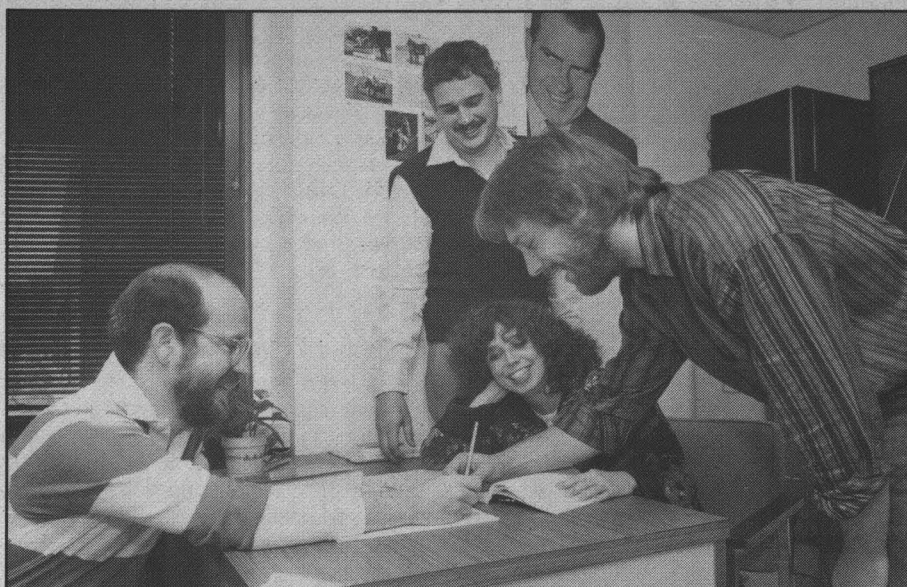
The *Center for Continuing Education* offers the opportunity to pursue graduate study on a part-time basis. Its courses are designed to make it easier for people who work during the day to continue their education, and for this reason most of the classes in this program are offered in the late afternoon and evening. The Center offers an interdisciplinary Master of Arts in Liberal Studies degree. Students seeking this degree are required to complete a program of study that includes 30 graduate credits and a master's essay. The Center also serves non-matriculating graduate special students, classified as Graduate Special Students (GSP), who are exploring opportunities for graduate study at Stony Brook before committing themselves to a particular program, or who are studying solely for personal interest.

The *Graduate School* offers advanced degree programs in many fields leading to the master's and doctoral degrees. Stony Brook's advanced graduate programs have consistently received exceptionally high ratings from external evaluation agencies, and many are internationally recognized.

The following degrees are offered at Stony Brook: Bachelor of Arts, B.A.; Bachelor of Engineering, B.E.; Bachelor of Science, B.S.; Master of Arts, M.A.; Master of Arts in Liberal Studies, M.A./L.S.; Master of Fine Arts in Dramaturgy or Studio Art, M.F.A.; Master of Music, M.M.; Master of Science, M.S.; Master of Social Welfare, M.S.W.; Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S.; Doctor of Medicine, M.D.; Doctor of Philosophy, Ph.D.; Doctor of Musical Arts, D.M.A.; and Doctor of Arts in Foreign Languages, D.A.

As part of the State University of New York, the University at Stony Brook is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The College of Engineering is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. The Department of Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society.

Academic publications edited or published at the University include *Advances in Learning and Behavioral Disabilities*; *Anthropology*; *Art Criticism*; *Ascent*; *Biological Psychiatry*; *Bulletin of Research in the Humanities*; *Circuits, Systems, and Signal Processing*; *Developmental Review*; *Gastrointestinal Radiology*; *Gradiva*; *Heat Transfer-Japanese Research*; *Journal of College Science Teaching*; *Journal of Educational Technology Systems*; *Journal of Histotech-*



nology; *Journal of Neurophysiology*; *Journal of Urban Analysis*; *Materials Letters*; *Materials Science and Engineering*; *Medieval Prosopography*; *Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities*; *Physics and Chemistry of Minerals*; *The Physics Teacher*; *Previews of Heat and Mass Transfer*; *Quarterly Review of Biology*; *Quintessence of Dental Technology*; *Slavic and East European Arts*; *Socio-Economic Planning Sciences*; *Surface Technology*; and *Transplantation Proceedings*.

Graduate Study at Stony Brook

Stony Brook is proud of the quality and diversity of its graduate programs. Although our campus is young, many of our departments rank among the best in the nation. Faculty of international stature, in close collaboration with graduate students, conduct their scholarly inquiry using state-of-the-art laboratories, extensive library facilities, and advanced computing equipment. Unique opportunities are available for students to participate in frontier research sponsored by federal agencies, private foundations, and industry. Indeed, such opportunities are expanding at a prodigious rate since, according to a recent National Science Foundation study, our campus has the second most rapidly growing research funding volume of all universities in the country. Moreover, students in the humanities, arts, and social sciences, where sponsored support is not as necessary for the conduct of frontier inquiry, will find other unusual opportunities to work with scholars and artists who are world leaders in their respective areas.

Graduate study is offered in 43 different graduate studies areas as well as in the five schools of the Health Sciences Center and the Center for Continuing Education. For a full listing of graduate programs of study consult the *1986-1988 Graduate Bulletin*.

Admission to Graduate Programs

Applicants to the Graduate School must have a baccalaureate degree with a minimum overall grade point average of 2.75 and an average grade point average of 3.0 in the major and related courses. Some departments establish additional requirements and deadlines for graduate admissions. Address any inquiries concerning graduate admission requirements to the department or program.

Financial Assistance

Financial assistance through the University is available to graduate students as assistantships, fellowships, scholarships, loans, tuition assistance, and work study programs. Most of these awards are available only to full-time, matriculated students.

Graduate Opportunity Tuition Waiver Program

A full waiver of tuition is available to former EOP, SEEK, or HEOP students who enroll in a registered State University of New York graduate or first professional degree program.

Graduate and Professional Tuition Waiver Program for Economically Disadvantaged Students

This program provides up to a full waiver of tuition for students who qualify according to an analysis of household size, income, and family financial circumstances.

Assistantships

Graduate assistantships provide the principal form of support for graduate students. As assistants, graduate students perform duties in three areas: teaching (Teaching Assistants), research (Research Assistants), and administration/research (Graduate Assistants).

Assistantships are awarded by the Graduate School, on the recommendation of the department, for one year. Both state-

funded TAs and GAs and externally funded assistantships are renewable at the discretion of the department, most for up to four years. Normally, all assistants qualify for a tuition waiver in proportion to the level of their stipend: students on a full assistantship receive a full tuition waiver, students on a three-quarter assistantship receive a three-quarter tuition waiver, and students on a half assistantship receive a half tuition waiver. For the 1986-87 academic year the full assistantship carries a ten-month stipend of \$6,000, which may be supplemented by other funds to a maximum of \$8,514.

Fellowships

Among the several fellowships Stony Brook awards for graduate study, the Graduate Council Fellowships are the most prestigious. The current level of support for these Fellows is \$7,600 per year, with no service requirement. Awards result from Graduate School-wide competition and, funds permitting, may be renewed for two additional academic years by students in superior academic standing. Graduate Council Fellows usually qualify for full tuition waivers.

University Libraries

The Stony Brook campus has a number of libraries established to meet the information needs of students and faculty. The Frank Melville, Jr. Memorial Library, the main library building, provides both an intellectual and physical focal point for the campus and is among the largest academic libraries in the nation. Within the architecturally distinctive Melville building are collections serving the social sciences, humanities, fine arts, and music. These collections are particularly strong in English, Western European, and Latin American literature, as well as in modern Western history and Latin American history. Special departments in the library provide ready access to current periodicals, government documents, maps, microforms, and legal materials. Other facilities of note are a music listening center, a student lounge, and a variety of individualized study carrels. The full range of library services, including open stack privileges and database searches, are available to all students.

There are five branch science libraries. Four of these—chemistry, engineering, and mathematics/physics—are located in departmental buildings. The fifth, biology, is located in its own building. There is also a Health Sciences Library in the Health Sciences Center. Collectively, the University Libraries contain more than 1,500,000 bound volumes and 2,000,000 publications in microformat.

Other library facilities of note are the Senator Jacob K. Javits Collection of private papers and memorabilia, 2,000,000 items establishing one of the nation's lead-

ing archives of 20th-century congressional papers; the William Butler Yeats Microfilmed Manuscripts Collection; the University Archives within the Department of Special Collections; and the Institute for Advanced Studies of World Religions, a privately endowed foundation that assists the study and teaching of world religions, particularly Asian systems.

Library Hours

During the academic year, the library is generally open Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 12 midnight; Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 10 p.m.; Saturday, 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.; and Sunday, 2 p.m. to 12 midnight. During intersession and other vacation periods, hours are generally 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, and closed weekends. The library is usually closed on major holidays when classes are not held.

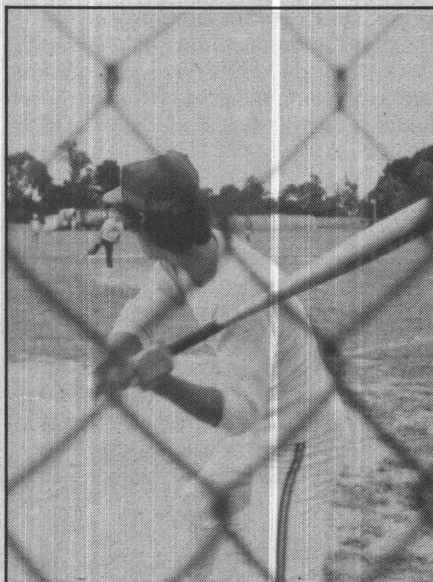
Note: Library hours are subject to change from year to year, and even within the year, depending on constraints imposed by budgetary limitations. Students are urged to check the posted hours of operation at the various branch libraries, as well as at the main library.

Computing Center

The Stony Brook Computing Center is the hub of a growing network of equipment located across the campus that provides a variety of services to the end user.

Administrative needs are served by a Sperry 1100/62 with 8 million characters of main memory and 5 billion characters of disk storage driving a network of terminals. This is tied via a communications link to other SUNY computers.

Large-scale research and instructional needs are met by a Sperry 1100/82 with 12 million characters of main memory and 10 billion characters of storage. With the administrative machine, it shares four high-speed printers and six tape drives, as well



as supporting two remote printers and more than 100 terminals at public access sites.

PROJECT SINC, the Stony Brook Instructional Networked Computer, will provide six clusters of 24 workstations each for use by undergraduates. They will be networked together via Ethernet and will have shared hard disks and laser printers. The digital professional microcomputers offer word processing, spread sheet, data management, and three programming languages: BASIC, PASCAL, and FORTRAN.

The SINC lab for the humanities (located in the Library), for the social and behavioral sciences (located on the 6th floor of the Social and Behavioral Sciences Building), and for the health sciences (located on Level 3 of the HSC) became operational in spring 1985. The remaining three clusters for engineering, mathematics/physics, and chemistry will be operational in the coming semesters.

The Center is currently open to students more than 80 hours weekly, and extended hours are available at the end of each semester. The equipment itself operates around the clock. To assist users with the large array of software, consulting services are available.

Plans are already under way for implementing significant further upgrades to the system in accordance with a master plan.

Gymnasium

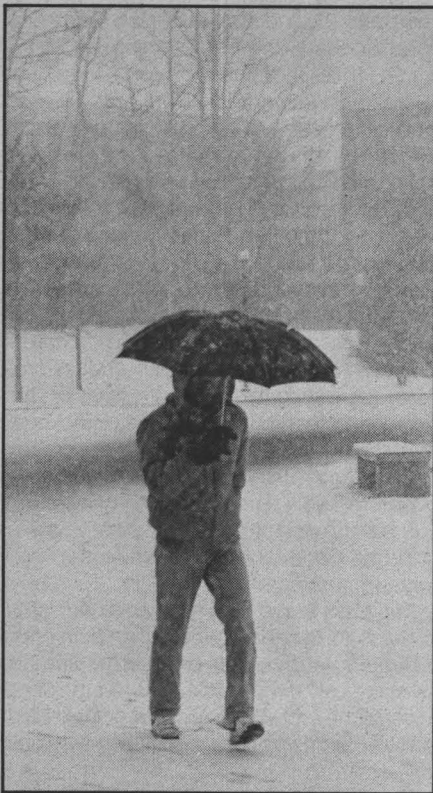
The Gymnasium building, which includes a swimming pool, large and small gyms, four squash courts, four racquetball courts, a dance studio, and exercise and Universal gym rooms, is open seven days a week from 8:00 a.m. to midnight except on the eve of a major holiday, when it closes at 4:00 p.m. The gym is closed on all major holidays.

Other physical education facilities include 18 tennis courts, a 400-meter running track, four single-wall handball courts, two sand volleyball courts, two outdoor basketball courts, and separate fields for baseball, soccer, football/lacrosse, and intramural football.

Most facilities may be used for recreational purposes when they are not scheduled for classes, intramural or intercollegiate events, or special events. Current schedules of recreation hours may be obtained in the Physical Education office. Hours are subject to change depending on availability of staff.

Stony Brook Union

The Stony Brook Union serves as the core of student activities, leadership development, and organizational growth. It is a recreation, conference, and information center, a place for relaxation, a food and beverage establishment, a theatre, a service center, and, in short, a University-wide fa-



cility dedicated to student development and the promotion of informal student/faculty/staff interaction. The Union is the home of student organizations, student government, and clubs, and is essential and significant to students' lives and experiences.

The Union is an integral and vital part of the educational life of the campus, sharing with the classroom the common goal of intellectual and personal growth of the individual. The continuing goal of the Union is the creation of an environment that permits self-exploration and encourages members of the campus community and their guests to meet and share ideas and interests.

Through its boards, committees, student volunteers, and staff, and its cultural, social, and recreational programs, the Union provides cooperative opportunities for the realization of intellectual, creative, and communicative skills. In all its processes, the Union mobilizes its resources to serve effectively the needs of the campus community through the interaction of people with diverse ideas and values.

The Union has space for many kinds of events. There are nine meeting and conference rooms, an auditorium that seats 365 persons, and a ballroom that can accommodate 600. The Art Gallery displays the works of campus and community artists and is open weekdays for browsing.

The Union hosts hundreds of events annually including College Bowl, Caribbean Week, opening activities, symposia, club

fairs, and more. Academic departments, student clubs and organizations, and community groups also sponsor co-curricular activities, conferences, and educational forums in the facility.

The University Information Center, located in the lobby, is a campus-wide resource center. Campus directory information, campus maps, bus and train schedules, and concert, film, and other events information are available. The Information Center's phone number is 632-6830. The Union also houses "Info-Line," a taped, campus telephone information system.

The Office of Student Activities is the hub for campus-wide student programs and events. Its professional staff serve as advisors for campus groups and instructors in the acquisition of leadership skills and training. It is the prime resource for student life activities.

The Faculty Student Association (FSA) is the campus auxiliary service organization. Located in Room 282, FSA operates many services including check cashing, vending, food services, the meal plan office, and several eating places including the main cafeteria, the Union Station Deli, and the End of the Bridge Restaurant/Pub.

The Rainy Night House, a student-run cafe, serves specialty teas, brownies, and other pastries. Campus talent is booked there weekly to entertain patrons.

The Union Crafts Center offers workshops in ceramics, photography, silk-screening, leatherwork, bartending, cooking, and in many other crafts and skills areas. These non-credit classes are taught by professional instructors and are open to all. Fees are nominal. For information call 632-6822.

The Union serves as headquarters for many student groups such as Polity (the undergraduate student government), Womyn's Center, and the Commuter College. In addition, *Statesman*, the student newspaper; WUSB-FM (90.1), the University radio station; and the SCOOP audio-visual service operate from the center.

Further information about the Stony Brook Union or its services and programs can be obtained by calling the Information Center at 632-6830 or the Director's Office at 632-6820.

Hours of Operation

During the fall and spring semesters the Stony Brook Union is open Monday through Wednesday, 8 a.m. to 1 a.m.; Thursday and Friday, 8 a.m. to 2 a.m.; Saturday, 10 a.m. to 2 a.m.; and Sunday, 10 a.m. to 1 a.m. During recesses or intersession it is open Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and is closed Saturday and Sunday. The Union is closed New Year's Day, Easter Sunday, Memorial Day,

Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

Note: Union hours are subject to change from year to year and even within the year. For more specific building hours information call 632-6830.

Special Centers and Institutes

The University houses many centers, laboratories and institutes, many of them externally funded, which reflect the broad diversity of academic and research-oriented pursuits on campus. Many of these organizations are directed by Stony Brook faculty and staff. Students may benefit from these facilities by tapping them as resources for academic work. Among these organizations are the Arms Control and Peace Studies Center, Bach Aria Festival and Institute, Center for Biotechnology, Center for Industrial Cooperation, Center for Italian Studies, Center for Religious Studies, Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education, Economic Research Bureau, Educational Communications Center, and Empire State College.

Other campus-based institutes and laboratories include the Institute for Mental Health Research, Institute for Technology Policy in Development, Institute for Theoretical Physics, Institute for Urban Sciences Research, Institute of American Studies, International Art of Jazz, Laboratory for Arthritis and Related Diseases, Laboratory for Behavioral Research, Laboratory for Experimental Mechanics Research, Laboratory for Personal Computers in Education, Laboratory for Planetary Atmospheres Research, and the Long Island Regional Advisory Council on Higher Education.

Stony Brook also houses the Museum Computer Network, National Coordinating Center for Curriculum Development, N.Y. State Center for Assessing Health Services, Research Center for Health Promotion/Disease Prevention, Research Group for Human Development and Educational Policy, Stony Brook Radiation Laboratory, Sudden Infant Death Syndrome Information and Counseling Center, and Taproot Workshops, Inc.

Campus Activities

A wide variety of lectures, seminars, concerts, exhibits, theatrical performances, movies, and sporting events are scheduled regularly during the academic year. Some recent well-known speakers at Stony Brook have included authors James Baldwin, Carlos Fuentes, Czeslaw Milosz, and Isaac Asimov; scientist-writer Paul R. Ehrlich; dancer-actress Gwen Verdon; civil rights commissioner Mary F. Berry; and actor Ossie Davis.

Art galleries in the Fine Arts Center, in the Library, and in the Stony Brook Union

offer regularly changing exhibitions of works by on- and off-campus artists. The Museum of Long Island Natural Sciences, located in the Earth and Space Sciences Building, houses a continuous showing of dioramas depicting natural Long Island scenes, as well as special temporary exhibits. An average of five films are shown weekly on campus, including vintage and current productions; usually admission is free for students. The campus enjoys an average of one classical music concert per day, including student recitals and performances by faculty and visiting artists.

Stony Brook's Fine Arts Center, which opened in 1978, is a fully equipped facility for education in music, theatre, and fine arts, and is already recognized as the most important performing arts center in Suffolk County. It includes one 1,100-seat Main Theatre, a 400-seat Recital Hall, three experimental theatres, and a 4,700-square-foot Art Gallery. These facilities are used jointly by the professional artists, musicians, dancers, and theatre groups who are part of the subscription series offered each year at the Fine Arts Center, and by the art, music and theatre students at Stony Brook.

The Fine Arts Center schedules more than 50 major events during the year. In addition, more than 200 recitals and concerts are given which are open to the public with no admission charge. Highlights of past seasons include performances by Jessye Norman, The Royal Ballet of Flanders, the Beaux Arts Trio, the Guarneri String Quartet, as well as performances by the Stony Brook Concert Band, Chamber Symphony and Symphony Orchestras, Chamber Singers, Gospel Choir, and University Chorus, and productions by the Department of Theatre Arts' University Theatre.

Besides the free concerts, special student discounts are available and an arrangement has been made for students to purchase tickets for Main Theatre events that are not sold out. "Student rush" tickets are \$3, and go on sale a half-hour before curtain time. The Fine Arts Center provides the social atmosphere for a large university where the campus community—undergraduates, graduate students, faculty, and staff—can mingle with the hundreds of residents who come from a broad area around the University to enjoy and applaud a growing list of exciting events.

In recent months, popular student-sponsored concerts have featured the Ramones, Cyndi Lauper, Lou Reed, Zebra, Elvis Costello, Frank Zappa, Santana, and Eddie Murphy.

Polity, the undergraduate student government organization, and its related groups, particularly the Student Activities Board, sponsor many campus activities. Polity presently funds more than 100 student interest clubs and organizations that in many cases complement students' aca-

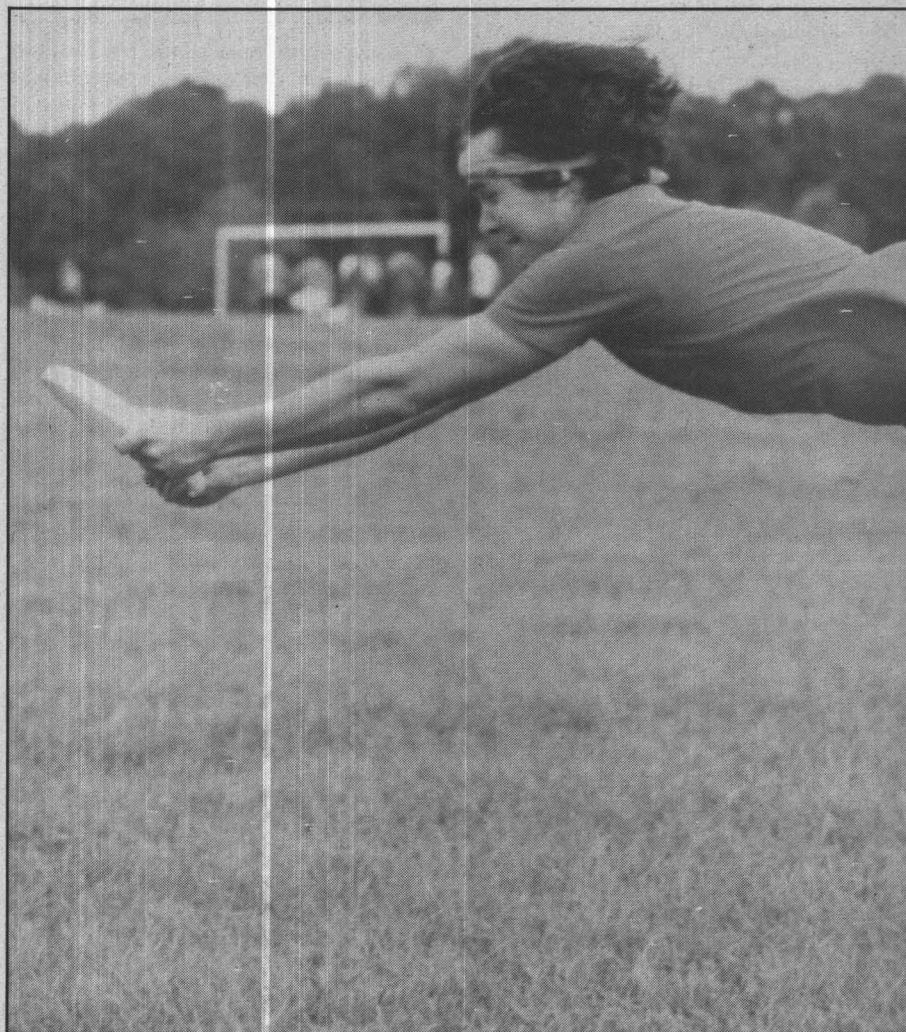
demical work. Varied student interests are represented by groups as diverse as the Pre-Med Society, Stony Brook Karate Club, Cycling Club, Committee on Cinematographic Arts (COCA), Drama Club, Psychiatric Hospital Volunteers, Irish Club, and Science Fiction Forum.

Stony Brook fields 20 men's and women's Division III teams in intercollegiate sports competing through the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), the Eastern Collegiate Athletic Conference (ECAC), and the Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women. The 1985-86 men's indoor track team produced its first All-American, and the men's swimming and football teams each produced two All-American honorable mentions. The 1985-86 women's indoor track team produced one All-American, the women's swimming team a three-time All-American honorable mention, and women's track and field a five-time All-American.

The campus student newspaper, *Statesman*, is published weekly during the academic year with a circulation of 10,000 on campus and in the local community. Other student publications include the *Stony Brook Press*, a student weekly; *Black World*, a newspaper focusing primarily on

news of interest to the black community on campus; *Soundings*, a literary magazine; and *Specula*, the campus yearbook.

Campus ministries serve student religious concerns through the Interfaith Center, offering regularly scheduled Jewish, Catholic, and Protestant services and activities which are open to all. Religious and personal counseling services for students of these and other denominations are also provided through the Interfaith Center. The Catholic ministry offers religious and social services and activities in a Catholic "parish" atmosphere for the campus community. United Protestant Campus Ministry at Stony Brook is the ministry of five Protestant denominations in the Stony Brook area (Episcopal, Methodist, Reformed, Presbyterian, and United Church of Christ) and is the regional ministry of L.I. United Campus Ministries, Inc. The Protestant Chaplain offers a ministry of worship services, counseling, programs, campaigns for social justice, and retreats. The B'nai B'rith Hillel-Jewish Association for College Youth offers religious, social, and cultural services as well as personal counseling for students and faculty. It is the umbrella organization for all the Jewish activities at Stony Brook.



The International Student Organization meets student interests in various cultural traditions, as do other groups including the Asian Student Association, India Association, African Students Association, Latin American Student Organization, and Caribbean Association.

Campus and Community Ties

As the public university center for the bicounty-metropolitan New York region, Stony Brook plays a major role in the Long Island community. With more than 7,000 people (full-time and part-time) on a campus payroll exceeding \$100,000,000 annually, Stony Brook is Long Island's fifth largest employer. It is estimated that the University generates close to a billion dollars annually in direct and indirect economic impact on the region. In addition to its function as Long Island's major research facility and source of advanced and specialized instruction, the University provides a social and cultural center, a specialized referral center for health care, recreational opportunities, and a broad range of other services for individuals and groups in the public and private sectors.

Designated by the Governor as a Center for Advanced Technology in medical biotechnology, the University offers State matching funds to companies supporting research in relevant fields. Through the College of Engineering and Applied Science's Center for Industrial Cooperation, the University makes technical and academic resources available to serve the high technology and other industries that form Long Island's economic base; the W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management plays a similar role in providing services for the public sector. The University's mission to serve the community is further demonstrated by the program of Labor/Management Studies, which illuminates the labor/management issues of greatest importance to Long Island, and by the Marine Sciences Research Center, which responds to the environmental, fisheries, and other needs of a coastal region that includes one of the world's greatest harbors. The Suffolk Partnership Program, in a cooperative effort to reduce the rate of school drop-out in Suffolk County, sponsors Stony Brook graduate and upper-division undergraduate students who work in the junior and senior high schools in four local school districts, in partnership with school personnel, as tutors and counselors. Special emphasis is in math, science, and writing.

University Hospital, Suffolk County's only tertiary care facility, offers a developing range of sophisticated regional specialty services, logging more than 100,000 patients a year through its ambulatory care programs in addition to inpatient services. In its role as a referral center for the regional medical community, University Hospital



uses more than half of its 456 beds for specialized cases and several kinds of intensive care. These services include cardiology, high-risk obstetrics, oncology, kidney dialysis, neonatology, neurology, nuclear medicine, and rheumatology. Clinical services are also provided by the specialized centers operated by the School of Dental Medicine and the Departments of Psychology and Psychiatry and Behavioral Science. In 1984 more than 400 community volunteers logged 50,000 hours of assistance. Additionally, a thousand or more Stony Brook students annually participate in tutoring, recreation, health care, and other areas.

Regional business and civic leaders help guide the Stony Brook Foundation, the University's independently incorporated development arm, and community members with special interests in campus programs participate in the Association for Community-University Cooperation, the Friends of the Fine Arts Center, and the University Hospital Auxiliary. In addition to the University's many degree programs, there are broad opportunities for credit-bearing and non-credit instruction for individuals pursuing specific, limited objectives or seeking personal enrichment.

Several hundred concerts, lectures, films, theatre productions, art exhibits, and sports events on the campus are open to the public each semester, many at no charge, and it is estimated that hundreds

of thousands of persons annually attend these events or visit the campus to take advantage of other facilities and services.

Student Service Information

The Center for Academic Advising

The Center for Academic Advising, located on the third floor of the Frank Melville, Jr. Memorial Library, concerns itself with the academic advising needs of all undergraduate students. Advisors, available on a walk-in basis, explain academic regulations and help students to select courses and plan their academic program. In addition, the Center coordinates academic support services for women pursuing scientific and quantitative fields of study and for minorities, evening students, and the disabled. Those experiencing academic difficulties are especially encouraged to speak with an advisor at the Center. Students are also invited to visit the Center for information and advice concerning the University's undergraduate research, internship, and independent study opportunities, as well as preparation for careers in law and the health professions.

Engineering Undergraduate Student Office

The Engineering Undergraduate Student Office administers the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences undergraduate academic programs and coordinates undergraduate academic advising. It publishes advisory materials including the major requirements for all academic programs, the College distribution requirements, and requirements for admission to its majors. It receives student petitions and grievances and advises students of administrative procedures.

The Writing Center

The English Department's Writing Center offers individual tutoring to all members of the Stony Brook community including undergraduate and graduate students and faculty. Tutors provide guidance in all stages of writing from getting started to revising, and for all types of projects from research papers to resumes. In addition, tutors provide general writing instruction for those interested in improving their skills apart from work on assigned writing tasks. Throughout the semester, tutors conduct workshops on various aspects of writing. The schedule of workshops is available in the Writing Center, Humanities Room 198.

The Writing Center is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. Appointments are recommended (632-7405), since last-minute requests cannot always be accommodated.

The Mathematics Learning Center

The Mathematics Learning Center offers help to students who are having trouble in

basic math or applied math courses and non-math courses that require math skills. Assistance is provided individually and in small groups on a first-come, first-served basis or by appointment. The Center is located in S235 Math Building (632-8245), and is open during the day and some evenings. Please call for new hours.

The University Health Service

The University Health Service, located in the Infirmary Building, provides health care to all registered students free of charge, and to faculty and staff on an emergency basis only. The Health Service is open Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. At other times, for emergencies, students are requested to use the Emergency Department of University Hospital on a fee-for-service basis. The walk-in clinic at the Health Service is staffed by physicians, physician's assistants, and nurses. Students need only "walk in" to the Infirmary Building, register, and they will be seen by the medical staff. Prescriptions can be filled and laboratory work can be completed for a small fee. There is a gynecology clinic (Women's Center), dermatology clinic, psychiatrist, and social worker.

The University strongly recommends a voluntary health insurance plan because extensive medical assistance not available at the Health Service may cause financial difficulty. Information about insurance is available in the Infirmary Building. For further information call 632-6740.

Student Affairs Vice Presidential Executive Area

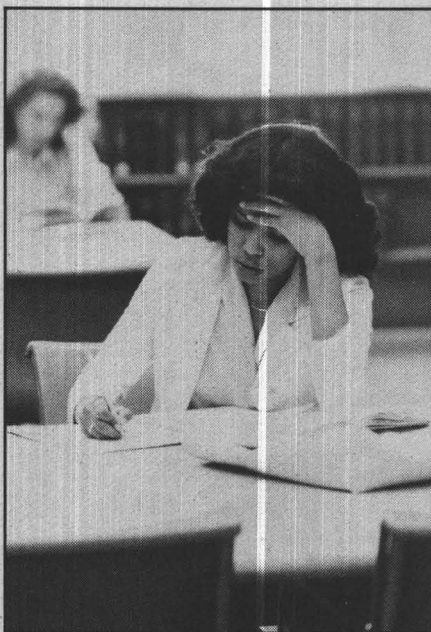
The Student Affairs Vice Presidential Executive Area comprises three major divisions: Campus Life, Enrollment Management, and Residence Life. The Division of Campus Life includes Career and Developmental Services (Career Development, Veterans Affairs, Office of the Disabled), Stony Brook Union and Activities, and the University Counseling Center. The Division of Enrollment Management includes Undergraduate Admissions, Financial Aid and Student Employment, Registrar/Records, Health Sciences Center Student Services, and New Student Programs. The Division of Residence Life includes an administrative central office, six residential quadrangles (twenty-six residence halls) and the Chapin Apartments. These three major components are situated in various buildings across campus, but all report to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (348 Administration). Another student service function located at this site is the Student Judiciary. The central Student Affairs Office also serves as a student referral and information center for campus resources.

Residence Life

The Division of Residence Life is committed to providing quality housing and educational service to its resident students. The residence halls on campus house 60 percent of all undergraduate students. Forty professional residence life staff members, assisted by approximately 250 student staff members, help students structure their experience within the framework of the overall residence life program. The emphasis on developing student responsibility is intended to promote standards that encourage personal growth and a rewarding living experience.

The residence halls are organized as small residential colleges in order to foster social, intellectual, and cultural interaction. Each residence hall is supervised by a residence hall director. The RHD tries to establish an environment that fosters the academic and personal growth of the resident students. He or she serves as an advisor to the college legislature (student council), provides personal counseling, supervises the student staff, and promotes educational programs (i.e., study skills workshops, guest lecturers, resume writing workshops, etc.). The student staff members of each residence hall serve as peer advisors, stimulate social and educational programs, report maintenance concerns, and provide important information regarding campus programs and policies to the resident students.

The residential colleges, each housing approximately 220 students, are arranged in quadrangles. Each quadrangle has a unique atmosphere and personality. An example are the two living/learning centers located in Langmuir College (H Quad)—Human Development, and in Keller College (Stage XII)—International Studies. These centers allow resident students to earn academic minors in the areas of



Human Development and International Studies. Classes are held within the residential buildings and building activities are centered around the living/learning center topic. An additional example of diversity is Stage XII Quadrangle, where some of the students from other countries and widely differing American subcultures learn firsthand how to integrate their diverse backgrounds into a true community.

Several quadrangles have dining halls. Freshman and transfer students living on campus must participate in one of the meal plan options during their first year. Several residence halls have been designated as cooking-free buildings and students living in those buildings are required to enroll in the meal plan for at least ten meals a week. Each residential college has public lounges, laundry rooms, kitchen facilities, and recreational facilities. A variety of student-operated businesses like Harpo's Ice Cream Parlor and the Hard Rock Cafe are located within the residential colleges.

A large percentage of the on-campus activities take place within the residence halls. College legislatures are student councils within each building empowered to spend the monies allotted by Polity, the undergraduate student government. College legislatures and the residence life staff plan numerous social and educational activities including hall dinners, movies, costume parties, guest speakers, dance workshops, academic and career information sessions, and study skills workshops.

Quad councils are student programming boards that plan activities open to all residents of a particular quadrangle. These groups sponsor large quad parties, barbecues, film series, olympic competitions, community development projects, and many other programs. Another student group, the Residence Hall Association, addresses important issues that are of concern to quad residents. Students are encouraged to become active members of these organizations.

The Harry Chapin Apartment Complex is designed to house graduate, married, and health sciences students. Single parents with children are also eligible to apply for accommodations. The apartments have one, two, or three bedrooms, a kitchen, living room, and bathroom. All apartments are furnished. Agreements are made on a 12-month basis. The cost varies depending on the size of the apartment and the number of occupants.

Information regarding Residence Life programs and procedures for applying for housing can be obtained by writing to the Division of Residence Life, 138 Administration Building or by calling 632-6750.

Off-Campus Housing Service

An off-campus housing service, located in Room 146 Administration Building, is avail-

able to assist students in finding off-campus living arrangements. This service includes computer-generated and bulletin-board listings of available facilities, tenant information, roommate referrals, and local transportation guidance. Call 632-6770 for further information.

The Commuter College

The Commuter College, located in Room 080 of the Stony Brook Union, is the central activities facility for commuting students. Commuters as well as other members of the University community can find there a comfortable environment in which to relax, study, or to meet old and new friends. In addition, a variety of services are available to everyone including a typing room, indoor recreational facilities, and a video entertainment lounge. The Commuter College sponsors campus events such as films, holiday parties, and theatre and ski trips. Often, special events are offered at reduced rates for commuters. Commuters can find the Commuter College to be a productive center for information exchange, campus-based social life, the development of study groups, access to student government and organizations, and the enrichment of the experience of being an active Stony Brook commuting student.

University Counseling Center

The University Counseling Center provides crisis intervention and individual and group counseling for full-time students. Counseling services are available year-round including school vacations. A student does not have to be confronting desperate or overwhelming difficulties in order to benefit from a counseling relationship. Understanding a situation before it reaches the crisis state often allows for greater freedom when making choices. The Center staff encourages students to come in and talk, even if they are not sure that counseling is what they need. With a counselor's help, they can discuss alternatives and decide the best way to proceed.

Students can be seen for an initial visit between 10 a.m. and 3 p.m. This is a walk-in service and no appointment is needed. During the first visit, the student and counselor together make an assessment of the situation and decide how best to deal with it. Sometimes the best course of action includes a referral to another service, either on or off campus. Occasionally the single session proves sufficient. Most often the student decides to see a University Counseling Center counselor on an ongoing basis, usually once a week for two or three months. If that is the case, arrangements are made for sessions to begin as soon as possible.

All counseling services are confidential. Counseling Center policy prohibits the release of information concerning a student to anyone without the student's explicit written authorization.

In addition to offering assessment, counseling, and psychotherapy, the Center also provides programs for personal growth and enrichment. Each semester, through the Group Shop Program, a series of stimulating and diverse workshops and groups are offered to the University community free of charge. Some of the most popular workshops are stress management, weight reduction, interviewing for success, assertion training, and study skills. The Counseling Center also works with ongoing programs for minority students, and with peer services such as the Peer-to-Peer Support Center.

The Counseling Center is located on the second floor of the Infirmary Building. For further information please call 632-6720.

The Returning Student Services Network

The Returning Student Services Network is a support system for undergraduate students 25 years of age or older. Many key offices on campus have designated special advisors to offer information and assistance to returning students. The Network also sponsors programs for older students such as a special orientation session, workshops, a periodic newsletter, and a student government-sponsored club.

Career Development Office

The Career Development Office of the Student Affairs Department of Career and

Developmental Services assists students and alumni with all types of career planning concerns while acting as a resource for information on full-time permanent employment. Individual and group consultation with students is emphasized while periodic critical self-examination assists students in relating academic expertise to aspirations for future professional involvement and advancement. A computerized guidance service, DISCOVER, is also available for students to utilize as part of their career decision-making process.

An on-campus recruitment program permits interested seniors and graduate students to meet with prospective employers and graduate school representatives, and a credentials service is provided to support students in their application for jobs or advanced study. These records are maintained permanently.

Students are encouraged to participate in the Student Volunteer Service Program (VITAL), in which experience in specific career areas is received by working with agencies and institutions seeking student volunteers. A three-credit course on Career and Life Planning, INT 200, is taught by the office and is open to undecided sophomores, with permission of the instructor.

Group workshops are held to assist students and alumni in writing resumes and developing job search strategies. As part of the Career Development Office's Out-Reach Program, visits are made by the career counselors to residence halls and campus departments in order to provide a broad exposure to career-related information on a special request basis.

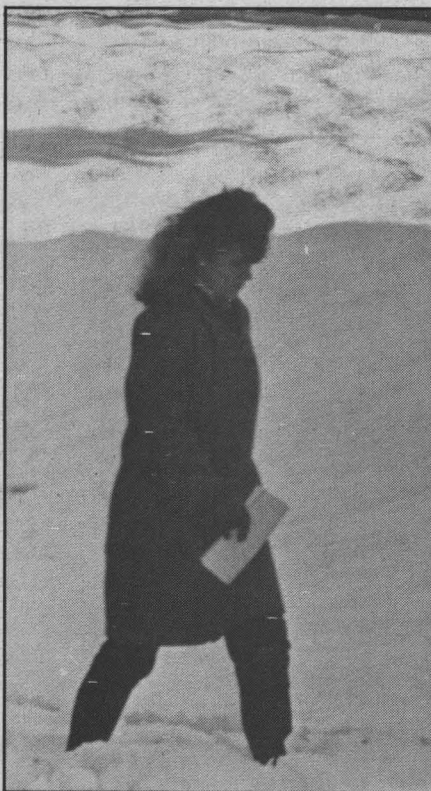
The Career Development Resource Library has information pertaining to employment opportunities in areas such as business, government, social service, and education. Relevant materials are available on career planning, teaching certification, health careers, graduate and professional school admissions testing, graduate school and financial aid information, and recruitment options.

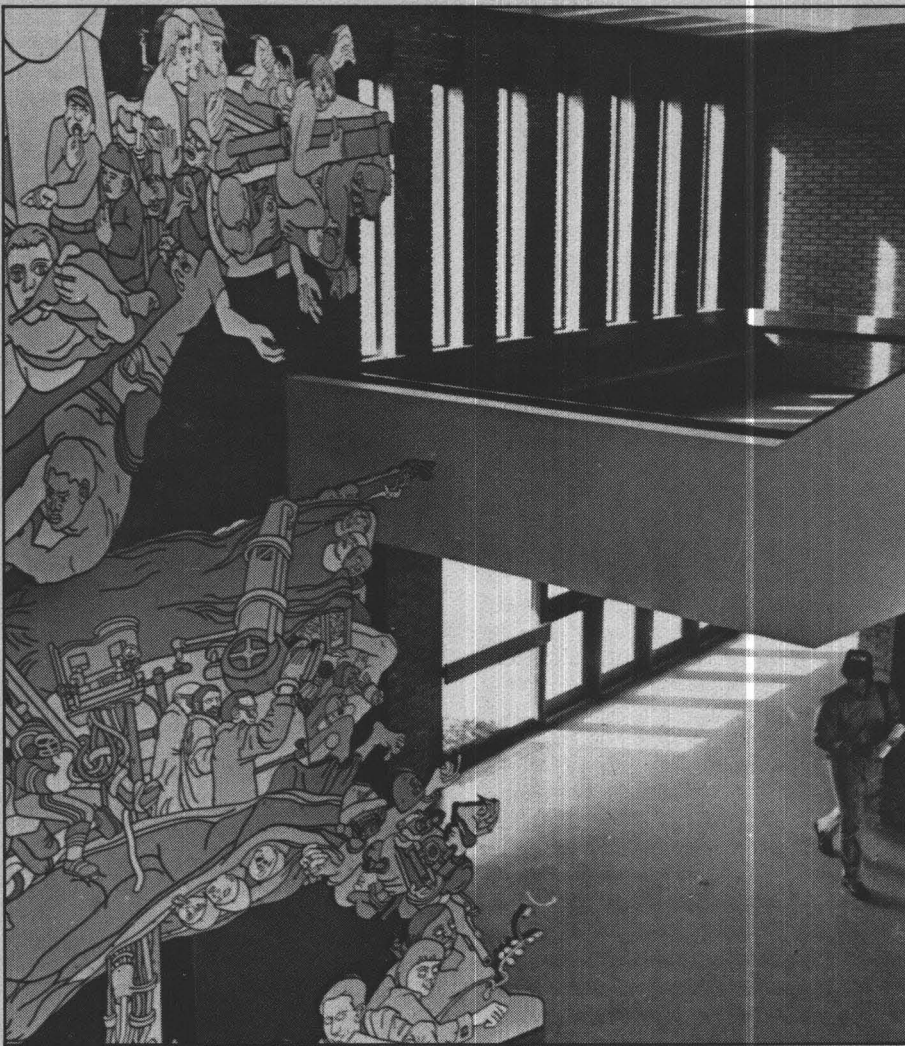
Other services offered include information and applications for examinations required by various graduate and professional programs (i.e., the GRE, LSAT, GMAT, DAT, NTE, Actuarial Exam, MCAT, TOEFL, OAT, AHPAT, and Pharmacy Test), and a library of taped descriptions of various careers by people actually engaged in the careers being discussed.

It is suggested that students visit the Career Development Office and become familiar with the services it provides. The office, located in the Library Building, Room W-0550, is open weekdays from 8:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. Its telephone number is 632-6810.

Veterans Affairs

The Office of Veterans Affairs, operating within the Student Affairs Department of





Great Britain, China, Israel, Spain, South Korea, Argentina, Chile, Colombia, France, Italy, Mexico, Peru, Puerto Rico, and Japan. The Office of International Programs is working to expand these contacts.

Foreign Student Affairs

The Office of Foreign Student Affairs is that part of International Programs which counsels students from other countries concerning finances, housing, government regulations (including immigration and tax concerns), cross-cultural differences, and other general matters. The foreign student advisor is the officer on campus responsible for F-1 visas. Questions relating to academics are usually handled by academic advisors within the individual's school or department.

The OFSA supervises the SUNY Health Insurance Plan for Foreign Students and Scholars as well as the International Outreach Program, a community service group. The Japanese language program developed by International Outreach has received national attention. In addition, the OFSA works with community groups and student organizations to provide access to a varied program of activities, including tours and trips, discussion groups, home hospitality, speaking engagements, and other events. The Office publishes a handbook and four newsletters each year and supervises the International Reading Room, a lounge that contains books, magazines, and newspapers from all over the world.

An F-1 or J-1 foreign student must take a full course of study of 12 credits, and must consult a foreign student advisor: (1) before accepting employment, (2) before leaving the United States either permanently or temporarily, (3) when transferring to another institution, (4) when withdrawing from the University, (5) when extending his/her entry permit, (6) before leaving the University, (7) before changing his/her address for any reason, (8) when anticipating a status change (for example, from "F" to "permanent resident"), or (9) to change major or level of study.

The OFSA is located in 113 Central Hall and is open from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. The telephone number is 632-7025.

English as a Second Language

This program includes diagnosis and testing as well as classes aimed at raising students' ability to understand, speak, read, and write standard English to the level of United States college students. For additional information come to 108 Central Hall or call 632-7031.

American Living Institute

Stony Brook offers a "Summer Institute in American Living," a program of courses and activities in American language and culture designed to meet the separate and

Career and Developmental Services, provides counseling and advice to veterans and eligible dependents of veterans. Students seeking information regarding educational assistance or other programs, issues, and/or legislation affecting veterans are urged to contact that office as soon as possible.

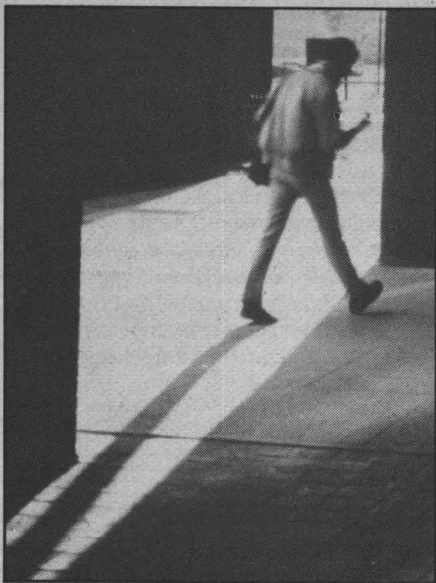
The Office, located in Room 155 Central Hall, is open Monday, Tuesday, and Friday from 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. and Wednesday and Thursday from 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. The telephone number is 632-6815.

International Programs

The Office of International Programs—through its Study Abroad programs, exchange agreements, foreign student services, and English Language and American Living Institutes—brings an international dimension to the campus. Study abroad opportunities are available to all Stony Brook students at low cost. Students may study at excellent universities on every continent. We have special arrangements with universities in Paris and Avignon (France), Tübingen (West Germany), Lima (Peru), Warsaw and Wrocław (Poland), Chengdu (China), Chonnam (South Korea),

and in other countries. In each case, students receive assistance with transportation, housing and curriculum selection. Moreover, most programs have resident coordinators in the host country to provide guidance and counsel to participating students. (The programs in Poland have special funding, and students who are admitted to these programs normally have all basic expenses, including housing and transportation, paid for them.) Students interested in programs such as these should visit Room 105 Central Hall, where materials and assistance are available, or call 632-7030.

The Office of International Programs also administers faculty exchanges with foreign universities. These scholarly agreements facilitate collaboration and communication with many universities and often provide the basis for international study and research by graduate students and faculty in a variety of disciplines. The presence on the Stony Brook campus of faculty and students from many countries is often due to exchange agreements with universities in Botswana, Poland, West Germany,



special needs of foreign scholars. Participants in the Institute attend classes, visit American homes, and join excursions to urban, suburban, and rural places of cultural and historic interest. Admission is open to all foreign students who have attained a high school education or its equivalent and to spouses accompanying them. For additional information come to 108 Central Hall or call 632-7031.

Office of the Student Judiciary

The Office of the Student Judiciary is responsible for investigating and adjudicating cases of alleged student misconduct (in non-academic matters) in violation of the University Student Conduct Code. In addition, the Judiciary educates the campus community about the code and provides a learning experience for students who volunteer to become student hearing board members.

Any questions regarding the Conduct Code, the judiciary process, or procedures for filing a complaint should be directed to the University Hearing Officer, 347 Administration Building, 632-6705.

Office of the Disabled

The Office of the Disabled of the Student Affairs Department of Career and Developmental Services coordinates services to disabled students and will assist them in application to the University, admission, and orientation procedures. (The academic admission requirements and procedures for disabled students are the same as for all other applicants.) The Office will also assist in the following areas: housing, meal plan, medical assistance (coordination with the Director of the University Health Service), academic needs and progress, special parking permits, facilities, financial aid information, and transportation.

A small Center for the Disabled, located in the Reserve Room of the Melville Library, emphasizes service to visually and physically disabled students and faculty. The Library also offers extra services such as special study carrels and a paging service in the stacks.

It is strongly recommended that after admission, students who are disabled or who feel that they might need some information, special consideration, or assistance due to a temporary or permanent disability, contact us prior to the start of classes. These students should call 632-6748/9. An early start will permit the evaluation of possible problems and will provide time to work out solutions.

Child Care Services

The University has day care services for children ranging in age from two months to five years. There are three on-campus facilities staffed with professionals who are assisted by students enrolled in coursework practice. Each of the three centers specializes in a particular age group and curricular approach. The centers are open from 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., and fees are charged on a sliding scale. Because there are waiting lists for these centers, it is wise to contact them well in advance of the semester in which they will be needed.

Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action

The State University of New York at Stony Brook does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, sex, sexual preference, color, national origin, age, disability, marital status, or status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran in its education programs or employment.

Discrimination is unlawful. If you are a student or an employee of SUNY at Stony Brook and you consider yourself to be the victim of illegal discrimination, you may file a grievance in writing with the Affirmative Action Office within 45 calendar days of the alleged discriminatory act. If you choose to file a complaint within the University, you do not lose your right to file with an outside enforcement agency such as the State Division of Human Rights or Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

Any questions concerning this policy, or allegations of non-compliance, should be directed to:

Ms. Marion Metivier,
Special Assistant to the President
for Equal Opportunity and
Affirmative Action
474 Administration Building
SUNY at Stony Brook
Stony Brook, NY 11794-0251
Phone: (516) 632-6280

Maintenance of Public Order

The University wishes to maintain public order appropriate to a university campus

without unduly limiting or restricting the freedom of speech or peaceful assembly of the students, faculty, or administration. First Amendment rights shall be supported, subject only to reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions. The State University Board of Trustees' Rules for the Maintenance of Public Order (Part 535 of Title VIII—Compliance of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York) is printed in the Student Handbook and Student Conduct Code brochure, both of which are available in the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, 348 Administration Building.

Student Conduct Code

As a document, the University Student Conduct Code defines acceptable community behavior. For a resident student, it translates into respect for your neighbors and their property. It prohibits tampering with fire safety equipment, i.e., fire alarms, fire extinguishers, fire bells, etc. It includes respecting State property as well as maintaining an acceptable noise level in the residence halls conducive to study and sleep.

For all students, the Student Conduct Code supports compliance with State and Federal laws pertaining to drugs, alcohol, weapons, discrimination, physical abuse, and racial, sexual, or sexual preference harassment.

It is impossible to separate the concept of student freedom or rights from student responsibility. The Student Conduct Code guarantees the right of students to pursue their legitimate interests on the campus. To this end, it is imperative that students desiring respect for their rights must also accord other segments of the community the same respect.

All students are expected to know and understand the provisions contained in the Student Conduct Code to help ensure a successful academic and residential experience on the Stony Brook campus.

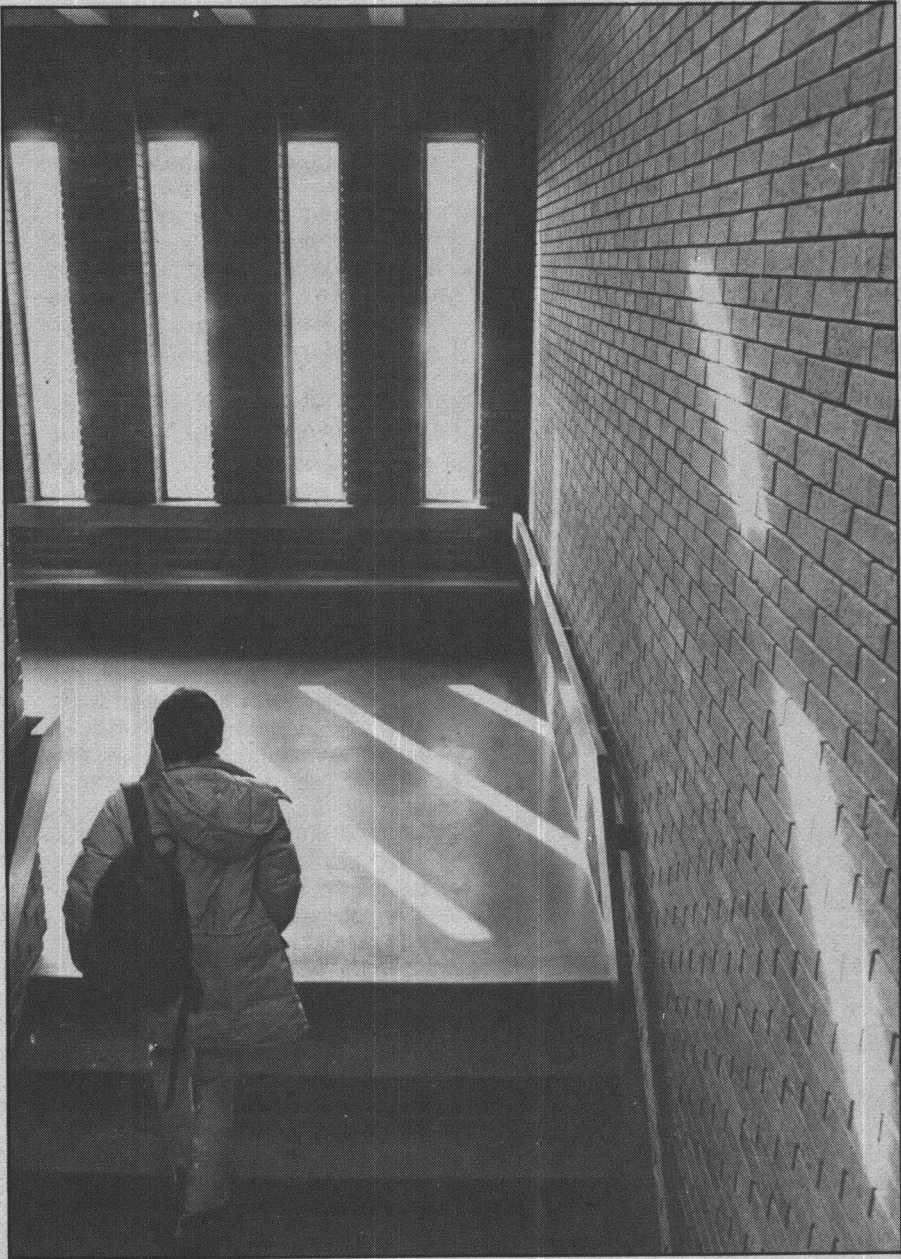
To obtain a copy of the Code or information regarding campus regulations and disciplinary proceedings as well as procedures for filing a complaint, contact the University Hearing Officer in the Office of the Student Judiciary, 347 Administration Building or call 632-6705.

Parking and Traffic

Regulations have been established to govern vehicular and pedestrian traffic and parking on highways, streets, roads, and sidewalks owned, controlled, or maintained by the University. These regulations apply to students, faculty, employees, visitors, and all other persons upon such premises. The detailed regulations and appeal procedures are available in the Traffic Office, 192 Administration Building.

Admission

Admission



The information in this chapter refers only to undergraduate admission to the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and of Engineering and Applied Sciences and to the W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management. (A section of particular importance to students interested in the latter College appears on p. 210.) Transfer students and current Stony Brook students who seek admission directly to any of the undergraduate programs in the Health Sciences Center should consult the Health Sciences Center section in this Bulletin and the separate Health Sciences Center Bulletin. All undergraduate Health Sciences Center programs begin in the junior year. Freshman applicants interested in conditional acceptance to programs in the Schools of Allied Health Professions or Nursing should see p. 19 of this chapter.

Freshman Admission

General Information

The strength and breadth of a student's academic preparatory program are the basic criteria for admission to Stony Brook. Such a program should include, at a minimum, three years of mathematics (i.e., elementary algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra and trigonometry or their equivalent, e.g. in New York State high schools, Sequential Math I, II, III), three years of foreign language, three years of science (with biology and chemistry as part of the sequence), three years of social studies, and four years of English, including the ability to express ideas clearly and logically in writing. Students intending to enter an engineering, mathematics, or natural or health sciences program should complete four years of high school mathematics (usually including pre-calculus or calculus), and a year each of chemistry and physics. Those who expect to major in one of the more quantitative social or behavioral sciences (e.g., economics, psychology, sociology) should also complete four years of mathematics.

Other measures used in determining admissibility to the University include an unweighted average earned in a demanding academic program in high school; completion of honors, enriched, Regents, or advanced placement courses; class rank; and Regents examination scores where appropriate. A Regents or high school diploma (academic or college preparatory) is required. Scores on standardized tests (SAT or ACT) are also required and will be taken into consideration. (Students with outstanding high school records are eligible for University Scholarships and the Freshman Incentives Program; see below.)

Entry-Level Mathematics Proficiency

Students admitted to the University should have reached a minimum level of mathematics achievement (mathematics proficiency) in order to be able to use basic mathematics to formulate and solve problems arising in their University work. Students may satisfy the mathematics proficiency requirement in any one of the following ways:

- A. By having passed, while in high school, the New York State Regents Examination in Sequential Mathematics III or Mathematics Eleven with a score of at least 75.
- B. By having achieved a score of 525 or higher on the College Entrance Examination Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level I or II; or a score of 550 or higher on the mathematics portion of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT); or a score of 55 or higher on the mathematics portion of the Preliminary Scholastic Aptitude Test (PSAT); or a score of 23 or higher on the American College Testing (ACT) Test in Mathematics. In some cases students who are otherwise qualified will be admitted to the University with the understanding that they will satisfy the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement as soon as possible on campus. See University Core Curriculum chapter, p. 49, for ways of satisfying the requirement after admission.

Foreign Language Proficiency

The College of Arts and Sciences graduation requirement for proficiency in a foreign language, while *not* an entrance requirement, may be satisfied by a third-year high school Regents examination score of 75 or higher or a score of 525 or higher on the College Entrance Examination Board Achievement Test in a foreign language. In the absence of a Regents score, a score of 75 or higher on the third-level high school language New York City Competency Test will satisfy the requirement. Stony Brook strongly recommends that students satisfy the requirement in high school.

Special Admissions Programs

Stony Brook offers several special admissions programs for freshmen and transfer students; these are described on p. 21 and following. They include *Advancement on Individual Merit* (AIM, an Educational Opportunity Program), *Exceptional Talent or Ability* (for certain categories of high school students), and *Returning Students* (for applicants who are 25 years of age or older).

Freshman Incentives Program

Students who have achieved exceptionally high grades in Regents or other academic courses (English, foreign languages,

mathematics, sciences, and social studies) are good candidates for the Freshman Incentives Program and University Scholarships. Strong candidates will have earned outstanding SAT or ACT test scores. Advanced placement, enriched, or otherwise accelerated curricular achievement will be given special consideration as indicating the strong intellectual motivation expected of Program participants. Distinctive achievements in the fine arts, special honors and awards, and recommendations will also be examined. To determine eligibility for the program, applications are reviewed as they are received. All qualifying applicants will receive a formal offer of admission beginning in early November. Applicants who do not receive notification by early March may assume that their applications arrived too late or they did not qualify.

Eligible students for the Freshman Incentives Program will have an opportunity to work with other outstanding students and University faculty members in freshman seminars, honors courses, and subsequently, in research and creative projects in the academic discipline of their choice. When successful applicants accept the offer of admission, the University will provide these new students with an advisor in their area of interest so that they may begin planning an academic program, even before high school graduation.

Students in this group who are applying for financial aid will be provided with an estimate of their eligibility within two weeks of the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment's receipt of appropriate forms and documents. They will also receive early consideration for campus-based federal aid programs such as National Direct Student Loan (NDSL), College Work Study (CWS), and Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG).

While returning resident students are given priority for residence hall space, acceptance through the Freshman Incentives Program assures participating students double room accommodations and gives their preference first priority for on-campus housing ahead of all other new students. Program participants are exempt from the radius policy that restricts housing to students who live more than 15 miles from the campus.

University Scholarships

Each year a number of students admitted through the Freshman Incentives Program are selected to receive scholarships from the University. Recipients receive a \$1,000 University Scholarship upon enrolling at Stony Brook. Many of these scholarships are renewable for a total of \$4,000, provided academic achievement is maintained. A few of these scholarships are awarded solely on the basis of academic merit.

Others take into account additional criteria such as leadership qualities, disabilities, creative talent in the arts, status as an under-represented minority, and financial need.

Freshman Conditional Acceptance to the Health Sciences Center

The Schools of Allied Health Professions and Nursing offer a limited number of students the opportunity to enroll in one of their professional program majors in the freshman year.

Following admission to the University, those who meet the established eligibility criteria will be sent information about the application process for conditional acceptance to the schools.

Students not conditionally accepted to one of the professional majors as freshmen may take preparatory courses at Stony Brook and apply for admission as juniors through the normal process described on p. 214.

For further information concerning Health Sciences Center undergraduate programs, consult the chapter describing the Health Sciences Center, beginning on p. 213.

Early Admission from High School

While the University does not actively seek students who do not expect to complete all requirements for either a Regents or high school diploma before matriculation at college, such applicants are routinely reviewed and offered admission when other admission requirements are met. Applicants for early admission must submit a letter of support from their high school principal with their applications. It is more common, however, for advanced high school students to remain enrolled in high school, where they follow an academic program that includes both high school and approved college courses.

Application Procedures for New Freshmen

Freshmen are admitted to the University rather than to a particular program. Students considering engineering or computer science programs should indicate their interest on the admission application. For additional information about acceptance to major programs within the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, see p. 185.

All applicants must submit a completed "Application for Undergraduate Admission" available with instruction booklet in New York State high school guidance offices or from the Undergraduate Admissions Office, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, NY 11794-1901. All applications are to be sent to the Application Processing Center (APC) in

Albany and are then forwarded to Stony Brook. Candidates for admission in either the spring or fall semester are encouraged to file their applications early in the fall.

Notification of Freshman Admission

Fall Semester

High-achieving applicants for admission to the fall semester are notified of the decision as soon as all required information or pertinent documents have been received and reviewed. All other applicants for admission to the fall semester are notified of the admissions decision beginning March 1.

Spring Semester

Applicants for admission to the spring semester are notified of the decision as soon as all required information or pertinent documents have been received and reviewed.

Deferred Enrollment

Stony Brook permits a limited number of admitted freshmen to defer enrollment for a semester or a year. The University expects such students to use this opportunity to travel, work, perform service, or otherwise enrich their life experience through activities other than formal academic endeavor within the United States. Applicants granted deferred enrollment who subsequently seek to transfer credit earned at institutions within the United States during the year of their absence void the University's responsibility to reserve a place for them at the time agreed upon for their enrollment. Their status then changes to that of transfer students and they must file new applications in competition with all other transfer applicants. Coursework undertaken at institutions of higher learning outside the United States is encouraged only when it is used to supplement non-classroom activities.

Since it is the student's responsibility to return to the University at the beginning of the semester following completion of the semester or year of deferred enrollment, the University's obligation to reserve a place terminates at that time. A student would then have to file a new application for subsequent consideration.

Instructions for applying for deferred enrollment are mailed with the offer of admission. Applications must be received in the Undergraduate Admissions Office by May 1. Decisions will be rendered by June 1 to all who requested consideration. Students offered admission after May 1 may be considered for deferred enrollment should any spaces still be available. Applications for deferred enrollment will not be considered after the first two weeks of classes.

Transfer Student Admission

General Information

Stony Brook welcomes applications from transfer students and urges them to acquaint themselves prior to transfer with the University's requirements for admission, as well as the requirements for their intended majors. Transfer students who have carefully examined the University's academic expectations make a smoother transition than those who have not done so. University graduation requirements appear in the University Core Curriculum chapter, pp. 50-53. Graduation requirements for the College of Arts and Sciences appear on p. 56, and for the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences on p. 186. Requirements for individual majors appear in the alphabetical listings in the chapters devoted to each of the colleges. While in most cases credits taken previously will transfer to Stony Brook as satisfying Core requirements, they do not necessarily fulfill *all* these requirements. Moreover, not all transferred courses may be accepted by a department toward fulfillment of major requirements. (See Transfer Credit Policies, p. 21 and the discussion of transfer credits under the various Distribution and Skills Requirements in the University Core Curriculum chapter, *ibid.*, and the College of Arts and Sciences chapter, pp. 56-57.)

Two of Stony Brook's special admissions programs are applicable to transfer students. These are Advancement on Individual Merit, an Educational Opportunity Program (see p. 21) and Returning Students, for applicants who are 25 years of age and older (see p. 22).

Distinguished Transfer Program

Transfer applicants who are highly motivated and find a rigorous academic setting to be stimulating will be considered for the Distinguished Transfer Program (DTP). This program gives prospective transfer students recognition for prior academic excellence and, through scholarships and other benefits, rewards outstanding achievement.

Program benefits for all participants include a personal faculty advisor, an open house and early orientation program, early evaluation of previous college credits, early estimate of financial aid eligibility, and priority for on-campus housing ahead of all other new transfer students.

The strongest applicants admitted to the University through the Distinguished Transfer Program will be awarded a scholarship on enrolling at Stony Brook, payable at the beginning of each semester in the amount of \$500, for an annual total of \$1,000. Academic merit, financial need, disability, status as an under-represented minority, and creative talent are considered in determining recipients of these scholarships. Schol-

arship recipients are designated Distinguished Transfer Scholars, and some of these scholarships are renewable for the second year of study, provided minimum academic standards established for the Program are met.

In addition to awarding a select number of annual scholarships, the University will grant a limited number of book awards to other outstanding transfer students. Each book award totals \$200 and will be distributed in the amount of \$100 at the beginning of each academic year for two years to help defray the cost of new books.

A regular State University of New York admissions application filed early for the fall semester is the first step in seeking admission to the Distinguished Transfer Program. No special application is necessary. The standard application for admission to Stony Brook for the fall semester and official transcripts from all colleges previously attended must be postmarked no later than April 1 to be eligible for consideration for the Program. Applications are reviewed as they are received and each qualifying applicant is notified as soon as identified, through April 15. The highest achievers, eligible for a \$1,000 a year scholarship for two years, and those eligible for book awards are selected in mid-April and notified by mail.

All students admitted through the Program must pay deposits on housing (if requested) and tuition in early May. Those not responding by the date specified in the notification letter forfeit Program benefits. Program recipients who pay deposits by the date specified are eligible for a full refund until mid-June, if they decide not to enroll.

For outstanding transfer students entering in the spring semester, the University offers a limited number of scholarships and book awards. The standard application for admission and official transcripts from all previously attended colleges must be postmarked no later than December 1 to be eligible for consideration. Deposits for housing (if requested) and tuition must be paid by January 1 for the spring semester.

Further information about the Distinguished Transfer Program is available from the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Application Procedures for Transfer Students

A substantial number of students enter Stony Brook as transfers from other American and foreign colleges and universities each semester. Any student who has been registered previously (summer and part-time study included) at an educational institution since graduating from high school must apply as a transfer student. If no grades were earned, a statement of attendance and withdrawal in good standing is required. A grade point average of 2.5 (A = 4.0) is usually the lowest base considered for transfer. In addition to com-

pleting the application, transfer students must submit an official transcript from each post-secondary institution attended. High school transcripts are needed to determine if mathematics and foreign language proficiency requirements have been met. (See p. 18, Freshman Admission, General Information.) Transfer students may also satisfy these proficiency requirements with appropriate courses passed at a previously attended college. (See Entry-Level Mathematics Proficiency, p. 52, and Proficiency in a Foreign Language, p.56.)

In order to provide adequate time for processing, applicants for the spring semester are encouraged to file an application by December 1. Applicants for the fall semester are urged to file their applications by March 1 to increase their chances of obtaining scarce on-campus housing.

Notification of Transfer Admission

Transfer applicants for admission in the spring or fall semester are notified of the admissions decision as soon as all their application materials have been received and reviewed.

All offers of admission are conditional, pending receipt of official records showing successful completion of academic work in progress. A significant drop in grades will necessitate a review of the application and may result in withdrawal of the offer of admission. When an admitted transfer student's index for the semester immediately preceding registration falls below 2.5 (A = 4.0), the student is advised to contact an admissions counselor as soon as possible to help resolve potential difficulties.

In all cases it is the student's responsibility to see that a final college transcript is sent to the Undergraduate Admissions Office. Community college applicants who expect to be degree recipients (A.A. or A.S.) must present evidence of receipt of the degree prior to enrollment. Also, *all* transfer students must present a final transcript to the Stony Brook Admissions Office *prior* to final registration. Requirements for an authorization to register and completion of registration (including a medical report and payment of necessary deposits) are explained with the offer of admission.

Dual Degree/Joint Admissions

First-time freshmen who expect to receive an associate's degree at Farmingdale Agricultural and Technical College, Nassau Community College, or Suffolk County Community College and then transfer to the State University of New York at Stony Brook may file a single application for simultaneous admission to one of the two-year colleges and to Stony Brook. Upon

completion of their Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree, students will matriculate at Stony Brook as juniors. Completion of the specific requirements outlined in the Stony Brook two-year college transfer advising manuals will facilitate completion of a baccalaureate degree at Stony Brook with a major in the College of Arts and Sciences in four additional semesters (or the equivalent for part-time students).

The Dual Degree/Joint Admissions program stipulates that, upon admission to the two-year college, students planning to pursue an engineering science curriculum who achieve a 2.75 (A = 4.0) cumulative average in that program will be admitted to the mechanical engineering or engineering science major within Stony Brook's College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

A guarantee of admission to Stony Brook will be honored for a two-year period following graduation from the two-year college, provided the student does not matriculate at a third institution in the interim. The general education requirements for the bachelor's degree at Stony Brook will be those in effect at the time of the student's admission to the two-year college, if there has been no more than a one-semester leave of absence. Major requirements for the bachelor's degree will be those in effect at the time the student enters Stony Brook. Further details are available from an admissions counselor at Stony Brook or the admissions offices at participating two-year colleges.

Two-Year College Graduates

The University is committed to offering admission to qualified graduates of university-parallel programs, i.e., A.A. and A.S. degree recipients from community and agricultural and technical colleges within the State University of New York. Such students will be given preference, although not necessarily in the program of their choice, if the number of applicants necessitates establishing priorities.

In order to prepare for a smooth transition to Stony Brook after completing the associate's degree, two-year college students should choose their courses with some knowledge of the requirements of the bachelor's-level program they plan to complete after transfer. Associate degree candidates who wish to plan their studies as the first half of a continuous four-year program should discuss this with their academic advisors. To assist in this planning Stony Brook routinely prepares tables of course equivalents for SUNY's two-year colleges on Long Island. Jointly prepared advisory materials are also available for many Stony Brook majors. Advisory information to assist students at other State University two-year colleges in advance planning is available upon request. Graduates of career-oriented programs (A.A.S.)

will be considered for admission on an individual basis and in competition with other transfer applicants.

To facilitate students' transfers from community colleges to Stony Brook and to maximize the University's service to these applicants, Stony Brook strongly encourages two-year college matriculants to file applications in the fall of their sophomore year for the following fall semester. Such early application will make possible early decisions, enabling more transfer students to participate in Orientation and advance registration. It will also increase the likelihood of their receiving the financial aid for which they are eligible. The University is prepared, therefore, to render decisions to two-year college matriculants on the basis of two semesters of full-time work at the two-year college, since its offer of admission is conditional on the student's final transcript generally showing a grade point average of 2.5 (A = 4.0) or higher or award of the Associate in Art or Associate in Science degree. (Applicants for admission to the spring semester are encouraged to file soon after new applications become available in September.)

Transfer Credit Policies

1. All credits earned at previously attended accredited institutions are accepted for transfer and will be applied toward the total required for graduation.
2. Students will be classified according to the following schedule of semester hours accepted for credit: freshman, 0-23; sophomore, 24-56; junior, 57-84; senior, 85 or more.
3. Courses satisfactorily completed in the intended major or needed to fulfill the 39 upper-division credits requirement are evaluated by the appropriate academic department for specific applicability. Courses offered for satisfaction of the Study of Another Culture requirement are evaluated separately. No transfer course with a grade lower than C may be counted among the 39 upper-division credits. Forms for requesting the evaluation of specific courses for major or upper-division credit are available in the Undergraduate Admissions Office and in the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office. Any applicant who has completed college-level study at an institution outside of the United States must request an evaluation of each course. Students may begin the evaluation process as soon as they accept the offer of admission.
4. Credits earned at community and agricultural and technical colleges will usually be considered lower-division credit with the exception of two-semester courses in organic chemistry with laboratories, a few other courses recommended by an academic department

and approved by the College of Arts and Sciences, and certain engineering courses determined by the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

5. Transfer courses are reviewed by the Undergraduate Admissions Office individually for their applicability toward fulfillment of Core Distribution Requirements. Since Core Distribution Requirements differ from college to college, having satisfied them at a previous college does not guarantee that all of Stony Brook's Core Distribution Requirements will have been met with transfer courses. (See p. 50 for University Core Curriculum Requirements. Arts and Sciences students also see p. 56 for additional Arts and Sciences requirements.)
6. Transfer credit will be entered on the official University transcript with the understanding that neither previous grades nor cumulative averages will be shown. Students wishing additional information should consult an admissions counselor.
7. Credit may be given for courses taken in foreign secondary schools having a thirteenth year equivalent to the first year of college. Students who have studied in such schools should consult the Undergraduate Admissions Office before seeking a departmental course evaluation.

Special Admissions Programs

Advancement on Individual Merit (A.I.M.): An Educational Opportunity Program

The A.I.M. Program is responsible for providing access to the University for New York State residents who are economically and educationally disadvantaged, and who have a potential to succeed academically at Stony Brook. Program services are designed to promote each student's individual academic development.

On acceptance into the A.I.M. Program, each student is assigned to a professional counselor who provides academic advising and encourages academic achievement. Most A.I.M. Program students are encouraged during their first year to enroll in either *AIM 102 Textual Analysis* or *AIM 103 The Learning Process*, which are offered each semester through the Program. Tutorial assistance in academic subjects is provided for A.I.M. students, who are encouraged to use all academic support services available through the Program or other University offices.

Entering freshmen admitted through the A.I.M. Program are invited to attend an intensive six-week summer session designed to enhance academic skills and better prepare them for the rigorous academic atmosphere that they will be entering. Students who attend the summer sessions

tend to do better academically during their freshman year than students who are not able to attend.

To be considered for admission to the University through the A.I.M. Program in 1986-87, applicants had to be within the following economic eligibility parameters:

Number of Dependents in Household (including head of household)	Gross Family Income
1	\$ 7,600
2	10,100
3	12,600
4	15,400
5	18,400
6	21,600
7	24,100
8	26,600
9 or more*	29,400

*Add \$2,500 for each family member in excess of 9.

All applicants for admission through the A.I.M. Program must also be academically eligible for acceptance at the time of application. To be academically eligible, applicants must normally meet one of the following criteria:

1. High school average below minimum for regular admission to the University;
2. SAT verbal and mathematics scores below 450 or 400 respectively;
3. Attendance at a vocational high school or enrollment in a vocational or general program in a comprehensive high school; or
4. Substantial documented evidence of a need for academic support services.

Transfer students applying for admission must have been enrolled in EOP, HEOP, SEEK, or a similar support program at their previous college, unless none existed at the time the student entered.

Students wishing to apply to the University through the A.I.M. Program should contact their school guidance office, the A.I.M. Program Office (516) 632-7090, or the Undergraduate Admissions Office. Applications should be on file in the A.I.M. Program Office by January 5 for admission in the fall semester. Students interested in admission for the spring semester should contact one of the aforementioned offices.

Exceptional Talent or Ability

Limited opportunity is provided for admission of students who have a good probability of succeeding in Stony Brook's demanding academic environment, but whose high school academic records do not quite meet regular admissions standards. Students who can demonstrate creative ability in music, art, or theatre; unusual talent or strength in one or more academic areas; outstanding athletic achievement; or successful leadership are asked to complete a Supplementary Application form provided by the Undergraduate Admis-

sions Office. High school counselor and teacher evaluations and recommendations, as well as student essays, may also be required.

Returning Students

The University welcomes applications from students who attended college without graduating or who deferred enrollment but now find they can enroll and are motivated to do so. An interview before or shortly after filing an application has proved helpful, and returning students are encouraged to contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office for an appointment.

Recognizing some of the special concerns of the older returning undergraduate, the Returning Student Services Network offers special orientation sessions, workshops, and other services to help students 25 years of age and older cope with the responsibilities of work, family, and school. Many key offices on campus have designated special returning student advisors to offer information and assistance to older students.

Acceptance to the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Program

Freshman and transfer applicants to the University may be accepted directly into the electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, engineering science, or applied mathematics and statistics major and freshman applicants, directly to the computer science major; however, they must specify their interest at the time they apply. Admission to the University *does not* guarantee acceptance into these three programs.

Pre-Engineering Students

Applicants admitted to the University but not immediately accepted into the engineering science or the mechanical engineering major may apply for acceptance after their first semester. Electrical engineering applicants will be considered after two semesters at Stony Brook. For further details about acceptance into the electrical engineering major see p. 195. Pre-engineering students will be placed in appropriate mathematics and physics courses during Orientation and at subsequent advising sessions during the academic year.

A limited number of high-achieving freshman applicants, who must specify their interest on their applications, will be accepted into the computer science major on admission to the University. Other students must complete a prescribed set of courses before acceptance into the major (see p. 191 for criteria). Transfer students may apply only after completing at least one semester.

Freshman and transfer applicants to the University may be accepted directly into the major in applied mathematics and statistics. Those who did not apply for the major and those who were not accepted into the major when they entered the University may apply only after completion of a prescribed set of courses (see p. 188).

Pre-Enrollment Deposit and Refund Policy

Each new student is required to pay an advance tuition deposit of \$50 and an additional \$100 deposit when housing is requested. Fall deposits, which are applied against charges incurred by the student in the first semester, are due either May 1, or 30 days after admission is offered, whichever is later, except for freshmen accepted under the Freshman Incentives Program, whose deposits are due in mid-March (the exact date will be announced in the letter of notification). Housing deposits are refundable until July 1; tuition deposits paid before April 1 are refundable until May 1. Spring deposits are due 30 days after admission is offered. Requests for refunds should be sent to Student Accounts, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, NY 11794-1901, and must be received by the University not later than the due date. To ensure timeliness and receipt of the deposit refund request, the University suggests letters be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested.

Part-Time Matriculation

General Information

Students who, for any of a variety of reasons, are unable to pursue their degrees full time may wish to apply for study toward a baccalaureate degree in the University's Part-Time Matriculation Program. Of special concern to the University are students working full time, Stony Brook students unable to continue as full-time students, and homemakers whose duties prohibit full-time attendance. The program, however, is open to anyone who meets the general criteria for admission. Students with extensive daytime commitments should consider the Undergraduate Evening Program described below.

Students interested in part-time matriculation who have never matriculated at Stony Brook must follow application procedures (for transfer students) described elsewhere in this chapter. Former Stony Brook students must contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office for additional information and instructions. Continuing matriculated students who desire to change their status from full-time to part-time, or from part-time to full-time, do so through the Office of Records. (See Full-Time/Part-Time Status, p. 36).

Part-time matriculants may enroll for up to 11 credits per semester and are subject

to all academic rules and regulations appropriate to that status.

Undergraduate Evening Program

An evening program offering classes after 6 p.m. is available to part-time matriculated students. Individuals with appropriate prerequisites may work toward a baccalaureate degree in applied mathematics and statistics, psychology, sociology, political science, English, history, philosophy, art history and criticism, social sciences, or liberal arts.

Transfer students applying to the Undergraduate Evening Program should usually have a grade point average of 2.5 (A = 4.0) to be considered for admission.

Disabled Students

The academic admission procedures for disabled students are the same as for all other applicants. After admission it is advisable that students with a disability identify themselves to the Office of the Disabled (632-6748), since early discussion of any special needs will allow time to work out solutions.

Foreign Students

The University admits a limited number of undergraduate students from foreign countries each year. Applicants should contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office directly for appropriate application materials and information, as these differ from forms filed by United States citizens and permanent residents. Completed applications must be returned to the Stony Brook campus rather than mailed to the Processing Center in Albany.

Original certified transcripts, records, certificates, etc. of secondary school and college courses and grades (in English translation and with an explanation of rank in class and the marking system) must accompany the application. Secondary school records must reflect academic achievement equivalent to the minimum for admission when converted to the American system's grading scale. A 2.5 index is required of foreign students who wish to transfer from other colleges in the United States. A minimum of one full year of study in a parallel program reflecting an index of 2.5 or higher is required of transfer applicants whose secondary school achievement fell below the standard required for freshman admission. (For transfer credit policies, see p. 21.)

All persons whose native language is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and achieve a minimum score of 550, or to demonstrate English proficiency by one of the following methods: Michigan Test

score of 80 or higher; ALI/GU Test score of 85 or higher; SAT Verbal score of 350 or higher; graduation from an American high school after two years of study in the United States; attendance for two years at an American college or university in the United States; proof of attendance at an Intensive English Language Institute at an advanced level in the United States.

It is also necessary to complete a University Financial Affidavit, which indicates that the applicant has sufficient funding to pay for all educational and personal expenses while in the United States. The amount considered as sufficient funding may vary from year to year. Contact the Undergraduate Admissions Office for full details.

Since qualified students are admitted to the limited spaces on a first-come, first-served basis, early application completion is critical. Applicants should keep in mind the following deadlines for completed applications: for the fall semester the deadline is May 1; for the spring semester it is October 1. *These deadlines are relevant only if spaces remain until deadline dates. All spaces may be filled prior to deadlines.*

It is assumed that all foreign students require on-campus housing unless documented evidence of alternate living arrangements is filed with the application.

Advanced Standing by Examination

Stony Brook will accept up to 30 credits by examination in partial fulfillment of the bachelor's degree. Included in this total may be credit based on standardized external examinations such as AP, CLEP, CPE, and Stony Brook's own Challenge Program. (See below for details about these programs.) Credit by examination may not be used to satisfy University Core Distribution Requirements; however, the College of Arts and Sciences area elective requirements may be satisfied in this way. Credit by examination does not count as part of the semester credit required for good academic standing, nor may it be used to fulfill the Stony Brook residence requirement. (See p. 53.)

Credit requested for examinations or programs (e.g., military) not specifically mentioned below must be substantiated by the appropriate documentation. Requests for reviews of students' qualifications must be submitted in writing to the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Advanced Placement Credit

Advanced placement credit may be extended to freshmen who have completed advanced placement courses in secondary school and who have taken the appropriate CEEB advanced placement examination. Students must request that their test scores be forwarded to Stony Brook. While each

academic department determines the minimum test score required for academic credit in a particular subject, three general elective credits are guaranteed with a score of 3.

College Level Examination Programs

The University will award credit for the CLEP (College Level Examination Program) subject examinations and the CPEs (College Proficiency Examinations). The scores received must be equivalent to a grade of C. Credit will not be given for the CLEP General Examinations.

Challenge Program for Advanced Credit

The University's Challenge Program permits undergraduates to earn advanced placement and academic credit by taking examinations in place of regular courses. (For further information about the Challenge Program see p. 41.)

Non-Degree Study

General Information

Non-matriculated study is available at Stony Brook for individuals who are not ready to study for a degree, who are not interested in studying for a degree, or who do not meet general academic criteria for matriculated admission. Non-matriculated students cannot be graduated from the University in this status; however, courses and grades earned may be applied toward a degree program at Stony Brook and used to fulfill the University's residence requirements should a student subsequently matriculate. As with matriculated students, a permanent record is kept by the University's Office of Records.

Non-matriculated students pay the same tuition and other fees as matriculated students. (High school students admitted through the Young Scholars Program described below, however, pay only tuition.) In addition, non-matriculated students are not eligible to receive most kinds of financial aid. Students from other institutions who plan to study at Stony Brook under the Visiting Student Program described below should see a financial aid counselor on their home campus about continuing to receive financial aid.

Non-matriculated students may study either part time or full time, depending on the program through which they enroll. The three available programs are described below.

Non-matriculated students who wish to apply for matriculation may obtain the appropriate forms in the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

High School Students: Young Scholars Program

The Young Scholars Program offers academically talented high school students who live within commuting distance of Stony Brook the opportunity to complement their high school study with part-time coursework at Stony Brook. The courses are scheduled in the late afternoon, early evening, and/or on Saturday. In past semesters, course offerings have included Introduction to Economic Analysis; People, Technology, and Society; Introduction to Sociology; A Survey of Psychology; and Logical and Critical Reasoning, to name only a few.

For each course the title, credits, and grade will be recorded on an official Stony Brook transcript. The student may later use these courses toward a degree at Stony Brook or as transfer credit at another college or university.

Applicants should have junior or senior standing with a strong "B" average or higher and approval from their guidance counselor or principal before acceptance into the program.

To request an application and description of course offerings, interested parties should write or phone:

Office of Undergraduate Studies
E-3320 Library Building
State University of New York
at Stony Brook
Stony Brook, NY 11794-3351
(516) 632-7080

Other Part-Time Non-Matriculated Students

Part-time non-matriculated (PTNM) study benefits baccalaureate degree holders who wish to take additional undergraduate courses for career development; to prepare for application to law, medical, or other professional schools; or for self-enrichment. It also benefits students attending a nearby college who wish to take a course or two a semester at Stony Brook, and students who are seeking to make a change in their lives or to resume educational studies abandoned years earlier.

In most instances, completion of a PTNM application, available only in the Undergraduate Admissions Office, is all that is necessary for admission to this status. There are, however, three important exceptions:

1. Students who have been placed on probation or suspension during the semester immediately preceding application to PTNM status at Stony Brook are generally not eligible for admission. Students who believe their probation or suspension at their previous institution resulted from extenuating or unusual circumstances are advised to consult an admissions counselor.

2. Students who were graduated from high school within the year preceding application are generally not eligible for PTNM study.
3. Students currently attending high school must apply through the Young Scholars Program (see Part-Time Non-Matriculated Study for High School Students, above).

Students accepted into this program are admitted for one semester at a time only and may take up to 11 credits per semester. PTNM students may not advance-register for more than 11 credits without authorization from the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

PTNM students choose from among regularly scheduled classes and register as space permits. PTNM students are *not* eligible for financial aid or housing.

PTNM students' academic performance will be reviewed at the conclusion of each semester by the Undergraduate Admissions Office. Students earning less than a 2.00 (C) grade point average will not be permitted to continue. Those earning less than a 2.00 (C) grade point average who believe there were extenuating circumstances contributing to their poor performance should consult an admissions counselor.

Generally, students who did not initially qualify for matriculation and who wish to do so must successfully complete either 18 credits at Stony Brook as part-time non-matriculated students with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5, or 15 credits with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (B) or higher.

Note: Students enrolled in summer session classes who wish to continue study at Stony Brook must formally apply through regular admissions procedures, since enrollment in summer session does not constitute regular admission.

Visiting Student (Full-Time Non-Matriculated) Status

The Full-Time Non-Matriculated (non-degree) Visiting Student Program allows students to explore possibilities of academic life in a new setting. The greatest number of FTNM students are visiting students from other institutions studying at Stony Brook on a full-time basis through a cooperative statewide program. Other students who may benefit from this status include those whose family, financial, business, or other responsibilities interrupted their educations. (For further information about the Visiting Student Program see p. 42.)

Full-time non-matriculated students follow the same guidelines as PTNM students (see above) regarding continuation. FTNM students must earn a 2.5 grade point average in that status in order to be admitted as transfer students to a degree program.

Visiting the Campus

Weekend information sessions, which provide a brief summary of Stony Brook's academic offerings and detailed information about admissions, financial aid, and campus housing, are held on Saturdays and Sundays from early February to early April. Knowledgeable student guides conduct tours of the campus. On selected days, faculty members present more comprehensive descriptions of undergraduate academic programs in their areas. Tours of the campus leave from the Undergraduate Admissions Office every Saturday and Sunday between 11 a.m. and 2 p.m. during the academic year (except Thanksgiving, winter, and spring recesses).

At "A Day in Our World," the final program in this series, admitted students and their families are invited to the campus to meet faculty and staff members.

Those who are unable to attend a weekend information session but wish to visit the University and meet with Stony Brook students may join one of the tours of the campus leaving from the Undergraduate Admissions Office each weekday. Visitors to Stony Brook have found the student tour guides to be both informative about Stony Brook and responsive to questions. Prospective students should call a day or two ahead when planning a visit to the campus.

Although an interview is not required unless requested by the Undergraduate Admissions Office, candidates may request interviews for purposes of information or clarification. Since Stony Brook looks for indications that applicants will benefit from its programs, information from interviews that reveals ability may be used in the decision-making process. Discussions with admissions counselors tend to be more useful after the Undergraduate Admissions Office has received the completed application and transcripts.

Orientation/Academic Advising Program

Each semester, prior to the start of classes, all new freshmen and transfer students are expected to attend a one-, two-, or three-day orientation session during which they have the opportunity to meet faculty members who advise them about academic programs and potential careers, learn about campus life from student leaders, and register for classes. Experience has shown that students who participate in orientation adjust more readily to life and study at Stony Brook.

Separate freshman and transfer student orientation programs are conducted during late April (for transfer students only), June, July and August for fall entrants, and January for spring entrants. The English

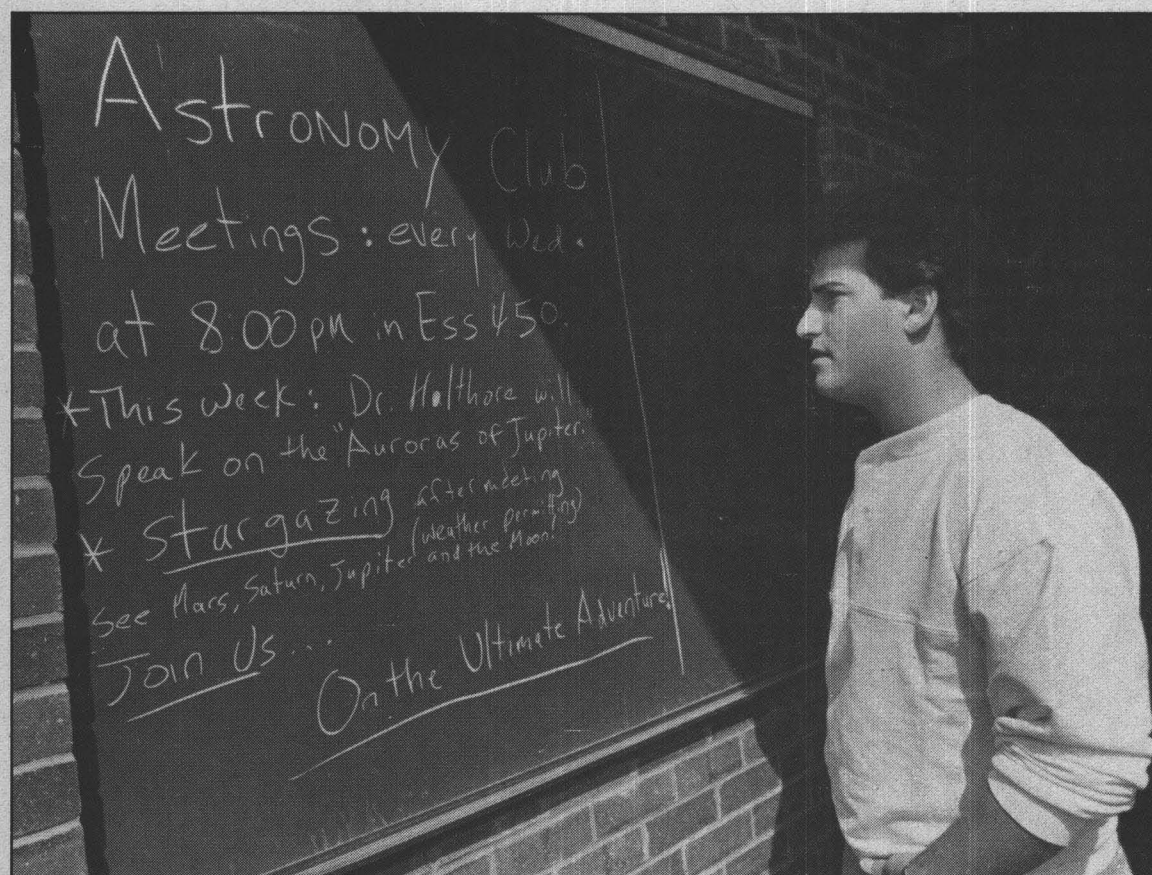
Placement Examination, and the Mathematics Placement Examination are offered, and results, available during the Summer Orientation Program, are used for careful preparation of individual academic programs.

Detailed information concerning the content, costs, and dates of orientation is usually sent at the time of, or subsequent to, the offer of admission. Students unable to attend the Summer Orientation Program are urged to attend the one-day alternative program offered prior to the beginning of classes each semester. At the one-day session students register for the courses they will take that semester. All new freshmen and transfer students without equivalent credit for EGC 101 (see Lower-Division Writing Requirement, p. 52) who did not take the English Placement Examination during Summer Orientation must take it during the first two weeks of classes. (The exact time, date, and place will be announced in advance.)

Withdrawal, Readmission, and Leave of Absence

Information concerning withdrawal, readmission, and leave of absence from the University appears on p. 46.

Financial Information



Registration is not complete until all tuition, fees, and charges, which are due and payable prior to the first day of classes, have been paid or properly deferred. Failure to satisfy this financial obligation will prevent students from receiving academic credit, transcripts, diplomas, and certifications, as well as from being permitted to register for future semesters. Nonpayment does not constitute official withdrawal, which must be done through the Office of Records/Registrar. Failure to attend classes will not relieve students of their financial obligation or entitle students to a refund. The date of official withdrawal determines eligibility for any refunds in accordance with the schedule found on p. 27 under "Refund of Tuition." All fees and charges are subject to change with prior notice.

Tuition and Fees

Tuition

Undergraduates (12 or more credits)

	First Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$ 675.00
Non-resident	1600.00
	Second Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$ 675.00
Non-resident	1600.00
	Year
N.Y. State resident	\$1350.00
Non-resident	3200.00

Graduates (12 or more credits)

	First Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$1075.00
Non-resident	1867.50
	Second Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$1075.00
Non-resident	1867.50
	Year
N.Y. State resident	\$2150.00
Non-resident	3735.00

Professionals (Medicine and Dental Medicine)

	First Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$2775.00
Non-resident	4425.00
Fifth Pathway	4500.00
	Second Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$2775.00
Non-resident	4425.00
Fifth Pathway	4500.00

Part-Time Undergraduates (Less than 12 credits)

	(Charge per semester credit hour)
	First Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$ 45.00
Non-resident	107.00
	Second Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$ 45.00
Non-resident	107.00

Part-Time Graduates (Less than 12 credits)

	(Charge per semester credit hour)
	First Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$ 90.00
Non-resident	156.00
	Second Semester
N.Y. State resident	\$ 90.00
Non-resident	156.00

College Fee

	First Semester
Full-time student (12 credits or more)	\$12.50
Part-time student (per credit hour up to 11 credits)	.85
	Second Semester
Full-time student (12 credits or more)	\$12.50
Part-time student (per credit hour up to 11 credits)	.85
	Year
Full-time student (12 credits or more)	\$25.00

Housing

	First Semester
Double Occupancy	\$975.00
Meal Plan	To be announced
Cooking Fee (on-campus resident not on Meal Plan)	170.00
Hall	110.00
Suite	110.00
	Second Semester
Double Occupancy	\$975.00
Meal Plan	To be announced
Cooking Fee (on-campus resident not on Meal Plan)	170.00
Hall	110.00
Suite	110.00
	Year
Double Occupancy	\$1950.00
Meal Plan	To be announced
Cooking Fee (on-campus residents not on Meal Plan)	340.00
Hall	220.00
Suite	220.00

Student Activity Fee¹

	First Semester
Undergraduate, full-time	\$60.00
	Second Semester
Undergraduate, full-time	\$53.00
	Year
Undergraduate, full-time	\$113.00

Lost Identification Card \$3.00

Student Health Insurance

To be announced

Orientation (Optional)²

Freshmen	3 days	\$70.00
	2 days	51.00
Transfer Students	1 day	15.00

Returned Check Fee \$5.00

Late Registration Fee \$20.00

Late Payment Fee \$20.00

Advance Tuition Deposit³

(Freshmen and transfers only) \$50.00

Advance Housing Deposit \$100.00

Transcript Fee \$3.00 each

¹This fee set by Polity (Undergraduate Student Government).

²Includes Orientation fees and charges for room and board.

³Applies toward first-semester charges.

Summer Session

Tuition

Undergraduate Students

(Charge per credit hour)

N.Y. State resident	\$ 45.00
Non-resident	107.00

Graduate and CED Students

(Charge per credit hour)

N.Y. State resident	\$ 90.00
Non-resident	156.00

Physical Education Courses

Charged at the appropriate rate for one credit hour.

Fees

Room, double occupancy	\$65.00/week
Cooking Fee	6.00/week
College Fee	.85/cr. hr.
Student Activity Fee	Determined by status
Late Registration Fee	20.00

Payment of Fees and Charges

All fees and charges for a given academic session must be paid in full or properly deferred prior to the first day of classes. All checks must be payable to "SUNY at Stony Brook." Postdated checks are not accepted.

Students making payment on or after the first day of classes or during the late registration period, or preregistered students making payment after the prebilling due date, shall be required to pay a late registration/payment fee of \$20.00. This fee may not be waived and is nondeferrable. The late registration period ends at the close of the second week of classes.

Deferment

Students receiving awards provided by the State of New York, managed by the University, or payable to the University, may utilize deferment equal to the amount of the award. Documented proof of the amount of the award must be presented at time of payment to apply the deferment to the account (only current awards are deferrable). Students should refer to pp. 29-34 for suggested filing dates to ensure receipt of appropriate documentation in time to submit for deferment of payment.

Deferment may be granted to students for the following types of awards:

1. *Regents College Scholarships and Tuition Assistance Program*: All New York State residents are encouraged to file for Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) Awards. Incoming students and students who have not received their application form by June 11 should immediately obtain the application form from the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment. (Students should apply for all TAP Awards at the earliest possible date, preferably no later than June 10, if they expect to receive award certification from TAP prior to the beginning of classes in the fall. Students are reminded that failure to file an application in a timely manner can preclude their receiving award credit or deferment.)
2. *National Direct Student Loan (NDSL), Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)*: Students who have filed applications prior to the specified deadlines and who qualify for these awards will receive award letters from the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment prior to registration. Accept-

ance of these awards must be returned to the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment promptly.

3. *Pell Grant*: Students will receive an award notice (Student Aid Report) from the federal government. This notice must be submitted to the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment for approval and processing.
4. *Veterans Educational Benefits*: The Office of Veterans Affairs offers deferments to eligible students based on their anticipated receipt of V.A. educational assistance. The deferments allow students to postpone payment of all or part of their tuition charges and fees until the end of the semester for which the charges are incurred.
Students wishing to obtain a deferment should obtain a bill from the Office of Student Accounts, covering all current charges, before coming by the Office of Veterans Affairs to request a deferment.
5. *Office of Vocational Rehabilitation*: Deferment based on Office of Vocational Rehabilitation benefits may be obtained by presentation of an award letter or a voucher indicating the amount of the award and period covered from the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation. All such letters and vouchers must be accompanied by a Tuition Assistance Program Award Certificate, if applicable.
6. *Private, Public, or Industrial Scholarships, Grants, Internships, and Loans* (including Foreign Student Government Scholarships and Vocational Rehabilitation Grants): All students who can present notification of awards payable to the University, or jointly payable to the University and the student in the above categories, are eligible for a deferment equal to the amount of the award. In cases where the award is payable to the University and the student, the student will be required to submit a copy of the award letter to the Office of Student Accounts in order to receive deferment.
7. *New York Higher Education Services Corporation Loans (NYHESC)*: After filing the required loan forms, the student will receive the Notice of Loan Guarantee (HE 1300) from Albany. Deferment will be automatically applied to each student's account.
8. *Hardship Deferments*: Students experiencing severe financial hardship based on extraordinary personal circumstances may request deferment of financial charges for tuition, room, and board only. Such requests should be made in the Student Accounts Office (second floor, Administration Building) before registration. Full documentation will be required. Failure to submit an

application for awards or financial assistance for which a student is eligible will not be accepted as a basis for a hardship deferment.

Refund Policy

All requests for refunds must be submitted in writing to the Office of Student Accounts, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, NY 11794-1301.

Refund of Preenrollment Tuition Deposits

Each new student is required to pay an advance tuition deposit of \$50. Deposits for the fall semester are due by the date indicated on the deposit card's preprinted label. Deposits are applied to charges incurred by the student in the first semester. Requests for refunds will be granted under the following conditions:

1. A request for a refund of the tuition deposit must be made in writing to the Office of Student Accounts and received by the date printed on the deposit card.
2. If enrolled in another SUNY school, a student must provide satisfactory proof of such enrollment to the Office of Student Accounts.

Refund of Housing Deposits

Each student is required to pay a \$100 advance room deposit when requesting a future room assignment; this deposit will be applied to the housing charges for the first semester. A request for refund of room deposit must be made in writing to the Office of Residence Life by June 30 (for fall semester) or within 30 days of the date of deposit. Students not receiving an assignment within 30 days of deposit will have until notification of assignment to request a refund.

Refund of Tuition

Students who withdraw from the University and part-time students who decrease their academic load shall be liable for *payment* of tuition in accordance with the following schedule:

Liability during	Semester
First week	0%
Second week	30%
Third week	50%
Fourth week	70%
Fifth week	100%

Liability during	Summer Session
First week	0%
Second week	70%
Third week	100%

The first day of classes as published by the University in the Academic Calendar shall be considered the first day of the semester, quarter, or other term; and Saturday of the week in which the first class session occurs shall be deemed the end of the first week for refund purposes. (Due to the

fact that campus offices are not open for business on Saturday, cancellations and withdrawals must be made during the Monday through Friday office working hours.)

Certification of the effective date of withdrawal must be made by the Office of Records/Registrar. A withdrawal card, available at the Registrar's Office, must be completed and returned to that office on the date of withdrawal. To expedite a refund the Student Accounts copy of the withdrawal card should be submitted with the refund request.

No money shall be refunded for tuition unless application for refund is made within one year after the end of the term for which the tuition requested to be refunded was paid to the State University.

Exception

There shall be no tuition or fee liability for a student who withdraws to enter military service prior to the end of an academic term for those courses in which he or she does not receive academic credit. Acceptable proof must be submitted.

Refund of Room Fee

Once a student has registered and occupied a room, no refund will be granted for room payments for that quarter. No prorated refunds are granted.

Refund of Meal Plan Fee

Students wishing to cancel their meal plan contract must do so through the Faculty Student Association, located in the Stony Brook Union. On notification from FSA, the Office of Student Accounts will automatically credit the account and prepare any refund due, if appropriate.

Refund of Student Activity Fee

As determined by Polity and GSO, full refunds of the Student Activity Fee will be granted if the student withdraws within the first week of classes. No refunds will be granted for withdrawals after the first week of classes.

Refund of Cooking Fee

The cooking fee may be refundable if the student has enrolled in the Meal Plan. The amount of such refund is to be determined by University policy in effect at the time.

Refund of College Fee, Late Registration Fee, and Lost ID Card Fee

These fees are not refundable.

Refunds Caused by Overpayment or Processing Errors

Refunds of amounts paid will be made when a student overpays University fees or when the student pays fees which are erroneous.

Other Expenses

Food

The University, through a food service contractor, provides several meal plan options. Meals are served at three dining halls located in the residential areas. The options currently include a Five-Meal, a Ten-Meal, a Fifteen-Meal, and a Nineteen-Meal Plan, offered for 15 weeks. For 1986-87 cost ranged from \$498 for the minimal plan to \$680 for the maximal plan. Similar plans will be offered in coming years but prices cannot now be predicted. It is expected, however, that future price ranges will not vary greatly from those now in effect, barring unforeseeable inflationary effects.

The residence dining halls also offer meals on a cash basis at prices, depending on the meal and the selection, currently ranging from about \$2.50 to \$6 per meal. Dining halls are open daily but hours of operation vary from year to year. The student is advised to consult dining hall staff for hours applicable during his or her residency.

In addition to the dining halls, the food service contractor operates a restaurant and several cafeterias. The End of the Bridge restaurant in the Stony Brook Union is open for lunch 11:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m., Monday to Friday; prices range from \$2.50 to \$5.50 per meal. The Union Cafeteria is open Monday to Friday, from 8 a.m. to 7:15 p.m. Prices range from \$1.50 to \$3.50 per meal.

There are other eating establishments on campus, some student-operated, that offer everything from snacks to complete meals. Prices are generally comparable to those given above. Hours of operation vary from place to place and it is best to inquire at orientation or after arriving on campus.

Resident students who do not sign up for a meal plan are required to pay a cooking fee of \$170 per semester if they reside in a hall and \$110 per semester if they reside in a suite. Students who elect to do this may expect to spend between \$35 and \$50 a week for food.

New undergraduates residing on campus are required to participate in a mandatory meal plan for two semesters (one year). This policy applies to transfer students as well as freshmen.

The area immediately around the campus has several eating places of differing quality and degree of accessibility. Most are reasonably priced.

Books and Supplies

The average estimated expense is \$500 for nine months (September-May). This figure is included in the basic student aid budget.

Miscellaneous Expenses

The average estimated personal expense is \$675 for nine months. This figure is used for the basic student aid budget.

Travel Expenses

The average estimated expense is \$400 for nine months on campus for a student residing in a dorm. The average estimated expense is \$900 for nine months for a student residing with parents and commuting to the campus. These amounts are also used for the basic student aid budget.

Study Abroad Expenses

Students who participate in Study Abroad programs (in such countries as France, Germany, Italy, Peru, Poland, China, etc.) pay the normal SUNY tuition. They must also pay round trip transportation and housing costs. Programs in some countries also carry a program fee to cover exceptional administrative expenses. As a rule the costs of studying abroad do not substantially exceed those of studying as a resident student at Stony Brook.

Off-Campus Housing

The Off-Campus Housing Office provides information concerning rentals of rooms, apartments, and housing within a 15-mile radius of the University. All landlords listing property with the University must sign a statement assuring non-discriminatory practices; listings do not become available until such assurance is received. The Off-Campus Housing Office and the University may not become parties to landlord-tenant disputes.

The common price per month for a furnished room is \$240. Kitchen privileges are most often included in this price. Rooms available in houses rented by other students are also listed as houses to share. That is, arrangements can sometimes be made to share a complete house for \$200-\$250 per month plus a percentage of the utilities cost.

Apartment listings cover those available in standard apartment building complexes and those available in private homes. The usual rental rate of a studio apartment (one large room, bathroom, closets, kitchenette) in a house is approximately \$325-\$375 per month. A studio apartment in one of the apartment facilities is usually \$350-\$400. Apartments in housing complexes usually provide more space and privacy. A conventional one-bedroom apartment, including living room, dining room, kitchenette, bathroom, and closet space, usually ranges in price from \$400-\$450 per month plus utility costs.

There are also listings for house rentals in the area. These rentals range from \$600-\$1,100 per month, not including utilities. The price depends on the number of rooms in the house and the distance from the campus.

Financial Aid

The Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment administers several federal and state programs that provide funds to assist eligible students in pursuing their academic goals. These programs are the Perkins Loan, formerly known as the National Direct Student Loan (NDSL); Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG); College Work Study program (CWS); Educational Opportunity Program (EOP); and some private scholarships. The office also manages the Pell Grant, Guaranteed Student Loan Program (GSL), and New York Higher Education Services Corporation programs (TAP, Regents Scholarship). These programs are described below together with other state and federal assistance for which prospective students might qualify while attending Stony Brook.

The basic applications for programs administered by the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment are the Financial Aid Form (FAF) and the Stony Brook Institutional Application. Application forms and information about application guidelines and deadlines are available at the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment, 231 Administration Building, 632-6840.

"Emancipated" or "Independent" Student Status

The University adheres to current federal guidelines for validating the status of a student as independent or emancipated for financial aid purposes. These guidelines define an independent student as being in one of the following categories:

1. The student is 24 years old or older by December 31 of the award year.
2. The student is an orphan, ward of the court, a veteran of the armed forces, or has legal dependents other than a spouse.
3. The student is a graduate, professional, or married student who will not be claimed as a dependent for income tax purposes by a parent or guardian for the first calendar year of the award year and who, if treated as an independent student in the preceding award year, was not claimed for income tax purposes by anyone other than a spouse for the first calendar year of that award year.
4. The student is a single undergraduate student with no dependents, who was not claimed as a dependent by a parent or guardian for income tax purposes for the two calendar years preceding the award year, and who demonstrates total self-sufficiency during the two calendar years preceding the award year in which the initial award will be granted by demonstrating an annual total income of \$4,000.

5. The student is one for whom a financial aid administrator makes a documented determination of independence by reason of other unusual circumstances.

Students are cautioned that these guidelines are subject to change and that the University will adopt any new standards as soon as they are promulgated.

STATE PROGRAMS

Note: Where any question of eligibility exists, the student or prospective student should consult the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment.

Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

Application Procedures

Applicants must apply annually to the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC), 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, NY 12255. The application deadline for the 1986-87 academic year was March 31, 1987. TAP application forms are mailed, beginning in April, to all (1) students who currently receive a TAP grant or Regents Scholarship award; (2) high school seniors who apply for a Regents Scholarship; (3) approved postsecondary institutions and high schools in New York State; and (4) central admissions applicants of the State University of New York. Any student or prospective student can obtain a TAP application from any high school guidance office or from a financial aid office.

Before submitting the application, the applicant should review it with the high school counselor or college financial aid officer, especially if there are questions relating to completion of the application.

The Higher Education Services Corporation determines the applicant's eligibility and mails an award certificate directly to the applicant indicating the amount of the grant. The applicant presents the Institutional Copy of the certificate at the time of payment of tuition. (See "Deferment," p. 27.)

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

Tuition Assistance Program is an entitlement program. There is neither a qualifying examination nor a limited number of awards. The applicant must (1) be a New York State resident and a U.S. citizen, or a permanent resident alien, paroled refugee, or conditional admittant to the United States; (2) be enrolled full time and matriculated at an approved New York State postsecondary institution and program; (3) have, if dependent, a family net taxable income below \$32,001, or if independent and single with no tax dependents, a net taxable income below \$5,667; and (4) be charged a tuition of at least \$200 per year. All income data are subject to

verification by the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance.

The current definition of independent status is as follows:

1. 35 years of age or older on June 30, or
2. 22 years of age but under 35 on June 30, and not:
 - a. a resident in any house, apartment, or building owned or leased by parents for more than six consecutive weeks;
 - b. claimed as a dependent by parents on their federal or state income tax returns;
 - c. a recipient of gifts, loans, or other financial assistance in excess of \$750 from parents; or
3. under 22 years of age on June 30, and meeting all other requirements of 2, above, and in addition able to meet at least *one* of the following requirements:
 - a. both parents deceased, disabled, or incompetent, or
 - b. receiving public assistance other than Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) or food stamps, or
 - c. ward of a court, or
 - d. unable to ascertain parents' whereabouts, or
 - e. unable, due to an adverse family situation, to submit information on parents' income, or
 - f. married on or before December 31 of the year preceding the academic year for which application is made, or
 - g. enrolled as a graduate student, or
 - h. received a TAP award as a financially independent student in the academic year preceding that for which application is made.

Note: Independent status under the State definition does not necessarily ensure independent status for federal aid programs. See " 'Emancipated' or 'Independent' Student Status," above.

Undergraduate students may generally receive TAP awards for four years of study. Students enrolled in approved five-year programs or in a State-sponsored opportunity program may receive undergraduate awards for five years. Graduate students may receive awards for four years. No student (including opportunity students) may receive awards for more than a total of eight years of undergraduate and graduate study.

Award Schedule

The amount of the TAP award is scaled according to level of study, tuition charge, and net taxable income. (See note below.)

Awards at Stony Brook range from a minimum of \$350 to a maximum of \$1,375. Detailed information regarding the determination of actual award amounts is available in the TAP Student Payment Application, a copy of which can be obtained from high school guidance offices or from a financial aid office.

Note: The income measure is the family's (or independent student's) New York State *net taxable income* from the preceding tax year plus certain non-taxable income, and (for dependent students) support from divorced or separated parents. This income is further adjusted to reflect other family members enrolled full time in postsecondary study.

Regents College Scholarships

Application Procedures

Information and application forms are available in the fall from any New York State high school. Prospective applicants in their final year of high school should file their applications with the high school principal by November 1.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

Scholarships are awarded competitively for full-time postsecondary study in New York State in (1) approved degree, certificate, or diploma programs offered by colleges or other degree-granting institutions; (2) hospital school programs leading to licensure or certification; and (3) two-year programs in registered business schools not authorized to grant degrees.

The competitive basis of the award is the score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Board or the American College Testing (ACT) Program Assessment. The examinations may be taken as many times as desired by the applicant prior to November 1 of the final year of high school study.

The applicant must (1) have been a legal resident of New York State for at least one year immediately preceding the first term for which the application for an award is made; (2) either graduate from high school by the end of the school year in which the examination was taken or be accepted as a full-time matriculated student at a college or other approved school located in New York State by September of that year; and (3) not have competed previously for a Regents Scholarship. Requirements 2 and 3 may be waived for reasons satisfactory to the Commissioner of Education.

Award Schedule

The award is \$250 per year, for up to five years, depending on the normal length of the program in which the recipient is enrolled. To receive payment, the scholarship

holder must annually file a Student Payment Application with the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation.

TAP and Regents Scholarship Award Regulations (Undergraduate Students)

On October 30, 1981 the New York State Education Department issued new regulations governing eligibility for Tuition Assistance Program and Regents Scholarship Awards. Under these regulations students must meet minimum academic achievement requirements in order to receive payment of awards.

The minimum achievement standards are based on cumulative grade point average and the number of credits earned each semester. The chart that follows provides a detailed analysis of the State Education Department's requirements.

It should be noted that the minimum achievement standards for payment of awards are less demanding than those established by the University for good academic standing. Copies of the University's academic standing regulations are available at the Office of Records/Registrar.

A student who fails to meet these minimum standards for any one semester will be ineligible to receive an award payment for the following semester. Please note that each applicant, if eligible, can be approved for no more than one waiver of the minimum achievement requirements during his/her career as an undergraduate student. Students who fail to meet these requirements will receive notification in the mail as to their next appropriate course of action.

Regents Awards for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans

Application Procedures

A special application, obtainable from the high school principal or counselor, must be filed with the New York State Higher Edu-

cation Services Corporation (HESC), Albany, NY 12255. Documentary evidence to establish eligibility is required with the application. Any high school counselor can provide assistance with this.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

The applicant must be (1) the child of a veteran who died, or who has a current disability of 50 percent or more, or who had such disability at the time of death, resulting from U.S. military service during one of the following periods:

April 16, 1917–November 11, 1918
December 7, 1941–December 31, 1946
June 25, 1950–July 27, 1953
October 1, 1961–March 29, 1973;

and (2) a legal resident of New York State. Legal residence in New York State on the part of the parent is also required, either at the time of entry into military service, or, if the parent died as the result of military service, at the time of death.

Regents Awards to children of deceased or disabled veterans are independent of family income or tuition charge, and are in addition to such other grants or awards to which the applicant may be entitled.

Award Schedule

The amount of the award is \$450 per year, for up to five years, depending on the normal length of the program of study, of full-time study in a college or in a hospital nursing school in New York State.

Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS)

Application Procedures

Applicants must complete an APTS application, available from the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment. The application deadline is the last day of final registration for that semester. In addition, APTS candidates must apply for a Pell Grant (application materials are available

Standard of Satisfactory Academic Progress Only for the Purpose of Determination of Eligibility for State Student Aid

Semester Calendar
Baccalaureate Degree Program

Before Being Certified for This Award	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th**	10th**
A Student Must Have Accrued At Least This Many Credits	0	3	9	18	30	45	60	75	90	105
With at Least This Grade Point Average	.5	.75	1.20	1.40	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.80	1.90	—

** Only students enrolled in the A.I.M./E.O.P. Program are eligible for ten semesters of undergraduate awards.

from the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment). The SAR (Student Aid Report) must be submitted to the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment prior to the application deadline. State regulations require that recipients be identified no later than 21 days into the semester.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

APTS is available to assist part-time matriculated students in meeting tuition costs. Consideration can be given to part-time degree candidates who are enrolled for at least 6 credits and not more than 11 credits. Candidates must also have successfully completed at least 6 credits prior to the semester in which APTS assistance is requested. To be eligible for APTS, students must be in good academic standing and are expected to demonstrate financial need as documented by means of the Pell Grant application. Certain income restrictions also apply (details outlined on the APTS application). If eligible, recipients may receive full tuition awards for 6 to 11 credits.

Guaranteed Student Loan Program

Application Procedures

The student should obtain a loan application from a participating New York State lending institution (bank, credit union, etc.) in his or her area of permanent residence. The completed application is presented to the financial aid officer at the postsecondary institution being attended, along with an institutional application. To finish the application process, the applicant must complete a Financial Aid Form (FAF) and submit it to Princeton, NJ.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

To be eligible for a Guaranteed Student Loan, a student must be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident alien, or other eligible resident, and be enrolled at least half-time at an approved college, university, or other postsecondary institution in any of the United States or its territories, or in an approved foreign country.

Loan Schedule

An undergraduate may borrow up to \$2,625 for the first two years of undergraduate study and \$4,000 for subsequent undergraduate study, up to a total of \$17,250.

A graduate student may borrow up to \$7,500 per class year, up to a combined total of \$54,750 including any loans for undergraduate study.

Responsibilities of Recipients

A student may borrow at a relatively low interest rate (currently 8 percent) with no repayment as long as he or she remains enrolled at least half-time, and for six

months after he or she ceases to be at least a half-time student. Payment of principal may be deferred for up to three years for certain categories of borrowers including Public Health Service officers, the temporarily disabled, those on internships required before entering a profession, and full-time Peace Corps, Vista, or similar national program volunteers.

If a student applies for an additional loan, application must be made to the original lending institution.

Four months after ceasing to be at least a half-time student, the borrower must make formal arrangements with the lending institution to begin repayment. The following regulations apply:

1. Depending on the amount of the loan, the minimum monthly payment will be \$50 plus interest. Under unusual and extenuating circumstances the lender may, on request, permit reduced payments.
2. The maximum repayment period is 10 years.
3. The maximum period of a loan from date of the original note may not exceed 15 years, excluding authorized deferments of payments.
4. Repayment in whole or part may be made at any time without penalty.

Supplemental Loans for Students [formerly Auxiliary Loans to Assist Students (ALAS)]

These loans are available, through the Guaranteed Student Loan Application, to graduate students and to undergraduate students who are financially independent of their parents. Undergraduates can borrow up to \$4,000 per year. The interest rate varies according to the interest rate of the quarterly treasury bill. The aggregate loan limit is \$20,000.

Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

These loans are available for parents of financially dependent, undergraduate students. Parents can apply for \$4,000 per year, per child for an aggregate total of \$20,000 for each child.

The interest rate varies according to the treasury bill rates, and repayment begins within two months of receipt of the loan.

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) stipends are allocated, on the basis of need, to undergraduate students enrolled in the AIM Program.

The Advancement on Individual Merit (AIM) Program—Stony Brook's Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)—provides

an opportunity to attend college for capable students who have not had the same opportunity as others to realize their academic potential because of limited financial resources and inadequate academic preparation. To be admitted to the University through the AIM Program, the applicant's high school academic performance must have been below the level normally used to determine admission to the University. In addition, the applicant must meet financial eligibility guidelines established by New York State.

A student who is admitted to the University through the AIM Program is offered financial and personal counseling and is eligible to receive a range of academic support services. These services include tutoring, special academic advising, skills improvement activities and special development classes and programs. At the same time, these students participate fully in all campus academic and social activities. Many students who enter complete a baccalaureate degree program, and many continue their education in graduate and professional schools throughout the country.

For further information on AIM, contact:
The AIM/EOP Program
Library W3520
SUNY at Stony Brook
Stony Brook, NY 11794-3375
Telephone: (516) 632-7090

FEDERAL PROGRAMS

Pell Grant

Application Procedures

Applications and other materials are available through financial aid offices at approved postsecondary institutions. Students may also apply for Pell by filing a Financial Aid Form (FAF).

The completed application should be submitted for processing according to the directions included on it. A calculated Student Aid Index will be sent to the applicant based on the information in the application. The amount of the applicant's award is determined by the financial aid officer at the postsecondary institution attended and is based on the Student Eligibility Index, enrollment status, and costs. Upon enrollment, funds are paid directly to the applicant or credited to his or her institutional account.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

The Pell Grant Program is an entitlement program. Eligibility and award amount are based on need. The applicant must be enrolled as a matriculated undergraduate student, at least on a half-time basis, in an approved postsecondary institution.

Financial need is determined by a formula applied to all applicants. It was devel-

oped by the U.S. Department of Education and is reviewed annually by Congress. The Student Aid Index is calculated by this formula.

An eligible student may receive grants for the period required to complete a first baccalaureate degree. Awards may be used for tuition, fees, books, and living expenses.

Award Schedule

Currently awards range from \$200 to \$2,300, but may not be more than 60% the total cost of attendance. For academic year 1988-89, the maximum award authorized will be \$2,500. The amount of the award will be affected by costs of attendance and full- or part-time enrollment status. The Pell award is not duplicative of State awards.

Responsibilities of Recipients

The student must continue to make satisfactory academic progress in the program in which he or she is enrolled. The student must not owe any refunds on Pell or other awards paid, or be in default on repayment of any student loan.

Before receiving payment, the student must sign a statement of educational purpose confirming that all money received will be used for the costs of postsecondary education only.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)

Application Procedures

Application is through the institutional financial aid office, which is responsible for determining who receives a Supplemental Grant, and the amount.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

The applicant (1) must be in exceptional financial need, to the extent that without a Supplemental Grant award his or her education could not be continued; and (2) at Stony Brook, SEOG recipients must be undergraduate degree candidates enrolled full time.

Award Schedule

The award ranges from \$100 to \$2,000. A student may be eligible to receive grants for the period required to complete a first baccalaureate degree.

Responsibilities of Recipients

The student must continue to make satisfactory academic progress.

Perkins Loans [Formerly National Direct Student Loan Programs (NDSL)]

Application Procedures

Application is made through the postsecondary institution's financial aid office.

Forms, as well as specialized information on loan cancellation provisions for borrowers who go into certain fields of teaching or specified military duty, are available from this source.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

At Stony Brook, Perkins Loans are available to students enrolled half-time as graduate or undergraduate degree candidates. However, awards are made on a funds-available basis.

Award Schedule

Maximum amounts that may be borrowed are \$4,500 by students who have completed less than two years of a program leading to a bachelor's degree or who are enrolled in a vocational program; \$9,000 by students who have completed two years toward a bachelor's degree, to include any amount borrowed through a Perkins Loan for the first two years of study; \$18,000 for graduate study, to include any amount borrowed through a Perkins Loan for undergraduate study.

Actual Perkins Loans are limited based on annual allocations and collections, and presently average \$750 per year at Stony Brook.

Responsibilities of Recipients

Continued eligibility is dependent on maintenance of satisfactory academic progress. The current interest rate, payable during the repayment period, is five percent on the unpaid principal. Repayment begins nine months after graduation or leaving school, and may extend over a period of ten years. Payment may be extended over an additional ten-year period for certain low-income students, and may be deferred for up to three years for certain categories of borrowers including Public Health Service officers, the temporarily disabled, those on internships required before entering a profession, and full-time Peace Corps, Vista, or similar national program volunteers.

College Work-Study Program (CWS)

Application Procedures

Application is made through the postsecondary institutional financial aid office. Eligibility is determined and work arrangements are made at this point.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

The applicant must be enrolled at least half-time in an approved postsecondary institution.

An institution must make employment reasonably available to all eligible students in the institution who are in need of financial aid. In the event that more students are eligible for CWS than there are funds available, preference is given to students who have the greatest financial need and who must earn a part of their educational expenses.

Award Schedule

The Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment arranges jobs on campus. Students may arrange up to 20 hours of work each week. Hourly wage rates are presently \$3.35 per hour for undergraduate students.

Factors considered by the financial aid office in determining whether, and how many hours, the recipient may work under this program are financial need, class schedule, academic progress, and health status.

Responsibilities of Recipients

Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained. Federal regulations specify that academic progress be measured each year (following the spring semester). Eligibility for assistance from the federal CWS, GSL, Perkins Loans, SEOG, and Pell Grant programs is contingent on the candidate's meeting Stony Brook's "quality" and "quantity" criteria (see p. 42). In addition, recipients of federal student financial aid are required to complete their degree requirements within a stated time frame. Specifics on academic progress as a condition of federal student aid eligibility are available from the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment.

Note: Eligibility for SEOG, Perkins Loans, and CWS is determined on the basis of a uniform methodology, and by means of the Financial Aid Form (FAF) and the Stony Brook Institutional Application (SBIA). All awards under these programs are contingent upon the individual institution's allocation and on the availability of funds.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (VA) EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

Application Procedures

Students interested in applying for benefits under any of the VA educational assistance programs should contact the Office of Veterans Affairs for applications, information, and assistance in applying for such benefits. The office is located in Room 155, Central Hall, telephone 632-0360.

G.I. Bill Educational Assistance

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

Generally, eligibility for benefits under this program requires the veteran to have at

least 181 days of continuous active duty service, any part of which occurred after January 31, 1955 and before January 1, 1977. An exception is provided for veterans who contracted with the armed forces prior to January 1, 1977, under a delayed-entry program, were assigned to a reserve component at that time, and who subsequently entered active duty service before January 2, 1978. Discharge must have been under conditions other than dishonorable.

A veteran with less than 181 days of service may be eligible if he/she was released because of a service-connected disability.

Entitlement is earned at the rate of 1½ months of training for each month or fraction of a month of service. If the veteran served for at least 18 continuous months, entitlement is automatically increased to the maximum, which is 45 months. Each veteran has ten years following the date of his/her discharge in which to use these benefits. However, under the provisions of Public Law 94-502, this program will terminate on December 31, 1989, regardless of the veteran's date of discharge.

Active servicepersons who meet all the service requirements applicable to veterans under this program, with the exception of a final release from active duty, may be eligible to receive educational assistance. Typically, this assistance covers only tuition and fees.

Award Schedule

Current monthly benefit rates (as of December 1986) are shown below:

Status	Dependents			
	None	1	2	Each Additional
Full-time	\$376	\$488	\$510	\$32
Three-quarter	283	336	383	24
Half-Time	188	224	255	17
Less than half	tuition and fees			

The "New" G.I. Bill

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

This program became effective July 1, 1985 for persons contracting for a minimum of two years active duty with the armed services. Those incurring such an obligation between July 1, 1985 and June 30, 1988 will be eligible to receive a maximum of 36 months of educational assistance upon completing their obligated period of service. Eligible individuals must voluntarily contribute to an educational assistance fund. At the time the participant enters training, the appropriate branch of the military will match the individual's contribution on an eight-for-one basis (except

for two-year active duty enlistees, whose funds are matched on a 6.5-for-one basis). Eligible students are entitled to 36 months of full-time educational assistance.

Award Schedule

Status	Rate
Full-time	\$300
Three-quarter	225
Half-time	150
Less than half	Tuition and fees

Survivors' and Dependents' Educational Assistance

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

The sons, daughters, spouse or surviving spouse of a veteran may be eligible for educational assistance if the veteran died while on active duty, died of a service-connected disability after release or discharge from active duty, became permanently and totally disabled as a result of a service-connected disability, died while a service-connected disability was rated permanent and total, or has been listed as missing in action, captured, detained, or interned in the line of duty by a foreign government or power for more than 90 days.

Eligible persons are entitled to 45 months of educational assistance and are paid benefits on the same basis as under the G.I. Bill. The delimiting dates, by which the benefits must be used, vary and are subject to modification in some cases.

Post-Vietnam-Era Veterans Educational Assistance Program (VEAP)

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

VEAP is a voluntary contributory matching program available to persons who entered active duty service after December 31, 1976. Benefits are accumulated by including contributions from the participating serviceperson and a matching fund from the VA at the rate of \$2 for each \$1 contributed by the participant. Under current law total contributions by the serviceperson may not exceed \$2,700. The military services may contribute additional amounts to the educational fund as a recruiting or retention incentive. Maximum entitlement under VEAP is limited to 36 months.

Benefit payments are made to servicepersons on the same basis as they are made to veterans. Each veteran has ten years from the date of his/her release from active duty to use the entitlement.

Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled Veterans

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

A veteran of World War II or thereafter who has a service-connected disability which entitles him/her to VA disability compensation and who is in need of vocational rehabilitation because his/her disability creates an employment handicap may be eligible for benefits under this program.

Vocational rehabilitation may be provided for up to 48 months, and an eligible veteran generally has 12 years from discharge or release from active duty in which to use these benefits. The VA may approve an extension of time and/or length of training in certain cases.

If a veteran is approved for benefits, the VA will pay the cost of tuition, fees, books, and supplies. The veteran also receives a monthly subsistence allowance.

Award Schedule (Subsistence Allowance)

Current monthly benefit rates (as of December 1986) are shown below:

Status	Dependents			
	None	1	2	Each Additional
Full-time	\$310	\$384	\$452	\$33
Three-quarter	233	288	339	25
Half-Time	155	193	227	17

Vietnam Veterans Tuition Awards (VETA)

Application Procedures

Information and applications are available from the Office of Veterans Affairs, 155 Central Hall, or the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment, 230 Administration Building.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

The Vietnam Veterans Tuition Award Program provides financial assistance to veterans enrolled in undergraduate degree programs on either a full-time or part-time basis. To be eligible under this program, the veteran must:

1. have served in the armed forces of the United States in Indochina between January 1, 1963 and May 7, 1975;
2. have been discharged from the service under other than dishonorable conditions;
3. have been a resident of New York State on April 20, 1984, or have been a resident at the time of entry into the service and resume residence by September 1, 1987;

4. apply for a Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) award and a Pell Grant if applying as a full-time student or for the Pell Grant only if applying as a part-time student.

Full-time students are eligible to receive VTA benefits for up to eight semesters for a four-year program, or ten semesters if a degree program is specifically approved as requiring five years. (Programs of remedial study are considered to be programs normally requiring five years.)

Students taking courses on a part-time basis (6 to 11 credits) may receive up to 16 semesters of benefits (eight years), or 20 semesters (ten years) in an approved program which would normally require five years if the study were full time.

Full-time awards are \$500 per semester or tuition, whichever is less. If the veteran also receives a Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) award, the combination of the two awards cannot exceed tuition.

Part-time awards are \$250 per semester or tuition, whichever is less.

The total of all awards received for full- and/or part-time study cannot exceed \$5,000.

Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

This program provides benefits to individuals enlisting, re-enlisting, or extending their enlistment with the Selected Reserve or National Guard. The obligation must be incurred between July 1, 1985 and June 30, 1988 and be for a period of at least six years. Students meeting the eligibility requirements for this program are entitled to a maximum of 36 months of educational benefits. However, unlike the other educational assistance programs, these benefits may only be used for undergraduate education. A student's entitlement under this chapter will normally expire at the end of a ten-year period of satisfactory participation in the Selected Reserve, or on the date the individual is separated from the reserve, whichever occurs first.

Award Schedule

Status	Rate
Full-time	\$140
Three-quarter	105
Half-Time	70
Less than half	Tuition and fees

General Academic Information



Semester Registration

Completion of registration each semester in accordance with instructions issued by the Registrar (Office of Records) is a prerequisite to class attendance. Although the Registrar will attempt to send individual instructions to every eligible student in advance of each registration period, changes in status and address (see p. 48) make it impossible to guarantee that every student will automatically receive these instructions. Eligible students who do not receive final registration information two weeks before the first day of classes each semester should contact the Office of Records without delay. Registration after the close of the final registration period announced in the academic calendar requires the payment of a late registration fee of \$20. Registration is not permitted after the end of the second week of classes.

With the assistance of an academic advisor, each student selects a program of courses; it is the student's responsibility to see that the program conforms with academic regulations and meets degree requirements.

Registration is not complete until all tuition, fees, and charges, which are due and payable prior to the first day of classes, have been paid or properly deferred. *Non-payment by preregistered students, however, does not constitute official withdrawal, which must be done through the Office of Records/Registrar.* (See "Withdrawal," p. 46, and "Refund of Tuition," p. 27.)

Change in Course Registration

During the first ten class days a student may, within the regulations, add or drop courses by submitting the appropriate form to the Office of Records/Registrar. No record is made of courses dropped before the end of the tenth class day. After that date, a course may be added only with the approval of the appropriate Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals (CASA; see "Committees on Academic Standing and Appeals" p. 37).

From the eleventh class day through the ninth week of classes a student may, within the regulations, withdraw from a course (see "Course Load," below, and "Grading System" p. 38). After the ninth week, a student may withdraw from a course only by withdrawing from the University by the last day of classes, or, in exceptional circumstances, by the approval of the appropriate Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals. (See academic calendar for specific deadline dates.) Students who obtain permission from the appropriate academic standing committee or dean to add or drop courses after the normal deadlines for doing so will be charged a fee of \$10 for each program change processed by the Registrar.

First-Week Attendance

A student registered in an undergraduate course who does not attend any classes in that course during the first full week of classes may be deregistered from that course if there are unregistered students who wish to register, unless prior arrangements to preserve the registration have been made by the student with the instructor. This deregistration authority is limited to the add period at the beginning of each semester. Students are not automatically deregistered in every case, however, and must act themselves to drop a course if they wish to avoid an NR (see "Grading System," p. 38) in that course.

Course Load

A normal course load for full-time matriculated students is a program totaling 12 to 19 credit hours. Requests for permission to register for more than 19 credits should be submitted directly to the appropriate Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals for approval. Students may change to part-time status without special permission by registering for fewer than 12 credits (see "Full-Time/Part-Time Status," below). After the second week of classes requests to carry fewer than 12 credits should be submitted directly to the appropriate Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals.

Although the University regards full-time matriculated students who, in the third week of classes or later, have received official permission during a particular semester to carry an underload (fewer than 12 credit hours) as full-time students during said semester, some outside agencies do not. Therefore, before requesting an underload a student should determine the consequences in terms of scholarships and loans. Approval for an underload for a single semester is granted only for emergency situations that could not have been anticipated.

Students with approved underloads will be charged at the full-time tuition rate. Students who have chronic problems that make full-time study inappropriate should consider changing to part-time status. See "Full-Time/Part-Time Status," below.

After the second week of the semester, students wishing to carry fewer than 12 credits must obtain underload permission as described above. Underload petitions may not be submitted before the beginning of the third week.

In addition to the above regulations governing course load, a foreign student on an F-1 or J-1 visa must register for at least 12 credits each semester unless the

Office of Foreign Student Affairs approves a lighter program and certifies him or her as a full-time student.

Repeating Courses

Students may register again in a course for which they have already received a grade recorded as C-, D+, D, NC, U, or F or a report shown as W. (See also "Pass/No Credit Academic Record Option," Item G, p. 39.) In such cases each grade is recorded and computed separately except that the credit hours earned in a given course may be counted only once toward the quantitative credit-hour degree requirements (120 credit hours for the B.A. and the B.S., 128 credit hours for the B.E.). Such a course will, however, count as part of the semester credit load. The same guideline applies to courses that have been renumbered and are listed under the new number, followed by the former number in parentheses, in the next *Bulletin* published and, until then, in the *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement*. (See also p. 59 and p. 187.)

This policy applies to courses first taken at another college as well as to courses first taken at Stony Brook.

Final Examinations

The academic calendar always provides five days each semester for a final examination period and a short reading period. No final examinations may be given in the last week of classes without permission of the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies. Such permission may be granted only for compelling academic reasons.

Auditing

Auditing refers to the practice of attending a course for informational instruction only. No credit is granted for such work nor does the University keep any record of the student's participation in the course. The privilege of auditing courses is reserved for regularly enrolled students and senior citizens only. A student who wishes to audit a course should first obtain the permission of the instructor.

Full-Time/Part-Time Status

Full-time or part-time status will be determined on the basis of the number of credits for which a student is enrolled on the tenth day of classes each semester. Students registered for 1 to 11 credits are considered part time; those registered for 12 or more credits are considered full time. *It should be noted that full-time status is an eligibility requirement for on-campus housing and most forms of financial aid.* Students are responsible for determining in advance the implications of changing their enrollment status. Requirements for satisfactory progress and good academic standing in either status are described on p. 42.

Committees on Academic Standing and Appeals

Undergraduate students whose declared major is applied mathematics and statistics, computer science, electrical engineering, engineering science, or mechanical engineering should make requests in matters outlined below to the Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

All other Main Campus undergraduate students should make their requests to the Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals of the College of Arts and Sciences.

For College of Arts and Sciences Students

Exceptions to regulations regarding such matters as registration changes, course loads, and academic standing may be made by the Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals of the College of Arts and Sciences, which operates under faculty legislation. Information about academic regulations or CASA policies and advice about individual requests to the Committee may be obtained from the Center for Academic Advising.

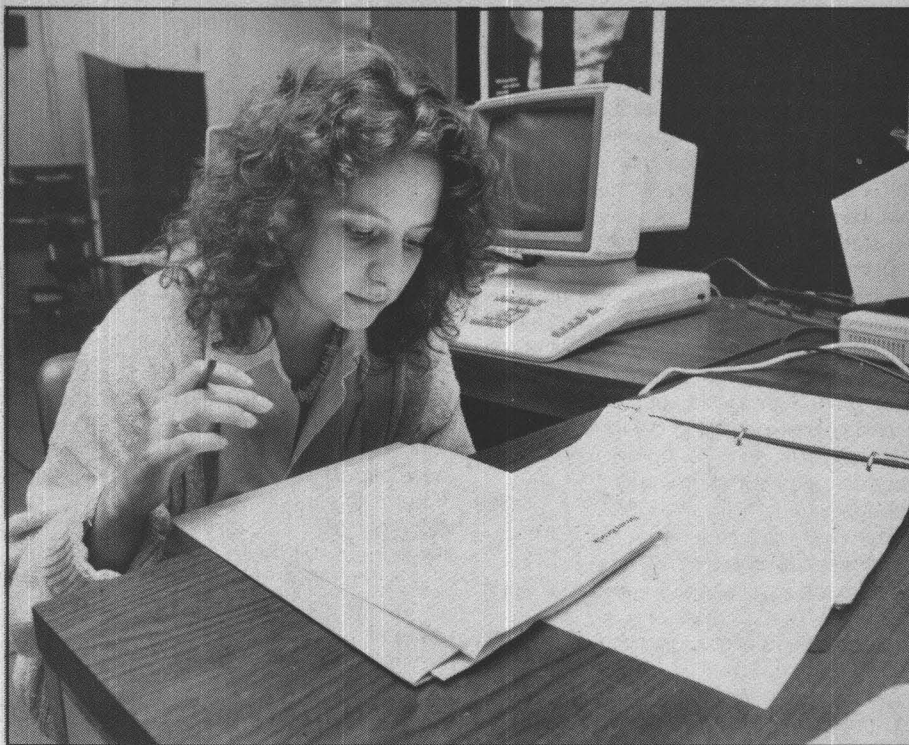
For College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Students

Petitions for exceptions to regulations regarding such matters as registration changes, course loads, and academic standing are considered by the Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, which also deals with academic dishonesty and academic grievances (see below). Information about academic regulations and advice about individual requests to the Committee may be obtained from the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office.

Academic Advising

The *Center for Academic Advising*, located in the Frank Melville, Jr. Memorial Library, has overall responsibility for the academic advising of all new students until such time as they officially select a major. The *Engineering Undergraduate Student Office* provides specialized advising for students interested in College of Engineering and Applied Sciences professional programs. Designated faculty members from each academic department and program in both the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences are also available to advise students. All students are expected to consult the appropriate advisors before each registration (see "Prime Time for Students," below).

Prior to their first registration at the University, all new students are expected to participate in an orientation program. During this orientation, in addition to taking the



English Composition Placement Examination and a placement examination in mathematics and physical sciences, they receive academic information and advice from faculty, professional staff, and student orientation leaders.

Enrolled students who have not yet selected a major are expected to consult advisors from the Center for Academic Advising and the departments for assistance in planning their academic programs. Students who have selected a major department are expected to seek assistance in academic planning from representatives of that department.

Stony Brook students interested in preparing for law school or for undergraduate or graduate health professional programs should consult advisors in the Center for Academic Advising. Those interested in the health professions may buy from the campus bookstore a copy of the appropriate "Guide for the Pre-Professional Health Student" pamphlet prepared by this office under the auspices of the Faculty Committee on Health Professions. One guide details academic and other information helpful for preparation for and application to graduate health professional schools; the other focuses on undergraduate health professional programs.

Prime Time for Students

Each semester, for a period beginning a few days before Advance Registration and lasting through Advance Registration week, academic departments provide extra advising hours and schedule special events pertaining to their programs. These

Prime Time for Students activities allow students to talk with faculty members about individual courses, major and minor requirements, and the appropriateness of the academic field for certain career choices. Schedules of Prime Time activities are published in the *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement*, which is distributed throughout the campus prior to the beginning of Prime Time.

Class Status

As used in academic regulations, degree requirements, and some course prerequisites, class designations are defined by credits earned, according to the following schedule: freshman, 0-23; sophomore, 24-56; junior, 57-84; senior, 85 or more.

University Graduation Requirements

All candidates for any of the bachelor's degrees conferred must satisfy all University graduation requirements, as well as the College and departmental requirements for the specific degree. University Core Curriculum Requirements and requirements for overall credit hours, grade point average, residence, and upper-division credits, are listed in the University Core Curriculum chapter, p. 49. Requirements especially for College of Arts and Sciences students are listed on p. 56 and for College of Engineering and Applied Sciences students on p. 186. Students in the Accelerated Program of the W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management, who choose their majors in one of the other Main Campus colleges, graduate under the requirements of the college in which the major is located.

Grading System

Final Grades and Reports of R and W

Except for year-long courses (indicated by hyphenated, consecutive numbers), a final grade is assigned each semester for every course or independent study project for which a student is registered after the second week of classes.

A student who withdraws from a course after the tenth day of the semester is assigned a report of W, indicating withdrawal.

Unless a student receives a Withdrawal report, a temporary report of Registered (described below), or a report of Incomplete or No Record in a course, one of the following final grades is assigned to the student:

A (indicates superior work)

A-

B+

B (indicates good work)

B-

C+

C (indicates satisfactory work)

C-

D+

D (indicates minimum passing work)

F (indicates failing work)

S (indicates satisfactory work)

U (indicates unsatisfactory work)

The term "letter grade" refers to A-F grades; it never refers to S,U,P, or NC, which are explained below.

Instructors of year-long courses for which the final grade and credits are assigned only after completion of two semesters submit a report of R (Registered) at the end of the first semester. A final grade and credits for the combined semesters' work are recorded at the end of the second term. An R will also be given in certain courses where the final grade will be delayed because the coursework was done at a location remote from the campus. For the purposes of academic standing an R is treated as if it were a P.

A student who withdraws from a course after the tenth day of the semester is assigned a permanent report of W. The W carries no academic implications beyond the fact that a student has withdrawn from a course.

In the event that an instructor discovers that he or she has made a grading error, the instructor may request a correction of the final grade. Such requests are subject to approval by the appropriate dean.

Final grades appearing on a student's academic record cannot be changed after one calendar year from the start of the term in which the grade was incurred. Exceptions may be made if the instructor is on leave in the term following the one in which the grade is assigned or if the student is

on leave because of illness in that term. A final grade cannot be changed on the basis of work completed after a term has ended. Final grades appearing on a student's academic record at the time of his or her graduation cannot be changed to any other grade subsequent to the graduation date.

Temporary Reports of I and NR

If, because of circumstances beyond his or her control, a student is unable to complete the work for a course on time, the student is responsible for promptly informing the instructor before the end of the course, or if this is not possible, at the earliest opportunity thereafter. When informed of these circumstances the instructor, at his or her discretion, may assign a temporary report of I (Incomplete), which signifies that the student has been granted additional time in which to complete the requirements for the course. An Incomplete report is treated as a failure for the purposes of determining academic standing. After granting an I the instructor will set a date for completion no later than November 1 for courses in the preceding spring semester or summer session and no later than March 15 for courses in the preceding fall semester. (These deadlines do not apply to students who have been dismissed because of Incompletes and wish to have the dismissal rescinded. See "Academic Standing," p. 42.) An Incomplete may not be made up by auditing a subsequent offering of the course. If circumstances beyond his or her control prevent the student from completing the work by the deadline set by the instructor, the student must notify the instructor promptly and request an extension of the Incomplete. The instructor, at his or her discretion, may request an extension of the original Incomplete by written notification to the Registrar. *Any extension will normally be limited to the last day of classes of the semester following that in which the course was taken. Longer extensions for extraordinary reasons must be approved by the appropriate dean.* If the instructor does not report the final grade by the applicable or extended deadline, the final grade of I/F, U, or NC, as appropriate, will be assigned. The grade of I/F will be averaged as F when computing the grade point average (G.P.A.) or determining other aspects of the academic standing of the student.

A student is responsible either for completing the required work in or withdrawing from every course for which he or she has been registered. If an instructor finds that a student appears on the final grade roster for a course but has no record of that student's ever having participated in the course, the instructor assigns a temporary report of NR (No Record) for that student. An NR may not be assigned for any other reason. An NR is a temporary indication of

a state of affairs requiring prompt resolution by the student; it is treated as a failure for purposes of determining academic standing. If the NR has not been replaced by either a W or a final grade by November 1 for courses in the preceding spring semester or summer session or by March 15 for courses in the preceding fall semester, the NR will be changed to an N/F, U, or NC, as appropriate. The grade of N/F will be averaged as F when computing the G.P.A. or determining other aspects of the academic standing of the student. If the student was actually in the class, he or she must ask the instructor to correct the record by submitting a final grade to replace the NR. If the student never attended the class, he or she must petition through the appropriate dean to have the NR replaced by a W. In this matter a student whose declared major is applied mathematics and statistics, computer science, electrical engineering, engineering science, or mechanical engineering petitions through the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office; all other Main Campus students petition through the Center for Academic Advising.

Pass/No Credit Academic Record Option

Within the limit noted below, with the exception of EGC 101 and MAP 102, and the likely exception of courses in the major and (optional) minor programs, a student may elect to have the final grade in any course recorded on the official academic record either as P (Pass) if the reported grade is A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, or D, or as NC (No Credit) if the reported grade is F. The following provisions reflect the intent of this option, which is to permit exploration of less familiar areas of study without weakening standards of evaluation or masking a record of poor performance.

- A. No more than 20 percent of all credits taken at Stony Brook, including courses in which an F, U, or NC is received (but excluding courses in which a W is received) may be taken for P/NC.
- B. Election of the P/NC option is limited to the first nine weeks of each semester. After the date specified in the academic calendar, no changes either to or from the P/NC option may be made.
- C. The Office of Records/Registrar does not communicate to the instructor in a course the names of students who elect the P/NC option.
- D. The requirements for a major program may make the P/NC option unavailable in a course used to meet requirements for that major. Major departments and programs may not require a student to repeat a course in which a P was obtained, when that course was taken before the major was declared. They

may, however, require a more advanced course to be taken in lieu of a required course in which a grade of P was recorded. Specific information may be obtained from the department or other agency that supervises the program.

- E. Courses in which the grade of P is received are not considered among the minimum of 12 credits required for a student to be included in the Dean's List. (See p. 46.)
- F. Academic departments may (but are not required to) prevent students who have declared a major from electing the P/NC option for courses that their major requires to be taken for a letter grade.
- G. A student may not repeat a course with a grade recorded as P unless the assigned grade was C- or below.

A student who intends to enter a professional or graduate school program may be advised not to elect the P/NC option in certain courses or fields of study. The appropriate advisor should be consulted.

Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Grading

The curriculum committees of the College of Arts and Sciences and of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences have the authority to approve the offering of certain courses on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading basis, where finer grading distinctions are impractical. The only grades given in such courses will be S and U. If a course is approved for S/U grading, notification of this appears in the description of the course in the *Undergraduate Bulletin* or the *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement*. For the purposes of determining academic standing, the S/U grade shall be equivalent to P/NC. Students may not elect to take such a course for P/NC. Courses with S/U grading are counted among the 80 percent of all Stony Brook credits that must be taken for a letter grade.

Grade Point Average (G.P.A.)

For the purpose of determining the grade point average specified in degree requirements, grades are assigned point values as follows:

A	=	4.00
A-	=	3.67
B+	=	3.33
B	=	3.00
B-	=	2.67
C+	=	2.33
C	=	2.00
C-	=	1.67
D+	=	1.33
D	=	1.00
F	=	0.00

Other grades do not enter into the grade point average, nor do grades from course

credits transferred from other institutions. For a collection of courses with quantitative grade values as shown above, the grade point average is found by multiplying the number of credit hours for each course by the point value of the grade assigned, adding the results, and then dividing by the sum of the credit hours for all of the courses.

Semester Grade Reports

Grade reports, which are advisory, are prepared shortly after the conclusion of each semester and mailed to students. (See "Change of Address," p. 48.) Credit for repeated courses is included in the cumulative credits shown, even though not all such credits may ultimately count toward the degree.

Transcripts

Students who desire transcripts of their academic record at Stony Brook, either for their own use or for forwarding to some other institution or agency, must submit a written request to the Office of Records/Registrar at least 72 hours before the transcript is needed. A form for this purpose is available from the Registrar, but requests may also be made by letter. The charge for transcripts is \$3 per copy. Payment should be made directly to the Bursar's Office. If applying by mail, the request and check payable to *SUNY at Stony Brook* should be sent to the Bursar's Office, P.O. Box 619, Stony Brook, NY 11790-1351. Partial transcripts of a student's record are not issued. Transcripts will be released only if the student's financial record shows no outstanding obligations.

Selection and Change of Major, Selection of Area of Interest, Addition of a Second Major Limitation of Acceptance into Majors

It is the University's policy to make available to all students the widest possible variety of major programs. It is also the University's policy to maintain the academic quality of its programs at a high level. In times of fiscal stringency, if student demand for certain major programs increases rapidly, these two policies may conflict. In such cases, acceptance into these majors may be limited. This will be done, however, only after the faculty and administration have determined, by means of an established procedure, that available resources, though well utilized, are insufficient to protect program quality without limiting acceptance.

Once students have been accepted into a limited-acceptance major program, they will continue in that program (if they so choose) as long as they meet College and University requirements for matriculation or graduation.

Procedures

The declaration-of-major procedures outlined below will provide information to improve academic advising throughout the campus, to plan properly for allocating and shifting resources, and to guide students toward serious consideration of their educational goals from their freshman year on, without prematurely pressuring them to declare a major when they are genuinely undecided.

A. Declaration of Area of Interest

All newly admitted freshmen, except those accepted into majors with approved limited access, are placed in the GEN (general freshman) category. At Freshman Orientation they are encouraged (but are not required) to declare one of the following areas of interest:

- GAH - pre-Allied Health Professions
- GAM - pre-Applied Mathematics and Statistics
- GBM - pre-Business Management
- GCS - pre-Computer Science
- GEE - pre-Electrical Engineering
- GES - pre-Engineering Science
- GFH - pre-Fine Arts and Humanities
- GME - pre-Mechanical Engineering
- GNS - pre-Nursing
- GSB - pre-Social and Behavioral Sciences
- GSC - pre-Natural Sciences and Mathematics
- GSW - pre-Social Welfare

New freshmen who do not wish to declare an area of interest will remain in the GEN (general freshman) category.

Each student must declare an area of interest at the point of registering for the first semester of the sophomore year (i.e., at Advance Registration in the second freshman semester) if he or she has not already declared either a specific major or an area of interest. Failure to declare either an area of interest or a major at this time will result in losing priority in registration. New transfer students who matriculate as sophomores or higher must declare either a major or an area of interest on registering for their first semester at Stony Brook. Students who have declared an area of interest may change to another area of interest if their intentions change. Continuing students who have earned 85 credits or more may not retain an area of interest; at that point they must declare a major.

Declaration of an area of interest indicates a student's expectation; it does not guarantee a place in any limited-acceptance major.



The Change-of-Major/Minor/Area of Interest Declaration form, available from the Office of Records/Registrar, is used to designate an area of interest officially; an advisor's signature is not required.

B. College of Arts and Sciences Majors

Freshmen in the College of Arts and Sciences usually wait to select a major officially until after they have had an opportunity to test various academic interests by taking college-level courses in those fields. They may, however, declare a major as early as the Advance Registration period for their second semester.

All students are expected to declare a major no later than the end of the second semester of their sophomore year or before attaining upper-division status. Failure to do so will result in losing priority in registration each semester until a major is declared. It may also result in a delay in meeting graduation requirements. The Change-of-Major/Minor/Area of Interest form available from the Office of Records/Registrar is used to designate a major officially; the signature of a departmental advisor is required. Students should not attempt to record both a specific major and a GFH, GSB, or GSC area of interest.

Students whose first choice of major is one of the limited-acceptance major programs and who have not been accepted into the major of their choice by the end of the sophomore year are expected to choose a major in the College of Arts and Sciences. Should the student subsequently be accepted into the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences or the Health Sciences Center, the originally declared major may be changed or completed under the double major or double degree regulations (see below). Continuing students who expect to apply to an Engineering and Applied Sciences or Health Sciences undergraduate program after de-

claring an Arts and Sciences major may retain the appropriate area of interest along with the major until they have earned 85 credits. At that time, if they have not been accepted into the major related to their area of interest, they must drop the area of interest.

Students who have declared a specific major may change majors at any time up to graduation. In order to do this they should discuss the change with an advisor in the desired program and secure his or her signature on a Change-of-Major/Minor/Area of Interest form and return it to the Office of Records/Registrar.

C. College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Majors

Engineering: Some freshmen and transfer students who indicated an interest in a Bachelor of Engineering program on their application to the University are accepted directly into the electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, or engineering science major when they are admitted to the University. Continuing students may apply for acceptance into the engineering science or the mechanical engineering major after their first semester at Stony Brook; electrical engineering applicants will be considered after two semesters. (For further details about acceptance into the electrical engineering major, see p. 195.) Application for these programs is made through the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office during Prime Time each semester.

Applied Mathematics and Statistics: Freshman and transfer applicants to the University may be accepted directly into the major in applied mathematics and statistics upon admission to the University. Those who did not apply for the major and those who were not accepted into the

major when they entered the University may apply only after completion of a prescribed set of courses (see p. 188).

Computer Science: A limited number of high-achieving freshman applicants, who must specify their interest on their application, will be accepted into the computer science major upon admission to the University. Other students must complete a prescribed set of courses before acceptance into the major (see p. 191). Transfer students may apply for acceptance into the major only after completing at least one semester at Stony Brook.

The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences officially designates the major for all students accepted into the five majors noted above. The Change-of-Major/Minor/Area of Interest form is *not* used.

Declaration of an area of interest related to one of the Engineering and Applied Sciences majors does not guarantee later acceptance into the major.

D. Health Sciences Center Majors

Some freshmen who indicated an interest in a Health Sciences Center program on their application to the University are conditionally accepted directly into the appropriate major shortly after they are admitted to the University. Continuing and transfer students who wish to enter one of the upper-division programs in the Health Sciences Center must apply for admission to that program during the fall semester of the year preceding the year of anticipated admission and be formally accepted. Admission to any of the Health Sciences Center programs is not accomplished through the declaration form mechanism.

Declaration of an area of interest related to one of the Health Sciences majors does not guarantee later acceptance into the major.

E. Advising for Declaration

The Center for Academic Advising is primarily responsible for advising students in the GEN and all area-of-interest categories, although academic departments also advise students seeking information about their majors and courses.

Academic departments, in addition to advising interested students about their courses and majors, are responsible for signing students into majors and advising students about their entire academic program once the major has been declared.

Double Majors

Students who wish to complete two majors within one baccalaureate degree must obtain the approval of the two departments involved. The Change-of-Major/Minor/Area of Interest form is used for adding a second major in all cases where that second major is in the College of Arts and Sciences. This form is not used if the second major

is in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences; instead, the College administration will officially designate the second major.

Double majors may be composed of any two majors in the College of Arts and Sciences or any Arts and Sciences major with either Computer Science or Applied Mathematics and Statistics. Within the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences double majors may be formed of Computer Science and Applied Mathematics and Statistics or by adding either to any one of the engineering majors. It is not possible to have two engineering majors. Students accepted into the School of Allied Health Professions may pursue either a double major or a double degree with an Arts and Sciences major. Any other combination of majors involving a Health Sciences Center program must be pursued as a double degree (see "Two Baccalaureate Degrees," below).

When a double major includes one Bachelor of Science program in the College of Arts and Sciences and one in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, the student may fulfill either college's set of graduation requirements. If, however, the Arts and Sciences major is one that leads to a Bachelor of Arts, students must decide which degree they wish to be awarded. In this case, the graduation requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences would have to be satisfied if the Bachelor of Arts is chosen; the graduation requirements of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences would have to be satisfied for the Bachelor of Science.

Whatever the pair of majors, the number of credits taken to fulfill the requirements of both must total at least 60. The University does not officially recognize triple majors. Students wishing to pursue a concentration in a third area that will be recorded on the transcript should consider selecting a minor.

Declaration of Minor

Although students are not required to pursue a minor in order to graduate, a number of minors are available for those wishing to select them. The Change-of-Major/Minor/Area of Interest form is used to designate a minor officially; the signature of the minor coordinator is required. Students may declare up to three minors for recording on the transcript.

Two Baccalaureate Degrees

Under certain circumstances major programs pursued in two of the three basic academic units offering baccalaureate degrees can result in the awarding of two bachelor's degrees to the same student.

Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Arts or of Science

Qualified students whose special interests and career plans make such study appropriate may be granted permission to earn two degrees at the undergraduate level by planning a program that leads to a Bachelor of Engineering degree and a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. Written approval to undertake this curriculum must be obtained from the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office and the Center for Academic Advising subject to review and final authorization by the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies. In addition to meeting all University Core Curriculum and other graduation requirements and the additional distribution and proficiency requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences, the candidate for two degrees must earn a total of 144 credits and must fulfill the requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering degree and the requirements of either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree.

Health Sciences and Arts and Sciences

Students at Stony Brook may simultaneously earn baccalaureate degrees from both the College of Arts and Sciences and the Health Sciences Center if they have been admitted formally to each unit and fulfilled the criteria and requirements outlined below. Written approval to undertake this curriculum must be obtained from the dean of the Health Sciences school in which the student is enrolled and from the Center for Academic Advising subject to review and final authorization by the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies. The double degree may include either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree from the College of Arts and Sciences and a Bachelor of Science degree from the Health Sciences Center.

The second baccalaureate degree will be given only when: (1) a concentration in the second field has been completed in a time span greater than that required for one degree, i.e., normally five years of full-time study; and (2) a candidate has competency in two essentially different areas of specialization, i.e., in a Health Sciences Center program and a College of Arts and Sciences major.

To earn credit toward a second degree a student must fulfill the following requirements: (1) minimum total credits, 144; (2) minimum liberal arts credits, 90; (3) the University Core Curriculum and additional distribution and proficiency requirements

of the College of Arts and Sciences (the completion of which also satisfies the general University requirements of the Health Sciences Center); (4) minimum Stony Brook liberal arts credits, 36, of which at least 15 must be in upper-division courses; (5) minimum Health Sciences Center credits as determined by the department and school of the selected major; and (6) minimum quality point average and minimum unduplicated coursework as required for each degree.

Only double degrees, not double majors, may be earned by students studying jointly in the Schools of Nursing or Social Welfare and the College of Arts and Sciences. Students in the School of Allied Health Professions may earn either a double degree or a double major. For a double major, all current guidelines and regulations apply except that the distribution requirements are those currently in effect for Health Sciences Center programs.

Baccalaureate Credit Options

Challenge Program for Credit by Examination*

The University's Challenge Program permits matriculated undergraduates to earn advanced placement and credit by taking examinations in place of regular courses. Each department determines the courses for which it will offer Challenge examinations. No student may take a Challenge examination in a course that is a prerequisite for a course already passed. Although a student may earn up to a total of 30 credits by examination, including both Challenge and approved external examinations, credit may be accumulated through the Challenge Program alone in no more than five courses. Although Challenge credit may be used to satisfy distribution area elective requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences, it does not satisfy University Core Distribution requirements. It may not be used to fulfill the residence requirement of 36 credits earned at Stony Brook after the 57th credit has been completed, nor does it count as part of the semester credit required for good academic standing. In addition, Challenge credit may not be used to satisfy the 60 credits in residence required of candidates for degrees with distinction. Written guidelines describing in detail the procedures and regulations governing Challenge credit are available in the Center for Academic Advising.

Study at Other Institutions**

Subject to certain limitations and conditions, course credit earned at other institutions either before or after matriculation at Stony Brook may be applied to meet Stony

*See also p. 23. "Advanced Standing by Examination."

**See also p. 21. "Transfer Credit Policies."

Brook degree requirements. Courses taken at colleges offering only two-year (lower-division) programs are presumed to be lower-division courses, except for a few that have previously been designated as upper-division courses by a Stony Brook department with the approval of the appropriate college's curriculum committee. Upper-division credit for courses transferred from four-year colleges will be granted only on a course evaluation basis and only on the written approval of the undergraduate director of a department that might offer such a course. Only courses for which a grade of C or higher is recorded will be granted upper-division credit.

The application of credits earned at other institutions to University Core Curriculum requirements is discussed in the next chapter (pp. 50-53) as part of the description of each requirement, and to additional Arts and Sciences distribution and proficiency requirements in the College of Arts and Sciences chapter (p. 56).

Once a student has matriculated, prior approval normally will be required before he or she may take an upper-division course for credit at another institution. For Arts and Sciences students this is handled by the Undergraduate Admissions Office, which should be consulted by currently enrolled Stony Brook students before work is undertaken at any other institution. Engineering and Applied Sciences students must receive a departmental advisor's approval before taking a course elsewhere.

Summer Study Elsewhere

To ensure that projected courses will be fully acceptable for transfer credit, students planning to take summer courses elsewhere should discuss plans in advance with both the academic advisor and the Stony Brook Undergraduate Admissions Office, where they can obtain assistance in filling out a form listing the intended courses and their Stony Brook equivalents. After the Undergraduate Admissions Office receives an official transcript indicating that the student has completed the courses with a passing grade, appropriate transfer credit will be granted.

Visiting Student Program

A statewide program enables interested Stony Brook students to study for a semester or a year at one of more than 50 participating colleges and universities in New York State. The Visiting Student Program is approved by the State Education Department and full transferability of Regents Scholarships is assured. The unique purpose of the program is to allow students to explore possibilities of academic life in a variety of settings ranging from small and possibly specialized institutions to large academic communities such as Stony Brook.

To qualify for the program students must have the advance approval of an academic advisor or department chairperson and an official statement from the Office of Records/Registrar that they are in good academic standing. Students must accept full responsibility for tuition, fees, and any similar charges in effect at the host school. A "Withdrawal/Leave of Absence" form must be completed prior to leaving Stony Brook.

Application forms and additional information about the Visiting Student Program may be obtained at the Undergraduate Admissions Office; however, some campuses require the completion of supplementary forms that must be secured directly from their admissions offices. Admission on each campus is usually on a competitive, space-available basis.

Stony Brook students may also explore the possibility of attending colleges outside New York State as visiting students. Advance approval of courses and a leave of absence are required to ensure readmission to Stony Brook at the end of one or two semesters.

Study Abroad

Qualified students may spend a summer, a semester, or a full academic year as participants in a study abroad program sponsored by the State University of New York. Study abroad offers alternative social and cultural perspectives on studies in the humanities and social sciences and supplements offerings of the University in area studies; many programs provide an opportunity to gain proficiency in the use of a foreign language. Students may select from among a variety of programs available in most countries in Western and Eastern Europe, the Middle and Far East, Canada, the Caribbean, and Latin America.

Participating in a semester- or year-long Study Abroad program requires advance planning. Quite often there are academic prerequisites to these programs. Because the courses available through the programs are more limited than the selections offered on campus at Stony Brook, students who hope to study abroad should project a plan of study that will allow them to complete University, College, and major requirements within an acceptable number of semesters. For detailed information, see alphabetical listing, Study Abroad, p. 176.

Academic Standing

This information applies to all Main Campus undergraduate students.

Minimal acceptable academic progress is measured in terms of the rate at which course credit is earned, the semester grade point average, and the cumulative grade point average at the end of each semester.

The number of credit hours earned in a semester is the total number of credit hours assigned to courses with recorded grades of A, A-, B+, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, S, P, or R. Academic progress will be reviewed at the end of each semester and students will be placed on notice or dismissed as the record warrants. A student who has not been dismissed under criterion C or D below is considered to be in good academic standing. Any student dismissed for academic reasons may apply to the appropriate Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals for termination of that dismissal and, if approved, apply for readmission after a minimum of one semester's absence from the University. The appropriate committee is the one serving the college to which the student wishes to apply. The student may not apply to more than one academic standing committee for a given semester.

Academic standing is determined first by credits earned—the quantity standard. Incomplete (I) or No Record (NR) reports or Failure (F), Unsatisfactory (U), or No Credit (NC) grades do not count as earned credits. Second, the quality of work is considered. The quality standard entails the achievement of at least the semester grade point average or the cumulative grade point average appropriate to the student's class status as shown on the following chart.

Quantity Standard

<i>Class Standing (determined by credit accumulated prior to beginning of semester)</i>	<i>Minimum credits in any one semester*</i>
Freshmen (0-23 credits)	9
Sophomores (24-56 credits)	12
Juniors (57-84 credits)	12
Seniors (85 or more credits)	12

Quality Standard

<i>Minimum semester G.P.A.</i>	<i>or</i>	<i>Minimum cumulative G.P.A. at end of semester*</i>
Freshmen	1.20	**
Sophomores	2.00	1.60
Juniors	2.50	1.80
Seniors	2.50	2.00

- A. Any student who in a semester fails to meet the *Quantity* standard for his or her class status will be placed *On Notice*.
- B. Any student who meets the *Quantity* standard but who fails to meet at least

*Credits shown are for full-time students. *Part-time matriculated students* must complete two-thirds of the total number of credits attempted in any one semester; they must meet the same quality standard as full-time students.

**Freshmen must meet minimum semester G.P.A.

one of the *Quality* standards for his or her class status will be placed *On Notice*.

- C. Any student eligible for a *Second Consecutive Notice* will be *Dismissed*.
- D. Any student eligible for a *Third Notice* will be *Dismissed*.
- E. Any student who is *On Notice* solely because *Incomplete (I)* reports have resulted in too few earned credits or an insufficient grade point average will have the *Notice* rescinded if he or she meets the minimum requirements by completing the courses before the published deadline for doing so. A student who has been *Dismissed* because of *Incompletes* must complete sufficient credits (and achieve the minimum G.P.A. or cumulative G.P.A.) by the date specified in the dismissal letter in order to have the dismissal rescinded. The effective date of the dismissal is stated in the dismissal letter.

Academic Dishonesty

Intellectual honesty is the cornerstone of all academic and scholarly work. Therefore the University views any form of academic dishonesty as a serious matter. The Academic Judiciary Committee for the College of Arts and Sciences and the Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences are responsible for enforcing the guidelines for dealing with academic dishonesty in each college and for the consideration of individual cases, either initially or on appeal. The judiciary committee of the college in which the course concerned is given has jurisdiction in every case. Either committee may inform preprofessional committees about any findings of academic dishonesty which, in the judgment of the Academic Judiciary Committee (or Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals), are of sufficient seriousness to justify their release to these preprofessional committees. Information about the procedures for hearings and other functions of these committees dealing with academic dishonesty is available in the Office of Undergraduate Studies and in the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office.

Academic Grievances

The Academic Judiciary Committee for the College of Arts and Sciences and the Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences consider students' complaints of arbitrary, capricious, malicious, or otherwise improper actions related to grading and other evaluations; assignments, examinations, and other requirements for credit; or any other academic matters. While such grievances are most often brought by students against instructors, the committees will consider grievances involving any

member of the academic community on the Main Campus. The committees, however, cannot intervene in matters covered by the procedures set forth in the Policies of the Board of Trustees, the Rules for the Maintenance of Public Order, or the collective bargaining agreement between the State and United University Professions (the faculty-staff union).

The committees consider only charges of clearly improper academic practices; they will not intervene in disagreements about an instructor's intellectual judgment. Grievances should be brought to a committee only after other avenues of redress (e.g., discussion with the instructor and department chairperson) have been pursued without success. Grievances should be put in writing, including names, dates, and other pertinent details, and should be submitted to the appropriate committee within two months after the beginning of the semester following the alleged impropriety. Further information about academic grievance procedures may be obtained from the Office of Undergraduate Studies or the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office.

Prizes, Scholarships, and Honors

The University pays tribute to its outstanding students through the conferring of prizes and scholarships, election to honor societies, granting of degrees with distinction and departmental honors, and selection to the Dean's List. The following University honors are presented each year. Additional information concerning these honors is available in the Center for Academic Advising.

University Scholarships for Entering Students

Prospective students making early application to the University will be considered for these scholarships.

Cecil L. and Claire D. Hall Scholarships

These scholarships are awarded annually by the Stony Brook Foundation on behalf of Cecil L. and Claire D. Hall to entering students who have demonstrated exceptional academic promise.

Othmar H. Ammann Scholarships

These scholarships are awarded annually by the Stony Brook Foundation on behalf of Mrs. Othmar H. Ammann, in memory of her husband, to entering students who have demonstrated exceptional academic promise, especially those who are disabled.

Esther and Jack Spivak Memorial Scholarships

These scholarships are awarded annually by the Stony Brook Foundation on behalf

of Leonard Spivak, Class of '64, in memory of his parents, Esther and Jack Spivak, to entering students who possess evidence of outstanding creative talent, the ability to succeed academically at Stony Brook, and some financial need.

Republic Aviation Scholarships

These scholarships are awarded annually by the Stony Brook Foundation on behalf of the Republic Aviation Corporation to entering students who have demonstrated exceptional academic promise, leadership potential, and some financial need. Recipients must be residents of Long Island or New York City. Priority in awarding these scholarships is given to children of former Republic Aviation employees.

Stony Brook Foundation Scholarships

These scholarships are awarded annually by the Stony Brook Foundation to entering students who have demonstrated exceptional academic promise.

Stony Brook Foundation Minority Scholarships

These scholarships are awarded annually by the Stony Brook Foundation to entering minority students who have demonstrated exceptional academic promise.

Ward Melville Valedictorian Prize

In honor of its first chairperson, the Council of the State University of New York at Stony Brook annually presents through the Stony Brook Foundation the University's most distinguished undergraduate honor, the Ward Melville Valedictorian Prize, to the graduating senior who has attained the highest academic average during four years at Stony Brook.

H. Lee Dennison Valedictorian Prize

The H. Lee Dennison Valedictorian Prize, named in honor of Suffolk County's first chief executive, is presented by the Council of the State University of New York at Stony Brook through the Stony Brook Foundation to the graduating senior who entered Stony Brook as a transfer student, completed at least 60 credits of letter grade work at Stony Brook, and attained the most outstanding academic record at Stony Brook in that work.

William J. Sullivan Prize

The William J. Sullivan Prize is presented annually by the Council of the State University of New York at Stony Brook through the Stony Brook Foundation in honor of Justice William J. Sullivan, late chairperson of the Council. The Sullivan Prize is the most prestigious service prize the University presents to a graduating senior. It represents the University's recognition of particularly outstanding service contributions to the development of academic and student life on the campus.

The Distinguished Community Service Prize

The Distinguished Community Service Prize is presented annually by the Stony Brook Foundation to a graduating senior in recognition of particularly outstanding contributions to public service in the Long Island region.

Junior Class Award

The Junior Class Award is presented annually by the University Association of the State University of New York at Stony Brook to two outstanding juniors in recognition of academic excellence and personal contributions to the University community.

The Health Sciences Undergraduate Award

The Health Sciences Undergraduate Award is presented annually by the University Association of the State University of New York at Stony Brook to a junior in the Health Sciences Center for academic excellence and outstanding nonacademic service activities on campus and in the community.

Richard B. Moore Scholarship

The Richard B. Moore Scholarship, established by the Stony Brook Foundation to honor the memory of the distinguished civil rights activist and historian, provides annual recognition for a Stony Brook student of African heritage with outstanding academic potential.

The Sidney Gelber Senior Energy Policy Prize

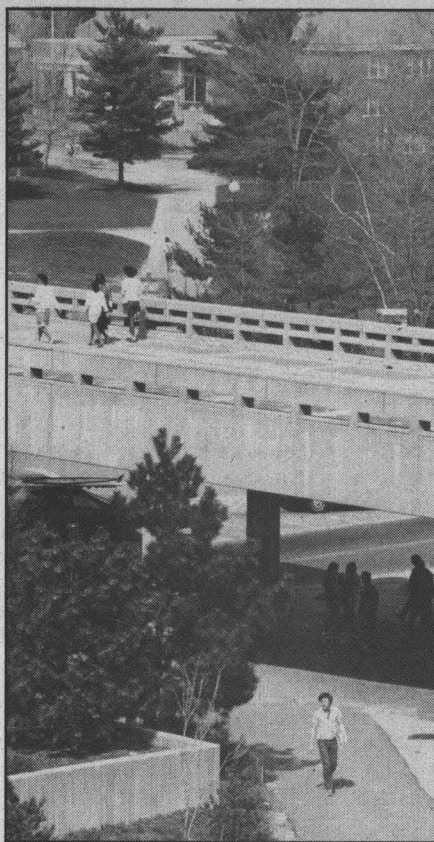
The Stony Brook Foundation annually presents the Sidney Gelber Senior Energy Policy Prize to an interested and talented undergraduate student who will be involved in independent energy research during the senior year. The prize is named in honor of the former Academic Vice President of the University.

The Mortimer Kreuter Award

The Mortimer Kreuter Award is presented annually to a graduating student who enrolled at Stony Brook after a break of at least five years in his or her education, intends to pursue a career in teaching, and has demonstrated academic excellence. The award is presented in honor of Dr. Kreuter, the late Dean of the Center for Continuing Education and Professor of Education at Stony Brook.

The Edward Countey Award

The Edward Countey Award is awarded each year by a Fund committee to a graduating senior excelling in the field of biological or medical illustration.



The Elisabeth Luce Moore Fellowship

The Elisabeth Luce Moore Fellowship in International and Religious Studies is presented annually by the Stony Brook Foundation to a deserving Stony Brook student who demonstrates outstanding academic potential and gives promise of contributions of unusual stature to the fostering of international understanding and/or to the appreciation of religious values.

The George B. Costigan Scholarship

The George B. Costigan Scholarship is presented annually by the Council of the State University of New York at Stony Brook through the Stony Brook Foundation in honor of George B. Costigan, retired chairperson of the Council. This scholarship is presented to a junior or senior at the State University of New York at Stony Brook who is a graduate of one of the two-year colleges on Long Island and who has best used the enrollment at that college to mature in character, awareness, and learning—in fulfillment of the University's motto, "To Learn—To Search—To Serve."

S.A.I.N.T.S. Awards

The Founders Award

The Founders Award is presented annually to the outstanding minority student in the

natural sciences, mathematics, or engineering, in recognition of the founders of S.A.I.N.T.S.

The Graduate Fellowship Awards

These awards are presented annually to exceptional minority students who are about to enter graduate study programs.

The Outstanding Achievement Awards

The Outstanding Achievement Awards are presented annually to two freshmen, two sophomores, and two juniors to recognize outstanding black and Hispanic students.

The Yacub E.L. Shabazz Award

This award is presented annually to the outstanding upper-division minority student who has demonstrated a high level of commitment to community service.

The Society of American Military Engineers Award

The Society of American Military Engineers Award is presented annually by the New York City S.A.M.E. Post to an engineering student who has demonstrated by scholastic performance a potential for further engineering study and practice and who may be in financial need.

Faculty-Student Association Quality of Campus Life Award

The Faculty-Student Association awards a scholarship in recognition of outstanding contributions to the quality of campus life. Awards are given to students in good academic standing who have created or revitalized programs or projects that meet evident needs of the campus community, serve a large number of people, and have the potential to continue in future years.

Raymond F. Jones Award

This award is presented annually by the Stony Brook Foundation in memory of Raymond F. Jones, Professor of Biology and Director of International Programs. It is presented in alternating years to an exchange student who has made an outstanding contribution in scholarly achievement, creative endeavor, or teaching excellence, and to a student in the Division of Biological Sciences in recognition of outstanding academic accomplishments.

The Grumman-Tau Beta Pi Award

The Grumman-Tau Beta Pi Award is presented annually by the Grumman Aerospace Corporation to the member of Tau Beta Pi who in the junior or senior year has performed outstanding service to the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

Elizabeth Couey Scholarship

The Elizabeth Couey Scholarship is awarded by the Stony Brook Alumni Association

to a junior in good standing who has been active in campus affairs and who has done the most to foster communication and bridge understanding among students, faculty, and administration.

Ashley Schiff Scholarship

The Ashley Schiff Scholarship is awarded annually by the Stony Brook Alumni Association to a sophomore in good standing who has made significant contributions to campus life and/or made contributions toward conserving and preserving the local environment.

Class of 1970 Scholarship

The Stony Brook Alumni Association presents the Class of 1970 Scholarship to a freshman in good standing who has made the most significant contribution to the University.

Elizabeth D. Couey Award

The State University of New York at Stony Brook presents the Stony Brook Union Elizabeth D. Couey Award annually in memory of the first Coordinator of Student Activities. This award is presented to the graduating senior who exemplifies those qualities which made Elizabeth D. Couey unique and the most human of beings: to listen with understanding, to guide without boundaries, to give and take with love, and to grow with the passing of each day.

The Senior Leadership Award

The Stony Brook Alumni Association presents the Senior Leadership Award annually on behalf of Babak Movahedi, Class of '82, to a graduating senior who has made a significant change in the environment by bringing together various constituencies through the development of community life.

The Herdie McCou Community Service Award

This award is presented annually by the Black Faculty-Staff Association to a graduating minority student who has excelled in the area of community service.

The SCOOP Alumni Award

This award is presented annually by SCOOP, Inc., the Student Cooperative, to a graduating senior who has made outstanding contributions to the quality and improvement of student services and student life through his or her involvement with the Student Cooperative.

The Zaheer Baber Memorial Award

This award is presented annually by SCOOP to a graduating senior who has made outstanding contributions to the quality and improvement of student services.

The Larry Roher Prize

This prize is presented annually by the Stony Brook Alumni Association on behalf of Larry Roher, Class of '79, to a deserving undergraduate who has assisted in Stony Brook's quest for excellence and improved quality of life through innovative thought and actions.

The Martin Buskin Memorial Award

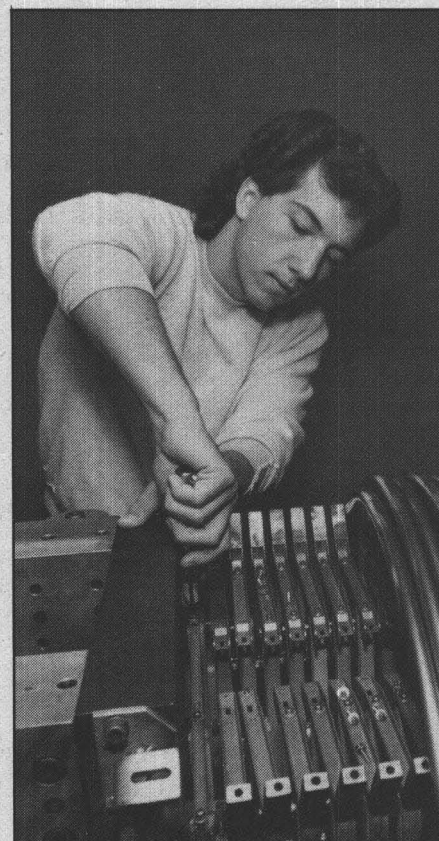
The Martin Buskin Memorial Award is presented annually by the Stony Brook Foundation to the Stony Brook student who most exemplifies the qualities of journalistic integrity, scholarship, and deep concern for education.

President's and Provost's Art Acquisition Prizes

The Art Acquisition Prizes are awarded annually to one or more senior art majors whose works, in the judgment of the studio art faculty, demonstrate originality, imagination, and mastery of craft. The art works selected become part of the University's permanent collection and are displayed in University offices.

Excellence in Creative Writing Prize

This prize is presented annually by the Stony Brook Foundation to a student who demonstrates exceptional talent and promise as a creative writer in fiction, poetry, or drama.



Phi Beta Sigma Fraternity Merit of Excellence Award

This award is presented annually by the Mu Delta Chapter of the Phi Beta Sigma Fraternity to a minority student completing the sophomore year who has shown a high level of commitment to community service.

Delta Sigma Theta Sorority Merit of Excellence Award

This award is presented annually by the Phi Delta Chapter of the Delta Sigma Theta Sorority to a minority woman completing the freshman year who has shown a high level of commitment to community service and scholastic achievement.

Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority Achievement Award

This award is presented annually by the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority to a minority woman completing the freshman or sophomore year in recognition of academic accomplishments and service contributions to the community.

Sigma Beta Creative and Scholarly Achievement Prize

Presented annually by Sigma Beta, Stony Brook's Freshman Honor Society, this prize serves to encourage creative and scholarly work among undergraduates.

Sigma Xi Excellence in Scientific Research Award

This award, presented annually by the Stony Brook Chapter of Sigma Xi, honors the outstanding research accomplishments of undergraduate students in the sciences.

Undergraduate Excellence Recognition Prizes

Sponsored by the Student-Faculty-Staff Forum, these prizes recognize the special achievements of undergraduates who have demonstrated excellence in a wide range of categories including, but not limited to, the performing and creative arts, academic research, leadership, and service to the campus community.

Senior Leadership and Service Awards

These awards are presented annually by the University to graduating students who have exhibited outstanding leadership and service to the campus community.

Nominations for State, National, and International Awards

In addition to selection of recipients for the above named prizes, scholarships, and awards, the University nominates candidates for state, national, and international awards such as the *Rhodes Scholarships*, the *Mellon Fellowships in the Humanities*,

the *Luce Scholars Program*, the *Herbert H. Lehman Graduate Fellowships*, *Fulbright Grants for Graduate Study Abroad*, the *Harry S. Truman Scholarship Program*, *Rotary Foundation Scholarships*, the *Thayer Fellowships in the Arts*, the *Benjamin and David Scharps Prize*, the *Younger Scholars Awards*, the *National Science Foundation Graduate Fellowships*, the *National Collegiate Athletic Association Postgraduate Scholarships*, and the *Empire State Mathematics and Science Teacher Scholarship Program*.

Departmental Awards

Department awards include: *Chemistry*—CRC Freshman Award, Emerson Award to Outstanding Junior, American Institute of Chemists—Senior Award. *Earth and Space Sciences*—Myron Fuller Award for the outstanding student majoring in geology, Sherman Raftenberg Award for the outstanding student majoring in astronomy. *English*—Marlene Ina Goldis Scholarship. *French*—French Cultural Institute Awards to outstanding graduating majors. *Hispanic Languages and Literature*—Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Research or Creative Endeavor. *History*—Staudenraus Award. *Italian*—Dante Medal to the best graduating major, Italian Cultural Institute prizes to the best student of Italian on each level. *Judaic Studies*—B'nai Zion Medal for Proficiency in Hebrew. *Physical Education*—Athletic awards presented to inter-collegiate athletes for outstanding achievement in sports. *Physics*—the John S. Toll Prize to the outstanding graduating physics major. *Psychology*—Awards presented to graduating majors outstanding in research, community service, and academic performance. *Slavic Languages*—Zoltan and Cele Paldy Memorial Award for Excellence in Slavic Studies. *Sociology*—Outstanding Scholarship Award, Outstanding Service Award to graduating majors. *Theatre Arts*—John Gassner Memorial Award in Dramatic Criticism.

In addition, the Stony Brook Foundation presents awards at commencement to undergraduate students demonstrating high academic achievement as determined by their departments.

Honor Societies

Besides the annual awards listed above, induction into an honor society acknowledges the student's outstanding academic performance.

Sigma Beta is Stony Brook's freshman honor society. Membership is based on the attainment of a 3.5 grade point average as a full-time student in the first semester of the freshman year, using the same criteria as for the Dean's List, below.

Phi Beta Kappa is a national honor society devoted to the promotion of scholarly attainment in liberal arts and sciences. Election to Phi Beta Kappa is based not only

on high grades but also on breadth, balance, and proportion in the candidates' programs.

Sigma Xi is a national honor society for achievement in pure or applied scientific research. Any student associated with the State University of New York at Stony Brook who has through initial research achievements shown a marked aptitude for research that is expected in due course to lead to the fulfillment of the requirements for full membership may be nominated and elected as an Associate Member of Sigma Xi.

Tau Beta Pi is the national engineering honor society devoted to honoring students for academic excellence and for service to the engineering profession. Engineering juniors and seniors who have demonstrated these qualities are invited to join Stony Brook's Omicron Chapter of Tau Beta Pi.

Various disciplines have their own honor societies. Those with chapters at Stony Brook include *Alpha Eta* (Allied Health Professions), *Sigma Gamma Epsilon* (Earth Science), *Omicron Delta Epsilon* (Economics), *Eta Kappa Nu* (Electrical Engineering), *Delta Phi Alpha* (German), *Phi Alpha Theta* (History), *Phi Sigma Tau* (Philosophy), *Sigma Pi Sigma* (Physics), *Pi Sigma Alpha* (Political Science), *Alpha Epsilon Delta* (pre-medical curriculum), *Phi Sigma Iota* (Romance Languages), *Dobro Slovo* (Slavic Languages), and *Alpha Kappa Delta* (Sociology).

Dean's List

At the end of each semester the dean of each academic unit compiles a Dean's List of undergraduate students who constitute approximately the top 20 percent of their class, provided they meet certain criteria. Each full-time student must have completed in that semester at least 12 credits for letter grade (including S) and have no Is, Us, NRs, NCs, or Fs. P grades are not considered to be letter grades. The grade point average cutoffs for the College of Arts and Sciences are: seniors, 3.50; juniors, 3.35; sophomores, 3.20; and freshmen, 3.10. For the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences the cutoffs are: seniors, 3.40; juniors, 3.35; sophomores, 3.30; and freshmen, 3.30. The cutoffs are recalculated every two years to reflect changes in grading patterns. Each part-time student must have earned a grade point average of 3.50 or above for at least six credits in a semester of letter-graded work (not including S or P grades) with no Is, Us, NRs, NCs, or Fs.

Degrees with Distinction

Degrees with distinction are conferred on candidates for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Engineer-

ing degree who have completed at least 60 credits at Stony Brook (excluding Challenge credit), have letter grades assigned to at least 80 percent of their coursework, and attain the requisite grade point average. The levels of distinction include *summa cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *cum laude*, and constitute approximately the 98th percentile, the 93rd percentile, and the 85th percentile, respectively. Attainment of a degree with distinction is indicated on the student's diploma and permanent academic record. The grade point average cutoffs for the three levels of distinction are: *summa cum laude*, 3.85; *magna cum laude*, 3.70; *cum laude*, 3.50. The cutoffs are reviewed at two-year intervals to reflect changes in grading patterns.

Departmental Honors Programs

While selection of students for all the above awards and honors is based primarily on University records and recommendation and not on application, students must declare their intention to seek departmental honors and must carry out prescribed academic activities to earn this distinction. The honors programs of those departments offering them are described in the alphabetical listing in the College of Arts and Sciences chapter. For those students who qualify, this fact is indicated on their diploma and on their permanent academic record.

Application for Graduation

In order to become a candidate for graduation, a student must file an "Application for Graduation" form with the Office of Records/Registrar. The absolute deadline for such application is the end of the second week of the candidate's final semester. First-semester seniors wishing to receive notice of unfulfilled degree requirements before the beginning of their final semester must file the application form by the end of the second week of the semester previous to anticipated graduation. (See Academic Calendar for deadline date.) Prospective August graduates must apply by the end of the second week of the last summer term for which they are registered. (See Academic Calendar.) December and August candidates are urged to file the previous February; May candidates are urged to file the previous September. No changes of grades can be made on a student's academic record after the degree has been awarded.

Withdrawal from the University

Official withdrawal will be recorded when a "Withdrawal from the University" form, available from the Office of Records/Registrar, has been submitted to the Registrar. The date on which the form is filed, not the date of last class attendance, is considered the official date of withdrawal. Non-attend-

ance or notification to the student's instructors does not constitute formal withdrawal.

Students who submit withdrawal forms after the first ten class days but not later than the final day of classes in a semester will be assigned a withdrawal (W) for each course. Withdrawal after the last day of classes will not preclude academic dismissal.

Foreign students on an F-1 or J-1 visa must consult with the Office of Foreign Student Affairs when withdrawing from the University.

Leave of Absence and Readmission

Students who indicate at the time of official withdrawal that they may wish to return to Stony Brook will be approved routinely for return to the University during the three semesters following withdrawal if: (1) withdrawal occurs prior to October 31 in the fall or March 15 in the spring semester; (2) the student has not withdrawn previously; (3) the student has never been dismissed; and (4) the student has no disciplinary action pending. In addition, Advancement on Individual Merit (Educational Opportunity Program) students must obtain clearance for readmission from the A.I.M. Office, and foreign students must obtain a visa clearance from the Office of Foreign Student Affairs. The leave of absence may be cancelled for a student who attends another college while on leave from Stony Brook and who fails to maintain a C average in that institution. A student in that situation should contact an admissions counselor at the earliest opportunity.

A student who withdraws from the University after October 31 in the fall or after March 15 in the spring semester and who otherwise meets the above conditions will be approved routinely to return after one full semester has elapsed. Students with documented extenuating circumstances, e.g., health problems, may petition the Undergraduate Admissions Office to return in the subsequent semester. Those who have been dismissed from the University must allow at least one semester to elapse before applying for readmission and must have had the period of dismissal terminated by the appropriate University official or committee before a decision can be reached on the application for readmission.

Students who withdraw under circumstances different from those described above will be advised of their status by the Undergraduate Admissions Office and provided with instructions for seeking readmission.

An applicant who is denied readmission may appeal to the Admissions Committee. An applicant whose account with the Business Office is delinquent may be readmitted but will not be authorized to register until the account has been cleared.

Equivalent Opportunity/Religious Absences

Some students may be unable to attend classes on certain days because of religious beliefs. Section 224-a of the Education Law provides that:

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he [or she] is unable, because of religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirements on a particular day or days.
2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his [or her] religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from performing on the particular day or days any examination or any study or work requirements.*
3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study, or work requirements which he [or she] may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be

*Students shall be excused from the examination or study or work requirement only on the particular day or days they are unable to attend classes because of religious beliefs. See provision 3.

charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.

4. If classes, examinations, study, or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post-meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study, or work requirements shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study, or work requirements held on other days.
5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any students because of their availing themselves of the provisions of this section.
6. Any student who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his [or her] rights under this section.
7. As used in this section, the term "institution of higher education" shall mean schools under the control of the Board of Trustees of the State University of New York or of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York or any community college.



Research Involving Human Subjects

All experiments conducted by Stony Brook personnel in which human subjects are involved are required to be reviewed and approved by the campus Committee on Research Involving Human Subjects. Since undergraduates are often asked to act as subjects, they should be aware that it is the right of any subject to know if such an experiment has received such approval and that State University policy forbids individual campuses to require the participation of students as subjects in human research. In almost every instance an informed consent form is required of the subject. This form serves to outline the risks, if any, to the subject and describes the subject's participation. Inquiries about such experiments should be directed to the Executive Secretary of the Committee on Research Involving Human Subjects.

Student Educational Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act permits current or former students to inspect and review their educational records. Students are also accorded the right to a hearing in order to question the contents of their educational records. As provided by law, written consent of students will be required before personally identifiable information about them will be released from their educational records.

Specific guidelines and procedures are contained in PR-106, "Compliance with Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act," contained in the Administrative Organization, Policies, and Procedures Manual of the University. A copy of this manual is available in the Reference Room of the Melville Library.

After administrative remedies available at the University have been exhausted, inquiries or complaints may be filed with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act Office, Department of Education, Room 4511, Switzer Building, Washington, DC 20202.

Change of Address

To ensure prompt receipt of registration materials, grade reports, and other important University communications, students should promptly report off-campus mailing address changes to the Office of Records/Registrar. A form is available from that office for this purpose. On-campus housing address changes should be reported to the appropriate Residence Life Quad Office rather than to the Registrar. Foreign students must also report any change of address to the Office of Foreign Student Affairs.

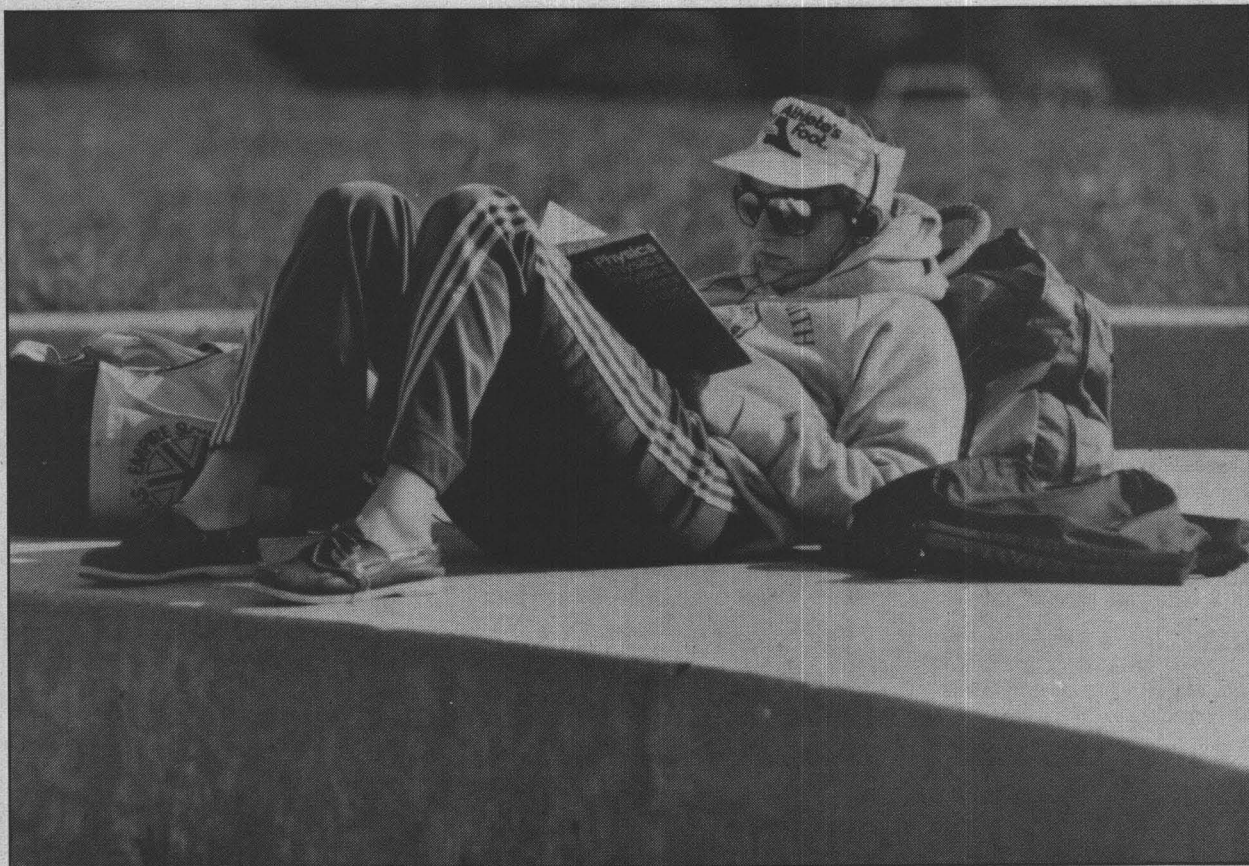
Campus Telephone Directory

It is the policy of the State University of New York at Stony Brook to publish a Campus Telephone Directory including student name, home address, telephone number, major, and level. If a student does not wish to be listed in the Directory, or in the case of a minor student, if a parent does not wish such listing, he or she will be required to so indicate at the time of registration by filling SUSB Form 503-B.

Changes in Regulations and Course Offerings

The courses of study, academic regulations, semester listings, and other information contained in this *Bulletin* are subject to the restrictions of the timetable and date of publication of the *Bulletin*. The University, therefore, reserves the right to change academic regulations or to cancel any course for whatever reason it may deem appropriate. New courses, revised courses and requirements, new and revised majors and minors, and changes in academic regulations are reported in the *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement*, issued at each Advance Registration period.

The University Core Curriculum



The University Core Curriculum described in this chapter is required of all undergraduate students in the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, and the W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management. All other University graduation requirements pertaining to undergraduates are also listed in this chapter. In addition to describing the Core Curriculum Distribution and Skills Requirements and offering guidance in choosing appropriate courses, this chapter explains the place of general education in an undergraduate degree program and the reasons for each of the requirements.

The Purpose of General Education

General education requirements, the major, and electives are the three essential components of a university education. By completing a major, students learn to use the methods of a discipline to gain insight into its subject matter, about which they acquire some depth of knowledge. Electives give students freedom to choose whatever courses enhance their educational goals beyond the basic requirements set by the faculty. General education requirements provide breadth of knowledge within a carefully balanced framework.

General education requirements help students to place the more specialized parts of their undergraduate study—their major and pre-professional training—in a cultural and historical context. They also develop the intellectual skills necessary to enhance learning during the university years and later. In this complex world, distant places and past history have, and will continue to have, a major effect on each human life. Knowledge of the variety, richness, and interdependence of the human experience gained during the undergraduate years will enrich each student's future professional and personal life. It is the person with a broad educational foundation in the arts and sciences and with well-developed communication and computational skills who is most likely to flourish in changing times.

Stony Brook's General Education Program

Stony Brook's general education program consists of two sets of requirements. One set, the *Core Distribution Requirements*, provides a broad, coherent, and enlightening introduction to the liberal arts and sciences. The other set, the *Core Skills Requirements*, helps students develop abilities in communication and quantitative reasoning. Both sets of requirements must be satisfied by *all* students who are working toward baccalaureate degrees in a Main

Campus college. An additional set of distribution and skills requirements applies to all B.A. and B.S. candidates in the College of Arts and Sciences. (See p. 56).

A set of six Core Themes provides the threads of coherence within the many Core Courses that may be used to satisfy Distribution Requirements:

- Global Thinking*
- Cultural Perspectives*
- Western History and Culture (in the Light of World History and Culture)*
- Future Society*
- Implications of Science in Society*
- Implications of Technology in Society.*

Each Core Course examines at least two of these themes as they pertain to the subject matter of the course. (Some of the methods courses may include only one theme.) A brief description of each theme and a guide to help students choose courses that allow broad coverage of the themes appear on pp. 53-54.

Another aim of the Core Curriculum is to balance the more traditional focus on the achievements and concerns of European-American men with recognition of the contributions of and issues regarding women and members of minority groups. Therefore, in addition to including the Core Themes, instructors of Core Courses incorporate material that recognizes scholarship produced by and, where relevant, issues pertaining to minorities and women.

The Core Curriculum acknowledges the need for all students to be familiar with the educational, research, and communications uses of computers. Rather than include a specific computer literacy requirement, however, the University has established powerful computer work stations for student use at several locations on campus, and many instructors incorporate computer applications into teaching and coursework throughout the curriculum.

The Basic Core Course

Although students are not required to take it, the Core Course described here was designed specifically for the Core Curriculum and is an excellent course with which to start satisfying the Distribution Requirements. By placing the student's examination of Western culture within the context of world history, the course not only exposes students to the culture and history of other civilizations, but also encourages them to reflect on Western culture and history itself from the point of view of other civilizations.

COR 101, 102 Art, Literature, and Philosophy in Historical Perspective

A historical introduction to the art, literature, and philosophy of the West: cultural achievements are studied in relation to the historical conditions of their emergence, and emphasis is given to the ways in which Western culture is influenced by and influences other cultures. Students must

pass both semesters of COR 101, 102 to satisfy Distribution Requirements.

Prerequisite to COR 102: COR 101

Fall (101) and spring (102), 3 credits each semester

Core Distribution Requirements

Although these requirements are basically the same for all Main Campus students, there are some differences between what College of Arts and Sciences students and College of Engineering and Applied Sciences students are required to do for each distribution area. These differences are noted in the appropriate places below. In addition, candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering degree in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences (electrical engineering, engineering science, and mechanical engineering majors only) need satisfy *either* the Natural Sciences *Category B* requirement using a course with a social science designator (ANT, HIS, POL, or SOC) or the Social and Behavioral Sciences *Category B* requirement, but not both.

Courses completed through AP, CPE, CLEP, Challenge, or other approved credit by examination do not satisfy Core Distribution Requirements. They may, however, serve as prerequisites and major requirements.

Notes Pertaining to Transfer Credit:

1. Transfer students who have not, before matriculation at Stony Brook, completed the number of courses (bearing three credits or more) in each of the three distribution areas required by their Stony Brook college must take the remaining courses at Stony Brook.
2. Courses taken under the auspices of a college while the student was in high school and accepted as transfer credit may be substituted for Core Distribution Requirements only if such courses were taken on the campus of an accredited college and taught by members of the college faculty.
3. In completing Distribution Requirements at the University, only approved Core Courses will be acceptable. Transfer students may choose only as many courses from any single Category or Group as students completing the entire Core Curriculum at Stony Brook.
4. After matriculation at Stony Brook, whether as beginning freshmen or transfer students, all students will take Stony Brook Core Courses to satisfy the Core Distribution Requirements.

Humanities and Fine Arts

The humanities are those fields concerned with interpreting human life; the fine arts

convey thought and feeling about the human condition. Study of these fields challenges the individual to understand both the common historical and cultural background shared by all human beings and those differences in the heritage of particular groups that enrich all humanity. *Category A* courses emphasize a historical approach, so that students learn the importance of seeking out roots in the past to help explain the present. This approach also conveys a sense of what happened during the major historical epochs. The importance of *Category B* is to develop skills of interpretation and analysis specific to a discipline in the humanities and fine arts that help students to examine subject matter critically. In *Category C* courses students learn the importance of the many elements that contribute to understanding a focused topic.

Required: One course from each category below. Arts and Sciences students must choose at least two different designators.

Category A: Basic Concepts and History (one course)

Both COR 101, 102 (counting as one Humanities and Fine Arts course and one Social and Behavioral Sciences course)

OR

One of the following courses: ARH 101, 102; CLT 108; EGL 205, 206; GER 199; HUM 121, 122, 123; MUS 101; PHI 100, 104, 105, 111, 112, 200, 206, 340, 342, 360; RLS 101, 240, 246, 270, 280; RUS 141, 142

Category B: Methods of Interpretation and Analysis (one course)

One of the following courses: ARH 230; ARS 291, 292, CLS 120; CLT 201, 301; EGL 191, 192, 193, 204, 376; HAS 290; HMC 200; JDH 298; MUS 222, 315; PHI 108, 223, 264, 332, 363, 372, 380, 381, 415; RLS 122, 150, 301, 345; THR 101, 104, 112, 223, 256

Category C: Focused Studies (one course)

One of the following courses: ARH 207, 300, 301, 303, 304, 313, 324, 342; CLT 331, 332, 333; EGL 274, 276; FRN 199; JDH 320, 465; ITL 199; MUS 109, 309; PHI 239, 247, 249, 300, 306, 308, 310, 375, 376, 384; RLS 260, 320, 321, 465; RUS 291, 292

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

The natural sciences are fields dedicated to expanding knowledge about objects and processes observable in nature. *Category A* courses introduce students to the important ideas of the biological and physical sciences, explicitly examining the methods and approaches to knowledge that are characteristic of a scientific discipline. Building on what has been learned in a *Category A* course, *Category B* courses

develop a further understanding of an area of science while examining some significant examples of the impact of science on culture and society. Particular attention is paid in these *Category B* courses to the value issues involved in the interactions between science and society.

Required: Three courses, two from Category A and one from Category B (One Category A course must be completed before taking a Category B course.)

Category A: Introduction to the Sciences (Two courses; College of Arts and Sciences degree candidates must complete one A-1 course and one A-2 course. College of Engineering and Applied Sciences degree candidates need not distinguish between A-1 and A-2 but must choose two courses with different designators.)

Category A-1: Biological Sciences

ANP 120; BIO 101, 151, 152

Category A-2: Physical Sciences

AST 101, 105; CHE 111, 112, 131, 132, 141, 142; GEO 102, 109; MAR 101, 104; PHY 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 117, 118, 137

Category B: Science and Society* (one course)

One of the following courses: ANT 290; AST 248; BIO 102, 347, 358; CHE 310; EST 291, 320, 360, 370; GEO 300, 304, 308; HIS 351, 353; MAR 333, 340; PHI 323, 364, 366, 368; PHY 138 (if taken for 3 credits); POL 370; SOC 353

Social and Behavioral Sciences

The social and behavioral sciences are those fields that observe, analyze, and explain how human beings behave individually and in groups. The four groups of courses in *Category A* illustrate varying approaches to the study of human behavior. *Group 1* illustrates the unity of knowledge by emphasizing the human behavioral approach to the study of great works of art, literature, and philosophy. *Group 2* emphasizes interdependence among the social sciences. *Group 3* courses concentrate on a single discipline. *Group 4* courses broaden students' perspectives by focusing on a culture substantially different from their own. *Category B* introduces the theoretical structure of a discipline as well as the methods of interpreting and analyzing data so that students develop an informed, critical attitude toward information presented to them.

**Note: Students enrolled in majors leading to the Bachelor of Engineering degree complete either the Natural Sciences Category B requirement with an ANT, HIS, POL, or SOC designator or the Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B requirement.*

Required: Two courses from Category A (see details below) and one course from Category B, at least one of which must be numbered 200 or higher. Arts and Sciences degree candidates must choose at least two different designators.

Category A: Introduction to the Social and Behavioral Sciences (two courses chosen from two of the four following groups)

Group 1: Both COR 101, 102 (counting as one Social and Behavioral Sciences course and one Humanities and Fine Arts course).

Group 2 (Interdisciplinary Course): AFS 325; ANT 160; 352, 355, 363; ECO 203, 222, 243, 317; HIS 316, 317, 325, 360, 375, 376, 382, 387, 396; LIN 111, 363; PSY 209, 211; SBS 150; SOC 247, 341, 352, 375, 380, 385; WNS 102, 334

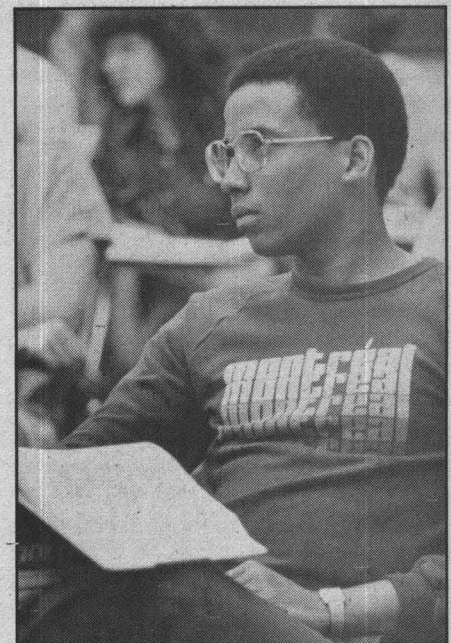
Group 3 (Introduction to a Discipline): AFS 101, 102; ANT 102, 103; ECO 101, 104; HIS 100, 135, 136, 233, 234, 291, 292; POL 101, 103; PSY 103; SOC 305

Group 4 (Courses Pertaining to a Culture Outside the Western Tradition): AFS 225, 239, 240; ANT 170, 201, 203, 209, 219, 304, 307, 312, 318, 359, 360; ECO 335, 339; HIS 213, 214, 216, 219, 220, 225, 230, 295, 341, 344, 386; JDS 225; POL 210; SOC 264

Category B: Methods and Theory* (one course)

One of the following courses: ANT 104; ECO 251, 252; LIN 101, 201, 211; POL 106, 250; PSY 300; SOC 105, 106

**Note: Students enrolled in majors leading to the Bachelor of Engineering degree complete either the Natural Sciences Category B requirement with an ANT, HIS, POL, or SOC designator or the Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B requirement.*



Study of Another Culture

This requirement introduces students to the culture, social and political institutions, and value systems of a nation or region significantly different from their own—i.e., African, Asian, Latin American, or Native American. It may be satisfied either by passing a Stony Brook course from the list below or by transferring a course that is evaluated by the University as satisfying the requirement.

Required: One course (The same course may be used to satisfy this requirement as to satisfy a Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences requirement.)

One of the following courses: AFS 225, 239, 240; ANT 170, 201, 203, 209, 219, 307, 318, 359, 360; ARH 207, 318; CLT 120; ECO 339; EEL 293; HIS 213, 214, 216, 219, 220, 225, 227, 230, 341, 344, 382, 383, 384, 386, 387, 396; JDS 225; PHI 239, 340, 342, 415; POL 210; RLS 240, 260, 280; SOC 264. Any semester- or year-long SUNY Study Abroad program (except in English-speaking Canada).

Core Skills Requirements

Writing Requirements

Instruction in writing is a central part of a university education. All students are expected to take at least one University course in writing—even if they already have strong high school skills and even if they write copiously in other University courses. Moreover, all students are required to demonstrate clear written communication of ideas in their majors.

Lower-Division Writing Requirement

All entering students who have not already passed, with a grade of C or higher, a composition course equivalent to Stony Brook's EGC 101 must take a diagnostic placement examination on entry and begin this writing requirement during their first two semesters at Stony Brook. Students who are assigned to preparatory courses (i.e., EGC 100 and ESL courses) must take those courses in sequence in successive semesters until they have passed EGC 101 with a grade of C or higher. Students who do not receive a grade of C or higher in EGC 101 will be assigned a U grade, which conveys no credit; they must repeat the course in the following semester.

All transfer and readmitted students who have already passed, with a grade of C or higher, a composition course judged equivalent to Stony Brook's EGC 101 will have satisfied this requirement. (A course taken at another college will not be considered equivalent to EGC 101 unless the student took it while matriculated at that college.)



Placement will be indicated on the student's record in the following way:

Placement 1 is given to students whose composition skills are weak and whose writing shows evidence of interference from a foreign language background. They are required to pass an assigned ESL course or sequence of courses, followed by EGC 100, and then to pass Stony Brook's EGC 101 with a grade of C or higher.

Placement 2 is given to students whose composition skills are weak and who are required to pass EGC 100 and then to pass Stony Brook's EGC 101 with a grade of C or higher.

Placement 3 is given to students whose composition skills reflect a satisfactory preparation for college study and who are required to pass Stony Brook's EGC 101 with a grade of C or higher.

Placement 4 is given to students whose composition skills are strong and who are required to pass any course designated as writing-intensive. Such courses may be offered by any academic department. Designated writing intensive courses are: ANT 103; EGC 102; EGL 191, 192, 193, 199, 202; HIS 213, 241,

235; HUM 100; ISS 103; JDH 230; PHI 100, 103, 104, 105, 108; POL 105; RLS 150, 230; SBS 150. As courses are added to this list, they will be noted in the *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement*.

Writing in the Core Curriculum

In order to provide continuing attention to written communication, most Core Curriculum courses include significant writing experiences.

Upper-Division Writing Requirement

All bachelor's degree candidates must satisfy a writing requirement established in their major discipline. Individual programs and departments will appraise the writing of their majors and set standards of acceptable communication of ideas in their disciplines. The specific form of the requirement for each major is listed with the other requirements for the major.

Quantitative Literacy

Entry-Level Mathematics Proficiency

Students admitted to the University should have reached a minimum level of mathematics achievement in order to be able to use basic mathematics to formulate and solve problems arising in their University work. All entering students who have not achieved this entry-level mathematics proficiency by passing one of the standardized tests listed in the Admissions chapter with the required score (see p. 18) may satisfy the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement in one of the following ways:

1. By attaining the proficiency-level grade on the Mathematics Placement Examination. (This examination is offered during freshman orientation sessions, during the first week of each semester, and once a month during the academic year.)
2. By earning a grade of C or higher in MAP 102 or in a transferred course evaluated by the director of the Mathematics Learning Center as equivalent to MAP 102.
3. By obtaining transfer credit or Challenge credit for any MAT course numbered 120 or higher or any AMS course.
4. By passing with a grade of C or higher, while enrolled in a degree program at any two- or four-year college, any other mathematics course (excluding basic arithmetic, elementary algebra, and business or finance mathematics courses) of at least three credits, counting toward graduation.

Graduation Requirement

Because of the prevalence in modern society of information expressed in quan-

titative terms, students must learn to deal intelligently with quantitative material and to apply a broader range of quantitative skills than that required for entry-level proficiency. This requirement may be satisfied either by passing a Stony Brook course from the list below or by transferring a course evaluated by the University as appropriate.

Required: One course

Any AMS course numbered 102 and higher (except 475); CSE 373; ECO 251; EST 194; MAT courses numbered 120 and higher; PHY 100; PSY 201; SOC 211, 212.

Other University Degree Requirements

Credit Hour Requirement

At least 120 credit hours of passing work must have been completed for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees and 128 credit hours for the Bachelor of Engineering degree.

Notes: Restrictions on the number of credits that may be earned in independent study, activity-related courses, courses for undergraduate teaching assistants, C.E.D. courses, certain ESL courses, studio and performance courses, and repeated courses are stated in "Course Credit and Prerequisites," p. 59, and "Restrictions on Credits," p. 186 (for College of Engineering and Applied Sciences students only).

At least 80 percent of all credits taken at Stony Brook, including F, U, and NC courses (but excluding courses in which a W is received) must be taken for a letter grade. (See also "Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Grading," p. 39.

Grade Point Average (G.P.A.) Requirement

A cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 is required for all academic work taken at Stony Brook.

Major Requirement

Each candidate for a degree must satisfy the requirements of a declared major.

Residence Requirement

Beginning with the 58th credit, at least 36 credits must be earned at Stony Brook.

Upper-Division Credit Requirement

Each candidate must earn at least 39 credits in upper-division courses (numbered 300 and higher).

Note: Some of these credits may be earned through courses transferred from other colleges and individually evaluated at Stony Brook as upper division. See p. 21, "Transfer Credit Policies."

The Core Themes

The Core Themes, mentioned earlier, are defined below. As explained on p. 50, all Core Courses that satisfy Core Distribution Requirements contain Core Themes. Most of them contain two or three themes; it is a rare course that covers all six themes. Most likely, but not inevitably, in the process of completing the Core Distribution Requirements a student will be exposed to all the Core Themes. Although students are not required to cover all six Core Themes in order to graduate, they are advised to do so in order to get the most out of their general education requirements.

To help interested students ensure exposure to all six themes, a list of courses that include each Core Theme follows the definition of each theme.

Global Thinking

Global thinking is a perspective from which the world is viewed as a unit composed of interacting systems. Courses including this theme show explicitly how what happens (or is written or painted or constructed) in one part of the world affects other parts of the world.

AFS 101, 102, 239, 240; ANP 120; ANT 102, 103, 104, 160, 201, 318, 352, 355, 363; ARH 101, 207, 300, 301, 342; AST 101, 105, 248; BIO 347, 358; CHE 111, 131, 132, 141, 142, 310; CLS 120; COR 101, 102; ECO 101, 104, 203, 222, 251, 252, 317, 335, 339; EGL 276, 376; EST 291, 360, 370; GEO 308; GER 199; HAS 290; HIS 100, 213, 214, 216, 219, 220, 225, 230, 233, 295, 317, 341, 344, 360, 375, 376, 382, 386, 387, 396;

HMC 200; JDH 320; JDS 225; LIN 101, 111, 363; MAR 104, 333, 340; MUS 109; PHI 104, 108, 111, 200, 239, 249, 342, 364, 415; POL 101, 103, 210, 250, 370; RLS 101, 122, 246, 260, 280, 301, 320; RUS 141, 142, 291, 292; SBS 150; SOC 105, 106, 264, 341, 353, 375, 380, 385

Cultural Perspectives

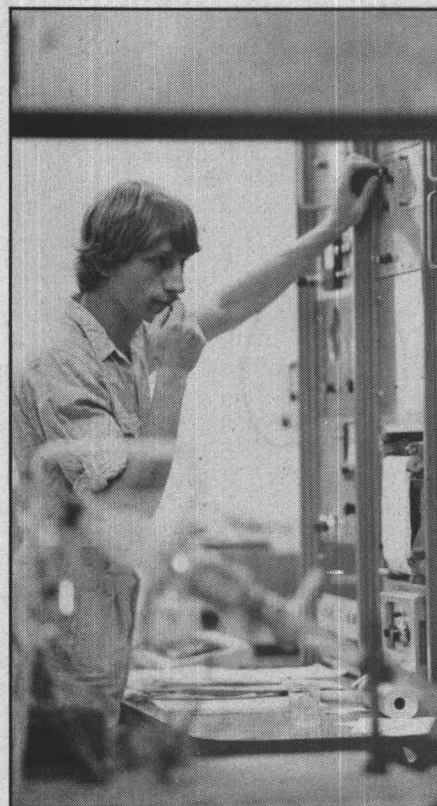
To open cultural perspectives for students is to move them from ethnocentrism toward cultural pluralism. Topics incorporating this theme not only help students view other cultures more objectively but also view their own culture and its biases from the perspectives of other cultures.

AFS 101, 102, 225, 239, 240, 325; ANP 120; ANT 102, 103, 104, 160, 170, 201, 203, 209, 219, 290, 304, 307, 312, 318, 352, 355, 359, 360, 363; ARH 101, 207, 230, 300, 301, 303, 313, 318, 342; ARS 291, 292; AST 105, 248; BIO 347; CHE 310; CLS 120; CLT 108, 120, 201, 301, 331, 332, 333; COR 101, 102; ECO 203, 222, 243, 335, 339; EGL 191, 192, 193, 204, 205, 206, 274, 276, 376; EST 291, 360, 370; FRN 199; GEO 300; GER 199; HIS 100, 135, 136, 213, 214, 216, 219, 220, 225, 227, 230, 233, 234, 291, 292, 295, 317, 325, 341, 344, 360, 382, 383, 384, 386, 387, 396; HUM 121, 122, 123; JDH 298, 320, 465; JDS 225; LIN 101, 111, 201, 211, 363; MAR 340; MUS 101, 109, 222, 315; PHI 100, 104, 105, 108, 111, 112, 200, 206, 223, 239, 247, 249, 264, 300, 308, 310, 323, 332, 340, 342, 360, 364, 372, 375, 380, 384, 415; POL 101, 103, 106, 210, 250, 370; PSY 209, 211; RLS 101, 150, 240, 246, 260, 270, 280, 301, 320, 321, 465; RUS 141, 142, 291, 292; SBS 150; SOC 105, 106, 247, 264, 305, 341, 352, 353, 380, 385; WNS 102, 334

Western History and Culture (in the Light of World History and Culture)

This theme carries the analysis of Western culture beyond the narrow confines of traditional presentations by placing developments in Europe in the context of developments in other parts of the world. It is related to the first two themes, but recognizes that students must acquire more knowledge of an important reality in American culture: the pervasive elements of European culture. These elements are interpreted in a new way, however, by consideration of similar elements in other cultures.

AFS 225; ANT 160, 170, 203, 219, 290, 304, 307, 312, 360, 363; ARH 101, 102, 230, 300, 301, 303, 304, 324, 342; AST 101, 105, 248; BIO 347; CLT 201; COR 101, 102; ECO 317, 339; EGL 191, 205, 206, 274, 276, 376; FRN 199; HIS 100, 135, 136, 213, 214, 216, 225, 230, 233, 234, 291, 292, 295, 317, 341, 344, 360, 375, 376, 396; HUM 121, 122,



123; ITL 199; JDH 298, 320, 465; JDS 225; LIN 111, 363; MUS 109, 309; PHI 111, 112, 239, 308, 332, 340, 376, 380, 381, 415; RLS 101, 150, 270, 301, 320, 321, 345, 465; RUS 291; SOC 247, 305, 341, 352, 385; THR 101, 104, 112, 223, 256; WNS 334

Future Society

Problems of future change, habits of seeking new skills of imagination and analysis, and possible new ways of dealing politically with other people are explored through this theme. Students are guided to an appreciation of the importance of current social structures and institutions, historical trends, cultural developments, and scientific and technical advances in preparing to meet the future.

AFS 225, 240, 325; ANT 170, 201, 203, 312, 318, 355, 359; ARH 102, 230, 324; ARS 291, 292; AST 248; BIO 101, 102, 347, 358; CHE 111, 131, 132, 141, 142, 310; CLT 108, 301, 331, 332, 333; ECO 101, 104, 222, 243, 251, 252, 317, 339; EGL 274; EST 291, 320, 360, 370; GEO 308; HAS 290; HIS 214, 216, 316, 325, 382, 386, 387, 396; HMC 200; MAR 104, 340; MUS 101, 309; PHI 105, 108, 249, 264, 308, 360, 364, 366, 368, 375, 376, 380, 381; POL 101, 370; RLS 122, 150, 240, 345; SBS 150; SOC 105, 106, 247; WNS 102

Implications of Science in Society

Science and mathematics provide valuable intellectual tools that are used to understand and interpret the natural world. The great ideas, major themes, and methods of science and their impact on other areas of intellectual life and thought are discussed, to demonstrate how modern science has changed views of human origins and place in the universe.

ANT 290; ARH 324; AST 101, 105, 248; BIO 101, 102, 151, 152, 347, 358; CHE 111, 112, 131, 132, 141, 142, 310; EST 291, 320, 360, 370; GEO 102, 109, 300, 304, 308; HIS 135, 136, 291, 292, 316, 351, 353; MAR 101, 104, 333, 340; PHI 100, 104, 108, 206, 223, 300, 306, 310, 323, 332, 363, 366, 368, 372, 384; PHY 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 117, 118, 137, 138; POL 370; PSY 103, 209, 300; RLS 345; SOC 105, 106, 353, 375

Implications of Technology in Society

Technological literacy requires an understanding of engineering concepts as well as a familiarity with the physical tools used in the modern world. Courses with this theme develop the means of understanding the social, cultural, and ethical implications of various forms of technology.

AFS 325; ANT 201, 209, 290, 359, 360; ARH 101, 102, 230, 304, 313, 324; AST 248; BIO 101, 102, 347, 358; CHE 310; EST 291, 320, 360, 370; FRN 199; GEO 304; HAS 290; HIS 135, 136, 291, 292, 316, 325, 351, 353; HMC 200; ITL 199; MAR 101, 333; MUS 101, 109, 309; PHI 104, 108, 247, 264, 306, 332, 372, 376; PHY 137, 138; POL 370; PSY 103, 211, 300; RLS 122, 345; THR 101

College of Arts and Sciences



Degree Requirements

All candidates for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from the College of Arts and Sciences must satisfy all University Core Curriculum and Other Degree Requirements and the College distribution and proficiency requirements below.

College Distribution Requirements

The distribution area elective requirements (i.e., *Category D* of Humanities and Fine Arts, and *Category C* of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and of Social and Behavioral Sciences) but *not* the other University Core Distribution Requirements may be filled by AP, CPE, CLEP, or Challenge credit or other approved credit by examination. Only the designators listed for each area may satisfy these requirements.

In each distribution area the first course transferred at matriculation satisfies the elective requirement. Each additional transferred course may substitute for one University Core Curriculum course in the same distribution area.

After matriculation at Stony Brook, only the elective requirement in each distribution area may be satisfied with a course taken at another institution.

Courses taken under the auspices of a college while the student was in high school and accepted as transfer credits may substitute for Core Distribution Requirements only if such courses were taken on the campus of an accredited college and taught by members of the college faculty.

Humanities and Fine Arts

Four courses of at least three credits each, including the requirements of the University Core Curriculum. See University Core Distribution Requirements for courses that satisfy *Categories A, B, and C*; in completing these three *Categories* students must choose courses with at least two different designators.

Category A: Basic Concepts and History

Category B: Methods of Interpretation and Analysis

Category C: Focused Studies

Category D: Humanities and Fine Arts Elective

One additional course of three or more credits in the humanities or fine arts chosen from among the offerings in art (ARH, ARS), classics (CLS), comparative literature (CLT), English (EGL—but not EGC), foreign languages (CHI, EEL, FLA, FRN, GER, GRK, HBW, ITL, LAN, LAT, POR, PSH, RUS, SKT, SPN, SWE, YDH—but not courses numbered 111-116), humanities interdisciplinary (HUM), music (MUS), philosophy (PHI), religious studies (RLS), and theatre arts (THR). Also, Incoming Student Seminars designated ISH, Africana

studies courses designated AFH, Judaic studies courses designated JDH, women's studies courses designated WNH, and certain Health Sciences Center courses (HAS 290, HMC 200, 331, 361). Courses with these designators listed under Core Curriculum Humanities and Fine Arts *Categories A, B, and C* and Natural Sciences *Category B*, if not used for that requirement, may be used for *Category D*.

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Four courses of at least three credits each, including the requirements of the University Core Curriculum. See University Core Distribution Requirements for courses that satisfy *Categories A-1, A-2, and B*.

Category A-1: Introduction to the Biological Sciences

Category A-2: Introduction to the Physical Sciences

Category B: Science and Society

Category C: Natural Sciences and Mathematics Elective

One additional course or three or more credits in natural science or mathematics chosen from among the offerings in astronomy (AST), atmospheric sciences (ATM), biological sciences (BIO), chemistry (CHE), earth and space sciences (ESS), geology (GEO), interdisciplinary natural sciences (SCI), marine sciences (MAR), mathematics (MAT or MAE), physical anthropology (ANP), physics (PHY), applied mathematics and statistics (AMS), computer science (CSE), and engineering (ESC, ESE, ESG, ESI, ESM, and EST 100, 194, 310, and 320). Also, Incoming Student Seminars

designated ISN. Courses with these designators listed under Core Curriculum Natural Sciences *Categories A-1, A-2, and B*—except EST courses not specifically listed in this paragraph—may be used for *Category C*.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Four courses of at least three credits each, including the requirements of the University Core Curriculum. See University Core Distribution Requirements for courses that satisfy *Categories A and B*; in completing these two categories students must choose at least two different designators.

Category A: Introduction to the Social and Behavioral Sciences

Category B: Methods and Theory

Category C: Social and Behavioral Sciences Elective

One additional course of three or more credits to be chosen from among the offerings in anthropology (ANT—but not ANP), economics (ECO), history (HIS), interdisciplinary social sciences (SBS and SSI—but not 283), linguistics (LIN—but not LAN), political science (POL), psychology (PSY—but not 283), sociology (SOC). Also, Incoming Student Seminars designated ISS, Africana studies courses designated AFS (but not 283), Judaic studies courses designated JDS, and women's studies courses designated WNS. Courses with these designators listed under Social and Behavioral Sciences *Categories A and B* and Natural Sciences *Category B*, if not used for that requirement, may be used for *Category C*.

Study of Another Culture

See p. 52 for details.

Other Distribution Credits

Sometimes Independent Study Program (ISP) and Foreign Study (FSY, FSI) courses may satisfy area elective requirements. These must be evaluated for each student individually.

College Skills Requirements

Writing Requirements

See p. 52 for details.

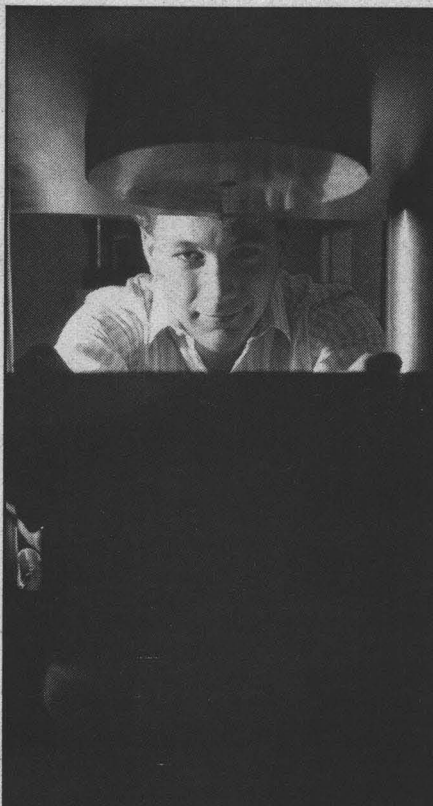
Quantitative Literacy

See p. 52 for details.

Proficiency in a Foreign Language

The language requirement is set at one year of introductory college work in a foreign language. It may be satisfied in any one of the following ways:

1. By having passed while in high school the New York State Regents examination in a foreign language with a grade of 75 or higher. In the absence of a Regents score, a score of 75 or higher on



the third-level high school language New York City Competency Test will satisfy foreign language proficiency.

2. By having passed the College Entrance Examination Board Achievement Test in a foreign language with a grade of 525 or higher.
3. By passing a Stony Brook proficiency examination in a foreign language.
Note: Students who wish to fulfill the foreign language proficiency requirement by examination may do so by Challenge examination for a language course numbered 112, 113, 191, or higher. When the Challenge examination is used to fulfill the foreign language proficiency requirement, no credit will be awarded unless the student meets all rules and regulations outlined in the "Guidelines for the Stony Brook Challenge Program," which is available in academic departments and the Center for Academic Advising.
4. By enrolling in and passing with a grade of C or higher a foreign language course numbered 112, 113, 191, or higher. (Students who elect to use the P/NC grading option will not satisfy the requirement.)
5. By obtaining transfer credit in a foreign language course at the second semester introductory level with a grade of C or higher.

Note that literature and culture courses taught in English translation under the auspices of the foreign language departments do not satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.

American Sign Language, although not offered on this campus, may be used to satisfy this requirement by means of the regular transfer credit procedure.

Foreign students whose native language is not represented in the University's curriculum have fulfilled the foreign language proficiency requirement if their secondary school and previously attended university transcripts show a total of four years of formal study of their native language and literature.

Degree Programs

Two different degree programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree are open to students in the College of Arts and Sciences. (For information about degree programs in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, see that section of this *Bulletin*.) Before selecting a degree program students may consult an advisor in the Center for Academic Advising. The two choices of degree programs are:

The Departmental Major

This program consists of study concentrated in one of the academic departments of the College of Arts and Sciences. It allows the student to explore in some depth



the content, methods, and achievements of a given academic discipline. Departmental requirements and course offerings are listed in detail, and in alphabetical order by department, in this chapter of the *Bulletin*. They should be carefully considered and discussed with a member of the department.

The Interdisciplinary or Interdepartmental Major

This choice of degree program allows the student to investigate an area of concern that transcends the limits of individual academic departments by combining appropriate courses from two or more disciplines to create an integrated core of study directed toward a special goal. Interdisciplinary programs are described in detail in this chapter of the *Bulletin* under individual headings alphabetically arranged. For further information consult the Center for Academic Advising or the director of the program.

Special Programs

The Academic Minor

An academic minor is a specified sequence of courses totaling between 18 and 24 credits, including at least nine credits of upper-division work, that students may choose to follow as a way of organizing electives. It does not lead to a degree. Participation in a minor is voluntary and includes not only completing the required sequence but also consulting the minor coordinator

initially and as work in the minor proceeds. Although minors are administered by regular departments or interdisciplinary programs, some include subject matter that cuts across several departments, programs, and colleges. Minor requirements are described in detail in this chapter of the *Bulletin* in the alphabetical listing of departments and programs. In addition, the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and the Health Sciences Center each offer a minor for Arts and Sciences students. See p. 208 and p. 215. For further information consult the minor coordinator or the Center for Academic Advising.

Independent Study

Within each of the two degree programs described above, a student may wish to undertake independent study. This may be done either through Directed Readings and Research under departmental auspices or through the Independent Study Program. (See p. 59 for restrictions on total credit for independent study.)

Through procedures established by departments, a student may enroll for up to six credits of directed readings or research in a single department in a single semester. More than six credits are permissible if they are in more than one department.

Interdisciplinary projects and projects entailing more than six credits are carried out under the Independent Study Program. This program allows the student, in consultation with appropriate faculty members, to develop an individual course of academic investigation and study. The procedure for

obtaining approval of an independent study project is as follows: The student prepares a brief written outline of the study project, indicating its scope and purpose and the methods that will be used to conduct it. The student must then obtain from two faculty members written approval of the project and agreement to supervise it and to recommend appropriate academic credit. The completed proposal—project outline and endorsement—is then submitted by the sponsoring faculty member to the appropriate college committee for review. Guidelines for preparing the proposal, which must be followed, are available in the Center for Academic Advising. The deadline for submitting proposals is announced early each semester for the following semester. Students whose proposals are approved register for either ISP 487, if their projects entail upper-division work for a letter grade, ISP 488 for upper-division work culminating in a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade, or ISP 273 for lower-division work.

If the student wishes to use the ISP project as part of a departmental or interdisciplinary major, written approval must be secured through departmental channels. Independent study projects may be distributed throughout the undergraduate years, although in most cases students should complete the College Skills Requirements and three-quarters of the Distribution Requirements before proposing independent study. For further information consult the Center for Academic Advising.

Internships

Under the Internship Program in the College of Arts and Sciences, a student may

spend a semester or summer working for academic credit under the supervision of both University faculty and professional staff at a cooperating agency or organization. Internships may be full- or part-time. Full-time internships require 30 or more hours on the job each week. Three to twelve credits may be earned for semester internships, three to six during the summer.

This program allows students to apply theory in practice; to test career intentions; to improve intellectual skills in writing, quantitative analysis, research, and administration; to increase their understanding of social, political, and economic forces; and to acquire work experience that may be useful for seeking employment or for applying to professional school.

The University maintains a registry of available internships that includes placement with government agencies, hospitals and clinics, businesses and industries, and legal and social agencies in New York City, Albany, Washington, D.C., on Long Island, and elsewhere. The cooperating agencies have agreed to give interns responsibilities that involve them in activities central to the agency's purposes. Routine office chores and clerical work are kept to a minimum.

To qualify, a student must have (1) completed 69 or more credits, of which at least 12 credits must have been taken at Stony Brook; (2) a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher, and (3) the skills and prerequisite coursework required for the particular internship. Two letters of recommendation are required.

Interested students may obtain information and advice about the Internship Program in the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

Teacher Preparation

The University offers programs to prepare students to become teachers in secondary schools. Students who complete Stony Brook's approved sequences are eligible for provisional teacher certification by New York State. They should plan to complete the requirements of either a departmental major or an interdisciplinary major and consult their major (or prospective major) department for assistance as early as the second semester of the freshman year. Teacher preparation programs are offered in the following secondary school subjects: biology, chemistry, earth science, English, foreign languages (French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish), mathematics, physics, and social studies. The University also offers a teacher preparation program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

Certification is not automatic. Upon successful completion of the program, the student must apply for state certification by completing the necessary application forms available from the Teacher Certification Officer.

Freshman Seminars and Honors Courses

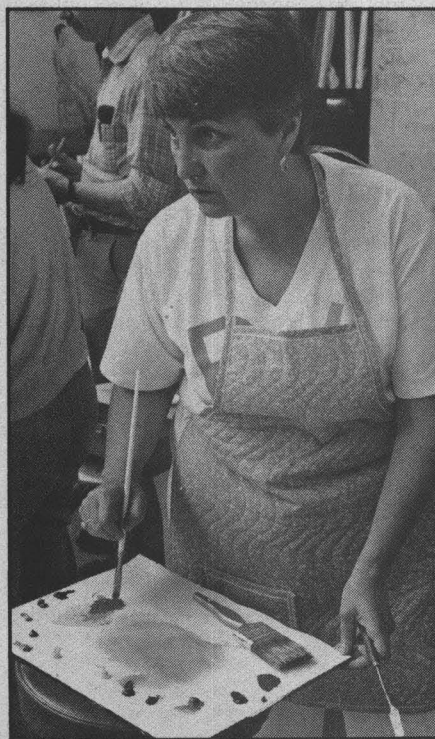
Several academic departments offer honors courses for freshmen who want a college experience that provides close intellectual interaction among the students and with the instructor. Descriptions of these courses appear among the sponsoring departments' 100-level courses in the alphabetical listing of departments and programs following this introduction to the College of Arts and Sciences. By choosing one of these courses students contribute to the quality of their own academic experience and set challenging educational expectations for themselves that will affect future college work. Freshmen admitted to Stony Brook as University Scholars and as Freshman Incentives Program students receive preference in enrollment.

The Incoming Student Seminars are a special group of limited-enrollment courses offered from time to time to freshman students. They afford new students an opportunity to be introduced to intellectual inquiry in a small group, to meet at least one faculty member on a personal basis, and to improve basic reading, discussion, and writing skills at the outset of their college careers. Descriptions of these seminars, which do not appear in the *Bulletin*, are made available to freshmen for those semesters in which they will be offered.

Undergraduate Teaching Assistantships

In many departments upper-division students who have demonstrated mastery of the subject matter are selected to serve as undergraduate teaching assistants for credit. The undergraduate teaching assistant normally must have completed and excelled in the course being taught and is expected to know more throughout the semester than the students—not simply to know the same material better. Undergraduate teaching assistants enroll in the department's teaching practicum, numbered 475 or 476, designed to broaden their knowledge of the subject matter of the course and to instruct them in techniques of teaching and evaluation. They may not be given credit for independent reading or research for teaching assistance nor may they register in the course in which they are teaching. (Upon discovery of the awarding of such credit—at any time—it will be removed from the student's record.) Limits on credit earned by serving as an undergraduate teaching assistant are described in "Course Credit and Prerequisites," below.

Undergraduate teaching assistants may neither proctor nor prepare mid-term or final examinations, nor may they see the final version of any examination before it



is given. They may not grade any written work, although they may be assigned to read and criticize such work. Exceptions to this rule may be made only by special permission of the Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies. The assignment of grades remains the responsibility of the faculty member and cannot be delegated to undergraduate teaching assistants. All teaching faculty with either graduate or undergraduate teaching assistants must inform the students in their classes of the status of each teaching assistant.

Course Credit and Prerequisites

1. *Repeatable Courses.* Only courses stating in the description (or in a note preceding a group of courses) that they may be repeated may be taken more than once for credit.
2. *Instructor's Prerogatives Regarding Prerequisites:* Certain courses may be taken only with the permission of the instructor or of the department; this is listed as a prerequisite for the course. For courses with specific course prerequisites, "or permission of instructor" is always understood. That is, students who think they have acquired the knowledge necessary for the course through means other than taking the listed prerequisites may ask the instructor's permission to take the course. Instructors have the option of deregistering students who have enrolled without proper prerequisites or permission.
3. *Undergraduate Teaching Practica.* Students may earn three credits in a department's course for undergraduate teaching assistants numbered 475. They may later enroll in a 476 course in the same department, if available, or in a second 475 course in a different department. No more than six credits out of 120 may be earned through being an undergraduate teaching assistant. (See "Undergraduate Teaching Assistantships," above.)
4. *Limits on Independent Study.* A total of 30 credits of independent work, including all credits in departmental and Independent Study Program courses, may be offered toward the degree requirement of 120 credits. These include arts and sciences courses numbered 273, 444-449, and 481-489, similar courses in other units, and transferred independent study credit. In any given semester during the academic year a student may earn up to six credits for independent work in a single department (except for internships, which may be taken for up to 12 credits) or up to 15 credits in the Independent Study Program. During the summer a student may earn three credits in a single department in each term or eight credits



in the Independent Study Program for the entire summer. (See "Independent Study," p. 57.)

In some cases students may receive upper-division transfer credit for independent study work completed for credit at another college. Such independent study work must be evaluated and formally approved by the chairperson or director of the appropriate Stony Brook department or program as meeting the particular criteria for comparable work under the equivalent independent study courses offered by that department or program.

5. *Permission to Take Graduate Courses.* Upper-division students with superior academic records may, with the permission of the Vice Provost for Research and Graduate Studies, take graduate courses (but not teaching practica, readings, research, or other independent study) for undergraduate credit. Permission should be sought through the instructor and the chairperson of the department offering the course. Graduate courses taken while a student is an undergraduate remain part of the undergraduate record. The student cannot subsequently receive graduate credit for such courses, except in the case of approved five-year programs leading simultaneously to a baccalaureate and a master's degree. (See item 6 for C.E.D. courses.)
6. *Permission to Take C.E.D. Courses.* Upper-division students who have completed 15 upper-division credits and earned a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.67 or higher may enroll for undergraduate credit in designated courses offered by the Center for Continuing Education (C.E.D.) with the written permission of the director of the Undergraduate Evening Program, C.E.D. instructor, and a C.E.D. advisor. C.E.D. courses taken while a student is an undergraduate remain part of the undergraduate record and cannot subsequently be used for graduate credit. Permission forms and the list of designated courses are available at the C.E.D. office and the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Only C.E.D. courses on the designated list may be used to fulfill the credit hour requirement for graduation.
7. *Activity-Related Courses.* AFS, PSY, and SSI 283 and all 100-level physical education courses have been designated "activity-related" courses. Students are limited to a total of nine credits in activity-related courses out of the 120 credits required for graduation. Of these nine credits no more than four credits may be in 100-level physical education courses.
8. *Physical Education Courses.* In addition to the limit on 100-level PEC courses in item 7, no more than ten credits in all PEC courses may be counted toward graduation.
9. *Remedial/Developmental Courses.* The following courses are designated as remedial/developmental: ESL 186, ESL 187, ESL 188, ESL 189, INT 101, MAP 101, MAP 102. Credits from these

courses will count toward the minimum credit workload for each semester, but they may not count toward the 120 credits needed for graduation.

10. *Limits on Studio and Performance Courses.* The New York State Board of Regents requires that out of the 120 credits required for the baccalaureate degree at least 90 credits must be in liberal arts and sciences courses. Certain studio and performance courses are excluded from those 90 credits; they are identified in the departmental listings of Art, Music, and Theatre Arts.

Fulfillment of Major Requirements

When major requirements are changed, continuing students in the College of Arts and Sciences have the option of fulfilling the new requirements or of fulfilling those specified in the *Undergraduate Bulletin* and *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement* current at the time they completed 45 credits.

Transfer students who entered Stony Brook with 45 or more transfer credits have the option of fulfilling the new requirements or of fulfilling the requirements specified in the *Undergraduate Bulletin* and *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement* in effect when they matriculated.

Where course offerings have changed so that the required courses that would apply to particular students are no longer in the curriculum, the department will designate comparable alternatives to enable such students to complete the major in a timely manner.

Undergraduate Numbering System

- 100-199 Introductory courses; appropriate for and generally taken by freshmen.
- 200-299 Intermediate courses; appropriate for and generally taken by sophomores.
- 300-399 Upper-division courses; appropriate for and generally taken by juniors and seniors.
- 400-499 Special upper-division courses such as seminars, directed readings and research, and teaching practica; appropriate for and generally taken by juniors and seniors. Certain 400-level courses for seniors only are so specified.

Courses with hyphenated numbers (e.g., HIS 495-496) are year-long courses. Students are obliged to complete both semesters in order to receive credit for the first semester.

Renumbered Courses

The notation "(Formerly ABC 000)" after the course number and title indicates that the course designator or number *only* has been changed and that the former course is the same as the present one. Therefore, a student who took the course under its former number or designator may use it to meet any University College, or major requirement for which the present course would apply. However, the course may not be repeated for credit.

Interdisciplinary Program in Africana Studies

Program Director: Amiri Baraka

Faculty

Amiri Baraka, Professor: Playwriting; pan-Africanism; contemporary affairs; literature.

Carolyn Anderson Brown, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: African politics; foreign affairs; Caribbean affairs.

William McAdoo, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: United States urban, social, and institutional history; Afro-American history.

Leslie H. Owens, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Riverside: Afro-American social history; black family; civil rights movement; slavery.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 2

The Africana studies program is interdisciplinary in scope and addresses itself to the experiences of persons of African descent throughout the world. It is designed to explore African civilizations and their influences on other parts of the "Black Diaspora." Issues within the black international communities in Africa, the United States, and elsewhere will be examined from both historical and contemporary perspectives. Particular attention will be focused on political concepts, cultural development, legal relations, and social theories.

Requirements for the Major in Africana Studies

The major in Africana studies leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. All courses for the major must be taken for a letter grade.

	Credits
1. AFS 101, 102 Themes in the Black Experience	6
2. AFH 206 Great Books of the Black Experience or AFH 249 African-American Literature and Music in the 19th and 20th Centuries	3
3. AFS 283 Community Service	3
4. Two courses at the 200 level (selected from AFS 200, 225, 239, 240, 251, or 275) to be selected in consultation with a program advisor	6
5. Four upper-division courses other than AFH or AFS 447 and 487	12
6. AFH or AFS 447 Directed Readings or AFH or AFS 487 Directed Research	

- to be taken in the junior or senior year 3
- 7. Nine credits in a related discipline 9
- 8. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

A writing committee in the major will evaluate portfolios of writing samples submitted by students by the end of their junior year. The portfolios can be accumulated by students using materials (term papers) from previous coursework. The portfolio should consist of at least six papers, four of which should be from Africana Studies courses. Rejected portfolios are to be reworked by students (perhaps with help from the Writing Center) until satisfactory.

Total 42

Requirements for the Minor in Africana Studies

The minor in Africana studies is intended to reach students interested in exploring aspects of the Black Experience in ways that relate to their own major field of study. It involves a regular sequence of lower- and upper-division courses to give the student a well-balanced analysis of the varied aspects of the black past. All courses for the minor must be taken for a letter grade.

	Credits
1. AFS 101, 102 Themes in the Black Experience	6
2. One course selected from AFS 225, 239, or 275	3
3. One course, numbered 200 or higher, selected in consultation with the minor coordinator	3
4. Three courses selected from upper-division courses other than AFH or AFS 447 and 487	9
5. Either AFH or AFS 447 Directed Readings or AFH or AFS 487 Directed Research to be taken in the junior or senior year	3
Total	24

Notes Pertaining to the Major and to Africana Studies Courses

No more than 12 of the 33 Africana studies credits may be taken at another institution (exceptions made in the case of planned foreign study). Appropriate choices to satisfy the College humanities and fine arts

elective requirement are indicated by the designator AFH. Appropriate choices to satisfy the College social and behavioral sciences elective requirement are indicated by the designator AFS (except AFS 283).

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

AFS 101, 102 Themes in the Black Experience I, II

A historical survey of the experience of people of African descent. This course will examine the similarities and differences among the lifestyles of black people in Africa, the Caribbean, and America, with particular emphasis on the United States. The first semester will treat themes to 1865. The second semester will treat themes from 1865 to the present. Core Courses satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Fall (101) and spring (102), 3 credits each semester

AFS 200 American Attitudes Toward Race

A historical examination of the growth and development of racism in America. The focus will be on black Americans and their relationships with the American system, its institutions, and culture. References will be made to other ethnic groups in order to give balance to social conditions and attitudes shaping American society.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

AFH 206 Great Books of the Black Experience

An exploration of some of the key writings—from autobiographies to novels, etc.—important to becoming familiar with central lines of thought and interpretation in the larger Black Experience. Focus and readings will vary depending on each semester's emphasis.

*Prerequisite: Sophomore standing
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)*

AFS 225 The African Revolution

An exploration of those events that have been the basis of change in Africa, drawing from social, historical, and political perspectives; the role of Africa in world affairs; and the events that have shaped the internal African national movements and liberation struggles, both past and present. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Fall, 3 credits

AFS 239 Introduction to the Caribbean Experience

An introduction to the political economy of contemporary Caribbean societies with emphasis on the historical roots of their present underdevelopment. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Fall, 3 credits

AFS 240 Issues in Caribbean Society

An analysis of the process of social change in the English, Spanish, and French Caribbean with special emphasis on those societies undergo-

ing rapid transformation. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisites: AFS 101, 102

Spring, 3 credits

AFH 249 African-American Literature and Music in the 19th and 20th Centuries

A general and detailed look at black literature and music and its importance for literature and music generally in the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics will include Country Blues, City Blues, New Orleans music, Rag and Boogie Woogie, Big Band, Be-Bop, and the new music of the 1960s and beyond; Frederick Douglass, folk literature, the Slave Narratives, Langston Hughes, and James Baldwin.

Spring, 3 credits

AFS 251 Education of the Afro-American in America

An analysis of significant research and publications on the education of the Afro-American in America. Emphasis will be placed on social, economic, political, and psychological factors that have conditioned educational opportunities for Afro-American citizens. Components of the present social crisis in America will be examined.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall, 3 credits

AFS 275 Black Women and Social Change: A Cross-Cultural Perspective

A cross-cultural survey of the history of black women in the context of the struggles for social justice in the Caribbean (English- and Spanish-speaking), Africa, and the United States. Several major topics will be covered: the slave resistance and the anti-slavery movement; the anti-colonial struggle in Africa and the Caribbean; the trade union movement in the United States and Africa; the struggle against underdevelopment in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Jamaica; and the anti-apartheid movement in South Africa.

Spring, 3 credits

AFS 283 Community Service

Through field experience, readings, research, and discussion, students will focus on a social and educational problem relating primarily to the Black Experience. Specific programs may include tutoring in a prison setting, working with children from low-income families, and other projects to be announced. Does not count toward the distribution requirement in social and behavioral sciences. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

AFS 300 Blacks in the City

An examination of the urban experience of black Americans, with attention paid to the development of inner cities and the social policy that has helped to shape the urban consciousness of blacks in the 20th century.

Fall, 3 credits

AFS 319 The Politics of Race

An analysis of political concepts often associated with racism and the tracing of the origins of the concept of race. Three forms in which racism manifests itself today will be identified and discussed: overt, covert, and reactive racism. Examples of these three forms and the groups involved with them will be identified and discussed.

showing the similarities and differences where they exist.

Prerequisites: Three courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

AFS 325 The Civil Rights Movement

A detailed study of the movement for civil rights from its origins, examining the establishment of the NAACP, race relations between whites and blacks since 1900, the role of the Supreme Court and the federal government, and the turn to militancy in the 1950s and after. Crosslisted with HIS 325. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Fall, 3 credits

AFH 329, 330 Pan-African Literature I, II

An examination of the cultural themes of Pan-Africanism and negritude, drawing on a selection of writers from the United States, Africa, and the Caribbean. The course will treat the development, diffusion, and significance of these themes. It will involve intensive consideration of selected literary works of African and Afro-American expression.

Prerequisites: Two courses in literature

Fall (329) and spring (330), alternate years, 3 credits each semester (not offered in 1987-88)

AFS 335 Contemporary African Problems

An investigation into the nature of African societies by studying the variety of African political, social, and traditional forms necessary to understand developments in the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasis will be on some of the long-standing problems essential to understanding the diversity of ideas and people in the African scene. Crosslisted with POL 335.

Prerequisites: Two AFS or POL courses

Fall, 3 credits

AFS 337 The Politics of Africa

A study of nationalism, political thought, and political institutions in Africa. Consideration is given to the quest for unity, the problems of liberation, and the political implications of social change. Crosslisted with POL 337.

Prerequisites: Two AFS or POL courses

Spring, 3 credits

AFS 360 Black Social Commentary

A study of black responses to the social order in America. The course will concentrate on the various ways black people have conceptualized and described their condition. Particular attention will be paid to the solutions proposed by black spokespersons during various historical eras.

Prerequisites: Three courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

AFS 370 The Black Family

The black family in historical perspective. The nature and structure of that family, the obstacles that it has faced, and its interrelationships with the black community.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

AFS 372 Contemporary Political Thought and the Black Community

A critical analysis of the major architects of black political consciousness and their movements in the context of their distinctive historical development. Emphasis will be on the intellectual and

ideological ferment of the 1920s (DuBois, Randolph, Garvey, *et al.*) and the 1960s (King, Muhammad, Malcolm, Karenga, Jones, Fanon, Black Panther Party, *etc.*).

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

AFS 375 Slavery

The historical experience of blacks in slavery with emphasis on the American South and with comparative references to slave systems as they developed in the western hemisphere.

Spring, 3 credits

AFH, AFS 420 Topics in Africana Studies

An examination of a selected topic in the Black Experience to be announced each term. The designator AFH will be assigned to topics in the humanities area; AFS will be assigned to topics in the social sciences area. May be repeated for different topics.

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

AFH, AFS 447 Readings in Africana Studies

Individually supervised reading in selected topics in the Black Experience. The designator AFH will be assigned to topics in the humanities area; AFS will be assigned to topics in the social sciences area. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of program

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

AFS 463, 464 The Media and Black America I, II

A historical examination in a seminar format of the major media characterizations of black Americans and the Black Experience, and the impact of these portrayals on American society at large. The roles of newspapers, books, magazines, plays, radio, movies, television, and advertisements will be studied. Students will have the opportunity to develop hands-on experience and technical skills in video filming and production. AFS 463 covers the period from the pre-Civil War era to 1920; AFS 464, from 1920 to the present.

Prerequisites to AFS 463: Two AFS courses; permission of instructor

Prerequisites to AFS 464: AFS 463; permission of instructor

Fall (463) and spring (464), 4 credits each semester

AFH, AFS 487 Research in Africana Studies

Individual research projects in the Black Experience carried out under the direct supervision of a faculty member. The designator AFH will be assigned to projects in the humanities area; AFS will be assigned to projects in the social sciences area. May be repeated once, but only three credits will count toward fulfillment of major requirements.

Prerequisite: Permission of program

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

AFS 490 Legal Process and Social Structure

A critical evaluation of the administration of justice, legal institutions, and legal process in relation to prevailing social structure.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

Department of Anthropology

Chairperson: David Gilmore
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Lawrence Martin

Faculty

W. Arens, Professor, Ph.D., University of Virginia: Africa; social anthropology.

Nancy Bonvillain, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Native Americans; linguistics; social anthropology.

Pedro Carrasco, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Mesoamerica; social anthropology; culture history.

Louis C. Faron, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: South America; social anthropology.

David Gilmore, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Mediterranean area; social anthropology.

Paula Brown Glick, Professor, Ph.D., University of London: Oceania; social anthropology.

Frederick Grine, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Witwatersrand: Physical anthropology; human evolution.

David Hicks, Professor, Ph.D., University of London; D. Phil., Oxford University: Indonesia; social anthropology.

Theodore R. Kennedy, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: North America; Caribbean area; social anthropology.

Kent G. Lightfoot, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Arizona State University: American Southwest; archaeology.

Lawrence Martin, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of London: Ape and human evolution; dental anthropology.

Dolores Newton, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: South America; material culture.

Ilsa Schuster, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Sussex: Africa; Israel; development; gender roles; urban anthropology.

June Starr, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Middle East; social anthropology.

Robert F. Stevenson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Africa; social anthropology; culture history.

Elizabeth C. Stone, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Near East; Old World archaeology.

Phil C. Weigand, Professor, Ph.D., University of Southern Illinois: Mesoamerica; archaeology; culture history.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 4

The undergraduate program introduces the student to the general field of anthropology, its branches, its theories and methods, and its relation to the other social sciences, the humanities, and the natural sciences. The curriculum emphasizes the fields of cultural and social anthropology, archaeology, and physical anthropology and includes offerings in ecological and medical anthropology, linguistics, and museology.

Requirements for the Major in Anthropology

The major in anthropology leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students must take at least one course in each of the four fields of anthropology: social and cultural anthropology, archaeology, physical anthropology, and linguistics and include at least 21 credits of upper-division courses in the major. All required courses must be taken for a letter grade. The program consists of:

A. Study within the Area of the Major

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. ANT 102 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology or ANT 103 Honors Introduction to Cultural Anthropology | 3 |
| 2. ANT 104 Introduction to Archaeology | 3 |
| 3. ANP 120 Introduction to Physical Anthropology | 3 |
| 4. ANT 300 Approaches to Anthropological Theory | 3 |
| 5. ANT 363 Language and Culture | 3 |
| 6. Three ethnographic area courses, of which at least one must be upper-division, to be selected from the following:
ANT 170, 201, 203, 209, 219, 230, 304, 307, 312, 316, 317, 318, 359, 360, 392 | 9 |
| 7. Three topical courses, of which at least one must be upper-division, selected from the following:
ANP 220, 320, 321, 322, 391; ANT 160, 251, 255, 260, 280, 290, 350, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 361, 366, 367, 371, 373, 391 | 9 |
| 8. At least one 400-level course to be chosen from ANP 403, 421; ANT 401, 402, 410, 411, 421, 492. (Note: ANP 447, 475, 476, 487 and | |

Credits

ANT 447, 475, 476, or 487 may not be used to fulfill this requirement.)	3
Subtotal	36

B. Related Courses

Two courses (6-8 credits) at the upper-division level selected with departmental approval from the following departments: Africana Studies, Art (History/Criticism), Biological Sciences, Economics, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Psychology, Social Sciences, and Sociology. Students should consult departmental advisors about their course of study.

Subtotal	6-8
----------	-----

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

Anthropology majors must achieve an evaluation of S (Satisfactory) for a paper written for a 300-level ANT or ANP course. This paper must be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies during the student's junior year and will be assessed by the department's Upper-Division Writing Requirement Committee for advanced writing skills appropriate to anthropology majors. The writing assessment is in addition to the evaluation of the paper for the course.

Total	42-44
-------	-------

Honors Program in Anthropology

The honors program is designed for students preparing to enter a graduate program in anthropology. Majors with an excellent academic record and a grade point average of 3.5 or higher in anthropology courses may enter the honors program. Students wishing to qualify for honors must declare so by the beginning of their senior year. During the senior year the student will prepare the honors thesis based on independent research. Course credit for the honors thesis is usually in a directed readings or research course, but in some instances another 400-level or graduate course may be appropriate. The honors thesis will be evaluated by two members of the anthropology faculty and one from outside the department. Students recommended for graduation with honors must be approved by the faculty of the department. The program consists of:

1. Completion of all requirements for the major in anthropology	42-44	
2. Two special seminars: 400-level or graduate courses in addition to that used to satisfy major requirement 8.	6	
3. One of the following: ANP 447, 487; ANT 447, 487; another ANP or ANT thesis course	3	
4. The honors thesis	—	
Total	51-53	

Requirements for the Minor in Anthropology

The minor in anthropology is designed for students majoring in other fields who wish to take anthropology courses relevant to their interests. The student must choose one of the tracks listed below. At least nine credits must be in upper-division courses, except where twelve credits are specified. All courses must be taken for a letter grade. Requirements below marked by an asterisk (*) may be satisfied by courses from lists available from the Director of Undergraduate Studies. No more than one directed readings or research course may be used.

General Anthropology

1. ANT 102 or 103	3
2. ANT 104	3
3. ANP 120	3
4. ANT 363	3
5. One approved socio-cultural anthropology course*	3
6. One approved archaeology course*	3
7. One approved physical anthropology course*	3
Total	21

Sociocultural Anthropology

1. ANT 102 or 103	3
2. ANT 230	3
3. ANT 300	3
4. Two approved area courses*	6
5. Two approved topical courses*	6
Total	21

Note: Twelve credits must be in upper-division courses.

Archaeology and Cultural History

1. ANT 104	3
2. ANT 105	1
3. ANT 316	3

4. ANT 317	3
5. Two approved area courses*	6
6. Two approved topical courses*	6
Total	22

Physical Anthropology

1. ANP 120	3
2. ANP 121	1
3. ANP 220	3
4. ANP 321	3
5. ANP 322	3
6. Two additional upper-division ANP courses*	6
7. One course chosen from certain approved AMS, BIO, GEO, and HBA courses*	3
Total	22

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Courses designated ANP satisfy the College natural sciences and mathematics elective requirement. Courses designated ANT are appropriate for the elective requirement in social and behavioral sciences.

ANT 102 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

The analysis of social and cultural topics such as kinship, family, marriage, politics, and religious systems, with an emphasis on their particular expression in non-Western societies. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ANT 103 Honors Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

An enriched introduction to the institutions and beliefs of various cultures through an examination of forms of kinship, marriage, family, age-group, voluntary associations, and various levels of political, judicial, religious, and economic organization. This course will require more reading and will present a more sophisticated view than ANT 102. May not be taken for credit in addition to ANT 102. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Prerequisite: Permission of department; priority given to Freshman Incentives Program students
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 104 Introduction to Archaeology

An overview of archaeology as a field of study and an introduction to the methods, goals, and theoretical concepts used by archaeologists. The course outlines how archaeologists make behavioral interpretations using the cultural material of past human societies. Techniques used to detect and study past settlements will be presented. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ANT 105 Laboratory in Introductory Archaeology

A supervised laboratory in which students will have an opportunity to study artifact collections and to learn analytic techniques. Students will analyze collections of stone tools, pottery, and other artifacts.

Pre- or corequisite: ANT 104

Fall or spring, 1 credit

ANP 120 Introduction to Physical Anthropology (formerly ANT 120)

An introduction to the evolutionary study of humankind. The development of scientific and evolutionary thought and method. The biological basis of inheritance and variation. Human adaptations and variability in relation to the environment. Physical characteristics and behavior of living primates. Evolution of the primates. Current research on human origins. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-1.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ANP 121 Laboratory in Introductory Physical Anthropology (formerly ANT 121)

A supervised laboratory in physical anthropology. Activities include comparative anatomy of the higher primates, measurements in physical anthropology, and the opportunity to study casts of fossil materials.

Pre- or corequisite: ANP 120

Fall and spring, 1 credit

ANT 160 The Individual in Society

A study of the ways in which individuals form stable communities and societies. The course focuses on the socialization of sexuality and aggression, conflict and social order, and social control. These and other problems are explored from the perspective of the psychological and social sciences. The role of individual men and women in group dynamics is viewed in cross-cultural perspective. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 170 The New Guinea Highlands: A Case Study of Another Culture

An examination of the life of New Guinea Highlands peoples. Lectures supplemented by a strong audio-visual component will cover such topics as ecology, local groups, socialization, ceremonies, values, social change and development, and involvement in contemporary national affairs. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Fall or Spring, 3 credits

ANT 201 Peoples of South America

A survey of the social, cultural, and historical aspects of South American native peoples. Attention is given to issues of demography and biology, ecology, and cultural evolution. In-depth study of selected cultures and comparative study in selected cultural topics form the core of the course. Particular emphasis is given to topics of culture contact, culture change, tribal cultures in a context of national development, and cultural pluralism. Not for credit in addition to the discon-

tinued ANT 301. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 203 Native Peoples of North America

The various peoples and cultures of North America will be studied with respect to their political, educational, linguistic, social, and cultural patterns. Selected societies will be studied in depth. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Spring, 3 credits

ANT 209 Ancient Civilizations of Mexico and Peru

Ecological adaptation, economic systems, social and political institutions, religion, and intellectual achievements of the Aztecs, Incas, and other peoples of ancient Mexico and Peru. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Fall, 3 credits

ANT 219 Peoples of the Caribbean

The study of the environment, history, and cultural and social institutions characteristic of the Caribbean area. Topics covered will include pre-contact cultures, colonialism and the institution of slavery, contemporary economic and political organization, community structure, cults, kinship, marriage and family patterns, gender differences, division of labor, and pluralism and ethnic diversity. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Spring, 3 credits

ANP 220 Human Evolution (formerly ANT 220)

A comprehensive survey of the fossil record for human evolution from the appearance of the earliest hominids to the emergence of modern humans, with emphasis on morphological and behavioral evolution in the human lineage.

Prerequisite: ANP 120

Fall, 3 credits

ANT 230 Peoples of the World

Adaptations and cultural development of peoples in different parts of the world, focusing on subsistence activities and their relationship to the development of distinctive social and political forms. Recent changes brought about by intercultural contact will also be discussed. Readings will be on selected peoples throughout the world.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Fall, 3 credits

ANT 251 Comparative Religion

A survey of religious behavior in cross-cultural perspective. The approach is broadly comparative and eminently anthropological, involving theories of origin and evolution of religious systems, as well as the functioning of religious behavior and institutions within the total culture. Case study material is drawn primarily from preliterate societies, but some reference is made to the large organized religious systems of complex stratified societies.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Fall, 3 credits

ANT 255 Technology, Art, and Material Culture

An introduction to various approaches to the study of material culture in its technological and artistic aspects, using ethnographic and archaeological studies from many different cultures. Emphasis will be on viewing artifacts and their associated technologies within the context of a total culture, and in particular on seeing the relationship between material and nonmaterial forms of culture.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Spring, 3 credits

ANT 260 Witchcraft and Magic

An exploration of the variety of witchcraft and magic beliefs and practices through examples from many periods and cultural areas. The course will consider psychological, social, and political interpretations of witchcraft and sorcery beliefs, including the study of accusations, confessions, mass hysteria, divination, trance, possession, fantasies, the social roles of the victim and accused, and magical techniques and practices.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Fall, 3 credits

ANT 280 Culture and Ecology

Examination of human adaptations to the wide range of world environments, such as food-gathering, fishing, hunting, farming, and pastoralism. Intensive case studies concerning the selection, use, and allocation of resources by human communities will be presented. Consideration will be given to a variety of theoretical approaches that have focused on the interaction between environment and cultural behavior.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103

Spring, 3 credits

ANT 290 Science and Technology in Ancient Society

Science and technology, including mining and engineering, from the earliest humans through the archaic non-Western civilizations of the Americas and the Near East. These technological achievements are related to the changes in the organization of the societies involved. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: ANP 120

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 300 Approaches to Anthropological Theory

Designed for majors, this course is a systematic and comparative treatment of the various theoretical approaches in social and cultural anthropology, including functionalism, structuralism, evolutionism, cultural ecology, etc. The various theories are applied to specific ethnographic data. Current theoretical issues in the field will be discussed.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; two other anthropology courses

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 304 Peoples of Africa

The study of the environment, history, and cultural and social institutions of representative cultures from the African continent. Topics will include ecology and the diversity of environmental settings, family structure and social organization, differing subsistence strategies, levels of sociopolitical complexity, religious beliefs, ideo-

logical systems, and ritual life. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 307 Indians of Modern Mexico and Guatemala

The transformation of Indian societies of Mexico and Guatemala after the Spanish Conquest. The place of the Indian in modern society; the culture and social institutions of modern Indian communities, their economic organization, local government, religion, etc. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 312 Peoples of Oceania

The study of the environment and cultures of Pacific island communities of Melanesia, Micronesia, and Polynesia. Economic, kinship, political, and religious institutions will be considered as they have been and are now changing. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ANT 316 Old World Prehistory

A survey of the major events in the prehistory of the Old World after the end of the Pleistocene (8000 B.C.). Although emphasis will be on the introduction of food-producing societies and the development of civilization, attention will also be given to the noncivilized, Bronze Age manifestations in Europe, Asia, and Africa.

Prerequisites: ANT 104; one other anthropology course

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ANT 317 New World Archaeology

A survey of the archaeological and historical Native American cultures of the New World with an emphasis on the pre-contact period. This will involve an overview of both North and Mesoamerica.

Prerequisites: ANT 104; one other anthropology course

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 318 Topics in Middle East Ethnography

An investigation into a culture group in the Middle East, such as Turkic, Arabic, Iranian, or North African. Special attention is given to the ecological and sociocultural adaptations of nomads, villagers, and urbanites. This course may be repeated as the topic varies. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANP 320 Primate Ethology (formerly ANT 320)

The comparative study of behavior of primates and other animals not closely related to humans but ecologically similar. Special emphasis will be paid to social organization and environmental parameters, as well as to the relationship between habitat and feeding strategies.

Prerequisites: ANP 120; one anthropology

course or two relevant courses in biological sciences, as approved by the instructor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 321 Primate Evolution

The evolution of the order Primates from the earliest origins up to the appearance of the human family. Relationships among living primates; reconstruction of common ancestral conditions. Primate origins; Eocene primates; anthropoid and catarrhine origins, evolution, and adaptations; hominoid origins, evolution, and adaptations.

Prerequisites: ANP 120; either ANP 220 or two relevant courses in biological sciences as approved by the instructor
Fall, 3 credits

ANT 322 Human Osteology

An introduction to the anatomy of the human skeleton, with special emphasis on the interpretation of skeletal remains from archaeological contexts. Consideration will be given to the growth, structure, and function of bones, and to forensic aspects such as the determination of age, sex, stature, and pathology from skeletal remains.

Prerequisites: ANP 220; ANT 104; permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

Note: Two relevant courses in the social sciences may be substituted for the second anthropology course required as prerequisite to ANT 350 through 371 (except ANT 359 and 366). The substitutions must be approved by the instructor.

ANT 350 Economic Anthropology

Economic life of primitive peoples and pre-capitalistic civilizations with emphasis on the integration of the economy with technology and with social and political institutions.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 352 Personality and Culture

Culture as a factor in personality and character formation: anthropological theory and constructs will be considered in relation to such concepts as "self," "personality," and "character." The interrelationships of anthropology with its sister disciplines in the behavioral sciences will also be considered, as well as its importance for cross-cultural studies of socialization, change, and ethno-psychiatry. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 353 Political Anthropology

The description and analysis of political institutions in a historical and comparative perspective. Selected examples from different culture areas will be considered in terms of internal structure, political processes, and organizational changes. Special attention will be given to the relationship between the political and other institutional features of the societies.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ANT 354 Family and Kinship

Concepts of family, kinship, marriage, incest, exogamy, nature, and culture and their social entailments. Major theories are discussed historically, demographically, and ecologically. Brief case studies will be presented to illustrate theories of social anthropology.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 355 Anthropology of Law

The handling and resolution of disputes in simple and complex societies. Courts, mediation, and the alternatives to law courts will be studied. Students will be introduced to the prevailing theories about conflict and its resolution in modern societies. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course or POL 220
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 356 Urban Anthropology

A review of current anthropological research on family and kinship behavior, status and role, social stratification, mobility, assimilation, and political relations in complex and urban societies.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 357 The Beginnings of Sedentary Life

An examination of the shift from mobile hunter-gatherer groups to settled life based on agriculture or on intensive exploitation of water resources. Emphasis will be placed on human adaptation to the natural environment.

Prerequisites: ANT 104; one other anthropology course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 358 Ways to Civilization

A comparative study of processes of cultural evolution from simple agricultural societies to the achievement of civilization in different parts of the world. Emphasis will be on current theories of state formation and on how these theories are supported by cultural evidence, especially from the six "pristine" states of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Indus Valley, China, Mesoamerica, and Peru.

Prerequisites: ANT 104; one other anthropology course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 359 Mesoamerican Archaeology

An introduction to concepts and methods of archaeological research applied to the study of the origins and development of pre-Columbian civilization of Mesoamerica, with emphasis on the reciprocal relations between culture and environment. General trends in the areas of culture history and illustrative regional sequences from the establishment of sedentary farming communities to the eve of the Spanish Conquest. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisites: ANT 317 or 104; one other anthropology course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ANT 360 Ancient Mesopotamia

The organization and development of the Mesopotamian social, economic, political, and religious systems. Both archaeological and textual data deriving from ancient civilizations will be

used, and the judicious use of ethnographic analogy will be explored as an aid in understanding this past culture. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: ANT 316

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 361 Peasants

The concept of peasantry will be examined from political, religious, and social-class angles, as well as from the more traditional economic view. These agricultural peoples, who are essentially preliterate and preindustrial, are described and analyzed especially in relation to the national societies of which they form a part. Special attention is given to peasant societies in Latin America, Africa, and Asia.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 363 Language and Culture

The study of linguistic behavior and its interrelationship with other aspects of culture. Topics include sociolinguistics, language acquisition, non-verbal behavior, and linguistic acculturation. Crosslisted with LIN 363. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: LIN 101 or ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 366 Museum Workshop

Advanced workshop and projects in material culture, technology, and primitive art. Students will participate in design and construction of museum exhibits, which will entail background study and individual research in this field.

Prerequisite: ANT 255
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 367 Male and Female

A study of the development and manifestation of sex roles in different cultures, with an emphasis on the different adaptations of males and females in economics, politics, religion, and education.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 371 Social and Cultural Change

An examination of the forms and processes of change that have been and now are taking place throughout the world, transforming isolated people of simple economy and social organization into participating members of modern states.

Prerequisites: ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANT 373 Conflict Resolution and the Life Course

How conflicts over property or status at birth, adolescence, marriage, divorce, old age, and death are avoided and resolved in different societies. A fundamental question is which individuals at what points in the life course enter into conflicts with others and with the law.

Prerequisite: ANT 102 or 103
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANP 391 Topics in Physical Anthropology

Discussion of a topic of current interest in physical anthropology. Topics may include human biology, dental anthropology, primate locomotion, diet and evolution, functional morphology. *Prerequisites:* ANP 120; one other ANP course to be specified when topic is announced
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 391 Topics in Anthropology

Discussion of a topic of current interest in anthropology. Topics will vary from year to year, for example, symbolism, comparative religion, and patterns of empire. May be repeated for credit as the topic varies.
Prerequisites: At least two courses, to be specified when the topic is announced
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 392 Ethnographic Areas in Anthropology

Discussion of ethnographic or archaeological data from a particular part of the world. Topics and areas will vary from year to year, for example, Long Island, North America, China. May be repeated for credit as the topic varies.
Prerequisites: At least two courses, to be specified when the topic is announced
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 401 Anthropological Theory

An evaluation of developments in anthropology in Britain, France, and the United States since the late 19th century and an appraisal of their effect on contemporary anthropological theory and method. May be repeated as the topic varies.
Prerequisite: ANT 300
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ANT 402 Problems in Archaeology

Research and discussion about selected topics in the prehistory of the Old and New Worlds. Specific problem areas will vary and will be announced in advance. May be repeated as the topic varies.
Prerequisite: ANT 316 or 317
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ANP 403 Problems in Physical Anthropology (formerly ANT 403)

Research and discussion about selected topics in physical anthropology. Specific problem areas will vary each year. May be repeated as the subject matter varies.
Prerequisites: ANP 120; one other ANP course to be specified when the topic is announced
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANT 410 Problems in Ethnology

Research and intensive examination of a selected problem in regional anthropology. The focus will vary each year and can include a broad study of an ethnographic area or a theoretical problem in a given area. Independent research and a paper are required. May be repeated as the subject matter varies.
Prerequisite: ANT 300
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ANT 411 Law and Conflict Resolution: Socio-Legal Perspectives

Major theoretical issues in the study of law in society. Empirical data and research will illustrate ideas and theories. Topics include folk law and state law, the legal profession, legal ethics, litigating for social change and human rights.
Prerequisites: POL 220; two other courses in socio-legal studies minor; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ANP 421 Field Methods in Physical Anthropology

Methods, problems, and experience in field techniques. Course will focus on field methods such as fossil excavation, reconstruction of skeletal and dental remains, anthropometry, craniometry. The specific focus may vary each year and will be announced in advance. May be repeated as topic varies.
Prerequisites: ANP 220 or 321; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 3 to 6 credits

ANT 421 Anthropological Field Methods

Methods, problems, and experience in anthropological field techniques. Course will focus on field methods in linguistics, archaeology, or cultural anthropology. The specific focus will vary each year and will be announced in advance. May be repeated as topic changes.
Prerequisite: ANT 300 or 316 or 317 or 359, as specified when the topic is announced
Fall, spring, or summer, 3 to 6 credits

ANP 447 Readings in Physical Anthropology

Individual advanced readings on selected topics in physical anthropology. Work may be submitted for honors in anthropology. May be repeated twice.
Prerequisites: ANP 220 and 321; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ANT 447 Readings in Anthropology

Individual advanced readings on selected topics in anthropology. Work may be submitted for honors in anthropology. May be repeated twice.
Prerequisites: ANT 300; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ANP, ANT 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Each student will conduct a regular recitation or tutorial section to supplement a lecture course and will receive regularly scheduled supervision from a faculty member. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion and helping students with research papers. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.
Prerequisites to ANP 475: ANP 220, 321; permission of instructor
Prerequisites to ANT 475: Senior or advanced junior anthropology major status; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits each

ANP, ANT 476 Advanced Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Advanced training in the techniques of organization and management in the teaching of anthropology courses. Students will be expected to assume greater responsibility in such areas as leading discussions, designing homework, analyzing and evaluating test results, and observing

and helping new teaching assistants to develop new teaching techniques. Students may not serve as teaching assistants in the same course twice. It is expected that the course in which a student is permitted to work as a teaching assistant will be of at least equal difficulty as the course in which she or he previously served as teaching assistant. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites to ANP 476: ANP 475; permission of instructor
Prerequisites to ANT 476: ANT 475; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits each

ANP 487 Independent Research in Physical Anthropology

Independent research projects carried out by upper-division students. The student must propose the research project, carry it out, analyze the data, and submit the results in a written form acceptable to the sponsor. An outline of the research project and written agreement outlining the responsibility of the faculty member must be filed with the Undergraduate Office in Anthropology. This course may be used for the honors thesis in anthropology. May be repeated up to a limit of six credits.
Prerequisites: ANP 220, 321; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 to 6 credits

ANT 487 Independent Research in Anthropology

Independent research projects carried out by upper-division students. The student must propose the research project, carry it out, analyze the data, and submit the results in a written form acceptable to the sponsor. An outline of the research project and written agreement outlining the responsibility of the faculty member must be filed with the Undergraduate Office in Anthropology. This course may be used for the honors thesis. May be repeated up to a limit of six credits.
Prerequisites: 15 credits in anthropology; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 to 6 credits

ANT 488 Internship

Participation in local, state, and national public and private agencies and organizations. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final written report on their experience to the faculty sponsor and the department. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.
Prerequisites: 15 credits of anthropology; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies
Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

ANT 492 Special Seminar in Anthropology

Discussion of a specific area of current interest in anthropology. Topics will change and will be announced for each semester. Students will write papers on individual research topics. May be repeated as topic varies.
Prerequisite: ANT 300
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

Department of Art

Chairperson: Melvin H. Pekarsky
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Jacques Guilmain

Faculty

Lawrence Alloway, Professor: Art criticism; 20th-century art. (On leave)

Michele H. Bogart, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Art and architectural history; American and 20th-century art.

Toby Buonagurio, Associate Professor, M.A., The City College of New York: Ceramics; ceramic sculpture.

Leopoldo Castedo, Professor Emeritus, M.A., University of Barcelona: Art and architectural history; Latin American art and culture.

Rhonda Cooper, Adjunct Lecturer, M.A., University of Hawaii: Oriental art; museum and gallery administration.

Michael Edelson, Associate Professor, B.A., Empire State College: Photography; photographic criticism.

Jacques Guilmain, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Art and architectural history; medieval art; modern design.

Aldona Jonaitis, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Art and architectural history; primitive and pre-Columbian art.

Hetty Joyce, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Art and architectural history; Greek and Roman art and architecture.

James H. Kleege, Associate Professor Emeritus, M.F.A., Syracuse University: Design; welded metal sculpture.

George Koras, Professor, Diploma, Athens Academy of Fine Arts: Modeling; plastic and cast-metal sculpture.

Donald B. Kuspit, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan; D.Phil., University of Frankfurt: Art criticism; 20th-century and northern Renaissance art.

Stephen Larese, Adjunct Lecturer, M.F.A., University of Cincinnati: Painting and drawing.

Martin Levine, Assistant Professor, M.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts: Printmaking.

Nina A. Mallory, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Art and architectural history; Renaissance, baroque, and 18th-century art.

Anita F. Moskowitz, Associate Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Art and architectural history; medieval and Renaissance art.

Stephen Nash, Adjunct Lecturer, M.A., Royal College of Art, London: Anatomical and biological illustration.

D. Terence Netter, Adjunct Associate Professor, M.F.A., George Washington University: Drawing; painting; art and philosophy.

Melvin H. Pekarsky, Professor, M.A., Northwestern University: Drawing; painting; public art.

Howardena Pindell, Professor, M.F.A., Yale University: Drawing; painting.

Stephen Polcari, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara: Art and architectural history; 20th-century art and intellectual history.

James H. Rubin, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., Harvard University: Art and architectural history; 18th- and 19th-century European art and criticism.

Thomas Thompson, Adjunct Lecturer, M.F.A., Ohio University: Photography and printmaking.

Robert W. White, Associate Professor, part-time, Rhode Island School of Design: Drawing; terra-cotta, stone, and wood sculpture.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 11

The undergraduate programs in art are designed to provide the student with a thorough background in the history and criticism of art, as well as sound training in studio techniques and theory. The courses of study, while allowing students a considerable degree of choice, are carefully integrated toward fulfilling requirements for graduate study or preparation for professional work in the field.

Requirements for the Major in Art History and Criticism

The major in art history and criticism leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree.

1. ARH 101, 102
2. Twenty-one additional credits in art history and criticism, of which at least 12 must be upper-division and so distributed as to include at least one course in five of the following areas:
 - a. Ancient art and architecture: ARH 207, 300, 301
 - b. Medieval art and architecture: ARH 303, 304
 - c. Renaissance art and architecture: ARH 211, 307, 310, 337
 - d. Baroque or 18th-century art and architecture: ARH 314, 316, 320
 - e. Modern art and architecture (19th- or 20th-century):

Credits
6

3. ARS 151 and ARS 152 or—especially for students planning graduate work in art history—a year of French or German in addition to the College language requirement 6
4. In consultation with the departmental advisor, six credits in humanities or social sciences, in addition to the College requirements in those areas and the recommended language year under 3, above 6
5. Upper-Division Writing Requirement
Before the end of their junior year, all art history and criticism majors must submit to the Art Department Director of Undergraduate Studies three term papers, at least two of them done in upper-division courses. These will normally be papers written in art history courses, but papers done in other humanities or social sciences courses will also be accepted. The papers will be reviewed by a faculty committee for evidence of writing skill rather than mastery of content. The portfolio of papers will be graded satisfactory or unsatisfactory. If the dossier is judged to be unsatisfactory, the student will be asked to submit new or revised samples of writing in the senior year. Students must demonstrate acceptable writing skills before they graduate.

Total 39

Notes:

1. Of the total credits in art or related fields required for the major, only three may be taken Pass/No Credit (and the rest must be for letter grade).
2. All upper-division ARH courses must be passed with a grade of C or higher.

Requirements for the Major in Studio Art

The major in studio art leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree.

	<i>Credits</i>
1. ARH 101, 102	6
2. ARS 151, 152	6
3. ARH 341 and 342	6
4. At least three additional credits in art history/criticism	3
5. Thirty-six additional credits in studio art, of which 12 must be in upper-division courses	36
6. At least 12 credits of item 5, above, must be in studio/theory courses (see Notes 1 and 5, below)	
7. Upper-Division Writing Requirement	
Before the end of their junior year, all studio art majors must submit to the Art Department Director of Undergraduate Studies three term papers, at least two of them done in upper-division courses. These will normally be papers written in art history courses, but papers done in other humanities or social sciences courses will also be accepted. The papers will be reviewed by a faculty committee for evidence of writing skill rather than mastery of content. The portfolio of papers will be graded satisfactory or unsatisfactory. If the dossier is judged to be unsatisfactory, the student will be asked to submit new or revised samples of writing in the senior year. Students must demonstrate acceptable writing skills before they graduate.	
Total	57

Notes:

- Students are reminded that in the studio program only those courses designated as studio/theory courses (see Note 5, below) may count toward the 90 liberal arts credits required for the B.A. degree (see p. 00). In some cases, more than 120 credits may be needed to complete the requirements for the B.A. with a studio art major.
- Of the total credits required for the major, only one ARH course may be taken Pass/No Credit; all ARS courses must be taken for letter grade.
- All upper-division ARS courses must be passed with a grade of C or higher.
- Twelve credits in 300-400 level studio/theory can satisfy both studio/theory and upper-division requirements. Exceptions to requirements for the major and to course prerequisites are by permission of the department only and will be made only under special circumstances.

5. The following are studio/theory courses: ARS 259, 291, 292, 352, 358, 364, 421, 422, 475, 487, 560, 570.

Honors Program in Art

The honors program is open to seniors majoring in art history/criticism or studio art who have maintained a grade point average of at least 3.0 overall and a 3.0 in the major. Students should apply for the honors program before the beginning of their senior year. The student must find a faculty member of the department to act as sponsor. The student, with the approval of the sponsor, must submit a proposal of a project, in writing, to the department. Acceptance into the honors program depends on the approval of the proposal by the department.

In the art history area, the student's research project will be supervised by the honors advisor. In the studio art area, the student will be expected to prepare a small one-person show or similar project (i.e., one large, more ambitious work) in lieu of a thesis, under the supervision of the honors advisor.

The student's project will be judged by a jury composed of at least two members of the Art Department and a faculty member from another department. This pertains to students in both the art history/criticism and studio art majors.

If the honors program is completed with distinction, and the student achieved a 3.5 grade point average in all art courses taken in the senior year, honors will be conferred.

Minor in Art History

The minor in art history requires 21 credits in art history, of which at least nine credits must be in upper-division courses. With this minor, the student acquires both a broad background in art history and a more thorough knowledge of the art history of one of the following areas of concentration: ancient/medieval, Far Eastern/primitive/pre-Columbian, Renaissance/baroque, or modern. Further information is available from the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The distribution of courses for the minor is as follows:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. ARH 101, 102	6
2. An ancient, medieval, Far Eastern, primitive, or pre-Columbian art course	3
3. A Renaissance, baroque, or modern art course	3
4. Six additional credits in the area of concentration	6
5. ARH 400, 401, 402, 403, or 487 in the area of concentration	3
Total	21

Minor in Studio Art

The minor in studio art requires 21 credits in studio art, of which at least nine credits must be in upper-division courses. The student must concentrate in one of the following tracks: drawing, painting, or sculpture. Further information is available from the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The distribution of the courses for the minor is as follows:

	<i>Credits</i>
Drawing	
1. ARS 151, 152	6
2. ARS 258 and 259	6
3. ARS 358 (twice)	6
4. ARS 421, 422, or 487	3
Total	21

Note: The student may take ARS 487 only if ARS 421 or 422 does not cover a drawing topic.

	<i>Credits</i>
Painting	
1. ARS 151, 152	6
2. ARS 251 and 252	6
3. ARS 352 (twice)	6
4. ARS 421, 422, or 487	3
Total	21

Note: The student may take ARS 487 only if ARS 421 or 422 does not cover a painting topic.

	<i>Credits</i>
Sculpture	
1. ARS 151, 152	6
2. ARS 261 and 262	6
3. ARS 361 and 362	6
4. ARS 390, 482, or 487	3
Total	21

Minor in Design

	<i>Credits</i>
1. ARS 291	3
2. ARS 292	3
3. An additional ARS or ARH lower-division course chosen in consultation with minor advisor	3
4. ARH 324	3
5. ARH 485	3
6. Any six-credit combination of ARH 487 and/or ARS 487	6
Total	21

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Art History/Criticism

ARH 101 Art in Culture from Prehistoric Times to the Age of the Cathedrals, ca. 1400 A.D.

A survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture from its beginnings in prehistoric times to the end of the Middle Ages. Works of art are studied both as individual monuments

with intrinsic aesthetic appeal and as expressions of the needs, ideals, and aspirations of the particular society in which they were created. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARH 102 Art in Culture from the Early Renaissance, ca. 1400, to Post-Modernism

A survey of the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the present day. Works of art are studied both as individual monuments with intrinsic aesthetic appeal and as expressions of the needs, ideals, and aspirations of the particular society in which they were created. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARH 203 Survey of Far Eastern Art

A general course on Far Eastern art covering India, China, and Japan from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis will be on the major arts of painting and sculpture, with some reference to architecture.

Prerequisite: ARH 101 or 102

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ARH 207 Art of the Ancient Near East

The study of the art and architecture of Mesopotamia and Egypt from Neolithic times to the Age of Alexander. Theoretical issues to be discussed will be the development of civilization and the expression of that development in art, and the interrelationships of both art and politics and art and religion. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisites: COR 101, 102; or ARH 101

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ARH 211 The Early Renaissance in Italy

Art in Italy in the 15th century, with special emphasis on the major figures of the period: Masaccio, Donatello, Piero della Francesca, Botticelli, and the early Leonardo.

Prerequisite: ARH 101

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 230 Analysis and History of Western Architecture

The development of skills in the interpretation of Western architecture in the light of world history and culture, in terms of its technological as well as aesthetic aspects; architectural structures as human environments as well as forms in space; buildings as expression of a society, class, or social structure, as well as historical styles. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisites: ARH 101; one other humanities or social sciences course with a historical perspective

Alternate years, 3 credits, (not offered in 1987-88)

ARH 300 Greek Art and Architecture

The study of ancient Greek art and architecture from the earliest beginnings in the geometric period through the archaic, classical, and Hellenistic periods. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: COR 101, 102; or ARH 101 and two other courses in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 301 Roman Art and Architecture

The study of ancient Roman art and architecture from the Republic through the Constantinian period in Italy and the greater Roman world. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: COR 101, 102; or ARH 101 and two other courses in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 303 The Art and Architecture of the Early Middle Ages, ca. 400-1050

After a short background introduction to Early Christian art and architecture, the course concentrates on migration and Hiberno-Saxon art; Carolingian art and architecture; and the 9th- and 10th-century art traditions of northern Spain, Anglo-Saxon England, Ottonian Germany, and Viking-Scandinavia. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: COR 101, 102; or ARH 101 and two other courses in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 304 The Art and Architecture of the High and Late Middle Ages, ca. 1050-1400

The study of Romanesque, Byzantine, Gothic, and Late Gothic art and architecture. Monuments and art objects are examined in terms of their intrinsic aesthetic appeal as well as in their historical, religious, technological, and cultural contexts. The emphasis will be on the development in northern Europe. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: ARH 101; two other courses in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 307 High Renaissance and Mannerism in Central Italy

Art and architecture in Florence and Rome in the 16th century. The High Renaissance will be studied in the works of Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael, and Bramante; Mannerism in the works of Pontorno, Bronzino, Gianbologna, Giulio Romano, and Vignola, among others.

Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; one other course in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 310 Renaissance Art in Venice

Venetian painting of the 15th and 16th centuries studied through the works of such major figures as Bellini, Mantegna, Giorgione, Titian, Veronese, and Tintoretto, stressing the special character and continuity of the art of Venice.

Prerequisites: ARH 102; two other courses in the humanities

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ARH 313 Art of the United States

Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the American Revolution to modern times. Special emphasis will be placed on John Singleton Copley, the Hudson River School, and important individual artists of the 19th and 20th centuries up to World War II. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: COR 101, 102; or ARH 101 and two other courses in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 314 Baroque Painting in the Netherlands

The work of the major Flemish and Dutch painters of the 17th century with special emphasis on Rubens, Van Dyck, and Rembrandt. The various

genres that flourished in Holland in the 17th century (portraiture, genre painting, landscape, etc.) will be studied through the works of the major figures in each field, such as Hals, Vermeer, and van Ruisdael.

Prerequisites: ARH 102; two other courses in the humanities

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ARH 316 Baroque Art in Italy and France

Italian and French painting and sculpture in the 17th century. The painting of Caravaggio, the Carracci, and their schools, and the sculpture of Bernini will be studied in detail with special emphasis on Rome. The study of French art in both Italy and France will focus particularly on the painting of the French caravaggisti, on Poussin and Claude Lorraine, and on the sculptors of Versailles.

Prerequisites: ARH 102; two other courses in the humanities

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ARH 318 History of Chinese Painting

A study of Chinese painting from its beginnings to the present, in relation to art theories written by the artists themselves and their contemporaries. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement.

Prerequisites: ARH 101 or 102; two other courses in the humanities. Chinese history or philosophy courses recommended.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ARH 320 Art of the 18th Century

A study of the development of 18th-century European art from rococo to neoclassicism.

Prerequisites: ARH 102; two other courses in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 322 American Art Since 1947

A survey of painting and sculpture in New York, including abstract expressionism, "hard edge" painting, pop art, minimal art, and earthworks.

Prerequisites: ARH 102; two other courses in the humanities

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 324 Architecture and Design of the 19th and 20th Centuries

A survey of architecture and design from the end of the 18th century to the present. Subjects and concepts covered will include the crystallization and evolution of Romantic classicism and Romantic naturalism, historicism, the arts and crafts movement, art nouveau, machine aesthetics, the beaux arts tradition, functionalism, the international style, art deco, and post-modernism. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; or ARH 230

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 335 Shamanism and Art

An examination of the beliefs, rituals, symbols, and art of shamanism, one of the most archaic forms of religion. Topics will include paleolithic, Siberian, and Native American shamanism and art; drugs and shamanism; psychology and shamanism; and group shamanism. Crosslisted with RLS 335.

Prerequisites: ARH 101 or 102 or RLS 101; two other courses in the humanities

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ARH 337 Northern Renaissance Art

Painting and graphic art in the Netherlands and Germany in the 15th and 16th centuries will be studied with special emphasis on the major figures of this period, from van Eyck and van der Weyden to Dürer, Holbein, and Bruegel.
Prerequisites: ARH 101 or 102; two other courses in the humanities
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 341 Art of the 19th Century

A survey of European art from about 1780 to 1890. Emphasis will be on individual artists, artistic attitudes, and progression of style. Art will be examined in its historical and cultural contexts. Movements studied will include neoclassicism, romanticism, realism, and impressionism.
Prerequisites: ARH 102; two other courses in the humanities
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 342 Art of the 20th Century

The major movements and individual artists in 20th-century painting and sculpture, including reference to the broader sociocultural context of art. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: COR 101, 102; or ARH 102; and two other courses in the humanities
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 349 The Creative Process in the Fine Arts

An examination of the creative process and its philosophical foundations in Western culture. Students will explore highlights of the philosophical tradition since Plato, attend exhibits, rehearsals, and performances, and discuss with visiting artists their work and its sources. Crosslisted with THR 349 and MUS 349.
Prerequisites: One course in philosophy; ARH 101 or 102 or MUS 101 or 119 or THR 101 or 104.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARH 400-403 Topics in Art History and Criticism, Ancient to Modern

Advanced seminars offered from time to time by the department, utilizing the varied areas of expertise of the art history/criticism faculty. Topics to be announced. May be repeated as subject matter varies.
Prerequisites: ARH 101 or 102; one other ARH course, varying with topic
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each

ARH 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Each student will periodically conduct a recitation session that will supplement a regular art course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor. Responsibilities may include supplementary teaching and review sessions and assisting students with research methods. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.
Prerequisites: Art history/criticism major; preferably senior standing; sponsorship of an instructor; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARH 485 Projects in Art History and Criticism in New York City

Under the supervision of a faculty advisor, the student will carry out an assignment including reading; examination of a single work or a group

of works from a particular style period in New York City (its streets, its museums, or its galleries); and the preparation of a report, lecture, or critical essay. Interested students should contact the Art Department Director of Undergraduate Studies for the list of possible projects. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; two other ARH courses; permission of sponsor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARH 487 Independent Reading and Research in Art

A project designed by the student involving reading, research, or field work in art history or criticism conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. The course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
Prerequisites: At least four courses in art; sponsorship of a faculty member; permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

ARH 488 Internship

Participation in the work of galleries, museums, arts agencies, and art historical societies. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final report of their experience to the faculty coordinator and the department. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits, but no more than 6 credits may count toward the major in art history/criticism, and none toward the major in studio art. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.
Prerequisites: 15 credits in the Art Department, of which at least six shall be in art history/criticism; upper-division standing with preference given to seniors; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Studio and Studio/Theory

Students in all ARS courses will be expected to purchase certain supplies. Each instructor will provide a list of the supplies needed.

Only those courses designated as studio/theory courses (see "Notes" for the ARS major) may count toward the 90 liberal arts credits required for the B.A. degree.

ARS 150 Fundamentals of Drawing

An introductory course intended for non-art majors. Emphasis will be on drawing techniques, through the study of the figure and still life.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 151 Introductory Still-Life, Composition, Painting, and Drawing

Introducing the student to drawing and painting media and techniques, and to the study of color, perspective, and composition.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARS 152 Figure Drawing and Painting

Studio course stressing drawing and painting from the nude and draped model, and investigating anatomy, foreshortening, and the expressive potential of the figure in the visual arts.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARS 161 Introduction to Sculpture for Non-art Majors

A beginning sculpture course intended for non-art majors. Emphasis will be on the exploration

of basic sculpture techniques—modeling, casting, molding, carving, construction—as well as three-dimensional composition and design.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 251 Intermediate Painting I

Painting and drawing for the second-year student stressing exploration of the media and craft of painting. Studio and discussion.
Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall, 3 credits

ARS 252 Intermediate Painting II

Painting and drawing for the second-year student stressing individual development. Studio and discussion.
Prerequisites: ARS 251; permission of department
Spring, 3 credits

ARS 258 Intermediate Drawing: The Human Body

Drawing for the second-year student, focusing entirely on the human body. May be repeated once.
Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; either (a) ARS 150 or (b) ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARS 259 Intermediate Drawing: Conceptual Problems (Theory)

Drawing for the second-year student, focusing on conceptual processes, individual solutions to problems, and use of a wide variety of media.
Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; either (a) ARS 150 or (b) ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 261 Fundamentals of Sculpture: Modeling, Casting, and Carving

An introduction to the techniques and formal principles of clay modeling, plaster casting, wood carving, and related methods of sculpture.
Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 262 Fundamentals of Sculpture: Welding and Related Techniques

An introduction to the techniques and formal principles of wood and metal construction methods.
Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 264 Ceramics

Investigation of ceramic ware and ceramic sculpture media, techniques, and styles through wheel, hand-built, slab, and modeled projects; firing processes with gas and electric kilns.
Prerequisites: ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 271 Fundamentals of Graphics: Intaglio and Relief Processes

An introduction to etching, engraving, linoleum, woodcut, and related areas with an emphasis on techniques and aesthetics.
Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 272 Fundamentals of Graphics: Planographic Processes

An introduction to lithography and silkscreen with an emphasis on techniques and aesthetics. *Prerequisites:* ARH 101, 102; ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 281 Photography I

An intensive course with extensive practice and experimentation in the aesthetics, techniques, and materials of black-and-white photography. It will be expected that the student's academic program or vocational objectives require a legitimate need for photographic training, and the course will be structured accordingly. Students must provide their own 35mm or 2¼ x 2¼ camera with the ability for full manual operation and expect to spend approximately \$250 on materials.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; interview; permission of instructor
Fall, 3 credits

ARS 282 Photography II

An intermediate-level course for those who have mastered basic camera and darkroom techniques and have acquired an understanding of photographic aesthetics. Further exploration of photography as a means of personal visual expression, along with a continued intensive examination and application of materials and techniques. Students must provide their own camera and materials.

Prerequisites: ARS 281; permission of instructor after interview and review of portfolio
Spring, 3 credits

ARS 291 Theory and Practice of Two-Dimensional Design

A course in the exploration, analysis, and interpretation of the formal organization of the visual elements on two-dimensional surfaces. Elements such as line, shape, value, color, and space (including perspective studies) will be analyzed and applied to projects, according to principles that develop an organic unity in the total work of art. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisites: ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 292 Theory and Practice of Three-Dimensional Design

A course in the exploration, analysis, and interpretation of the formal organization of the visual elements in three-dimensional space. Elements such as mass, volume, plane, shape, and line will be analyzed and applied to projects in varied media, according to principles that develop an organic unity in the total work of art. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisites: ARS 151, 152; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 352 Advanced Theory and Practice of Painting

Theory and practice of painting for the advanced student. Examination of ideas and techniques

of painting through studio, lecture, critique, exhibition, and painting assignments. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: ARH 341, 342; ARS 252; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARS 355 Anatomical and Biological Illustration

An introduction to human anatomy for the studio artist who is interested in biological illustration. The course will provide an introduction to techniques of illustration utilizing as subject matter the skeleton, prosection, and cadaver dissection. Details of human anatomy will often be discussed by comparison of humans with other vertebrates. Lectures will precede each laboratory/studio class and involve proportion; topographic and surface anatomy; bone-muscle relationships and human movement; comparative forms of visceral organs; and the comparative anatomy of humans and higher primates. Crosslisted with HBA 325.

Prerequisites: ARS 152 or BIO 101 or 151
Fall or spring, 2 credits

ARS 358 Advanced Theory and Practice of Drawing

Theory and practice of drawing for the advanced student. Examination of ideas and techniques of work in all drawing media through studio, lecture, critique, exhibition, and drawing assignments. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: ARH 341, 342; ARS 258, 259; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 361 Intermediate Sculpture: Modeling, Casting, and Carving

Increasing development of craft in clay modeling, plaster casting, wood and stone carving, and related techniques.

Prerequisites: ARS 261; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 362 Intermediate Sculpture: Welding and Related Techniques

Increasing development of craft in wood and metal construction methods and related techniques.

Prerequisites: ARS 262; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 364 Advanced Theory and Practice of Ceramics

An advanced course in ceramics stressing sophisticated sculptural forms. Class work will be based on individual projects that will stress the expression of ideas and image-making.

Prerequisites: ARH 341, 342; ARS 264; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ARS 371 Intermediate Graphics: Intaglio and Relief Processes

Increasing development of craft in etching, engraving, and woodcut, with growing emphasis on technical specialization and individual growth as an artist.

Prerequisites: ARS 271, 272; permission of department
Fall, 3 credits

ARS 372 Intermediate Graphics: Planographic Processes

Increasing development of craft in lithography and silkscreen, with growing emphasis on technical specialization and individual growth as an artist.

Prerequisites: ARS 271, 272; permission of department
Spring, 3 credits

ARS 390 Special Directed Studio Projects

Explorations in studio areas not covered by the studio art core curriculum. The student works under the guidance of a sponsor and is expected to complete a report, portfolio, or project. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: At least three courses in studio art; sponsorship of a faculty member; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARS 391 Studio Workshop

A workshop offered by an Art Department faculty member or a visiting artist in a special area for part or all of the semester. May be repeated up to a limit of six credits.

Prerequisites: Four courses in studio art; permission of department
Schedule to be announced, 1 to 3 credits

ARS 392 Textile Arts: Weaving

The techniques, theory, application, and critique of textile arts including weaving, dyeing, and fiber manipulation. Techniques will include designing, drafting, loom dressing, and loom and hand pattern development in four-harness structure. Design problems will emphasize color relationships, surface texture, and fibers in the growth of technical and conceptual skills. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: ARH 101, 102; ARS 151, 152
Summer, 3 credits

ARS 421, 422 Special Topics in Studio/Theory and Practice

Special courses may be offered from time to time by the department, utilizing the unique talents and facilities of the department faculty and the University environment, and presenting particular areas for consideration on an advanced level in seminar, critique, and studio sessions. May be repeated as subject matter varies.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each semester

ARS 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum: Theory and Practice

Each student will assist in the instruction of a studio section. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor. Responsibilities may include helping students to familiarize themselves with various studio and darkroom techniques and with studio projects. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Studio art major; preferably senior standing; sponsorship of an instructor; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARS 482 Intermediate Independent Studio Projects

Intermediate-level projects for students in areas of their specific interest. Students will work independently in their area of concentration under the guidance of a sponsor with whom they will meet periodically for critique and discussion of work. Specifically designed for the student who has achieved intermediate status in one of the studio tracks (drawing, painting, sculpture, printmaking), but who is not yet prepared for advanced independent work (i.e., ARS 487). Does not count toward the 12 credits of studio/theory courses required for the ARS major. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: Intermediate-level courses in area of project (i.e., ARS 252, 258, 259, 361, 362, 371 or 372; sponsorship of a faculty member; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ARS 487 Advanced Directed Projects in Studio Theory and Practice

Advanced projects for outstanding students in areas of their specific interest. Students will work independently in their area of concentration under the guidance of a sponsor, with whom they will meet periodically for critique and discussion of work. Specific assignments, reports, readings, and field trips may be required. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: Advanced-level status in one of the studio tracks; sponsorship of a faculty member; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Graduate Courses

Advanced undergraduates may elect certain graduate courses in aspects of art history/criticism and studio art of particular interest to them. The requirement for registration is a 3.0 average in ARH or ARS courses and departmental permission. See the Graduate Bulletin for course descriptions.

- ARH 501 History of Renaissance and Baroque Art Criticism and Theory
- ARH 502 History of 19th-Century Art Criticism and Theory
- ARH 503 History of 20th-Century Art Criticism and Theory
- ARH 541 Topics in Ancient Art
- ARH 542 Topics in Medieval Art
- ARH 543 Topics in Renaissance Art
- ARH 544 Topics in Baroque Art
- ARH 545 Topics in 19th-Century Art
- ARH 546 Topics in 20th-Century Art
- ARH 547 Topics in Primitive Art
- ARS 560 Graduate Sculpture Studio
- ARS 570 Graduate Printmaking Studio

Asian Studies

Director: Shi Ming Hu, Social Sciences Interdisciplinary

The Asian studies minor (ANS) is designed for students interested in an interdisciplinary study of Asia that combines coursework in social and behavioral sciences with that in arts and humanities.

Students work out an individualized program of study in consultation with the director of the Asian studies minor. They are encouraged to consider special opportunities for overseas studies programs coordinated through the Office of International Programs. See alphabetical listing, Study Abroad.

Requirements for the Minor in Asian Studies

	<i>Credits</i>
A. Two courses chosen from HIS 219, 220, 317	6
B. Two social science courses chosen from the list below	6
C. Two humanities courses chosen from the list below	6
D. One other course from the lists below	3
E. SSI 461	3
Total	24

Note:
No more than one course may be taken for Pass/No Credit.

At least nine credits must be taken in upper-division courses.
Though there is no language requirement for the minor, at least one year of Chinese, Sanskrit, or an Asian language offered by the Department of Linguistics is recommended for the insight it offers into an Asian culture.

The humanities courses may be used to satisfy the social sciences major's "related courses" option (see p. 169) if they are numbered 300 or above, with permission of the minor director.

Social Science

- ECO 339 China's Economy Since 1949
- HIS 340 Intellectual History of China
- HIS 341 20th-Century China
- HIS 344 20th-Century Japan
- HIS 431 Colloquium in Asian History

Note: SSI 447 Directed Readings in Social Science and SSI 487 Independent Project in the Social Sciences may also be accepted if the topics concern Asian studies. No more than six credits of independent work may be used toward fulfillment of the minor requirement.

Humanities

- ARH 203 Survey of Far Eastern Art
- ARH 318 History of Chinese Painting
- CHI 191,192 Intermediate Chinese I, II
- CHI 221,222 Advanced Chinese I, II
- CHI 487 Independent Research
- PHI 111 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Classical Texts
- PHI 112 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Interpretations
- PHI 239 Japanese Philosophy and Aesthetics
- PHI 340 Indian Buddhism: Its Essence and Development

- PHI 342 Chinese and Japanese Buddhism
- RLS 240 Confucianism and Taoism
- RLS 246 Korean and Japanese Religions
- RLS 260 Buddhism
- RLS 341 Meditation and Enlightenment
- RLS 370 Tibetan Buddhism
- RLS 372 Buddhist Classics

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

CHI 111, 112 Elementary Chinese I, II
An introduction to spoken and written Chinese Mandarin, with equal attention to speaking, reading, and writing. Laboratory practice supplements class work. No student who has had two or more years of Chinese in high school or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency will be permitted to enroll in CHI 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

CHI 191, 192 Intermediate Chinese I, II
An intermediate course in Chinese Mandarin to develop audiolingual skills and reading and writing ability. Selected texts will serve as the basis for practice in reading comprehension and composition. Intensive exercises in "character writing" will be required to develop writing technique.
Prerequisite: CHI 112
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

CHI 221, 222 Advanced Chinese I, II
An advanced course in Chinese Mandarin to increase comprehension and writing ability. Selected reading materials include newspapers, contemporary Chinese literature, and other samples of different writing styles.
Prerequisite: CHI 192
Fall (221) and spring (222), 3 credits each semester

CHI 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum
Each student will conduct a weekly recitation section that will supplement a lecture course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion and helping students with practice sessions. Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory grading only.
Prerequisites: Interview; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CHI 487 Independent Research
An individual research project in Chinese, such as translation, analysis of documents or literature, etc., in consultation with the instructor. Students are expected to meet at regular intervals and to present the completed project at the end of the semester. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: CHI 222; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Division of Biological Sciences

Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies: *George J. Hechtel*

Divisional Teaching Assistants

Estimated Number: 50

Department of Biochemistry

Acting Chairperson: *Martin Freundlich*
Director of Undergraduate Studies: *Carl Moos*

Faculty

Paul M. Bingham, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Regulation of transcription in and transposon biology of developing multicellular organisms.

Elof Axel Carlson, Distinguished Teaching Professor, Ph.D., Indiana University: Mutation and gene structure; history of genetics; human genetics.

Vincent P. Cirillo, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Membrane transport processes in yeast and bacteria.

Eugene A. Davidson, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Study of proteoglycans and glycoproteins.

Bernard S. Dudock, Professor, Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University: Structure and function of cellular and viral tRNA. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1973-74.

Frank C. Erk, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Nutritional factors in insect development; developmental genetics; human genetics. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1981-82.

Martin Freundlich, Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Regulation of gene expression.

H. Bentley Glass, Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Texas: Human genetics; history of genetics.

Abraham D. Krikorian, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Plant growth and development.

Erwin London, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Membrane biochemistry and biophysics.

Kenneth B. Marcu, Associate Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Organization, mechanisms of expression, and evolution of eukaryotic multigene systems.

Carl Moos, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Molecular mechanisms of muscle contraction.

Manuel Perucho, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Madrid: Isolation and characterization of human tumor genes.

Monica Riley, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Bacterial genetics.

Raghupathy Sarma, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Madras University: X-ray crystal structure analysis of molecules of biological interest.

Nisson Schechter, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Western Michigan University: Molecular basis of nerve growth and regeneration.

Jakob Schmidt, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Riverside; M.D., University of Munich: Neurochemistry.

Richard B. Setlow, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: DNA repair; biological effects of ultraviolet and ionizing radiation.

Sanford R. Simon, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Rockefeller University: Structure-function relationships in hemoglobin; membrane biochemistry.

Melvin V. Simpson, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Replication of mitochondrial DNA; conformational changes in ribosomes.

Rolf Sternglanz, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: DNA replication.

F. William Studier, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology: Genetics and physiology of bacterial viruses.

Department of Ecology and Evolution

Chairperson: *Jeffrey S. Levinton*

Faculty

Edwin H. Battley, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Thermodynamics of microbial growth; ecological energetics; microbial ecology; nitrification and denitrification in aquatic systems.

Michael A. Bell, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Evolutionary biology; population genetics; ichthyology; paleobiology and geographic variation.

Barbara L. Bentley, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Kansas: Nitrogen fixation; plant-animal interactions; tropical ecology.

Walter F. Eanes, Associate Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Population and biochemical genetics of *Drosophila*; molecular evolution.

James S. Farris, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Theory of phylogenetic inference.

James A. Fowler, Assistant Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Developmental biology; computer models.

Douglas J. Futuyma, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Ecological genetics; coevolution of species, especially of plants and insects; effects of evolution on the structure of ecological communities. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1973-74.

Lev R. Ginzburg, Professor, Ph.D., Agrophysical Institute, Leningrad: Evolutionary theory; mathematical population genetics; theoretical and applied ecology.

Jessica Gurevitch, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Arizona: Evolutionary ecology of plant populations and communities; plant physiological ecology.

George J. Hechtel, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Systematics and zoogeography of marine demospongiae. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1981-82.

Charles H. Janson, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle: Social ecology of vertebrates; plant dispersal strategies.

Richard K. Koehn, Professor, Ph.D., Arizona State University: Population genetics; enzyme functions and adaptation in natural populations.

Jeffrey S. Levinton, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Marine benthic ecology; population genetics of bivalve mollusks; paleoecology.

F. James Rohlf, Professor, Ph.D., University of Kansas: Multivariate data analysis applied to taxonomy and ecology; applied ecology.

Lawrence B. Slobodkin, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Evolutionary strategy and constraints; Hydra; ecotoxicology.

Robert R. Sokal, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Numerical taxonomy; theory of systematics; geographic variation; spatial models.

James D. Thomson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Pollination biology; plant reproductive systems; community ecology.

George C. Williams, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Evolution of life-history strategies; ecology and population genetics of marine fishes.

Department of Neurobiology and Behavior

Acting Chairperson: *Lorne M. Mendell*

Faculty

Paul R. Adams, Professor, Ph.D., London University: Biophysical aspects of synaptic transmission.

Martha C. Bohn, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Connecticut: Hormonal effects on neuronal development.

John B. Cabot, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Virginia: Neural control of the cardiovascular system.

Albert D. Carlson, Professor, Ph.D., University of Iowa: Neurophysiology, pharmacology, and behavior of fireflies. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1982-83.

N.T. Carnevale, Assistant Professor, M.D., Ph.D., Duke University: Neuronal oscillations, dendritic electrotonus, and the cellular neurobiology of immune-related disorders.

David H. Cohen, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Cellular mechanisms of conditioning; neural control of the cardiovascular system.

Angel L. de Blas, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Indiana University: Neurochemistry; synaptic function; molecular mechanisms of cellular recognition during synaptogenesis.

L. Craig Evinger, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Washington: Control of eye movement.

Simon Halegoua, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Molecular basis of neuronal determination and differentiation.

Joel M. Levine, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Washington University: Identification and biochemical characterization of cell surface molecules of the developing central nervous system.

Gary G. Matthews, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Cellular neurophysiology of the vertebrate central nervous system; visual transduction; synaptic transmission.

Jeffrey F. McKelvy, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Peptide-secreting neurons; molecular neurobiology.

Stuart A. McLaughlin, Professor, Ph.D., University of British Columbia: Biophysics of membranes.

Lorne M. Mendell, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Spinal physiology; modifiability of spinal circuitry.

Robert W. Merriam, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Developmental movements and their molecular basis in egg cells.

Robert Y. Moore, Professor, M.D., Ph.D., University of Chicago: Organization, development, and plasticity of central monoamine neuron systems; central neural mechanisms in circadian rhythm regulation.

William T. Newsome, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology: Cortical processing of visual information in the primate brain.

Sheryl A. Scott, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Developmental neurobiology.

S.M. Sherman, Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Functional organization and plasticity of mammalian visual systems.

Bernard D. Tunik, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Physiology and mechanics of muscle contraction.

Stephen Yazulla, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Delaware: Electrophysiology, synaptic organization, and pharmacology of the vertebrate retina.

The Division of Biological Sciences sponsors programs in two undergraduate majors: biochemistry (BCH) and biological sciences (BIO). Both majors lead to the Bachelor of Science degree.

The undergraduate program in biochemistry provides an introduction to the chemical basis of biological phenomena. The student is prepared for graduate study in biochemistry or other biological sciences, for professional study in the health sciences, or for employment in research or industry. The program is based on a core of introductory courses in biology, chemistry, and biochemistry, with pertinent courses in mathematics and physics.

The undergraduate program in biological sciences introduces the principles and methodology of the biological sciences. The student can prepare for graduate study, for professional study in the health sciences, for secondary school teaching, and for certain positions in industry and research.

Physical Facilities in the Biological Sciences

Three departments—Biochemistry, Ecology and Evolution, and Neurobiology and Behavior—have faculty offices and research laboratories in the Life Sciences Building. Faculty research laboratories are used by students involved in individual research projects. Divisional course laboratories and their preparation areas are located in the Life Sciences Building, Laboratory Office Building, and Central Hall. The Biological Sciences complex also includes a separate library and a 15-bay greenhouse.

An undergraduate information office is located in the Life Sciences Building.

Requirements for the Biochemistry Major

All courses offered for the major must be taken for a letter grade, and a grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be obtained for all courses numbered 300 or over listed in requirements B and C below.

A. Courses in Related Fields	Credits
1. CHE 131, 132 General Chemistry or 141, 142 Honors Chemistry	8

2. CHE 133, 134 General Chemistry Laboratory or 143, 144 Honors Chemistry Laboratory	2
3. CHE 321, 322 Organic Chemistry or 331, 332 Honors Organic Chemistry	6
4. CHE 327 Organic Chemistry Laboratory A (CHE 333, 334 Organic Chemistry Laboratory B, 4 credits, may be substituted.)	2
5. CHE 301 or 312 Physical Chemistry	3
6. MAT 131, 132 Calculus I, II or 141, 142 Calculus Alpha, Beta (MAT 125, 126, 127, 9 credits, may be substituted)	8
7. MAT 231 or 241 Calculus III (Linear Algebra) or 221 Calculus III (Differential Equations)	3
8. PHY 103, 104 Physics for the Life Sciences or PHY 101, 102 Classical Physics I, II or PHY 105, 106 Classical Physics I, II: Honors	8
Subtotal	40

B. Courses in Biological Sciences

1. BIO 151, 152 Principles of Biology	8
2. BIO 220 General Genetics	3
3. BIO 361, 362 Biochemistry I, II	6
4. BIO 365 Biochemistry Laboratory	2
Subtotal	19

C. Required Electives

Two additional courses, totaling at least five credits, chosen from the following list, including at least one course marked with an asterisk (*):

BIO 310	Cell Biology
BIO 315	Microbiology
BIO 322*	Animal Development
BIO 347	Botany and Biotechnology
BIO 355	Computer Programming and Modelling Techniques in Biology
BIO 366*	Crystal Structure of Macromolecules
BIO 374*	Molecular and Cellular Neurobiology
BIO 409*	Current Research in Structure and Function of Proteins
BIO 410*	Current Research in Nucleic Acids and Molecular Genetics
CHE 302	Physical Chemistry II

CHE 303	Solution Chemistry Laboratory
CHE 345	Structure and Reactivity in Organic Chemistry
CHE 365	Chemical Ecology
HBP 390*	Basic Mechanisms in Pathology
MAR 413	Marine Biochemistry
PHY 251	Modern Physics
Selected graduate courses in molecular biology (BMO) or the Health Sciences Center, with the permission of the biochemistry advisor and the course instructor.	

Subtotal	5-6
----------	-----

D. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

To fulfill the upper-division writing requirement in biochemistry, a sample of writing from an upper-division course in biological sciences must be submitted to the Biochemistry Department for evaluation by the Biochemistry Writing Committee. This writing sample can be a laboratory report, a term paper, or a report for a readings or research course, and it must contain at least 750 words of text. It is to be accompanied by a form (available in the Biochemistry Department Office) signed by the student and by the instructor of the course for which the material was written. The deadline for submission of the writing sample is December 1 for students graduating in the following May or August, and May 1 for students graduating in the following December.

If the writing in this sample is judged satisfactory by the Writing Committee, the requirement is fulfilled. If the writing is judged unsatisfactory, the student will be advised to seek help in writing skills from the Writing Center and must pass a writing examination administered by the Biochemistry Department at a scheduled time prior to graduation.

Total	64-65
-------	-------

Additional courses to meet requirement C may be approved each semester; a complete list is available in the Biochemistry

Department Office. Research may not be used to satisfy major requirements; however, biochemistry majors are encouraged to do research in biochemistry or molecular biology (BIO 488 or similar course).

Honors Program in Biochemistry

Students who wish to apply for graduation with honors in biochemistry must: (1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher in courses listed under groups A, B, and C above; (2) carry out research under BIO 488; and (3) submit a thesis based on the results of the research performed. Three copies of the completed thesis must be submitted to the student's research advisor no later than 21 days before the date of graduation. Conferral of honors is contingent upon the recommendation of a reading committee consisting of the research advisor, another member of the Biochemistry Department, and a member of another department in a related field.

Requirements for the Biological Sciences Major

All courses offered for the major must be taken for a letter grade. Courses taken under P/NC may *not* be applied to the major.

Credits
30

A. Study within Biology

- Principles of Biology: BIO 151, 152
- Lecture/Seminar Courses
At least one lecture or seminar course in four of the following five areas of inquiry. Students in the Biology Teacher Preparation Program must take a course in each of the five areas for a letter grade.

Area I Cell Biology and Biochemistry

BIO 310, 313, 315, 361, 362, 366

Area II Genetics and Development

BIO 220, 321, 322, 326, 327

Area III Neurobiology and Physiology

BIO 230, 330, 334, 374, 376, 377, 379

Area IV Organisms

BIO 341, 342, 343, 344, 347, 380

Area V Ecology and Evolution

BIO 351, 353, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359, 385

The applicability of special seminars (BIO 401-405)

to area requirements will be announced.

Courses taken elsewhere apply to area requirements only when explicitly authorized by the Biology divisional transfer evaluator.

- Laboratory Experiences
 - A laboratory course, or course including laboratory, in two of the four areas chosen from section 2, as listed below. (Some of these courses also apply to the lecture/seminar requirements of section 2.)
Area I BIO 365
Area II BIO 321, 324
Area III BIO 232, 335
Area IV BIO 341, 342, 343, 344
Area V BIO 352
 - A third laboratory experience, to be met by any of the courses listed in 3(a) or by research (BIO 486, 487, 488, 489). Research in the Health Sciences may meet the requirement if approved by the divisional Undergraduate Studies Committee.

Note for Transfer Students:

Laboratories taken elsewhere apply to section 3 requirements only when explicitly authorized by the Biology divisional transfer evaluator. At least one of the three laboratories required by section 3 must be taken at Stony Brook.

- Electives
Additional courses to complete a total of 30 credits in biology courses offered for the major. These electives may be selected from any of the area courses listed under sections 2 and 3, and from non-area courses for majors (BIO 204, 301, 302, 303, 305, 401-405). A maximum of two credits of readings (BIO 446, 447, 448, 449) and a maximum of eight credits of research (BIO 486, 487, 488, 489) can be applied to the 30-credit requirement. Up to eight credits (three for transfer students) of major electives may be chosen from a diverse list of courses offered by other departments. The current list is available from the Biology Undergraduate Studies Office.

Transfer students must take at least 15 of the 30 credits

- at Stony Brook (excluding BIO 151, 152); of these, at least 12 must be taken in the Division of Biological Sciences.
5. **Quality Requirements**
At least 24 of the 30 credits in section 4 must be passed with a grade of C or higher. Transfer students must obtain at least 12 of the 24 quality credits from Stony Brook courses.
 6. **Study in Depth***
Every biological sciences major must explore one aspect of biology in greater depth, and preferably in a course with extensive faculty-student interaction. The requirement can be met in any one of the following three ways:
 - (a) a second lecture/seminar course in one of the areas of inquiry listed in section A-2
 - (b) BIO 301 or 303
 - (c) any 400-level BIO course for majors
 - (d) Students completing the Biology Teacher Preparation Program are exempted from the depth requirement, and must instead take courses in all five areas of inquiry (see section A-2).
 7. **Transfer Student Summary**
Transfer students are reminded that biology courses taken elsewhere do not meet major requirements unless authorized by the Biology divisional transfer evaluator, or in an SUSB transfer booklet. Transfer students must take 15 of the 30 total credits (section 4, excluding BIO 151, 152), 12 of the 24 quality credits (section 5), and one of the three laboratory experiences (section 3) at Stony Brook. The divisional evaluator can be contacted at the Biology Undergraduate Studies Office.

B. Courses Required in Related Fields

- | | Credits |
|---|----------------|
| 1. Chemistry and Physics
One year of introductory chemistry with laboratory: CHE 131, 132 or 141, 142 and CHE 133, 134 or 143, 144. | 10 |
| One year of organic chemistry, with one semester of laboratory: CHE 321, 322 or 331, 332; and CHE 327 or 333. | 8 |

- | | |
|--|------|
| One year of physics with laboratory: PHY 103, 104 or 101, 102 or 105, 106. | 8 |
| 2. Mathematics
A year of calculus (MAT 125, 126 or 131, 132 or 141, 142) and an approved third semester of probability and statistics (BIO 305 or AMS 110 or 310). | 9-11 |
| Additional mathematics is recommended for many areas of research. | |

Subtotal	35-37
----------	-------

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

The advanced writing component of the major in biological sciences requires approval by the writing committee of either:

- (a) a term paper written for an upper-division course in biological or health sciences at Stony Brook (including readings and research), or
- (b) two laboratory reports from a single upper-division course in biological or health sciences.

The material must be submitted by the Monday of the last week of classes in the fall semester for students planning to graduate in the following May or August, and by the Monday of the last week of classes in the spring semester for students planning to graduate in the following December. Forms and information can be obtained in the Biology Undergraduate Studies Office. If material is rejected, the student is urged to attend the Writing Center (or to take an appropriate course) before re-submitting the paper or material from another biology course.

Total	65-67
-------	-------

Biology Teacher Preparation Program

This program is designed for the biological sciences major who is preparing to teach in junior or senior high school. Professional courses are provided through the Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education (see alphabetical listing, Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education). Please note that the depth requirement (see A-6) is waived, since students in biology teacher preparation must complete a lecture/seminar course in each of the five areas of inquiry (see A-2). Guidelines to the Teacher Selection Committee include a minimal overall G.P.A. of 2.7 (at SUSB and previous institutions).

Honors Program and Independent Study in Biological Sciences

Divisional majors with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher in courses in the biological sciences and related fields (see A and B, above) are eligible to apply for candidacy in the Honors Program. A potential honors student must obtain a sponsor (and a co-sponsor in biological sciences, if the sponsor is not a member of the division). The student should be enrolled in BIO 486-89 (Research) or its equivalent (e.g., research courses in health sciences, Independent Study Program), normally for two semesters.

Application is made to the divisional Undergraduate Studies Committee (USC) in the form of a proposal or interim report, approved by the sponsor. Applications normally are submitted at the beginning of the last semester of the project, and must be submitted no later than one month before graduation. The USC will appoint an examination committee for approved candidates.

The honors thesis has the format of a master's thesis and must be written solely by the student. Three copies of the thesis must be submitted to the examination committee no later than Monday of the penultimate week of classes (excluding final examination week). The student will meet with the examination committee for a formal thesis defense no later than Monday of the last week of classes. If satisfied, the examination committee should schedule a public seminar by the candidate, to be given no later than the last day of classes. A copy of the thesis, with approvals page, must be sent to the divisional USC for final review of the grade point average (which must be no less than 3.5 in the biological sciences and related fields). Conferment of honors also requires maintenance of the highest standards of academic integrity by the student.

Requirements for the Minor in Biological Sciences

The biological sciences minor, which is for students in majors other than biological sciences and biochemistry, requires completion of at least 20 credits in those biology courses designed for the biological sciences major, including:

- A. BIO 151 Principles of Biology: From Organisms to Ecosystems
- B. BIO 152 Principles of Biology: From Molecules to Organisms
- C. Nine credits at the 300 level, which must be passed with a C or higher
- D. A lecture/seminar course in at least two of the five areas of inquiry (I-V) listed under the biological sciences major.

Up to two credits of biology research (BIO 486, 487, 488, 489) and one credit of tutorial readings (BIO 446, 447, 448, 449)

may be applied toward the minor. The list of substitute electives for the major does not apply to the minor.

Note: Transfer students must complete at least 12 of the 20 credits at Stony Brook. Courses must be taken for a letter grade.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

BIO 101, 102 Biology: A Humanities Approach

The major concepts of biology are presented from historical, contemporary, and critical viewpoints. These concepts include the cell, the gene, molecular biology, development, and evolution. The human implications or values associated with each concept are emphasized. For students not majoring in the biological sciences. Core Courses, with BIO 101 satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-1, and BIO 102 satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite to BIO 102: BIO 101

Fall (101) and spring (102), 3 credits each semester

BIO 105 Human Reproduction

Human reproduction is examined from a biological viewpoint. This includes anatomy, physiology, conception, pregnancy, intrauterine development, contraception, disorders and diseases, attitudes and values. For students not majoring in the biological sciences.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

BIO 111 Genetics and Man

A general introduction to genetics, with special attention to its importance in medicine, agriculture, and other aspects of human life and culture. For students not majoring in the biological sciences.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

BIO 113 General Ecology

Designed to provide a sense of the problems of modern ecology. Population growth and regulation, interspecific interactions in natural communities, and the concept of the balance of nature will be analyzed. The mutual relation between human activities and ecology will be discussed. Mathematics is not a prerequisite but might prove helpful. For students not majoring in biological sciences.

Fall, 3 credits

BIO 114 The Aquatic World

An introduction to the animals, plants, and communities of the sea, rivers, and lakes. Visits to on-campus exhibits. For students not majoring in biological sciences.

Prerequisite: High school biology

Spring, alternate years, and summer, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

BIO 115 Evolution and Society

The historical development of evolutionary thought, the evolutionary diversification of life, and the mechanisms of evolution are presented. The geological, genetic, and other biological principles necessary to comprehend evolution-

ary concepts are presented as background. Current controversies over the evidence for evolution are reviewed. Human evolution, medical and agricultural applications of evolutionary theory, and its implications for the development of human and other social systems will be considered. An introductory course in biology is not a prerequisite, but would be helpful. For students not majoring in biological sciences.

Fall, 3 credits

BIO 151 Principles of Biology: From Organisms to Ecosystems

A survey of the diversity and evolutionary history of major groups of organisms, ecological relations of organisms to their environments, elementary genetics, and the mechanisms of evolution. Intended for prospective majors. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-1.

Prerequisites: High school biology and chemistry

Fall, 4 credits

BIO 152 Principles of Biology: From Molecules to Organisms

The chemical and cellular bases of structure, energy metabolism, and heredity in living organisms, and the reproduction, development, and physiology of animals. Intended for prospective majors. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-1.

Prerequisites: High school biology and chemistry

Spring, 4 credits

BIO 204 Ecology of Food Production

A survey of the ecology of agricultural systems and the natural limits of food production. Topics include the impact of environmental factors on agricultural systems, the biology of food production by major crop plants, and the role that human population growth and evolution may play in global patterns of feast or famine. May not be taken for credit after BIO 347.

Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; a Natural Sciences Category A course

Fall, 3 credits

BIO 220 General Genetics

An introductory course in genetics for biology majors. General areas to be discussed include transmission genetics, cytogenetics, immunogenetics, molecular genetics, population genetics, and quantitative genetics.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152

Pre- or corequisite: CHE 131 or 141

Fall, 3 credits

BIO 230 Mammalian Physiology

The basic principles of mammalian physiology. The subject matter includes circulation, respiration, nutrition, excretion (and their control by the nervous and endocrine systems), and sensation and coordination. May not be taken for credit in addition to HBY 350.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; CHE 131 or 141, or 111, 112

Spring, 3 credits

BIO 231 Anatomy Laboratory for Pre-Nursing Students

Mammalian anatomy, including human material and an intensive dissection of the cat. Not for major credit.

Pre- or corequisite: HBA 300

Fall, 2 credits

BIO 232 Physiology Laboratory for Pre-Nursing Students

Laboratory studies in mammalian physiology. May not be taken for credit after BIO 335.

Prerequisites: BIO 231; HBA 300

Spring, 2 credits

BIO 301 Biological Literature and Its Use

Use of a research library in biology. Preparation and use of bibliographies; various philosophies of classification of literature, information storage, and retrieval. A review paper, meeting professional standards of style, will be required.

Prerequisite: At least 14 credits of biological sciences major's courses

Fall, 1 credit

BIO 302 Computers for Biologists

Fundamentals of programming, concentrating on the C language and MS-DOS microcomputers. Introduction to assembly language stressing understanding of C constructs. Students gain experience in research applications by developing a program relevant to their field of interest.

Prerequisites: At least 14 credits of biological sciences major's courses

Spring, 2 credits

BIO 303 Writing in the Biological Sciences

The process of writing within the biological sciences, practiced as a process of thought, explanation, analysis, and persuasion.

Prerequisite: At least 14 credits of biological sciences major's courses

Fall, 1 credit

BIO 305 Statistics for Biologists

An introductory statistics course for students in all areas of biology. Normal statistics to analysis of variance, regression analyses, and transformations. Nonparametric tests and chi-square testing. Properties of distributions and tests of fit to distributions. Fundamentals of probability theory, statistical decision theory, and the concept of statistical inference.

Prerequisite: Completion of one of the required calculus options

Fall, 3 credits

BIO 310 Cell Biology

The cell is studied as the unit of structure, biochemical activity, genetic control, and differentiation. The principles of biochemistry and genetics are applied to an understanding of nutrition, growth, and development.

Prerequisites: BIO 152; CHE 321 or 331

Spring, 3 credits

BIO 313 Genetic Engineering and Recombinant DNA

Recent advances in gene cloning and cell cloning methodologies will be described. Examples will be given of applications of these techniques to molecular biology, developmental biology, and commercial manufacture, as well as to whole-animal cloning and genetic engineering. May not be taken for credit after BIO 362.

Prerequisites: BIO 220; CHE 131 or 141

Fall, 3 credits

BIO 315 Microbiology

The organization, structure, energetics, and reproduction of microorganisms. Interactions of bacteria and viruses will be discussed.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; CHE 322

Fall, 3 credits

BIO 321 Animal Embryology

A survey of the developmental anatomy of vertebrates. Laboratory exercises consist of the study of embryonic development from sectioned material and whole embryos of selected vertebrates. Lectures and readings cover the principal developmental sequences and some of the important experimental analyses of these processes. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152
Fall and spring, 4 credits

BIO 322 Animal Development

An introductory analysis of the development of form and function in animals emphasizing the experimental evidence underlying general principles. Topics covered include differentiation, determination, positional information, molecular developmental genetics, cell-cell interactions, and hormonal regulation.

Prerequisite: BIO 220
Pre- or corequisite: CHE 321 or 331
Spring, 3 credits

BIO 324 Laboratory in Animal Development

Laboratory studies designed to complement BIO 322, emphasizing the use of live invertebrate organisms in the analysis of developmental events. One hour of recitation and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Pre- or corequisite: BIO 322
Spring, 2 credits

BIO 327 Human Genetics

A consideration of the principles of genetics as they apply to humans. The course includes Mendelian inheritance, cytogenetics, immunogenetics, developmental genetics, and population genetics and gives attention to genetic counseling and genetic screening.

Prerequisite: BIO 220
Spring, 3 credits

BIO 330 Comparative Physiology

An introduction to the physiological adaptations of various animal species to environmental variables. Emphasis is placed on homeostatic mechanisms at the organismic level.

Prerequisite: BIO 230
Fall, 3 credits

BIO 334 Principles of Neurobiology

The ionic basis of nerve potentials, the physiology of synapses, sense organs and effectors, and the integrative action of the nervous system will be discussed.

Prerequisite: BIO 230
Fall, 3 credits

BIO 335 Animal Physiology Laboratory

Laboratory exercises designed to illustrate principles learned in BIO 230. Topics include muscles and hormones, physiological activities of nerves, circulation, respiration, excretion, digestion, sensory function, and central processes of coordination. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. May not be taken for credit after BIO 339.

Prerequisites: BIO 230; CHE 132, 133
Fall, 2 credits

BIO 341 Aquatic Organisms

Evolution, diversity, and adaptations of water-dwelling chordates and plants and of freshwater

invertebrates. Study of the transitions from water to land and land to water. Three hours of lecture and one three-and-one-half-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152
Spring, alternate years, 4 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

BIO 342 Comparative Biology of the Nonvascular Plants

A summary of the biology of the algae, fungi, slime molds, lichens, liverworts, hornworts, and mosses. The course will include considerations of the morphology, physiology, ecology, and biochemistry of these groups. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory each week.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; CHE 322 or 332
Fall, 4 credits

BIO 343 Marine Invertebrate Zoology

A study of the diversity, comparative and functional morphology, natural history, and evolution of multicellular marine invertebrates. Three hours of lecture and one three-and-one-half-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152 or GEO 302
Fall, 4 credits

BIO 344 Chordate Zoology

An introduction to the diversity, comparative and functional morphology, natural history, and evolution of chordates, with interest centered on the modern fauna. Three hours of lecture or discussion and one three-and-one-half-hour laboratory each week.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152
Spring, 4 credits

BIO 347 Botany and Biotechnology

An introduction to the developmental origin, structure, and growth of the higher plant body as a basis for understanding the broader principles of plant biology and biosynthesis of useful products, as well as the relations of plants to human life. Economically important plants and their products, especially as sources of food, shelter, clothing, drugs, and industrial raw materials, are stressed. Current problems in agriculture, medicine, plant industry, and biotechnology, as well as the use, conservation, and appreciation of plants are included. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152
Pre- or corequisite: CHE 321 or 331
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

BIO 351 Ecology

An examination of the interactions of living organisms with their physical and biological environments. Special attention is given to population dynamics and the interactions among organisms that determine the structure, function, and evolutionary development of biological communities.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; completion of divisional mathematics requirement
Fall, 3 credits

BIO 352 Ecology Laboratory

Stresses the collection, analysis, and interpretation of ecological data, mostly in terrestrial settings. Laboratory and field exercises demonstrate the operation of general ecological principles in specific populations and communities. One lecture, one three-hour field trip or labor-

atory weekly, plus one hour of discussion. Three all-day Saturday field trips.
Pre- or corequisite: BIO 351
Fall or spring, 3 credits

BIO 353 Marine Ecology

A survey of biotic responses to ecological challenges in different marine realms. Controls of diversity and trophic structure in the marine ecosystem, historical aspects of marine realms, productivity in the oceans, plankton, soft-bottom communities, intertidal habitats, coral reefs, deep-sea environments, and effects of pollution in the ocean will be discussed. Crosslisted with GEO 353.

Prerequisite: BIO 343
Spring, 3 credits

BIO 354 Evolution

A detailed discussion of the mechanisms of evolution, focusing on the ways in which genetic changes in populations lead to adaptation, speciation, and historical patterns of evolutionary change.

Prerequisites: BIO 220; completion of divisional mathematics requirement
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

BIO 355 Computer Programming and Modelling Techniques in Biology

An introduction for advanced biology, mathematics, and physics majors to Pascal programming applications in ecology, population genetics, and taxonomy. Mathematical methods used in modelling of biological phenomena. Both analytical and simulation techniques will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: A year of calculus; either BIO 151, 152 or PHY 102 or 104 or 106
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

BIO 357 General Microbial Ecology

An introduction to the study of the interaction of microorganisms with their natural or artificial environments. The course will include the historical development of microbial ecology; a review of microbial diversity and structure, ecological parameters, population interactions, applied microbial ecology, experimental design and data analysis, and ecosystem modelling as applied to microbial ecology.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; CHE 132 or 142
Spring, 3 credits

BIO 359 Animal Behavior

A consideration of observed patterns and underlying mechanisms of animal behavior in relation to ecological circumstances and evolutionary history, with examples mainly from the vertebrates. Crosslisted with PSY 343.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; BIO 101 or 151
Fall, 3 credits

BIO 361, 362 Biochemistry I, II

Biochemistry I surveys the major chemical constituents of the cell, including carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins. Emphasis is on enzyme structure, enzyme kinetics, reaction mechanisms, and metabolic pathways. Biochemistry II treats nucleic acid structure, replication, and transcription, both *in vivo* and *in vitro*. The machinery of protein synthesis is also covered, including amino acid activation; transfer RNA; ribosomes;

the genetic code; and the peptides chain initiation, elongation, and termination.

Prerequisites for BIO 361: BIO 152; CHE 322 or 332

Prerequisite for BIO 362: BIO 361

Fall (361) and spring (362), 3 credits each semester

BIO 365 Biochemistry Laboratory

A series of laboratory experiments and discussions designed particularly to complement BIO 361. Topics include isolation of cellular organelles, extraction and characterization of nucleic acids and enzymes, osmosis and permeability, and bioenergetics. Four hours of laboratory and discussion per week.

Pre- or corequisite: BIO 310 or 361

Fall, 2 credits

BIO 366 Crystal Structure of Macromolecules

The determination of the three-dimensional structures of biological macromolecules using the X-ray diffraction analysis of their single crystals.

Prerequisites: CHE 322 or 332; MAT 127 or 132 or 142; BIO 361 is recommended

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

BIO 374 Molecular and Cellular Neurobiology

The structure, function, and development of nerve, muscle, and glia will be presented at the molecular level. The cellular and molecular processes underlying neurotransmitters, their receptors and ion channels, neuromodulators, synaptogenesis, and axonal growth and transport will be described. Emphasis will be placed on relating various experimental model neurobiological systems to the mammalian nervous system.

Prerequisite: BIO 310 or 334 or 361

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

BIO 376 General Plant Physiology

The physiological patterns and integration of cellular processes that culminate in plant growth.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; CHE 132

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

BIO 377 Biological Clocks

A consideration of the temporal dimension of biological organization and of periodic phenomena that are a basic property of living systems. Topics include a survey of circadian rhythms; influence of light, temperature, and chemicals; use of the clock for adjustment to diurnal, tidal, and lunar cycles for direction-finding (homing and orientation) and for day-length measurement (photo-periodism); chronopathology and chronopharmacology; aging and life cycle clocks; possible molecular mechanisms of the clock.

Prerequisites: CHE 321 or 331; at least one course in physiology; permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

BIO 379 Developmental Neurobiology

An introduction to the development of the nervous system. General areas to be discussed include neuroembryology, neuronal differentiation, synapse formation, neurotrophic interactions, and specificity and plasticity of neuronal connections.

Prerequisite: BIO 230 or PSY 241

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

BIO 380 Entomology

A survey of the anatomy, development, classification, biogeography, physiology, ecology, and evolution of the insects. The laboratory will stress a knowledge of insect diversity and morphology. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

BIO 385 Ecology of Land Plants

Lectures and discussions on ecological phenomena and problems important to plants and plant communities, including such areas as physiological processes, competitive interactions, plant-animal interactions, and community dynamics.

Prerequisite: BIO 351

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

BIO 401-405 Seminars in Biology

Discussions of a specific area of current interest in biology. The work of each semester covers a different area of biology. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Schedule to be announced, 2 credits

BIO 409 Current Research in Structure and Function of Proteins

A series of reports by members of the Department of Biochemistry on their current research on structural and functional aspects of proteins, including enzymes, structural proteins, and membrane proteins.

Prerequisite: BIO 361

Fall or spring, 2 credits

BIO 410 Current Research in Nucleic Acids and Molecular Genetics

A series of reports by members of the Department of Biochemistry on their current research on nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and molecular genetics.

Prerequisite: BIO 362

Fall or spring, 2 credits

BIO 420 Developmental Genetics

The genetic analysis of developmental events in higher organisms.

Prerequisites: BIO 220, 310; permission of instructor

Fall, 2 credits

BIO 446-449 Readings in Biological Sciences

BIO 446 Readings in Neurobiology and Physiology

BIO 447 Readings in Genetics and Development

BIO 448 Readings in Biochemistry

BIO 449 Readings in Ecology and Evolution

Tutorial readings in the biological sciences. These courses may be repeated, but not more than two credits may be used toward the divisional major requirements. Limit of one topic per semester.

Prerequisites for BIO 446, 447, and 449: Written permission of instructor and Undergraduate Studies Committee.

Prerequisites for BIO 448: Permission of instructor and Biochemistry Department

Fall and spring, 1 or 2 credits each semester

BIO 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in College Biology I

Study of the literature, resources, and teaching strategies in a field of biology, coordinated with a supervised clinical experience in instruction. Not for major credit. Cannot be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and Undergraduate Studies Committee

Fall and spring, 2 or 3 credits

BIO 476 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in College Biology II

This course continues, on a more advanced level, study of the literature, resources, and teaching strategies in a field of biology, coordinated with a supervised clinical experience in instruction. Students will assume greater responsibility in supervising laboratories, laboratory preparation, and recitation sections. Students may not serve as teaching assistants in the same course twice; the second course in which a student acts as a T.A. should be of at least equal difficulty as the course in which he or she previously assisted. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. Not for major credit.

Prerequisites: BIO 475; permission of instructor and Undergraduate Studies Committee

Fall and spring, 2 or 3 credits

BIO 486-489 Research in Biological Sciences

BIO 486 Research in Neurobiology and Physiology

BIO 487 Research in Genetics and Development

BIO 488 Research in Biochemistry

BIO 489 Research in Ecology and Evolution

In these courses the student will work under the supervision of a faculty member in developing an individual project that makes use of the knowledge and techniques acquired in previous courses. The student will prepare an appropriate report on the project. Any of the courses may be taken more than two semesters, but no more than eight credits may be used for divisional major requirements. Limit of one topic per semester. Request for approval of the Undergraduate Studies Committee must be submitted no later than two days prior to the last day of the add period as scheduled in the academic calendar.

Prerequisites for BIO 486, 487, and 489: Written permission of instructor and Undergraduate Studies Committee

Prerequisites for BIO 488: Written permission of instructor and Biochemistry Department

Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits each semester

Department of Chemistry

Chairperson: Jerry L. Whitten

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Robert C. Kerber

Faculty

John M. Alexander, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Nuclear chemistry.

Scott L. Anderson, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Chemical reaction dynamics.

Rodney A. Bednar, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Delaware: Mechanisms of enzyme action; affinity labelling and suicide enzyme inactivators; rational design of drugs.

Thomas W. Bell, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University College, London: Isolation and synthesis of insect pheromones; synthetic methods; synthesis and study of new cation complexing agents.

Jacob Bigeleisen, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Chemistry of isotopes.

Francis T. Bonner, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Nitrogen and isotope chemistry.

Cynthia J. Burrows, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Organic coordination chemistry; biomimetic chemistry.

Benjamin Chu, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Light-scattering spectroscopy; X-ray scattering.

Frank W. Fowler, Professor, Coordinator of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., University of Colorado: Synthesis and study of heterocycles.

Harold L. Friedman, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Theory of equilibrium; dynamic properties of solutions.

Theodore D. Goldfarb, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Vibrational spectroscopy. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1978-79.

Albert Haim, Professor, Ph.D., University of Southern California: Kinetics and mechanisms of inorganic reactions. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1980-81.

David M. Hanson, Professor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology: Theoretical and experimental investigations of molecular crystals.

Gerard S. Harbison, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Solid state nuclear magnetic resonance studies of biological systems.

Patrick J. Herley, Professor, Ph.D., Rhodes College; Ph.D., Imperial College, London: Thermal decomposition; catalysis.

Takanobu Ishida, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Chemistry of stable isotopes.

Francis Johnson, Professor, Ph.D., Glasgow University: Structure and total synthesis of naturally occurring biologically active molecules.

Philip M. Johnson, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Optical molecular spectroscopy.

Marjorie Kandel, Lecturer, Coordinator of Organic Chemistry Laboratories, M.S., Indiana University.

Robert C. Kerber, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Organo-transition metal chemistry. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1985-86, and the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1985-86.

Stephen A. Koch, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Bioinorganic chemistry.

Joseph W. Lauher, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Inorganic and organometallic synthesis and structure.

Paul C. Lauterbur, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh: Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; image formation in biology and medicine.

William J. le Noble, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Chemistry of highly compressed solutions.

Michelle M. Millar, Research Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Transition metal complexes; organometallic chemistry; bioinorganic chemistry.

Marshall D. Newton, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Theoretical chemistry; prediction and analysis of molecular structure and energetics.

Iwao Ojima, Professor, Ph.D., University of Tokyo: Synthetic, bioorganic and organometallic chemistry.

Yoshi Okaya, Professor, Ph.D., Osaka University: Crystallography; computer-controlled data acquisition.

Richard N. Porter, Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Theoretical chemistry.

Glenn D. Prestwich, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Bioorganic chemistry; chemical ecology.

Fausto Ramirez, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Organic synthesis; organic phosphorus compounds.

Steven E. Rokita, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Bioorganic and enzyme chemistry; DNA photochemistry.

Robert F. Schneider, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Nuclear quadrupole resonance.

Stanley Seltzer, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Elucidation of enzyme and organic reaction mechanisms.

Richard Solo, Adjunct Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Gas phase kinetics.

Charles S. Springer, Professor, Ph.D., Ohio State University: Metal coordination chemistry; nuclear magnetic resonance in membranes.

George Stell, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Molecular theory of the fluid state; ionic fluid structural properties; transport in multiphase systems.

Sei Sujishi, Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Organosilicon chemistry.

Hans Thomann, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Magnetic resonance in disordered heterogeneous and amorphous condensed matter.

David Weiser, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: History of science. (On leave)

Jerry L. Whitten, Professor, Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology: Theoretical chemistry.

Arnold Wishnia, Associate Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Physical chemistry of proteins.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 42

The Bachelor of Science program in chemistry is designed to prepare the student for graduate study in chemistry or for industrial or other employment. The program of the Department of Chemistry is approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.

The Bachelor of Arts program allows more flexibility in the choice of electives. It is designed to accommodate the needs of premedical students and others whose career objectives may call for a substantial introduction to chemistry. It can also accommodate students who wish to obtain a strong undergraduate background in another science or mathematics while earning a degree in chemistry.

Students interested in combining the study of chemistry with the study of materials science should see also the Interdisciplinary Program in Engineering Chemistry.

Physical Facilities

Chemistry laboratory facilities consist of about 7,000 square feet of general chemistry laboratories in the Old Chemistry Building and over 11,000 square feet of advanced undergraduate laboratories in the Chemistry Building. Students taking laboratory courses are issued lockers that contain the appropriate basic glassware and other apparatus; more specialized equipment and apparatus are issued for a laboratory period. All laboratories have conveniently located balance rooms or weighing areas; instructional stockrooms are located adjacent to the work areas. Equipment associated with (1) general chemistry laboratory (CHE 133, 134 and CHE 143, 144) includes analytical balances, pH meters, and visible spectrophotometers; (2) organic chemistry laboratory (CHE 327 and CHE 333, 334) includes gas chromatographs, infrared and ultraviolet spectrom-

eters, and melting-point apparatus; and (3) physical chemistry laboratory (CHE 303, 304 and CHE 357) includes digital spectrophotometers, bomb calorimeter, oscilloscopes, digital electronic equipment, EPR, pulsed NMR, X-ray generator and cameras, spectrofluorimeter, atomic absorption spectrometer, and mass spectrometer.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Chemistry

All required courses must be taken for a letter grade. No transferred course with a grade lower than C- may be used to fulfill any major requirement.

A. Study Within the Area of Chemistry	Credits
1. CHE 131, 132 or 141, 142 General or Honors Chemistry	8
2. CHE 133, 134 or 143, 144 General or Honors Chemistry Laboratory	2
3. CHE 301, 302 Physical Chemistry (or 312, 302 with permission of department)	6
4. CHE 303 Solution Chemistry Laboratory	2
5. CHE 304 Chemical Instrumentation Laboratory	2
6. CHE 321, 322 or 331, 332 Organic Chemistry	6
7. CHE 333, 334 Organic Chemistry Laboratory	4
8. CHE 357 Molecular Structure and Spectroscopy Laboratory	2
9. CHE 375 Inorganic Chemistry I	3
10. Any CHE lecture course numbered above 340, including graduate-level courses	3
Subtotal	38

Note: At least 12 credits of chemistry courses must be taken at Stony Brook; these must be taken in at least two of the major subdisciplines (inorganic, physical, and organic chemistry).

B. Courses in Related Fields

1. Four semesters of calculus: MAT 131, 132, 231, 306	14
2. Three semesters of physics: PHY 101, 102, 251	12
Subtotal	26

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

Each student majoring in chemistry must submit a portfolio of three to five papers from previous chemistry coursework, at least two of which should be full laboratory reports

from chemistry courses. This portfolio is to be submitted to the Chemistry Department by the end of the junior year. It must be found acceptable in its clarity and precision of communication before the student can be cleared for graduation.

Total	64
-------	----

Notes:

1. The following alternate sequences may be substituted in major requirements or prerequisites: MAT 141, 142 or 125, 126, 127 for 131, 132; MAT 241 for 231; MAT 307 for 306; PHY 103, 104 or 105, 106 for 101, 102.

2. For those students who plan to pursue post-college studies in chemistry, it is recommended that a reading knowledge be attained in German and in French or Russian.

3. Students who wish to meet the American Chemical Society certification requirements must take, in addition to the above requirements, two additional advanced chemistry courses. Experience in statistics and computer science is highly recommended by the ACS.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Chemistry

All required courses must be taken for a letter grade. No transferred course with a grade lower than C- may be used to fulfill any major requirement.

A. Study Within the Area of Chemistry	Credits
1. CHE 131, 132 or 141, 142 General or Honors Chemistry	8
2. CHE 133, 134 or 143, 144 General or Honors Chemistry Laboratory	2
3. CHE 301 or 312 Physical Chemistry I or Short Course	3
4. CHE 302 Physical Chemistry II	3
5. CHE 303 Solution Chemistry Laboratory, and one additional laboratory course (304, 334, or 357)	4
6. CHE 321, 322 or 331, 332 Organic Chemistry	6
7. CHE 327 or 333 Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
8. CHE 375 Inorganic Chemistry I	3
Subtotal	31

Note: At least 12 credits of chemistry courses must be taken at Stony Brook; these must be taken in at least two of

the major disciplines (inorganic, physical, and organic chemistry).

B. Courses in Related Fields

1. Three semesters of calculus: MAT 131, 132, 231	11
2. Three semesters of physics: PHY 101, 102, 251	12
Subtotal	23

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

Same as for Bachelor of Science Program, requirement C.

Total	54
-------	----

Note: The following alternate sequences may be substituted in major requirements or prerequisites: MAT 125, 126, 127 or 141, 142 for 131, 132; MAT 241 for 231; PHY 103, 104 or 105, 106, for 101, 102.

Honors Program in Chemistry

Students who have maintained a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in science and mathematics through the junior year are eligible for departmental honors in chemistry. An additional requirement for honors is the submission of a senior thesis based on research performed during the senior year. The student will be given an oral examination in May by his or her research supervisor and the undergraduate research committee. The awarding of honors requires the recommendation of this committee and is a recognition of superior performance in research and scholarly endeavors. If the student has also achieved a 3.4 cumulative grade point average in chemistry courses taken in the senior year, honors will be conferred.

Teacher Preparation Program in Chemistry

This program is designed for the student who is preparing to teach chemistry in secondary schools. Professional courses are provided through the Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education. Consult the Coordinator of Undergraduate Studies for further details.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

CHE 111 Elementary Chemistry I

An introduction to the concepts of chemical composition, structure, and reactions, illustrated with examples from the life sciences. Appropriate for students preparing for admission to nursing and some other undergraduate health professions programs, liberal arts students, and those lacking high school preparation for CHE 131. Not

open to students who have completed high school chemistry, except by permission, nor to students who have completed any college chemistry course. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Fall, 3 credits

CHE 112 Elementary Chemistry II

A terminal course in fundamental organic and biological chemistry, appropriate for students preparing for admission to nursing and some other undergraduate health professions programs. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisite: CHE 111 or 131

Spring, 3 credits

CHE 131, 132 General Chemistry

A broad introduction to the fundamental principles of chemistry, including substantial illustrative material drawn from the chemistry of inorganic, organic, and biochemical systems. The principal topics covered are stoichiometry, the states of matter, chemical equilibrium and introductory thermodynamics, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics, electron structure and chemical bonding, and chemical periodicity. The sequence emphasizes basic concepts, problem solving, and factual material. It provides the necessary foundation for students who wish to pursue further coursework in chemistry. This sequence is inappropriate for students who have completed two or more years of chemistry in high school; such students should take CHE 141, 142. It is strongly recommended that General Chemistry Laboratory and mathematics be taken concurrently with CHE 131, 132. (Note that the laboratory courses are prerequisite to organic chemistry.) Three lecture hours and one discussion hour per week. Core Courses satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisite to CHE 131: High school chemistry or CHE 111

Prerequisite to CHE 132: CHE 131

Fall and spring (131); spring and summer (132), 4 credits each semester

CHE 133, 134 General Chemistry Laboratory

Designed to familiarize students with (1) some chemical and physical properties of substances, (2) techniques of quantitative chemistry, and (3) scientific methodology. Four hours of laboratory and discussion per week.

Pre- or corequisite to CHE 133: CHE 131

Prerequisite to CHE 134: CHE 133

Pre- or corequisite to CHE 134: CHE 132

Fall and spring (133), spring and summer (134), 1 credit each semester

CHE 141, 142 Honors Chemistry

The topics covered in this sequence are similar to those in CHE 131, 132, but the sequence draws more on students' previous background in science and mathematics in order to present the material in a more quantitative manner. The students in CHE 141, 142 typically have good backgrounds in mathematics and science, especially chemistry and physics. It is strongly recommended that Honors Chemistry Laboratory be taken concurrently. Three lecture hours and one discussion hour per week. Core Courses satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisite to CHE 141: High school chemistry and precalculus

Corequisite to CHE 141: MAT 131 or 141

Prerequisite to CHE 142: CHE 141

Corequisite to CHE 142: MAT 132 or 142

Fall (141) and spring (142), 4 credits each semester

CHE 143, 144 Honors Chemistry Laboratory

Laboratory program similar in content to CHE 133, 134 but conducted at a more intensive and stimulating level. Four hours of laboratory and discussion per week.

Corequisite to CHE 143: CHE 141

Prerequisite to CHE 144: CHE 143

Corequisite to CHE 144: CHE 142

Fall (143) and spring (144), 1 credit each semester

CHE 301 Physical Chemistry I

Equations of state. The principles of thermodynamics and their application to chemical reactions, phase equilibria, ideal and nonideal solutions, and electrochemical systems. Transport properties.

Prerequisites: CHE 132 or 142; MAT 132 or 127

Corequisite: PHY 101 or 103 or 105

Fall, 3 credits

CHE 302 Physical Chemistry II

Introductory quantum mechanics, with applications to atomic and molecular systems. The Schrödinger equation will be solved for simple systems and the general theory applied in the discussion of chemical bonding, molecular structure, and spectroscopy. Statistical thermodynamics.

Prerequisites: CHE 301 or 312; MAT 231

Corequisite: PHY 102 or 104 or 106

Spring, 3 credits

CHE 303 Solution Chemistry Laboratory

Quantitative techniques of solution chemistry. Measurement: accuracy and precision, analysis, computation, and reporting. Spectrophotometry. Solution equilibria and kinetics: Use of computers will be introduced. Six hours of laboratory and discussion.

Prerequisite: CHE 134 or 144

Corequisite: CHE 301

Fall, 2 credits

CHE 304 Chemical Instrumentation Laboratory

Electrochemical and thermochemical measurements. Electronics in chemical instrumentation. Vacuum techniques. Electrical and magnetic properties of materials. Data-handling methods. Six hours of laboratory and discussion.

Prerequisites: CHE 303; knowledge of computer programming

Corequisite: CHE 302

Spring, 2 credits

CHE 310 Chemistry in Technology and the Environment

Use of chemical principles in understanding processes that occur in the modern technological world and in the natural environment. Certain ecological problems of a chemical nature are analyzed. Methods of controlling these problems are discussed. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: CHE 112 or 132 or 142

Fall or spring, 3 credits

CHE 312 Physical Chemistry (Short Course)

A one-semester treatment of fundamental concepts of physical chemistry, intended primarily for students of the biological sciences desiring an introduction to physical chemistry. Topics include equations of state; classical thermodynamics and its application to chemical equilibrium in reaction systems, multiphase systems, and electrochemical cells; kinetic theory of gases; transport properties; chemical kinetics. Cannot be taken for credit by students who have completed CHE 301.

Prerequisite: CHE 132 or 142

Pre- or corequisites: MAT 132 or 142; PHY 101 or 103 or 105

Spring, 3 credits

CHE 321, 322 Organic Chemistry

A systematic discussion of the structures, physical properties, and syntheses of carbon compounds, based on modern views of chemical bonding and mechanism. The chemistry of substances important in biology and technology, including macromolecules, will be emphasized.

Prerequisites to CHE 321: CHE 132 or 142; 134 or 144

Prerequisite to CHE 322: CHE 321

Fall and summer (321) and spring and summer (322), 3 credits each semester

CHE 327 Organic Chemistry Laboratory

Techniques of isolating and handling organic substances, including biological materials. A one-semester course that provides a basic organic laboratory experience. It is recommended that students take CHE 327 at the same time as or immediately following CHE 322 or 332. Safety considerations make it necessary to prohibit wearing contact lenses in these laboratories. Four laboratory hours and one lecture hour per week.

Prerequisites: CHE 134 or 144; 321 or 331

Fall and spring, 2 credits

CHE 331, 332 Honors Organic Chemistry

An organic chemistry course similar to CHE 321, 322 but providing a more fundamental view of organic compounds, reaction mechanisms, and synthesis, based somewhat more explicitly on thermodynamics and kinetics. Especially for those who may major in chemistry, biochemistry, or another physical science.

Prerequisites to CHE 331: CHE 132 or 142; 134 or 144

Prerequisite to CHE 332: CHE 331

Fall (331) and spring (332), 3 credits each semester

CHE 333, 334 Organic Chemistry Laboratory B

Fundamental laboratory techniques of organic chemistry, including methods of isolation, purification, and structure identification, with applications to synthetic, structural, and mechanistic problems. For students who will require substantial laboratory skills, such as those planning careers in research. Safety considerations make it necessary to prohibit wearing contact lenses in these laboratories.

Prerequisite: CHE 134 or 144

Corequisites: CHE 321, 322 or 331, 332

Prerequisite to CHE 334: CHE 333

Fall (333) and spring (334), 2 credits each semester

CHE 344 Spectroscopy of Organic Compounds

Modern spectroscopic methods applied to organic compounds. Structural effects on spectroscopic properties are surveyed with dual emphasis on fundamental aspects and problem solving. The student learns how spectroscopic methods are used both to solve complex structural problems and to investigate bonding features in organic molecules.

Prerequisite: CHE 322 or 332
Spring, 3 credits

CHE 345 Structure and Reactivity in Organic Chemistry

Electronic and stereochemical theories relating to organic structure and reactions. Topics such as bonding, strain, aromaticity, MO theory, molecular rearrangements, pericyclic reactions, and photochemistry will be covered.

Prerequisite: CHE 322 or 332
Fall or spring, 3 credits

CHE 347 Physical Chemistry of Metal-Gas and Metal-Liquid Interfaces

The behavior and chemical properties of solid-gas and solid-liquid interfaces. Adsorption and the specific factors influencing (a) heterogeneous catalysis on gas-solid interfaces, and (b) oxidation and reduction processes at metal-liquid interfaces are described. Examples are drawn from industrial processes to describe these effects. Crosslisted with ESM 347.

Prerequisites: CHE 302; PHY 102 or 106
Spring, 3 credits

CHE 350 Research Frontiers in Physical Chemistry

Selected topics of active research interest introduced at the advanced undergraduate level and developed to the level of the current research literature. The topics will vary from year to year and will be taken from areas such as spectroscopy, molecular kinetics and dynamics, polymer and biophysical chemistry, solid state and surface chemistry, and nuclear chemistry, and may include theoretical developments of interest to chemists. May be repeated as the topic varies.

Prerequisites: CHE 302; MAT 306
Fall or spring, 3 credits

CHE 351 Quantum Chemistry

Concepts of quantum theory, Schrödinger wave mechanics, and related mathematical techniques illustrated by application to systems of chemical bonding, spectroscopy, molecular structure, and molecular collision phenomena.

Prerequisites: CHE 302; MAT 306
Fall, 3 credits

CHE 353 Chemical Thermodynamics

A rigorous development of thermodynamics and its application to systems of interest to chemists, including electrochemical cells, gases, polymers, and homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibrium. An introduction to statistical mechanics is included.

Prerequisites: CHE 302; MAT 306
Fall, 3 credits

CHE 357 Molecular Structure and Spectroscopy Laboratory

Spectroscopic study of molecular properties. Magnetic resonance and optical spectra. X-ray crystallography, mass spectrometry. Six hours of laboratory and discussion.

Prerequisite: CHE 304
Fall, 2 credits

CHE 365 Chemical Ecology

The organic chemistry and biochemistry underlying the interactions of plants and insects with each other and with their environment. Topics include: plant-herbivore relationships; chemical defense; pheromonal communication; orientation and perception mechanisms; biosynthesis and release of chemicals; adaptive significance of chemical systems; plant and insect hormones; agrochemical products and the environment.

Prerequisites: CHE 322; BIO 151, 152; BIO 351 recommended
Fall, 3 credits

CHE 375 Inorganic Chemistry I

A survey of inorganic chemistry covering various classes of inorganic compounds and reactions with emphasis on the structural aspects. Wherever possible, the subject is treated on the basis of modern concepts of chemical bonding. Thermodynamic and kinetic aspects of inorganic reactions are included.

Prerequisites: CHE 302; 321 or 331
Fall, 3 credits

CHE 376 Inorganic Chemistry II

The chemistry of the elements with an emphasis on the transition metals. Reaction mechanisms, synthesis, and structure will be covered. Specific areas of concern will include coordination chemistry, organometallic chemistry, bioinorganic chemistry, and selected topics from solid-state and non-transition metal chemistry.

Prerequisite: CHE 375
Spring, 3 credits

CHE 461 Selected Topics in Chemistry

Topics of current interest in the chemical sciences. Topics will be announced in the *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement* prior to the beginning of the semester in which the course is offered. May be repeated as the subject matter differs.

Prerequisites: Varying with topic
Fall or spring, 3 credits

CHE 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum I

An opportunity for selected upper-division students to collaborate with the faculty in teaching. In addition to working as tutors or laboratory assistants, students will meet at least weekly with their faculty supervisors to discuss teaching strategies and problems encountered. Students may participate only in courses in which they have excelled. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CHE 476 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum II

The continuation of training in the teaching of chemistry courses. Students may participate only in courses in which they have excelled. Either increased or different responsibilities will be assigned, adding to the quality of academic experience already gained in CHE 475. Students

may offer only two teaching practica for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: CHE 475; permission of department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

CHE 487 Tutorial in Special Topics in Chemistry

Supervised readings, laboratory work, or both, on specialized topics in chemistry. For students who wish to gain familiarity with a subject or area not included in sufficient depth in other undergraduate courses. Departmental permission to register will be based on a brief outline jointly submitted by the student and faculty supervisor. A final report will be submitted by the student. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits each semester

CHE 488 Internship

Research participation in off-campus laboratories. Students will be required to submit to the department a proposal at the time of registration and a research report at the end of the semester. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: CHE 334; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 6 credits

CHE 491-492 Senior Research

A two-semester research program to be carried out under the supervision of a staff member. The results of this work are to be submitted to the department in the form of a senior research report. The student will be given an oral examination in May by a faculty committee consisting of the student's supervisor and three other faculty members. A composite grade for the two semesters will be assigned.

Prerequisites: Senior standing; permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

Graduate Courses

Advanced chemistry students may elect 500- and 600-level graduate courses in aspects of chemistry of particular interest to them. The requirement for registration is a 3.0 average in CHE courses or permission of the instructor. See the *Graduate Bulletin* for course descriptions.

CHE 502 Mechanistic Organic Chemistry

CHE 503 Synthetic Organic Chemistry

CHE 511 Structural Inorganic Chemistry

CHE 514 Transition Metal Chemistry

CHE 515 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

CHE 522 Quantum Chemistry II

CHE 526 Chemical Kinetics

CHE 528 Statistical Mechanics

CHE 529 Nuclear Chemistry

CHE 530 Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules

CHE 542 Physical Methods in Chemistry

CHE 623 Molecular Spectroscopy

CHE 624 Magnetic Resonance

CHE 625 Molecular Structure and Crystallography

CHE 641 Organometallic Chemistry

Child and Family Studies

Director: Beverly Birns, Social Sciences Interdisciplinary

Requirements for the Minor in Child and Family Studies

The child and family studies minor (CFS) combines coursework in child development and the family with practical, directed work in one of the campus child care centers. Courses in social sciences and psychology, work in a child care center, and a senior seminar are all combined to give students in the minor experience in a variety of disciplines and in modes of instruction and directed work in the field of applied child development.

A. Study in Social Sciences Credits

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. SSI 103 Childhood: Social and Historical Perspectives | 3 |
| 2. SSI 281 and SSI 283: Seminar and Practicum in Child Development | 6 |

B. Related Courses

To be chosen from the list below. Some courses must be chosen from at least two departments other than SSI. At least 9 of the 15 credits must be from upper-division courses

15
Total 24

- | | |
|---------|--|
| AFS 251 | Education of the Afro-American in America |
| AFS 370 | The Black Family |
| ANT 352 | Personality and Culture |
| ANT 354 | Family and Kinship |
| ANT 356 | Urban Anthropology |
| ANT 367 | Male and Female |
| EGL 396 | Literature and Psychology of Adolescence |
| LIN 320 | Psycholinguistics |
| LIN 375 | Methods and Materials of Teaching English as a Second Language |
| PSY 209 | Social Psychology |
| PSY 211 | Developmental Psychology |
| PSY 311 | Topics in Advanced Developmental Psychology |
| PSY 312 | Behavior Deviation in Children |
| SOC 204 | Courtship and Marriage |
| SOC 243 | Sociology of Youth |
| SOC 247 | Women and Men |
| SOC 304 | Sociology of the Family |
| SOC 308 | Social Welfare: Policies and Programs |
| SOC 380 | Social Psychology |
| SOC 384 | Sociology of the Life Course |
| SOC 387 | Sociology of Education |
| SSI 210 | Images and Realities of Childhood |

- | | |
|---------|--|
| SSI 305 | Children and the Family: Contemporary Issues |
| SSI 308 | Battered Women, Endangered Children |
| SSI 320 | The Special Child |
| SSI 339 | Children's Play |
| SSI 405 | Seminar in Children and Social Policy |
| SSI 417 | Senior Seminar in Child Care |

Notes: No more than one course may be taken for Pass/No Credit. No more than nine credits of independent work may be used toward fulfillment of the minor requirements.

SSI 447 Directed Readings in Social Science, SSI 487 Independent Project in the Social Sciences, and up to six credits of SSI 488 Internship may also be accepted if the topics concern child and family studies.

Classics and Classical Languages

Minor Coordinator: Aaron Godfrey, Comparative Literature

Affiliated Faculty

- Per Ålin, History
 Krin Gabbard, Comparative Literature
 Thomas Kranidas, English
 Victorino Tejera, Philosophy

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 2

Minor in Classical Civilization

The minor in classical civilization provides students with a broad knowledge of the cultures of ancient Greece and Rome. After elementary literary surveys, the student completes at least two semesters of either Latin or Greek and selects a mixture of courses with classical content from offerings in classics, classical languages, and related courses from other departments. The student must fulfill the following minimum requirements by selecting at least two courses from group IA or IB, and one course each from groups II through VI, including nine credits numbered 300 or above. Substitutions may be permitted for other courses with classical content with permission of the minor coordinator. No more than one of the courses required for the minor may be taken for Pass/No Credit.

	Credits
Group IA: GRK 111, 112, 251, 252, 447	
Group IB: LAT 111, 112, 353, 354, 355, 356, 447	6
Group II: CLS/CLT 113	3
Group III: CLS 215, EGL 260	3
Group IV: CLS 120, ARH 300, ARH 301	3
Group V: HIS 100, 230, 231, 232, 300, HIS/JDS 225	3
Group VI: PHI 200, 300	3
Total	21

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Classics

CLS 113 Greek and Latin Literature in Translation

Historical and analytical study of the development of classical Greek and Latin literature. Extensive readings in translation will include works illustrating epic, lyric, drama, history, oration, and literary criticism. Crosslisted with CLT 113. Fall, 3 credits

CLS 120 Classical Archaeology

Introduction to archaeology describing the range and variety of artifacts that can be used as evidence for recovering and reconstructing the civilizations of Greece and Rome, including the history of methods used to infer information from the artifacts. Emphasis will be on particular facts of daily life rather than an overview of high culture. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Spring, 3 credits

CLS 215 Classical Mythology

A study of the Greek myths, classified according to the basic mythic patterns of Death and Rebirth and the Sacred Marriage; the influence of these myths on literature, art, and the history of ideas. Prerequisite: One course in literature Fall and spring, 3 credits

CLS 311 Classical Drama and Its Influence

A study of the Greco-Roman theatre, dramatic festivals, and play production. Readings in English translation of most of the extant tragedies, comedies, and satyr plays, with consideration of their meaning and influence in European culture. Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

CLS 313 The Classical Tradition

A study, through analysis of Greek and Roman literature, of the basic ideas that distinguish the classical worldview from the romantic-modern worldview: reverence for tradition; the idea of high style; the tragic vision; the ethical approach to history and to the arts and sciences. Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

CLS 447 Directed Readings in Classics

Intensive study of a particular author, period, or genre of Greek and Latin literature in translation

under close faculty supervision. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of Comparative Literature chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits

Greek

GRK 111, 112 Elementary Greek

An introduction to the Greek language, including the study of grammar, with reading and writing.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

GRK 251, 252 Readings in Greek Literature

The reading and interpretation of works such as the *Apology* of Plato, the *Prometheus Bound* of Aeschylus, or selections from the New Testament.

Prerequisite: GRK 112

Fall (251) and spring (252), 3 credits each semester

GRK 447 Directed Readings in Greek

Intensive study of a particular author, period, or genre of Greek literature in the original under close faculty supervision. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of Comparative Literature chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits

Latin

LAT 111, 112 Elementary Latin

An intensive course designed to prepare the beginning student to translate Latin that may be needed for use in undergraduate or graduate study. Focus of the course is on the fundamentals of grammar and techniques of translation. No student who has had two or more years of Latin in high school or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency will be permitted to enroll in LAT 111 without written permission from the course supervisor.

Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

LAT 251 Readings in Latin Literature

Readings in classical Latin literature of the Republic. The course will include a brief intensive review of grammar and the sampling of a number of authors including Catullus, Cicero, Virgil, and Livy.

Prerequisite: LAT 112

Fall or spring, 3 credits

LAT 353 Literature of the Roman Republic

Selected works of Plautus, Terence, Cicero, Lucretius, and Catullus will be translated and examined in their social and historical context. The reading of critical works in English will also be required.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LAT 354 Literature of the Roman Empire

Selected works of Virgil, Horace, Livy, Petronius, Martial, Tacitus, and Juvenal will be translated and examined in their social and historical context. The reading of critical works in English will also be required.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LAT 355 Early Medieval Latin

Translation and discussion of Christian and secular Latin literature from the 4th to the 12th century. The course will include an intense review of Latin grammar and an outline of the changes in the language that took place during early medieval times. Selections from the Vulgate and the writings of Jerome, Augustine, and Bede will be read.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

LAT 356 Late Medieval Latin

Translation and discussion of Latin literature from the 12th to the 16th century. Authors will include The Archpoet, Thomas Aquinas, Petrarch, Erasmus, and Thomas More.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

LAT 447 Directed Readings in Latin

Intensive study of a particular author, period, or genre of Latin literature in the original under close faculty supervision.

Prerequisite: Permission of Comparative Literature chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits

Department of Comparative Literature

Chairperson: Robert Goldenberg
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Carrol Lasker

Faculty

Konrad Bieber, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Yale University: 18th-century and contemporary French literature, comparative literature.

Ruth S. Bottigheimer, Adjunct Assistant Professor, D.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook: German literature; fairy tales.

Krin Gabbard, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Indiana University: The arts and their interrelations; film; drama.

Aaron W. Godfrey, Lecturer, M.A., Hunter College: Latin, medieval studies.

Robert Goldenberg, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Jewish thought; history of Judaism; talmudic literature.

Harvey Gross, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Prosody and poetic theory; modern intellectual history.

Richmond Hathorn, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Classical literature; myth; classical drama.

Robert Hoberman, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Linguistic theory; Hebrew; Arabic; Aramaic.

Carole Kessner, Assistant Professor, part-time, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: 17th-century English literature; Bible; modern Jewish literature and culture.

Jan Kott, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Lodz University: Shakespeare; the drama; literary criticism.

Carrol Lasker, Assistant Professor, part-time, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: African and Third World literatures; translation.

Louise O. Vasvari, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Medieval Spanish literature; Romance philology; linguistics; translation theory. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1975-76.

Affiliated Faculty

Román de la Campa, Spanish

Edward J. Czerwinski, Slavic Languages

Sandy Petrey, French

Mary C. Rawlinson, Philosophy

Elias Rivers, Spanish

Hugh J. Silverman, Philosophy. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1976-77

Leif Sjöberg, Scandinavian

Michael Sprinker, English

Victorino Tejera, Philosophy

Eléonore Zimmermann, French

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 10

The Department of Comparative Literature offers two options to undergraduate majors: the first, Option A, is a broadly based program for the student interested in comparative studies and general literature; the second, Option B, is intended for the student planning to undertake graduate studies in comparative literature or foreign languages. Both options stress the comparative study of national literatures; both stress the relationship between literature and other disciplines. Individual programs can be adjusted to the special interests of the student through consultation with the program's advisor.

The Department of Comparative Literature is the administrative home of the minors in classical civilization and Judaic studies and a major in the humanities. Requirements for these programs appear under each program title elsewhere in the alphabetical listings of Arts and Sciences programs. Further information is available in the Comparative Literature office.

Requirements for the Major in Comparative Literature

The interdisciplinary major in comparative literature leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required and must be taken for a letter grade.

Option A

A. Introductory course:

CLT 108

Credits

3

B. CLT 120 or any literary course with a strong non-Western component as approved in advance by the Director of Undergraduate Studies	3	language other than English	6
C. Literature in the original language: two semester courses in the literature of a language other than English	6	2. Two semester courses at any level in an additional language other than English	6
D. Period courses: CLT 113, 211, 212. Similar courses in other literature departments may be substituted with permission of the Chairperson or Director of Undergraduate Studies.	9	D. Period courses: CLT 113, 211, 212. Similar courses in other literature departments may be substituted with permission of the Chairperson or Director of Undergraduate Studies.	9
E. Theory: CLT 301	3	E. Theory: CLT 301	3
F. Seven courses selected from the following with at least one course in each category of Genre, Theme, and Interdisciplinary: Genre—CLT 331, 332, 333, 334 Theme—CLT 351, 352 Interdisciplinary—CLT 361, 362, 363 CLT 487 Senior Project—if eligible CLT 495 Honors Project—if eligible	21	F. Six courses selected from the following with at least two of the first three categories represented: Genre—CLT 331, 332, 333, 334 Theme—CLT 351, 352 Interdisciplinary—CLT 361, 362, 363 CLT 487 Senior Project—if eligible CLT 495 Honors Project—if eligible	18
G Upper-Division Writing Requirement: In order to satisfy this requirement, students majoring in comparative literature must submit a portfolio of their writing pertaining to the major to the Director of Undergraduate Studies no later than seven weeks after the start of the second semester of their junior year. They must achieve an evaluation of S (Satisfactory) on the portfolio. Further details are available from the Department Chairperson or from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.		G. Upper-Division Writing Requirement: See Option A	
	Total		45

All upper-division courses offered to fulfill major requirements must be passed with a grade of C or higher.

Recommended Courses

The student majoring in comparative literature is advised to take the following courses:

- A. CLT 201 The Study of Literature or EGL 204 Literary Analysis and Argumentation
- B. Courses in linguistics and in the history and development of language, such as LIN 363 Language and Culture; EGL 207 The English Language; GER 338 History of the German Language, etc.
- C. Courses in classics, plus the history, arts, and philosophy of the period or languages of the student's principal interests.
- D. Students may earn credit toward the major through SUNY-sponsored study abroad programs at universities in all parts of the world. See alphabetical listing, Study Abroad, for further information about these programs.

Honors Program in Comparative Literature

Comparative literature majors who have maintained a grade point average of 3.5 in the major and 3.0 overall through their junior year may attempt the degree in comparative literature with honors.

The honors program requires an additional three credits above the 45 required for the major. These three additional credits

will be earned in a special research project pursued in the final semester of the senior year. The project involves the completion of a senior thesis.

Students who are eligible for the honors program must find a full-time or affiliated member of the Comparative Literature faculty to act as thesis advisor. The student, with the approval of the supervising faculty member, must submit a proposal of the project in writing to the department by the last day of classes of the first semester of the senior year. Students who have obtained permission from the department to pursue the project must enroll in CLT 495 while writing the thesis.

The thesis will be evaluated by the thesis advisor, another member of the Comparative Literature faculty, and a third reader from outside the department.

For further information consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Requirements for the Minor in Comparative Literature

The minor in comparative literature, designed especially to interest students majoring in foreign languages, English, and the humanities, provides a comprehensive overview of the theory and techniques of comparative literature, culminating in a practical course in which the student applies comparative techniques to his or her major field of study.

Option B

A. Introductory course: CLT 108	3	<i>Credits</i>
B. CLT 120 or any literary course with a strong non-Western component as approved in advance by the Director of Undergraduate Studies	3	
C. Literature in the original language: 1. Two semester courses in the literature of a		

	<i>Credits</i>
A. Introductory course: CLT 108	3
B. CLT 120 or any literary course with a strong non-Western component as approved in advance by the Director of Undergraduate Studies	3
C. Period courses: two courses selected from CLT 113, 211, 212. Similar courses in other literature departments may be substituted with permission of the Chairperson or the Director of Undergraduate Studies.	6
D. Language: one course in the literature of a language other than English	3
E. Theory: CLT 301	3
F. One Genre or Themes course selected from the following: CLT 331, 332, 333, 334 or CLT 351, 352	3
G. Interdisciplinary course: one course selected from CLT 361, 362, 363	3
Total	24

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

CLT 108 Masterpieces of Imaginative Literature

Readings in the major texts of Western literature that are essential to further literary study. Selected works from such authors as Homer, Virgil, Dante, Shakespeare, Cervantes, Molière, Goethe, Ibsen, Dostoevsky, Mann, and Beckett will be approached from a comparative perspective. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

CLT 113 Greek and Latin Literature in Translation

Historical and analytical study of the development of classical Greek and Latin literature. Extensive readings in translation will include works illustrating epic, lyric, drama, history, oration, and literary criticism. Crosslisted with CLS 113.
Fall, 3 credits

CLT 120 Masterpieces of Non-Western Literature

A survey of the major themes and forms of non-Western literature, such as Oriental, Indian, African. Topics will vary. May be repeated. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CLT 201 The Study of Literature

An introduction to the most important methods of studying the literatures of the world conceived as a single phenomenon. Students will read important literary and critical texts in terms of theme, genre, history, influence, imitation, and other considerations crucial to the discipline of comparative literature. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.
Prerequisite: One course in literature
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

CLT 211 Literary Survey: Medieval through Late Renaissance

Historical and analytical study of representative works illustrating medieval epic, romance, and lyric. The beginnings of humanism through the late Renaissance.
Prerequisite: One course in literature
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

CLT 212 Literary Survey: Enlightenment through Modern

Historical and analytical study of literature from the late 17th century, the neoclassic era, the romantic revolution, the 19th century (realism, naturalism, symbolism), leading to the culmination of modernism.
Prerequisite: One course in literature
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

CLT 266 The Modern Novel

A study of major works and developments in the modern novel. Crosslisted with EGL 266.
Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

CLT 301 Theory of Literature

An introduction to the different modes of analyzing literature by periods, ideas, traditions, genres, and aesthetic theories. Stress will be placed on classical theory and on developments in the 20th century. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.
Prerequisites: Two courses in comparative literature
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

Genre, Theme, and Interdisciplinary Courses

Detailed information on the content of CLT 331-363 is published by the Comparative Literature Department before registration each semester. Reading lists are also available in advance. These courses may be repeated once only as the subject matter differs.

CLT 331 Literary Genres: Poetry

Analysis of poetic form as illustrated by various kinds of poetry, e.g., epic, lyric. Works selected from different national literatures and literary movements. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 332 Literary Genres: Drama

Analysis of dramatic form through readings of major works in tragedy and comedy. Works selected from different national literatures and literary movements. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 333 Literary Genres: Novel

Historical and analytical study of the novel form. Works selected from different national literatures and literary movements. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 334 Other Literary Genres

Historical and analytical study of such literary genres as satire, fable, romance, epistle, saga, allegory, etc.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 351 Attitudes in Western Literature

Comparative analysis of attitudes in literature toward such subjects as love, marriage, women, death, etc. Works selected from different national literatures and literary movements.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 352 Mythical Themes and Archetypal Characters

Comparative analysis of the literary treatment of mythical themes and archetypal characters, e.g., Prometheus, Ulysses, Faust, Don Juan, etc.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 361 Literature and Society

An inquiry, interdisciplinary in nature, into the relationship between the events and materials of political and social history and their effect on the form and content of the literature of a period. Also

subsumed under the rubric Literature and Society is the topic Literature and Psychology.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 362 Literature and Ideas

An inquiry into the primary writings and significant documents in the history of ideas and their effect on the form and content of the literature of a period.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 363 Literature and the Arts

An inquiry into the aesthetic milieu (including the plastic arts, theatre, and music) and its relationship to the form and content of the literature of a period.
Prerequisites: Two courses in literature
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

CLT 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum I

Each student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor of the course specified as the forum for the practicum. Responsibilities will include regular attendance in the specified course and may include conducting practice or discussion sessions that will supplement regular class meetings, preparing material for practice or discussion, initial correction of homework and tests, and helping students with course problems. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.
Prerequisites: Senior standing; permission of instructor and chairperson
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CLT 476 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum II

The continuation of training in CLT 475. Students may participate only in courses in which they have excelled. Either increased or different responsibilities will be assigned, adding to the quality of academic experience already gained in CLT 475. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.
Prerequisites: CLT 475; permission of instructor and chairperson
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CLT 487 Independent Reading and Research

Intensive reading and research on a special topic undertaken with close faculty supervision. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CLT 495 Comparative Literature Honors Project

A one-semester project for comparative literature majors who are candidates for the degree with honors. Arranged during the first semester of the senior year, to begin the following semester, the project involves independent study and the writing of a senior thesis under close supervision of an appropriate faculty member.
Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Department of Earth and Space Sciences

Chairperson: Gilbert N. Hanson
Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Clifford H. Thurber

Faculty

Robert C. Aller, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Marine geochemistry.

Steven R. Bohlen, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Geochemistry.

Henry J. Bokuniewicz, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Marine geophysics.

Peter W. Bretsky, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Paleontology.

Karen R. Cercone, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Carbonate petrology.

J. Kirk Cochran, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Marine geochemistry.

Daniel M. Davis, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Geophysics.

Robert T. Dodd, Jr., Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Geochemistry.

Miriam A. Forman, Adjunct Associate Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Astronomy.

Gilbert N. Hanson, Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Geochemistry.

Johannes Hardorp, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Hamburg: Astronomy.

Roger F. Knacke, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Astronomy.

James M. Lattimer, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin: Astronomy.

Robert C. Liebermann, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Geophysics.

Donald H. Lindsley, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Geochemistry.

Jack J. Lissauer, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Astronomy.

Scott M. McLennan, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Australian National University: Geochemistry.

William J. Meyers, Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., Rice University: Sedimentology.

Tobias C. Owen, Professor, Ph.D., University of Arizona: Planetary science.

Deane M. Peterson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Astronomy.

Charles T. Prewitt, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Geochemistry.

Richard J. Reeder, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Geochemistry; sedimentology.

Warren D. Sharp, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Geochemistry.

Michal Simon, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Astronomy.

Philip M. Solomon, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Astronomy.

Clifford H. Thurber, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Geophysics.

Donald J. Weidner, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Geophysics.

Teng-fong Wong, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Geophysics.

Amos Yahil, Professor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology: Astronomy.

Curator

Steven C. Englebright, M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Geology.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 20

The Department of Earth and Space Sciences offers undergraduate programs leading either to a Bachelor of Science or to a Bachelor of Arts degree. The B.S. programs in geology (GEO), astronomy/planetary sciences (AST), and atmospheric sciences/meteorology (ATM) aim at giving the student maximum preparation to carry out graduate work in each of these fields. The B.A. program (ESS) is more flexible in that it is designed to meet the needs of students who desire a more diverse liberal arts and sciences background. The various programs are designed to allow students to choose careers in teaching, law, or research in private industry and government.

Minimum course requirements for both the B.S. and B.A. programs are listed below. Upon declaring a major, the student will be assigned a faculty advisor in the appropriate area who, along with the Director of Undergraduate Studies, will assist in the selection of a course sequence leading to the desired degree. Students should consult frequently with their faculty advisors regarding their progress and regarding appropriate science courses. Because the position of the scientist in society is responsible and complex, the student is cautioned to pay careful attention to general education in the arts, humanities, and social sciences.

Physical Facilities

The following facilities may be used by undergraduates either directly in coursework or in senior research projects:

Laboratories

Physical Geology—Rock collections, maps
Historical Geology—Fossil and rock collections

Mineralogy—Crystal models and suites of mineral samples

Paleontology—Fossil collections

Optical Mineralogy—Polarizing microscopes

Petrology—Igneous and metamorphic rock suites; thin sections

Structural geology—Rock collections

Sedimentology—Rock collections

Crystallography—X-ray generators, diffractometers

Spectroscopy—Visible and IR spectrometers, gas cells

General Use

Computer terminals

Microcomputers

Fourteen-inch reflecting telescope

Museum of Long Island Natural Sciences

Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree

All courses taken to meet requirements for the geology, astronomy/planetary sciences, and atmospheric sciences/meteorology majors must be taken for a letter grade. In addition, a 2.0 G.P.A., in all upper-division courses used to meet the requirements must be achieved.

Upper-Division Writing Requirement

All students majoring in geology, astronomy/planetary sciences, or atmospheric sciences/meteorology must submit two papers (terms papers, laboratory reports, or independent research papers) to the Director of Undergraduate Studies for department evaluation by the end of the junior year. If this evaluation is satisfactory, the student will have fulfilled the Upper-Division Writing Requirement. If it is not, the student must fulfill the requirement before graduation.

I. Geology Major

Credits

A. Required departmental courses:

GEO 122 Physical Geology	4
GEO 226 Historical Geology	4
GEO 301 Mineralogy	4
GEO 303 Stratigraphy	4
GEO 305 Field Geology	3
GEO 306 Igneous Petrology	3
GEO 309 Structural Geology	4
GEO 310 Introduction to Geophysics	3

B. Advanced elective:

In addition to the courses listed above, at least three credits are required from any 300-level or higher GEO, AST, ATM, or MAR course

3

C. Required courses in the related sciences: MAT 131,

132, 221 (or equivalent)	11
CHE 131, 132 or 141, 142	8
PHY 101, 102 or 105, 106	8
D. Advanced related sciences: In addition to the courses listed under C above, any two of the following courses must be successfully completed:	
CHE 301, 302, MAT 306, 307, 341, PHY 251, 306, CSE 111, ESG 261	6-7
Total:	65-66

Geological Oceanography

Students interested in geological oceanography should complete two of the following biological sciences courses: BIO 220, 343, 344, 353, or 354. In the senior year, qualified students may enroll in approved graduate courses at the Marine Sciences Research Center (MSRC) and subsequently may be considered for admittance to the accelerated master's program at the MSRC. Interested students must consult with the department's Director of Undergraduate Studies regarding the sequence of courses.

II. Astronomy/Planetary Sciences Major (AST) Credits

A. Required departmental courses:	
GEO 102 The Earth	3
AST 203 Astronomy	4
AST 341, 342 Astrophysics I, II	6
At least 3 credits from additional AST or ATM courses numbered 200 or higher (except AST 248)	3
B. Required physics courses:	
PHY 101, 102 or 105, 106	8
PHY 251	4
PHY 252	4
At least 12 credits from approved PHY courses numbered 300 or higher	12
C. Required mathematics courses:	
MAT 131, 132 or 141, 142 (MAT 125, 126, 127, 9 credits, may be substituted)	8
MAT 221 or 231 or 241	3
MAT 306 or 307	3
Total	58

III. Atmospheric Sciences/Meteorology Major (ATM) Credits

A. Required departmental courses:	
GEO 122 Physical Geology	4
ATM 205 Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences	3
ATM 343 Planetary Atmospheres	3
B. Required atmospheric sciences/engineering courses:	
ATM/ESC 345 Theoretical Meteorology	3

ATM/ESC 346 Dynamic Meteorology	3
ATM/ESC 348 Elements of Atmospheric Sciences	3
ATM/ESC 397 Air Pollution and Its Control	3
C. Required courses in related sciences:	
MAT 131, 132 or 141, 142 (MAT 125, 126, 127, 9 credits, may be substituted)	8
MAT 221 or 231 or 241	3
MAT 306 or 307	3
CHE 131, 132 or 141, 142	8
PHY 101, 102 or 105, 106	8
PHY 251	4
PHY 252	4
PHY 306	3
Total	63

Requirements for the Major in Earth and Space Sciences

The major in earth and space sciences leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. All courses taken to meet major requirements must be taken for a letter grade. In addition, a 2.0 G.P.A. in all upper-division courses used to meet the requirements must be achieved.

A. Required departmental courses: Credits

GEO 122 Physical Geology	4
GEO 226 Historical Geology	4
AST 203 Astronomy	4
ATM 205 Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences	3
B. At least 15 to 20 credits are required from the following: GEO 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 308, 309, 310, 353, 363	15-20
C. Required courses in the related sciences:	
MAT 125, 126 (MAT 131 may be substituted)	6
CHE 131, 132 or 141, 142	8
PHY 101, 102 or 103, 104 or 105, 106	8
At least 6 additional credits from approved MAT, CHE, PHY, or BIO courses	6

D. Upper-Division Writing Requirement
All students majoring in earth and space sciences must submit two papers (term papers, laboratory reports, or independent research papers) to the Director of Undergraduate Studies for department evaluation by the end of the junior year. If this evaluation is satisfactory, the student

will have fulfilled the Upper-Division Writing Requirement. If it is not, the student must fulfill the requirement before graduation.

Total 58-63

Preparation for Teachers of Earth Science in Secondary Schools

Curricula leading to provisional certification in earth sciences for secondary school teachers are available from the Department of Earth and Space Sciences. Professional courses are provided through the Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education (see alphabetical listing, Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education).

Honors Programs

Students following one of the B.S. degree programs who have maintained a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 in natural sciences and mathematics through the junior year may become candidates for departmental honors in geology, astronomy/planetary sciences, or atmospheric sciences/meteorology by applying to the department. Candidates for honors in geology must include in their program GEO 302. Candidates for honors in astronomy/planetary sciences or atmospheric sciences/meteorology must include a sequence of mathematics, physics, or engineering courses approved by the student's advisor following petition by the student.

In addition to the academic program, the student must complete an honors thesis, which will be evaluated by a committee composed of the student's advisor and two other science faculty members including one from outside of the department. If the honors program is completed with distinction and the student has maintained a minimum 3.5 grade point average in all coursework in natural sciences and mathematics, honors will be conferred.

Geology Minor

For students majoring in other areas who are interested in obtaining a fundamental understanding of the earth sciences, a minor concentration in geology is available. The minor acquaints students with earth materials, the origin and evolution of life on the earth, and physical processes that have shaped the surface of the earth through time. This program, comprising courses offered yearly by the earth sciences faculty, is administered by the Director of Undergraduate Studies, who also serves as student advisor. Minimum requirements for the minor in geology shall be satisfactory completion of the following courses (20 credits):

1. GEO 122 Physical Geology
2. GEO 226 Historical Geology

3. Twelve (12) additional credits from among GEO courses numbered 300 or higher

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Geology Courses

GEO 102 through 109 are primarily designed for the general University student who is not majoring in a physical science but who elects the course because of personal interest or to fulfill the natural sciences distribution requirement. Most GEO courses numbered 112 or higher are designed primarily for science majors.

GEO 102 The Earth

A summary of the processes that have shaped the earth and the other terrestrial planets as inferred from study of their surface materials, structural features, and interiors. Topics considered include: (1) the earth in the solar system; (2) earth materials and rock-forming processes; (3) surface processes and their bearing on human activities; (4) crustal deformation and global tectonics; (5) the earth's interior; and (6) the geological features, compositions, and evolution of the terrestrial planets. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Fall, 3 credits

GEO 107 Natural Hazards

The phenomena of earthquakes, tidal waves, and volcanoes will be studied to determine their cause, destructive potential, and the degree to which they can be controlled or predicted. The public response to earthquake hazards in terms of building construction and site location as well as short-term response to predictions of imminent earthquakes will be evaluated.

Spring, 3 credits

GEO 109 Fossils and Evolution

The study of fossils and the impact of that study in the past on the knowledge and understanding of the age of the earth and the evolutionary origins of life. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

GEO 112 Physical Geology Laboratory

Rock and mineral identification, introduction to topographic and geologic maps. This course may not be taken concurrently with GEO 102.

Prerequisite: GEO 102

Fall, 1 credit

GEO 122 Physical Geology

The nature of the earth and of the processes that shape it: the earth's external and internal energy; minerals and rocks; external processes and the evolution of the landscape; internal processes and the structure of the earth; the earth compared with other planets; sources of materials and energy. Laboratories include study of minerals and rocks; landforms as shown on topographical maps and aerial photographs; geologic structures inferred from maps and block diagrams; problem sets. Two lectures and two three-hour laboratories per week. GEO 102/112 and GEO 122 may not both be taken for credit.

Prerequisite: High school chemistry

Fall, 4 credits

GEO 226 Historical Geology

A summary of earth history stressing principles and broad trends rather than detailed classifications of geological features. Topics will be designed to integrate various aspects of physical stratigraphy, processes of sedimentation, and evolutionary paleontology and paleoecology in an attempt to decipher random or directed patterns in the evolution of the earth.

Prerequisites: GEO 122 or 102/112

Spring, alternate years, 4 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

GEO 300 A History of Geology

The development of theories about earth processes from the 16th century to the mid-19th century. Hutton and Lyell's notions of uniformitarianism will be discussed against the prevailing concepts of catastrophic changes in the configuration of the earth. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: GEO 102 or 109

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

GEO 301 Mineralogy (formerly GEO 312)

An introduction to the crystal chemistry, chemistry, phase equilibria, and paragenesis of the rock-forming minerals. Laboratories are devoted to elementary crystallography and mineral identification. Two one-hour lectures, one one-hour recitation, and two three-hour laboratories per week.

Prerequisites: GEO 122; CHE 132 or 142

Spring, 4 credits

GEO 302 Paleontology

Principles and methods in the study of the history of life. The origin of life, premetazoan evolution, principles of evolution illustrated by extinct biotas, analysis of diversity and community structure, morphology and autecology of extinct species, and paleobiogeography and dating are considered. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory session per week.

Prerequisite: GEO 226

Spring, alternate years, 4 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

GEO 303 Stratigraphy

The history and practice of defining units of layered rocks and interpreting their spatial relationships. Topics include the basis for the geologic time scale, lithostratigraphic versus chronostratigraphic units, biostratigraphy, magnetostratigraphy, facies patterns and Walther's Law, subsurface stratigraphy, and the application of stratigraphy to geological problems. Laboratory will emphasize practical techniques in stratigraphy.

Prerequisites: GEO 301, 306

Fall, 4 credits

GEO 304 Energy, Mineral Resources, and the Environment

A survey of the origin, distribution, and importance to modern civilization of the fuels and minerals won from the earth. Geology of mineral resources and problems of finding, extracting, and supplying fossil fuels, metallic ores, water, and nonmetallic commodities to industry and community as well as the ultimate limits of their abundances. Environmental concerns related to

the exploitation of mineral resources with review of legislation and other steps being taken to minimize environmental damage. Not for credit in addition to the discontinued GEO 103. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: GEO 102; CHE 111 or high school chemistry

Fall or spring, 3 credits

GEO 305 Field Geology

A field course that may be taken at any one of several approved University field stations.

1 to 6 credits

GEO 306 Igneous Petrology

Principles of the description, classification, and interpretation of igneous rocks. The student will be introduced to the use of field and laboratory data for interpreting the origin and evolution of various rock types and to the use of the petrographic microscope. Two one-hour lectures and one three-hour laboratory session per week.

Prerequisite: GEO 301

Fall, 3 credits

GEO 307 Metamorphic Petrology

Principles of the description, classification, and interpretation of metamorphic rocks. Study of hand specimens and thin sections; principles of determining conditions of metamorphism. Two one-hour lectures and one three-hour laboratory session per week.

Prerequisite: GEO 306

Spring, 3 credits

GEO 308 The Earth in the Nuclear Age

Exploration of some complex societal issues concerning nuclear power and nuclear arms that involve fundamental aspects of earth sciences. Impact of research in geological, geophysical, geochemical, and atmospheric sciences on nuclear power plant siting, nuclear test ban verification, nuclear waste disposal, and nuclear winter theories. Throughout the course, the empirical nature of scientific research will be stressed. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: GEO 102

Spring, 3 credits

GEO 309 Structural Geology

Principles of structural geology, including classification, criteria for recognition and mechanics of formation of crustal structural features. Elementary concepts of rock mechanics. Discussion of important tectonic features of the continents and oceans. Accompanying laboratory to cover map interpretation and algebraic and graphical solutions of structural problems. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. A two-day weekend field trip will be made to visit classical structural localities in the east.

Prerequisite: GEO 122

Spring, 4 credits

GEO 310 Introduction to Geophysics

The study of the techniques and results of geophysics. The course will cover seismology, gravity, magnetics, and heat flow, with applications to the structure of the earth's crust and interior, earthquakes, and dynamic processes.

Prerequisites: MAT 127 or 132 or 142; GEO 122 or 112

Fall, 3 credits

GEO 311 Analytical Geophysics Laboratory

Laboratory course to develop computational skills for solving earth science problems.

Prerequisites: MAT 127 or 132 or 142; GEO 122

Corequisite: GEO 310

Fall, 1 credit

GEO 323 Thermodynamics for Geologists

Introduction to chemical thermodynamics in a geologic context: multicomponent phase equilibria in natural systems; ideal and nonideal behavior in solid, aqueous, and gas phases; mineral solubilities; brief introduction to kinetics with examples from geologic systems.

Prerequisites: CHE 132 or 142; MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Fall, 3 credits

GEO 326 Mineral-Solution Equilibria

Study of chemical reactions and equilibria between natural waters and chemical assemblages. Emphasis is placed on low-temperature processes, although subject matter is equally applicable to systems at elevated temperatures and pressures. Topics also include a brief introduction to kinetics and mass transfer.

Prerequisite: CHE 301 or GEO 323

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

GEO 351 Solid Earth Geophysics

An advanced course in the application of potential theory to problems in geophysics including geodesy and gravity and magnetism and heat flow.

Prerequisite: MAT 306 or 307

Fall, 3 credits

GEO 352 Seismology

An advanced course in the study of earthquakes, earth structure, and tectonics. Topics include wave propagation, body and surface waves, faulting, plate tectonics, and earthquake prediction.

Prerequisites: MAT 306 or 307; PHY 102 or 106

Spring, 3 credits

GEO 353 Marine Ecology

A survey of biotic responses to ecological challenges in different marine realms. Controls of diversity and trophic structure in the marine ecosystem, historical aspects of marine realms, productivity in the oceans, plankton, soft-bottom communities, intertidal habitats, coral reefs, deep-sea environments, and effects of pollution in the ocean will be discussed. Crosslisted with BIO 353.

Prerequisite: BIO 343

Spring, 3 credits

GEO 447 Senior Tutorial in Geology

Seminar courses in advanced topics may be arranged prior to the beginning of the semester. Topics to be discussed will be announced by the department, or students may petition for a particular topic. Weekly conferences will be held with a faculty member. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

GEO 475 Teaching Practicum in Geology

Supervision of laboratory or recitation sections under the close guidance of the course instructor. Includes regular meetings with the instructor for purposes of planning and evaluation; supplementary reading in preparation for laboratory

or recitation sessions; and opportunities to make oral presentations, provide individual or innovative instruction, and reinforce previously acquired knowledge. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May not be taken for credit in addition to the discontinued ESS 475.

Prerequisites: Senior standing; previous preparation in subject field; interview; permission of instructor.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

GEO 487 Senior Research in Geology

Under the supervision of a faculty member, a major in the department may conduct research for academic credit. A research proposal must be prepared by the student and submitted to the department chairperson for approval before the beginning of the semester in which credit is to be given. A written report must be submitted before the end of the semester. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

Astronomy/Planetary Sciences Courses

AST 101, 105, and 248 are primarily designed for the general University student who is not majoring in a physical science but who elects the course because of personal interest or to fulfill the natural sciences distribution requirements.

AST 101 Introduction to Astronomy

Description of planets, stars, galaxies, black holes, pulsars, quasars, supernovae, and white dwarfs. Man's place in the cosmos. Cosmological and cosmogonical theories. AST 101 and 203 may not both be taken for credit. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Fall and spring, 4 credits

AST 105 Introduction to the Solar System

A general survey of present knowledge of the planets, satellites, interplanetary medium, comets, asteroids, and outer regions of the sun. Begins with a historical introduction and discussion of the methods of science. Emphasizes current NASA deep-space exploration missions and other modern astronomical methods. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

AST 203 Astronomy

A survey of the physical nature of the universe for the student with some background in physics and mathematics. May be taken instead of AST 101 by students with better science preparation, but AST 101 and 203 may not both be taken for credit. An optional observing session will be held one evening per week.

Prerequisite: PHY 101 or 103 or 105

Spring, 4 credits

AST 248 The Search for Life in the Universe (formerly AST 108)

A scientific approach to the question: Do intelligent civilizations exist elsewhere in the universe? A review of astronomical setting; the origin of life on earth; possibilities for other types of life in the solar system; methods for communicating with distant advanced civilizations in the

galaxy; and analysis of UFO reports and hypotheses of "ancient astronauts." A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: Any Natural Sciences Category A course

Spring, 3 credits

AST 341, 342 Astrophysics I, II

An introduction to, and development of, a firm physical understanding of the observed properties of the stars, Galaxy, and galaxies. Topics will include the structure of the interior and atmosphere of stars; evolution of stars; dynamics of multiple star systems; physics of the interstellar medium; the kinematics, dynamics, and evolution of galaxies; the cosmology and the synthesis of the chemical elements.

Prerequisites to AST 341: AST 203; PHY 306

Prerequisite to AST 342: AST 341

Fall (341) and spring (342), 3 credits each semester

AST 344 Black Holes, Quasars, and Cosmology

A discussion of some of the most exciting astronomical discoveries of the past 20 years relating to situations of intense gravity fields. The evolution of objects leading to black holes, quasars, pulsars, supernovae, and related objects is followed. Big Bang and competing cosmological models are described with emphasis on how such models may be tested.

Prerequisites: PHY 102 or 106; MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Corequisites: PHY 251; MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall, 3 credits

AST 345 Undergraduate Research in Astronomy

Student participation in faculty-directed research projects in the area of theoretical and observational astronomy. Topics may include abundance analysis in stars, instrument design and construction, and ionization balance in the interstellar medium.

Corequisite: AST 342

Spring, 1 credit

AST 443 Observational Techniques in Optical Astronomy

An introduction to modern astronomical instrumentation and data handling, and to the use of telescopes. Emphasis will be placed on techniques and equipment appropriate for wavelengths shorter than one micron. Extensive laboratory and observing exercises will be required.

Prerequisites: AST 341 or PHY 301; MAT 341

Spring, alternate years, 4 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

AST 447 Senior Tutorial in Astronomy

Seminar courses in advanced topics may be arranged prior to the beginning of the semester. Topics to be discussed will be announced by the department, or students may petition for a particular topic. Weekly conferences will be held with a faculty member. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

AST 475 Teaching Practicum in Astronomy

Supervision of laboratory or recitation sections under the close guidance of the course instructor. Includes regular meetings with the instructor for purposes of planning and evaluation; supplementary reading in preparation for laboratory

or recitation sessions; and opportunities to make oral presentations, provide individual or innovative instruction, and reinforce previously acquired knowledge. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May not be taken for credit in addition to the discontinued ESS 475.

Prerequisites: Senior standing; previous preparation in subject field; interview; permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 3 credits

AST 487 Senior Research in Astronomy

Under the supervision of a faculty member, a major in the department may conduct research for academic credit. A research proposal must be prepared by the student and submitted to the department chairperson for approval before the beginning of the semester in which credit is to be given. A written report must be submitted before the end of the semester. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

Atmospheric Sciences/Meteorology Courses

ATM courses are designed primarily for science majors.

ATM 205 Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences

The nature and causes of atmospheric phenomena. Basic physical and chemical processes and energetics. Atmospheric thermodynamics, hydrostatics, dynamics, kinematics. Atmospheric wind systems and pressure patterns, clouds and precipitation, severe storms. Crosslisted with ESC 205.

Prerequisites: PHY 101 or 105; MAT 126 or 131 or 141

Spring, 3 credits

ATM 343 Planetary Atmospheres

An introduction to the atmospheres of planets and satellites in the solar system based on a review of observational data and theoretical models, stressing current controversies and the latest information from spacecraft. Hypotheses for the origin and evolution of atmospheres will be studied, including the role of the earth's atmosphere in the origin and nurturing of life.

Prerequisites: PHY 252; MAT 127 or 132 or 142; PHY 306 recommended

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ATM 345 Theoretical Meteorology

An introduction to the quantitative interpretation of the thermal and dynamical structure of planetary atmospheres. Topics to be covered include hydrostatic equilibrium, hydrostatic stability and convection, solar and terrestrial radiation, the atmospheric equations of motion for a rotating planet, and atmospheric energy relationships and general circulation. Crosslisted with ESC 345.

Prerequisite: ATM/ESC 205

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ATM 346 Dynamic Meteorology

Introduction to the structure and dynamics of the large-scale atmospheric motions that are responsible for weather and climate. Topics will include principles of fluid dynamics; Coriolis force, geo-

strophic equilibrium, and the Proudman-Taylor theorem; circulation and vorticity, baroclinic instability, cyclogenesis, frontogenesis, and the weather systems; and climate and the general circulation of the atmosphere. Crosslisted with ESC 346.

Prerequisite: ATM/ESC 205

Fall, 3 credits

ATM 348 Atmospheric Physics

An investigation of the relationship between atmospheric phenomena and the nature of matter as expressed in the principles of physics. Topics studied include gravitational effects, thermodynamic properties of atmospheric gases, formation and growth of cloud particles, atmospheric electricity, solar and terrestrial radiation, atmospheric signal phenomena, atmospheric motions, and heat and mass transfer in the atmosphere. Crosslisted with ESC 348.

Prerequisite: PHY 102 or 106

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ATM 397 Air Pollution and Its Control

A detailed introduction to the causes, effects, and control of air pollution. The pollutants discussed include carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, nitrogen oxides, ozone, hydrocarbons, and particulate matter. The emissions of these gases from natural and industrial sources and the principles used for controlling the latter are described. The chemical and physical transformations of the pollutants in the atmosphere are investigated and the phenomena of urban smog and acid rain are discussed. Crosslisted with ESC 397.

Prerequisites: PHY 102 or 106; CHE 131 or 141; upper-division standing

Fall, 3 credits

ATM 447 Senior Tutorial in Atmospheric Sciences

Seminar courses in advanced topics may be arranged prior to the beginning of the semester. Topics to be discussed will be announced by the department, or students may petition for a particular topic. Weekly conferences will be held with a faculty member. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

ATM 487 Senior Research in Atmospheric Sciences

Under the supervision of a faculty member, a major in the department may conduct research for academic credit. A research proposal must be prepared by the student and submitted to the department chairperson for approval before the beginning of the semester in which credit is to be given. A written report must be submitted before the end of the semester. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

Graduate Courses

Qualified seniors may take 500-level courses with the permission of the department chairperson. See the current *Graduate Bulletin*.

Department of Economics

Chairperson: Bryce Hool

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

William Dawes

Faculty

Edward Ames, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Economic theory; comparative systems; economic history.

James Anton, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Macroeconomics; game theory.

James Brown, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Labor economics; econometrics.

Thomas Coleman, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Labor; macroeconomics; finance.

William Dawes, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Econometrics; economic history. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1973-74.

Teresa Garcia-Mila, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Macroeconomics; econometrics.

Paul Gertler, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Applied microeconomics; econometrics.

John Hause, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Theory of measurement and econometric estimation in human capital; industrial organization; applied microeconomics.

Kenneth Hendricks, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Decision theory; economics of natural resources; international trade.

Charles Hoffmann, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Chinese economy; work incentives; industrial organization; economic development.

Bryce Hool, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Macroeconomics; general equilibrium theory; monetary theory.

Michael Hurd, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Econometrics; labor; macroeconomics.

Estelle James, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Welfare economics; human resources.

Marvin Kristeln, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., New School for Social Research: Managerial economics; economics of health.

Luis Locay, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Microeconomics; empirical microeconomics.

Therese McGuire, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Public finance; urban economics.

Thomas Muench, Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Mathematical economics; econometrics; urban economics.

Alain Nairay, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Economic theory; international economics; econometric theory; optimal control theory.

Egon Neuberger, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Comparative systems; Soviet and East European economics.

Alfonso Novales, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Macroeconomics; econometrics.

Robert Porter, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Industrial organization; econometrics.

Robert Rosenthal, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Microeconomic theory; game theory; operations research.

Warren Sanderson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Economic history; economic demography.

Charles Staley, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: History of economic thought; international trade.

Mark Walker, Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Mathematical economics.

Yoram Weiss, Professor, part-time, Ph.D., Stanford University: Labor economics; microeconomics.

Dieter Zschock, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Tufts University: Development economics; labor economics.

Michael Zweig, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Political economy; labor economics.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 27

The undergraduate major in economics provides training for graduate studies in economics, business, and law. Students may also use it to prepare for entry-level positions in research and policy-making organizations such as the government, banks, and consulting firms.

Economics is a quantitative social science, and the curriculum reflects that. Although major requirements include only a semester of calculus, students planning to use their background in economics for graduate studies or in their careers are strongly urged to take additional courses in mathematics and computer science.

The areas of study in the department fall into three broad classifications. The first of these, *microeconomics*, deals with the the-

oretical and empirical study of the behavior and interrelationships of individual economic agents, such as firms and individuals, and their interaction through markets. Next, *macroeconomics* examines the large sectors of the economy such as government, business, money and banking, and international trade. It also covers such topics as unemployment, inflation, and economic growth. Finally, *econometrics* uses statistics to estimate, test, and predict patterns of behavior of the various units and relationships that make up the economy.

Requirements for the Major

The major in economics leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required.

	<i>Credits</i>
A. A minimum of 36 credits in economics (including not more than seven credits of 100-level courses) distributed as follows:	
1. An introductory course in economics (ECO 101 or 104)	4
2. ECO 251 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
3. ECO 252 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	4
4. Six economics courses numbered 300 and above	18
5. Two additional economics courses	6
B. One semester of calculus (MAT 125 or 131 or 141)	3-4
C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement:	
Majors will be required to demonstrate their writing proficiency in the discipline by achieving an evaluation of Satisfactory on their written work for one of the following courses: ECO 333, 335, 337, 339, 342, 345, or 379. This course must be completed by the end of the junior year. Students will make known to the instructor of the course in advance their plan to use the term paper or other assigned writing in fulfillment of the Upper-Division Writing Requirement for the major. In addition to the grade for the course, the instructor will then make a separate evaluation of writing competency in the field of economics. If this evaluation is Satisfactory, the student will have fulfilled the Upper-Division Writing	

Requirement. If it is not, the student must fulfill the requirement before graduation.

Total 39-40

Note: No course for the major may be taken for Pass/No Credit. The grade point average for upper-division courses counted toward the major must be at least 2.0. No transfer credit lower than C may be applied toward the upper-division major requirement.

Honors Program in Economics

The honors program in economics is designed to develop the student's research and writing skills. It is composed of three courses, usually beginning in the second semester of the student's junior year, although some students may enter the program as first-semester seniors. To be admitted to the honors program, students must have completed ECO 251, 252 and one economics course numbered 325 or above, and must have maintained a grade point average of at least 3.4 in economics and at least 3.2 overall. Interested students should apply to the Director of Undergraduate Studies to obtain the permission of the department.

The first course, ECO 395, involves much writing and preparation of small research projects. By the end of the semester the student should already have a senior thesis topic well in mind and have a faculty supervisor for the thesis. The thesis itself will be written usually in the first half of the senior year in ECO 495. Each student writing a thesis will also enroll in ECO 496 Senior Seminar, where work will be presented and critically evaluated by the students in the program.

The thesis will be evaluated by the student's faculty supervisor, the faculty member in charge of the senior seminar, and a faculty member from another department. If the honors project is completed with distinction, and the student has achieved a 3.5 grade point average in all economics courses taken in the senior year, honors will be conferred.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

ECO 100 Current Economic Issues

An examination of major economic issues using the basic tools of economic analysis. Particular emphasis is placed on understanding the influence of international trade, exchange rates, government monetary and fiscal policy, deficits, interest rates, and the financial markets on the economic environment of individuals and businesses.

Fall, 3 credits

ECO 101 Introduction to Economic Analysis

An introduction to economic analysis. Microeconomics (the study of individual, firm, industry, and market behavior) and macroeconomics (the study of the determination of national income, employment, and inflation). May not be taken for credit in addition to ECO 104. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Fall and spring, 4 credits

ECO 104 Introduction to Economic Analysis: Honors

An introduction to economics that emphasizes the analytical and quantitative nature of the discipline. Microeconomics (the study of individual, firm, industry, and market behavior) and macroeconomics (the study of the determinants of national income, employment, prices, and economic growth) are covered in more depth than in a traditional introductory course. May not be taken for credit in addition to ECO 101. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Prerequisite: Permission of department; priority given to Freshman Incentives Program students
Pre- or corequisite: One semester of calculus
Fall, 4 credits

ECO 114 Financial Accounting

Introduction to some formal accounting statements commonly involved in economic analysis. Topics include business balance sheet and profit and loss statements and flow of funds accounting.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ECO 203 History of Economic Thought

A study of the evolution of economic thought with reference to the basic problems of the discipline: factor allocation, distribution, growth, etc. The major schools are emphasized in the survey. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisite: ECO 101 or 104
Fall, 3 credits

ECO 214 Managerial Accounting

Concepts, theories, and use of the accounting system as a source of information in the planning, control, and evaluation of the enterprise by the manager. Cash and funds flow analysis, budget development, and cost control mechanisms.

Prerequisite: ECO 114
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ECO 222 Economics of Socialism

Analysis of the various approaches to the problems of translating Marxian socialist principles into functional economic institutions. Theoretical issues of socialism will be stressed and will be illustrated with examples taken from the experience of various communist countries. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisite: ECO 101 or 104
Fall, 3 credits

ECO 237 Economics of Industrial and Labor Relations

Evolution of labor unions and collective bargaining, with an emphasis on current labor problems, union and non-union; changing composition of

the labor force; wage differentials; the theory of wage determination; labor legislation; and unemployment.

Prerequisite: ECO 101 or 104
Spring, 3 credits

ECO 243 Comparative Economic Systems

A study of different types of economic systems, comparing structures, the ways basic economic problems of factor allocation and distribution are dealt with, and the result achieved in output and growth. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisite: ECO 101 or 104
Fall, 3 credits

ECO 251 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory

Analytical study of the behavior of fundamental economic units (consumer and the firm) and its implications for the production and distribution of goods and services. Emphasis on the use of economic theory to provide explanations of observed phenomena, including the analytical derivation of empirically verifiable propositions. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B. Also satisfies Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement.

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in one semester of calculus; ECO 101 or 104
Fall and spring, 4 credits

ECO 252 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

The theory of national income determination, employment, distribution, price levels, inflation, and growth. Keynesian and classical models of the different implications of monetary and fiscal policy. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: A grade of C or higher in one semester of calculus; ECO 101 or 104
Fall and spring, 4 credits

ECO 310 Basic Computational Methods in Economics

A first course in the computational and graphical techniques for finding numerical solutions to the economic models presented in undergraduate courses. Includes the foundations of programming (using BASIC), data management, Newton's method for solving nonlinear equations, exploring and fitting functions graphically, and finding maxima of functions.

Pre- or corequisite: ECO 251
Fall and spring, 4 credits

ECO 317 Marxist Political Economy

A Marxian analysis of capitalism, including some of the writings of Marx, Lenin, and Mao Tse-tung. The method of dialectical, historical materialism is applied to the historical development of capitalism, the operation of modern advanced monopoly capitalism, and such phenomena as economic crisis, war, and the capitalist conditions that give rise to socialism. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: ECO 101 or 104
Fall, 3 credits

ECO 318 Economics of Manpower Planning

Analysis of changing manpower requirements and labor force composition in the United States. Evaluation of manpower legislation and programs at national, regional, and local levels, and

of educational and other institutional responses to employment problems.

Prerequisite: ECO 237
Spring, 3 credits

ECO 320 Mathematical Statistics

An introduction to statistical methods and their properties that are useful in analysis of economic data. Topics include elements of probability theory and its empirical application, univariate and multivariate distributions, sampling distributions, limiting distributions, point and interval estimation. Regular problem sets and occasional projects are required. Students may not receive credit for this course and AMS 310.

Prerequisites: ECO 101 or 104; one semester of calculus
Fall, 4 credits

ECO 321 Econometrics

The application of mathematical and statistical methods to economic theory. Topics include the concept of an explanatory economic model, multiple regression, hypothesis testing, simultaneous equation models, and estimating techniques. Emphasis is placed on the application of econometric studies.

Prerequisite: ECO 320 or AMS 310
Spring, 4 credits

ECO 322 Applied Econometrics

Application of econometric methods to real problems, using panel data sets and problems involving qualitative dependent variables.

Prerequisites: ECO 251, 252, and 321
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 325 International Economics

Economic theory of international trade, protection, commercial policy, customs unions, capital movements, and international finance.

Prerequisite: ECO 251
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 326 Economics of American Industry

Application and extension of the theory of the firm to actual firms and industries, emphasizing problems that might call for various sorts of regulation of firms. Topics include market concentration, applications of the theories of monopoly and oligopoly, mergers, price discrimination, product variation, advertising, and public utility pricing, with illustrations from specific industries.

Prerequisite: ECO 251
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 333 Demographic Economics

Problems related to both economics and demography. In scope, the material deals with both contemporary and historical situations and with both developing and developed countries. Microeconomic aspects of the course concern fertility, marriage, divorce, and migration; macroeconomic aspects concern the implications for growth and development of various patterns of population increase.

Prerequisites: ECO 251 and 252
Corequisite: ECO 321
Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 335 Economic Development

An examination of problems and aspects facing developing countries in the transition from traditional, predominantly rural economic sys-

tems to modern, largely urban-oriented economies. Theories of economic growth and development will be presented in the light of the actual experience of developing countries. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4.

Prerequisite: ECO 252

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 337 Advanced Labor Theory

Microeconomic theory is used to investigate specific topics in the field of labor economics. Areas to be covered include the household's decision-making process and the supply of labor, investments in human capital and discrimination in the marketplace, the effect of market structure on the demand for labor, and the distribution of income.

Prerequisite: ECO 251

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 339 China's Economy Since 1949

Economic development policies in the People's Republic of China from the revolution in 1949 to the present. Topics include agricultural and industrial organization, population policies, sectoral balances, foreign trade, and attempts to reconcile planning with market forces. A substantial term paper is required. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: ECO 251

Spring, 3 credits

ECO 342 Human Resources: Health

An application of microeconomic theory to the health sector of the economy. Areas to be covered include the demand for health care and the role of health insurance, the alleged shortage of physicians' services, the effects of physician specialty choice and location, the hospital sector of the health care market, and the utilization of non-physician support personnel.

Prerequisite: ECO 251

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 344 Urban Economics

Theories of residential and industrial location; examination of intrametropolitan changes in industry location, suburbanization of employment and population, and ethnic problems in metropolitan areas; costs and benefits of urban services and policy formation for urban development and renewal.

Prerequisite: ECO 251

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 345 Law and Economic Issues

How the American legal system reflects the developing economy. The American court system as a social decision-making mechanism that allocates social costs and benefits among economic effects; the allocation of liability for increasingly complex goods; the development of the contract; property under the 14th Amendment; changes in the value of money; and government role in creating wealth.

Prerequisite: ECO 251

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 348 Analysis for Managerial Decision Making

Development of analytical techniques (such as linear programming and statistical decision theory) for making economic decisions, both in public and private enterprises. The student will be making decisions on large-scale and detailed

cases in realistic managerial situations and will be introduced to the use of the computer.

Prerequisite: ECO 251

Fall and spring, 4 credits

ECO 351 Advanced Mathematical Microeconomics

Alternative concepts of equilibrium state of an economic system: Do such states exist? Can they actually be attained? What properties do they have? This analysis leads to the study of market failures and the possibilities for remedying such failures.

Prerequisites: ECO 251; MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 352 Advanced Mathematical Macroeconomics

A continuation of ECO 252, which studies macroeconomic models and their applications at a more advanced level. Special emphasis is placed on the study of the microeconomic foundations of macroeconomic models. An introduction to macrodynamics is also provided through mathematical studies of business cycles and other growth theories.

Prerequisites: ECO 252; MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 360 Money and Banking

An introduction to modern monetary institutions and mechanisms, their relationship to the economy, and governmental policies in this area.

Prerequisite: ECO 252

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ECO 368 Modern Portfolio Theory

The economics of uncertainty and modern portfolio theory. Topics will include expected utility theory, measurement of risk, the capital asset pricing model, and efficient markets. Students will maintain a portfolio of common stocks and evaluate its performance.

Prerequisites: ECO 251 and 320

Corequisite: ECO 321

Spring, 3 credits

ECO 370 Application and Theory of Financial Markets

The study of financial markets. The course reviews net present value as an investment criterion. Capital asset pricing models and market efficiency are covered briefly. Pricing of stocks, bonds, options, and futures, together with hedging strategies using options and futures, are covered in more detail.

Prerequisites: ECO 251 and 320

Fall, 3 credits

ECO 379 Economics of Exhaustible Resources

The application of economic theory to the analysis and evaluation of the different ways of organizing the use of exhaustible resources. The common property problem is examined in fisheries, oil extraction, and oil exploration; the theory of intertemporal resource allocation is applied to fisheries, forests, and oil pools; the issue of whether resources are becoming more or less scarce will be considered. The emphasis is on analytical models.

Prerequisite: ECO 251

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 383 Public Finance

Theories of taxation and the satisfaction of public wants; the nature of public goods; theory of public expenditure; effects of taxes on resource allocation and welfare; theories of tax incidence; fiscal and equity implications of alternative tax schemes; fiscal dynamics and growth; intergovernmental fiscal relations.

Prerequisites: ECO 251 and 252

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 385 American Economic History I

A survey of the U.S. economy from colonial times to the present. The changing structure of the economy is analyzed using the standard tools of the economist to examine the determinants of changes in factor inputs, institutional arrangements, prices and money, balance of payments, and government policy.

Prerequisites: ECO 251 and 252

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 386 American Economic History II

Intensive study of selected topics in U.S. economic history. Topics may include (1) long-term growth, (2) technical change, (3) monetary history, (4) institutional change and growth, and (5) cyclical economic phenomena. Emphasis will be placed on interrelating economics and history and on student research.

Prerequisite: ECO 385

Corequisite: ECO 321

Spring, 3 credits

ECO 387 Stabilization Policy, Business Cycles, and Forecasting

The use of econometric models and techniques to forecast economic conditions and evaluate alternative economic policies. Properties of the Federal Reserve Board model, the Brookings model, and other major models in use in the U.S. economy will be investigated. Topics will also include specification of demand and supply equations in the analysis of single-product markets. Students will be expected to estimate and manipulate actual models.

Prerequisites: ECO 251, 252, and 321

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 389 Corporate Finance

The corporation as a social and economic institution for raising capital and organizing economic activity, emphasizing financial decision making. The birth, operation, growth, and death of corporations; risk-taking and control; sources and uses of funds, financial management; mergers, acquisitions, conglomerations; reorganization, bankruptcy; regulation; public responsibility.

Prerequisites: ECO 251, 252, and 360

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ECO 395 Junior Seminar

The first course of the honors sequence in economics, stressing development of research and writing skills on economic subject matter. The student will write several papers, which will be evaluated critically in the seminar. Particular subject matter will vary. Enrollment will be limited to 15 students.

Prerequisite: Admission to honors program in economics

Spring, 3 credits

ECO 400 Topics in Economic Theory

Topics in economic theory will be offered as student demand and faculty time and interest coincide. Some of the possible semester sections in-

clude optimization theory, growth theory, investment determination, and advanced microeconomic theory. Students should check with the department for information about sections to be offered in any particular semester. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisites: ECO 101 or 104; at least one other course specified when the topic is announced.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ECO 402 Topics in Quantitative Economics

Topics in quantitative economics will be offered as student demand and faculty time and interest coincide. Some of the possible semester sections include forecasting with econometric models, time series and spectral analysis, decision theory, game theory. Students should check with the department for information about sections to be offered in any particular semester. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisites: ECO 101 or 104; at least one other course specified when the topic is announced.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ECO 404 Topics in Development and Comparative Systems

Topics in development and comparative systems will be offered as student demand and faculty time and interest coincide. Some of the possible semester sections include economic development in modern Europe or China; Soviet or Eastern European economies; and economic development in the Middle East or Latin America. Students should check with the department for information about sections to be offered in any particular semester. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisites: ECO 101 or 104; at least one other course specified when the topic is announced.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ECO 406 Topics in Political Economy

Topics in political economy will be offered as student demand and faculty time and interest coincide. Some of the possible semester sections include imperialism, political economy of Latin America, and property relations. Students should check with the department for information about sections to be offered in any particular semester. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisites: ECO 101 or 104; at least one other course specified when the topic is announced.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ECO 408 Topics in Applied Economics

Topics in applied economics will be offered as student demand and faculty time and interest coincide. Some of the possible semester sections include advanced topics in economics of education, capital and financial markets, and medical economics. Students should check with the department for information about sections to be offered in any particular semester. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisites: ECO 101 or 104; at least one other course specified when the topic is announced.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ECO 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in Economics I

Each student will conduct a regular recitation or problem section that will supplement a regular economics course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion, initial correction of homework and tests, and helping students with problems. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ECO 476 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in Economics II

This course continues on a more advanced level training in the techniques of organization and management in the teaching of economics courses. Students will be expected to assume greater responsibility in such areas as designing practice homework, analyzing and evaluating test results, and observing and helping new teaching assistants to develop new teaching techniques. Students may not serve as teaching assistants in the same course twice. It is expected that the course in which a student is permitted to work as a teaching assistant will be of at least equal difficulty as the course in which he or she previously served as teaching assistant. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: ECO 475; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ECO 487 Independent Research

A course of study providing opportunities for a student to undertake independently a special project entailing advanced readings, reports and discussion, or research on topics of his or her choosing with the guidance of an assigned faculty member. When the work of two or more students in this course is related, a seminar may be organized covering the area of common interest. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits each semester

ECO 488 Internship

Participation in local, state, and national public and private agencies and organizations. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final written report on their experience to the faculty sponsor and the department. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated to a limit of 12 credits, but no more than six credits count toward economics major requirements.

Prerequisites: ECO 251 and 252; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

ECO 495 Senior Thesis

The student will write a major research paper under the supervision of a faculty member as part of the requirements for successful completion of the honors program in economics.

Prerequisites: ECO 395; permission of department

Corequisite: ECO 496
Fall, 4 credits

ECO 496 Senior Seminar

Comprised of all students enrolled in ECO 495. Each student will be required to make periodic and final presentations of the senior thesis. Students will be evaluated on their participation, particularly the helpfulness of their evaluations of other students' work.

Prerequisites: ECO 395; permission of department

Corequisite: ECO 495

Fall, 2 credits

Interdisciplinary Program in Engineering Chemistry

Program Committee

Patrick Herley: Materials Science and Engineering

Robert Kerber: Chemistry

The interdisciplinary program in engineering chemistry (ECM), which leads to the Bachelor of Science degree, is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the chemistry and materials technology underlying modern materials engineering.

This program emphasizes a strong background in physical chemistry infused with an orientation toward the solid-state sciences and materials technology. Its central theme is a chemistry core strengthened by materials science and laboratory courses, the latter with a unique "chemistry of materials" component. The choice of suitable electives will help the student to prepare for work or advanced study in areas such as electronic materials, interfacial phenomena, solid state science and technology, polymers, ceramics, biomaterials, etc.

Jointly sponsored by the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, the program is a basic preparation for training chemical and materials professionals who can enter a wide range of industries or proceed to graduate work in either solid-state chemistry or materials science.

B.S./M.S. Program

Engineering chemistry students who are interested in pursuing graduate study in materials science may wish to apply for the five-year program at the end of their junior year. For further details, see page 203.

College Proficiency and Distribution Requirements

Students majoring in engineering chemistry must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences with the following exceptions to the distribution requirements:

- A. Elementary foreign language courses numbered 111 through 116, if taken to fulfill the language proficiency requirement, may also be used to fulfill the Humanities and Fine Arts Elective requirement.
- B. No Core Course need be chosen from Natural Sciences Category A-1: Introduction to the Biological Sciences.
- C. No Core Course need be taken from Social and Behavioral Sciences Category C: Elective

Requirements for the Major

The interdisciplinary major in engineering chemistry leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. The following courses are required and must be taken for a letter grade. No transferred course with a grade lower than C- may be used to fulfill any major requirement. At least six credits each of upper-division work in chemistry and in materials science and engineering must be taken at Stony Brook.

A. Mathematics and Basic Science Requirements	Credits
1. MAT 131 Calculus I and MAT 132 Calculus II	8
2. MAT 231 Calculus III and MAT 306 Calculus IV Multivariate Calculus or MAT 221 Calculus III Differential Equations and AMS 362 Engineering Mathematics, B	6-7
3. CSE 111 Computer Science for Engineers	3
4. CHE 131, 132 General Chemistry or CHE 141, 142 Honors Chemistry	8
5. CHE 133, 134 General Chemistry Laboratory or CHE 143, 144 Honors Chemistry Laboratory	2
6. PHY 101, 102 Classical Physics I, II or PHY 105, 106 Classical Physics I, II: Honors; PHY 251 Modern Physics or ESG 281 An Engineering Introduction to the Solid State	11-12
Subtotal	38-40

Note: The following alternate calculus sequences may be substituted: MAT 141, 142 or 125, 126, 127 for 131, 132; MAT 241 for 231; MAT 307 for 306.

B. Core Program	Credits
1. CHE 301, 302 Physical Chemistry I, II	6
2. CHE 303 Solution Chemistry Laboratory	2
3. CHE 304 Chemical Instrumentation Laboratory	2
4. CHE 321 or 331 Organic Chemistry	3
5. ESG 332 Materials Science I: Structure and Properties of Materials	4
6. ESG 333 Materials Science II: Electronic Properties	4
7. ESM 302 Materials Design and Techniques	3
Subtotal	24

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

Each student majoring in engineering chemistry must submit a portfolio of three to five papers from previous coursework, at least two of which should be full laboratory reports from chemistry courses. This portfolio is to be submitted by the end of the junior year. It must be found acceptable in its clarity and precision of communication before the student can be cleared for graduation.

Total 62-64

Electives

Selection of technical and open electives to give a total number of 120 credits. Students are advised to divide their electives among courses within the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and the Chemistry Department that strengthen their professional interests, and courses in the social sciences and humanities that help them place the problems of society and industry in perspective.

Students who wish to meet the American Chemical Society certification requirements must take, in addition to the above, CHE 322, 333, and 334 (organic), 375 (inorganic), and one other advanced chemistry course.

Department of English

Chairperson: David Sheehan
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Homer B. Goldberg

Faculty

Bruce W. Bashford, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Literary criticism; rhetoric and the teaching of composition.

Patricia A. Belanoff, Assistant Professor, Associate Director of Writing Programs, Ph.D., New York University: The teaching of composition; Old English; Middle English.

Don Bialostosky, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Romantic literature; literary criticism.

Helen Cooper, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Rutgers University: Victorian literature; creative writing; women's studies.

Paul J. Dolan, Associate Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Modern British and American literature; Yeats; literature and politics.

Peter Elbow, Professor, Director of Writing Programs, Ph.D., Brandeis University: Composition and rhetoric; Chaucer; pedagogy.

David V. Erdman, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Princeton University: Romantic literature; Blake; textual and critical editing.

Edward Fiess, Associate Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Yale University: American literature; 20th-century literature; biography and autobiography.

Thomas B. Flanagan, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Irish literature; modern British literature; Joyce; Yeats.

Sheryl I. Fontaine, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Rhetoric and the teaching of composition; modern literature.

Diane Fortuna, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: 20th-century British and American literature; 19th-century American literature.

Leonard Gardner, Lecturer, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Secondary education.

Homer B. Goldberg, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Restoration and 18th-century literature; the novel; literary criticism. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1972-73.

Harvey S. Gross, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Comparative literature; prosody and poetic theory; modern intellectual history.

Jane Harada, Lecturer, M.A., Columbia University: Journalism.

William J. Harris, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: American literature; Black American literature; creative writing.

James Harvey, Assistant Professor, A.M., University of Michigan: The novel; drama; film.

Clifford C. Huffman, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Renaissance literature; Shakespeare.

June Jordan, Professor, Director of Creative Writing and the Poetry Center: Creative writing; children's literature; women's studies; Black American literature.

Jan Kott, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Lodz University: Comparative literature; Shakespeare; the drama; literary criticism.

Thomas Kranidas, Professor, Ph.D., University of Washington: 17th-century literature; Milton.

Richard L. Levin, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Renaissance drama; literary criticism.

Richard A. Levine, Professor, Ph.D., Indiana University: Victorian literature; the novel; literature and society.

Aaron Lipton, Associate Professor, Ed.D., New York University: The teaching of reading, composition, and literature; the psychology of literature.

Jack Ludwig, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: 20th-century literature; Joyce; Yeats; creative writing.

Thomas E. Maresca, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Restoration and 18th-century literature; the epic; satire.

Ruth Miller, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Early American literature; poetry; Dickinson; Black American literature.

Adrienne Munich, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., City University of New York: Victorian literature.

Gerald B. Nelson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: 20th-century British and American literature; poetry.

Paul A. Newlin, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: 19th-century American literature; Black American literature; creative writing. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1984-85, and the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1984-85.

Stacey Olster, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: 20th-century British and American literature; the novel.

Joseph Pequigney, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: 17th-century literature; Shakespeare.

Thomas Rogers, Associate Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Restoration and 18th-century literature; rhetoric; the teaching of composition and literature.

Marlon B. Ross, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Romantic literature; literary criticism.

Walter Scheps, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Oregon: Old English; Middle English; the history of the English language.

Sallie Sears, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Brandeis University: The novel; Henry James; literary criticism; women's studies.

Peter Shaw, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: American literature; 20th-century literature.

David Sheehan, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Restoration and 18th-century literature.

Louis Simpson, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: 19th- and 20th-century British and American literature; poetry; creative writing; literary criticism.

Stephen J. Spector, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Old English; Middle English; the history of the English language.

Michael Sprinker, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Literary criticism; modern literature.

Susan Squier, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: 19th- and 20th-century British literature; women's studies.

Judah L. Stampfer, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Renaissance and 17th-century literature; Shakespeare; literature and psychology.

John A. Thompson, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: 20th-century literature; prosody; literary criticism.

Herbert Weisinger, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Renaissance literature; Shakespeare; mythology and ritual.

Alice S. Wilson, Associate Professor Emerita, Ph.D., Cornell University: Renaissance literature; classical backgrounds of English literature; mythology.

Rose Zimbardo, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Restoration, Renaissance, and 18th-century literature; modern drama. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1980-81.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 50

Courses offered by the Department of English seek to develop students' understanding of important works of English and American literature, to provide a historical awareness of the range of thought and experience that has found expression in the English language, and to enlarge students' personal horizons by reflection upon cultural, social, and aesthetic experience. The development of this kind of knowledge also means a development of students' ability to express themselves effectively, in speech and in writing. Courses in English instruct students in becoming more observant, thoughtful, and articulate in response

to what they read. The English Department's Writing Center offers individual tutoring to all members of the Stony Brook community, including undergraduate and graduate students and faculty.

Requirements for the Major in English

The major in English leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required.

A. Study within the Area of the Major (Courses must be taken for a letter grade, and only two courses with grades in the D range may be counted.)

	<i>Credits</i>
1. EGL 204 Literary Analysis and Argumentation; which should be taken as an introduction to the major	3
2. EGL 205 and 206 Survey of British Literature I and II, which should be taken in the sophomore year	6
3. <i>Either</i> EGL 207 History and Structure of the English Language <i>or</i> LIN 101 Introduction to Linguistics	3
4. <i>Either</i> EGL 217 American Literature I <i>or</i> EGL 218 American Literature II	3
5. One of the following Shakespeare courses: EGL 241 or 242 or 243	3
6. Three Period Courses from the sequence numbered EGL 300-320	9
7. One Major Author course from the sequence numbered EGL 338-353	3
8. One Interdisciplinary or Genre course from the sequences numbered EGL 260-276 or 362-376	3
9. Elective: one additional course elected from those offerings numbered EGL 202-496, <i>exclusive of those listed in Note 1 below</i>	3
Subtotal	36

Notes on Section A

1. No English course below the 200 level may be used to fulfill English major requirements. In addition, the following courses may not be used for the English major: EGL 285, 286, 287, 288, 387, 388, 393, 394, 398, 488.
2. Appropriate EGL 490 seminars may be used to satisfy the above requirements by permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

B. Study in Related Areas

(Courses may be taken under the P/NC option.)

	Credits
1. One year (or its six-credit equivalent) of college study of a foreign language at the intermediate level or beyond	6
2. Six credits of study of British, American, medieval, or Renaissance history	6
3. Six credits of study in the humanities outside of English courses and in addition to the foreign language requirement above	6
Subtotal	18

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

English majors must achieve an evaluation of S (Satisfactory) on the written work for EGL 204, which must be taken before the end of the junior year. Students who wish to satisfy this requirement must inform the instructor of their intention to do so no later than the third week of the term so that the student's essays for the course may be given special appraisal for advanced writing skills appropriate to English majors in addition to their appraisal for the course.

Total	54
-------	----

Teacher Preparation

Students majoring in English and seeking provisional certification as secondary school English teachers are required to have a departmental advisor. They are asked to consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies as soon as they have decided to seek certification.

Requirements for Provisional Certification

- A. All requirements for the major in English
- B. A 3.0 grade point average
- C. A writing sample
- D. Professional educational requirements
 - 1. EGL 396 Literature and Psychology of Adolescence (3 credits)
 - 2. EGL 398 Methods of Instruction in Literature and Composition (3 credits)

- 3. EGL 450 Supervised Secondary School Student Teaching (12 credits)
- 4. EGL 454 Student Teaching Seminar (3 credits)
- 5. HAS 303 Drug and Alcohol Education (1 credit)
- 6. SSI 350 Foundations of Education (3 credits)

The Honors Program in English

To be awarded honors a department major must (1) maintain an overall G.P.A. of at least 3.0 and a G.P.A. of at least 3.5 in English courses taken for the major; (2) receive a grade of A or A- in an English course designated as an Honors Section (these sections are announced in the department's brochure issued before registration each semester); (3) write a senior thesis judged worthy of honors. Requirements (1) and (2) are prerequisites for undertaking the senior thesis. Students eligible to write a senior thesis must find a member of the department faculty to act as a thesis advisor and enroll in EGL 495 or 496. The thesis topic must be approved by the Undergraduate Program Committee before the last week of the semester prior to taking EGL 495 or 496. The thesis will be evaluated by the thesis advisor, a member of the Undergraduate Program Committee, and a third reader from outside the department. For further information consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

The Minor in English

The minor, which requires 18 credits, is organized around the student's interest in a particular period of British or American literature. The specific distribution of the credits should be determined in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. A general model for this distribution is the following:

	Credits
A. EGL 204 Literary Analysis and Argumentation, required of all minors	3
B. One of the following Shakespeare courses: EGL 241, 242, 243. Required of all minors	3
C. One Survey course in the period of the student's interest	3
D. One Period course in the period of the student's interest	3
E. One Major Author or Genre course appropriate to the student's interest	3
F. One elective: any 300- or 400-level English course	3
Total	18

Note: All courses for the minor must be taken for a letter grade.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Details of staffing and specific course descriptions should be obtained from schedules published by the English Department before registration each semester. Reading lists are also available in advance.

Writing

Note: EGC courses may not be used for English major or College distribution area elective credit.

EGC 100 Introduction to the Writing Process

Extensive practice in writing to help students develop clear thinking and more fluent use of language. Writing from experience will be emphasized. There will be less emphasis on expository writing and formal revision than in EGC 101. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. *Prerequisite:* Placement by English Placement Examination or by ESL instructor *Fall and spring, 3 credits*

EGC 101 Writing Workshop

Intensive practice in writing frequent short papers. Emphasis on strategies for drafting and revising. Students must earn a C or higher in this course to satisfy the University Writing Requirement. A through C/Unsatisfactory grading only. The Pass/No Credit option may not be used. (This course does not satisfy the writing requirement for students who score "Strong" on the Placement Examination.) *Prerequisite:* Placement by English Placement Examination or by EGC 100 or ESL instructor. *Fall and spring, 3 credits*

EGC 102 Writing Workshop II

A continuation of EGC 101. Emphasis on the development of expository writing skills, research skills, and documentation. Frequent short research papers and one longer one. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination. *Prerequisite:* EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination *Fall and spring, 3 credits*

**EGL 202 Advanced Writing Workshops
EGL 204 Literary Analysis and Argumentation**

For descriptions and prerequisites see Lower-Division Courses in Literature below.

Note: For additional courses in writing, see EGL 285, 286, 287, 288, 385, 387, 388, 393, 394.

Introduction to Literature

These courses give instruction and practice in responding thoughtfully to literature, in speech and in writing. They are designed primarily for freshmen but may be suitable for other students seeking basic courses in reading, discussing, and writing about literary works. These courses may not be used for English major credit.

EGL 191 Introduction to Poetry

Intensive analysis of poems in English of various periods and types and varying complexity. (Not for English major credit.) A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 192 Introduction to Fiction

An analysis of fictional prose in terms of each section's specific theme. A goal of each section is to interpret various pieces of literature in relation to a political or historical view, or a particular literary technique. (Not for English major credit.) A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 193 Introduction to Drama

Introduction to the analysis of drama, emphasizing the literary more than the theatrical dimension of the works, through examination of a range of plays from a variety of genres and periods. (Not for English major credit.) A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 199 Freshman Honors Seminar

Intensive reading and discussion of related works of imaginative literature. Enrollment limited to 15. For freshmen with exceptionally strong records in high school. (Not for English major credit.) Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Prerequisite: Permission of department; EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination. Priority given to Freshman Incentives Program students.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Lower-Division Courses in Literature

These courses develop skills in interpretation and provide the background necessary for advanced courses in literature. They may also be of interest to the non-major. Many of these courses offer practice in writing expository prose essays. *EGL 202 Advanced Writing Workshops* and *EGL 204 Literary Analysis and Argumentation* offer intensive instruction in the preparation of argumentative essays. Students should note that EGL 204 is, with some exceptions, a standard prerequisite for upper-division courses in English. Prospective English majors should consult the major requirements listed above for information concerning required lower-division courses.

EGL 202 Advanced Writing Workshops

Intensive work on advanced problems in writing. Different sections will have different emphases (e.g., argument, research methods, a theme such as technical writing). Consult the Writing Programs Office for descriptions of current offerings. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 204 Literary Analysis and Argumentation

An introduction to the techniques and terminology of close literary analysis and argumentation as applied to poetry, fiction, and drama. The course will include frequent demanding writing assignments and is designed for students beginning their major study in English. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 205 Survey of British Literature I

The study of British literature from the Old English period to Milton. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 206 Survey of British Literature II

The study of British literature from Dryden to the end of the 19th century. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 207 The English Language

The development of the English language from its Indo-European origins with emphasis on English phonology, morphology, syntax, and lexicography, as well as a study of traditional, structural, and transformational approaches to the language.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall, 3 credits

EGL 217 American Literature I

The study of American literature from 1607 to 1865.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 218 American Literature II

The study of American literature from 1865 to 1945.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 224 Modern English and American Literature

The study of English and American literature from the end of the Victorian era to World War II.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 226 Contemporary English and American Literature

The study of English and American literature from World War II to the present.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 241 Shakespeare I

A study of the comedies and the history plays. Designed to complement EGL 242. May not be taken for credit in addition to EGL 243.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall, 3 credits

EGL 242 Shakespeare II

A study of the tragedies and the romances. Designed to complement EGL 241. May not be taken for credit in addition to EGL 243.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Spring, 3 credits

EGL 243 Shakespeare: The Major Works

A study of major works in several genres. Designed for students who want a one-semester survey of Shakespeare. May not be taken for credit in addition to EGL 241 or 242.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 260 Mythology in Literature

The analysis of Mediterranean myth in literature from antiquity to the present. The course explores the earliest literary texts that use mythic material, analyzes the irrational in myth, and examines the history of motifs, figures, and themes in myth that persist in Western literature, with special emphasis on English literature.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 261, 262 The Bible as Literature

The study of literary forms and themes in the Bible. The Old and New Testaments will be treated in alternate semesters.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall (261) and spring (262), 3 credits each semester

EGL 265 Development of the Novel

A survey of major works and developments in the 18th- and 19th-century novel.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 266 The Modern Novel

A study of major works and developments in the modern novel. Crosslisted with CLT 266.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 274 Black American Literature

A survey of 19th- and 20th-century Black American literature. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 276 Women and Literature

An examination of works written by or about women that studies the development and conception of women in drama, poetry, and fiction. The course focuses on literature seen in relation to women's sociocultural and historical position. May be repeated with permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies as the subject matter varies. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Note: For descriptions of EGL 285 and 286, see Creative Writing, below. For descriptions of EGL 287, 288, and 289, see Journalism, below.

Upper-Division Courses in Literature

These are advanced courses designed primarily for majors. They presuppose the capacity to elucidate prose and poetry of a variety of historical periods and the ability to write sustained expository commentary on the reading. In these courses students will engage in intensive reading and discussion and have the opportunity to develop an informed, independent critical perspective. *EGL 204 Literary Analysis and Argumentation* is strongly recommended for background and is a prerequisite in many courses.

Period Courses

These courses are directed toward an understanding of the various periods of English and American literature. They include study of both major and minor authors, with attention to developments in theme and style and consideration of intellectual and social history. Detailed course descriptions and reading lists are provided for each course before registration.

EGL 300 Old English Literature

The study of English literature from its beginnings to the 11th century.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 302 Medieval Literature in English

Major authors, themes, and forms of British literature from the 13th to the early 16th century, generally excluding Chaucer.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 304 Renaissance Literature in English

The study of English literature of the 16th century.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 306 English Literature of the 17th Century

The study of English literature from the late Renaissance to the age of Dryden.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 308 The Age of Dryden

The study of English literature of the Restoration period.
Prerequisites: EGL 204, and 205 or 206
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 310 Neoclassical Literature in English

The study of English literature from about 1700 to 1790.
Prerequisites: EGL 204, and 205 or 206
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 312 Romantic Literature in English

The study of English literature from the end of the neoclassical period to the Victorian Age, 1798-1832.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 206
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 314 Victorian Literature

The study of English literature from the end of the romantic period to World War I.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 206
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 316 American Colonial and Federal Writers

The study of American literature from its beginnings to about 1800.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 217
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 318 19th-Century American Literature

Themes and trends in American literature from 1800 to 1900.
Prerequisites: EGL 204, and 217 or 218
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 320 Literature of the Modern Period

An intensive study of modern British and American literature from the end of the 19th century to World War II.
Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 224
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Major Authors

These courses deal intensively with the work of one or two writers at a time. An author representative of a period is not likely to be treated more often than every other year. EGL 344 through 353 may be repeated for credit with permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies as the subject matter differs.

EGL 338 Beowulf and Finnsburh

Translation and analysis of the Old English poems *Beowulf* and the *Finnsburh Fragment*. Consideration of Latin and Germanic backgrounds in literature, mythology, and archaeology.
Prerequisite: EGL 300
Spring, 3 credits

EGL 340 Chaucer

Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 341 Special Studies in Shakespeare

Prerequisites: EGL 204, and 241 or 242 or 243
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 342 Milton

Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 344 Major Writers of the Renaissance Period in England

Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 347 Major Writers of the Neoclassical Period in England

Prerequisites: EGL 204, and 205 or 206
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 348 Major Writers of the Romantic Period in England

Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 206
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 349 Major Writers of the Victorian Period in England

Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 206
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 350 Major Writers of American Literature

Prerequisites: EGL 204, and 217 or 218 as appropriate
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 352 Major Writers of Modern British and American Literature

Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 224
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 353 Major Writers of Contemporary British and American Literature

Prerequisites: EGL 204 and 226
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Genre and Interdisciplinary Courses

These courses cover the various literary kinds and the relations between literature in English and other disciplines or literatures. Detailed information on course content is published by the English Department before registration each semester. Reading lists are also available in advance. Except for EGL 370, these courses may be repeated for credit with permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies as the subject matter differs.

EGL 362 Poetry in English

The study of the development of form, theme, and language of poetry in English.
Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

EGL 364 Drama in English

The study of the development of plot, structure, character, setting, theme, and language of drama in English.
Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

EGL 366 Fiction in English

The study of the development of plot, structure, character, theme, and language of fiction in English.
Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

EGL 368 Prose in English

The study of the various forms of prose such as the essay, utopias, memoirs, autobiography, biography, and non-fictional narrative.

Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

EGL 370 Literary Criticism

Analytic survey of major texts in European and American literary theory and criticism.

Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

EGL 372 Literature in English and Its Relations to Other Literatures

The study of literature in English as it affects and is affected by other literatures.

Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

EGL 374 Literature in English and Its Relations to Other Disciplines

The study of literature in English as it affects and is affected by other disciplines, such as anthropology, science, sociology, the history of ideas, theology, and psychology.

Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

EGL 376 The Literature of Imperialism

A course in the history and culture of European imperialism as it is evidenced primarily in the literary texts produced both by Europeans and by the indigenous populations they colonized. The course will present the colonial/imperial experience from three different perspectives: the imperial ideology; the liberal reaction by colonizers to the injustice of imperialism; the response of colonial and formerly colonial peoples to their experience as the colonized. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisite: A literature course at the 200 level or higher

Fall or spring, 3 credits

Note: For description of EGL 385, see Creative Writing, below. For description of EGL 387, 388, and 393, 394, see Journalism below. For descriptions of EGL 396, 398, 450, and 454, see Secondary Education, below.

Special Studies in English

Request for approval of the Undergraduate Studies Committee for EGL 487 and 488 must be submitted no later than the last week of classes of the prior semester.

EGL 487 Independent Project

Intensive study of a special topic undertaken with close faculty supervision. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

EGL 488 Internship

Participation in local, state, and national public and private organizations. The work must involve skills related to the educational goals of the department. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final written report

on their experience to the faculty sponsor and the department. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits. This course will not fulfill English major requirements.

Prerequisites: 12 credits of English; 2.5 G.P.A.; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

EGL 490 English Seminar

Advanced work in periods, genres, and authors of English and American literature will be offered in small classes. One or more seminars will be given each semester. The subject matter and its treatment as well as specific prerequisites for each section will be published in the department's brochure of course descriptions before advance registration in the previous semester. May be repeated for credit with the permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies in English as the subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 495, 496 Senior Honors

See description of the Honors Program in English above.

Prerequisite: Permission of department

Fall (495) and spring (496), 3 credits each semester

Creative Writing

EGL 285 Writing Workshop: Fiction

A workshop in the development of skills in writing fiction through practice supplemented by readings.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor; EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination

Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 286 Writing Workshop: Poetry

A workshop in the development of skills in writing poetry. Poetry writing is supplemented by readings.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor; EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination

Fall and spring, 3 credits

EGL 385 Advanced Creative Writing

A creative writing workshop. Students will receive detailed criticism of their work. This course may be repeated with permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Prerequisites: EGL 285 or 286; permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Journalism

For description of the minor in journalism, see alphabetical listing, Journalism, p. 128.

EGL 287 Newswriting I

Basic elements and issues of news stories. A short history of journalism and study of foreign, national, and local newspapers are included. News stories are written on standard subjects,

as crime, news conferences, and court proceedings.

Prerequisites: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination; typing speed of at least 25 words per minute

Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 288 Feature Writing I

Reviews, interviews, humorous writing, and other forms of feature writing for newspapers and magazines are studied and written. A short history of magazines and readings in several periodicals are included.

Prerequisites: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination; typing speed of at least 25 words per minute

Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 289 Readings in Journalism

The study of writing by journalists such as Mencken, Orwell, Dickens, and Tom Wolfe, as well as writings on topics such as racism in America, capital punishment, and ecology.

Prerequisite: EGC 101 or "Strong" on the English Placement Examination

Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 387 Newswriting II

Development of the techniques of writing news stories studied in Newswriting I. The emphasis will be on preparing stories requiring extensive research and investigation for actual submission to regional and national newspapers.

Prerequisite: EGL 287

Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 388 Feature Writing II

Development of the techniques of writing feature stories studied in Feature Writing I. The emphasis will be on feature stories written for actual publication in regional and national magazines. Students will be required to do extensive research, rewriting, and editing of longer features than can be written in Feature Writing I.

Prerequisite: EGL 288

Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 393, 394 Practicum in Journalism

Provides actual working situations for journalists. Regular writing assignments—including some supervised off-campus work—are given, and student publications are discussed. Editing, editorial policy, beat coverage and organization, production, layout, and management will be studied and individual instruction given.

Prerequisites: EGL 287; permission of instructor
Fall (393) and spring (394), 3 credits each semester

Secondary Education

EGL 396 Literature and Psychology of Adolescence

The study of literary texts dealing with the subject of adolescence. Readings will be mostly 20th-century novels written about adolescents, and will be studied from various theoretical perspectives (e.g., Freudian, Eriksonian, Family Systems).
Prerequisite: One 200-level literature course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EGL 398 Methods of Instruction in Literature and Composition

Consideration of specific problems in the teaching of English: e.g., posing questions about literary texts and commenting on student papers.

There is frequent use of writing by secondary school students, and the goals of instruction in literature and language are examined. Required of students seeking certification in secondary school English.

Prerequisites: EGL 204 or 205 or 206; permission of department
Fall, 3 credits

EGL 450 Supervised Secondary School Student Teaching

Supervised practice teaching by arrangement with selected Long Island secondary schools. Applications must be filed in the semester preceding that in which the student plans to student teach. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. *Prerequisites:* Enrollment in English Teacher Preparation Program; permission of instructor
Corequisite: EGL 454
Fall and spring, 12 credits

EGL 454 Student Teaching Seminar

Seminar on problems and issues of teaching English at the secondary school level. Analysis of actual problems and issues encountered by the student in the student teaching experience. *Corequisite:* EGL 450
Fall and spring, 3 credits

English as a Second Language

Coordinator: Susan Ansara

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 18

A variety of courses in English may be taken by students whose first language is not English. Ranging in level from elementary to advanced, these courses are designed to improve students' speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of English and to enable students to participate more fully in their University program and American life.

These courses are open both to regularly enrolled Stony Brook students and to members of the community.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

ESL 186 Elementary Oral/Aural Skills

A course for students who speak little or no English. The sounds of English are presented systematically and language laboratory practice is required. Ear training is begun and strengthened through work in the listening laboratory. Students are taught communicative skills from the outset, and the emphasis is on speaking and being understood. Does not count toward graduation. *Prerequisite:* Departmental diagnostic test
Corequisites: ESL 187, 188, and 189
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 187 Elementary Composition

A course designed for students with little or no previous training in writing English. Starting with basic sentence patterns, word order and parts of speech will be identified and taught as they relate to the production of a paragraph of written English. The course goal is to have students master simple and compound sentences and to begin to understand paragraph development. Does not count toward graduation.

Prerequisite: Departmental diagnostic test
Corequisites: ESL 186, 188, and 189
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 188 Elementary Reading Skills

For non-natives who have had little exposure to written English. Basic sentence structure and vocabulary will be studied in order to improve students' comprehension, from simplified reading texts to those of increasing complexity. Will also include some practical reading material such as instructions and schedules. Does not count toward graduation.

Prerequisite: Departmental diagnostic test
Corequisites: ESL 186, 187, and 189
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 189 Elementary Grammar

Introduction of basic English grammar, both oral and written, for non-native speakers. The material will reinforce what is taught in ESL 186, 187, and 188. Curriculum will include study of basic verb tenses, noun categories, and basic affirmative, negative, and interrogative sentence patterns. Does not count toward graduation.

Prerequisite: Departmental diagnostic test
Corequisites: ESL 186, 187, and 188
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 190 Intermediate Grammar

Introduction or review of intermediate-level grammar, both oral and written. The material will reinforce work done in ESL 191, 192, and 195. Curriculum will include verb tenses, compound/complex sentences, as well as some modals, participles, and gerunds.

Prerequisite: ESL 189 or departmental diagnostic test
Corequisite: ESL 191, 192, or 195
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 191 Oral/Aural Skills

Students improve skills necessary for speaking and understanding English. Special emphasis on developing communication capabilities. Class work includes pronunciation, vocabulary development, guided conversation, and listening practice. Language and listening laboratories required.

Prerequisite: ESL 186 or departmental diagnostic test
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 192 Intermediate Composition

A course for students who have attained a degree of fluency in speaking English but need additional training in reading and writing skills. Beginning with basic sentence patterns and working toward paragraph development and, eventually, longer themes, each student has the opportunity to practice many different varieties of writing. May be repeated but counts only once toward graduation.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, based on outcome of English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 193 Advanced Composition

Advanced training in writing for ESL students who need to concentrate on paragraph development. The first half of the semester deals with paragraph construction, stressing concepts of main thesis and supporting arguments. Some advanced grammar is reviewed, but the assumption is that basic structures and mechanics of writing have already been mastered. The second half of the semester stresses combining paragraphs into short compositions. Both descriptive and argumentative writing are practiced.

Prerequisite: ESL 192 or placement based on outcome of English Placement Examination
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 195 Intermediate Reading Skills

Analysis of approximately college-level reading material on various topics for the purposes of comprehension and increased reading speed. The course focuses on vocabulary building, word forms, idioms, sentence and paragraph structure, and when and how to use a dictionary.

Prerequisite: ESL 188 or departmental diagnostic test
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 196 Advanced Reading Improvement

Strategies for improving reading comprehension of university-level fiction and nonfiction, emphasizing techniques of critical reading, skimming and scanning, deriving meaning from context, and rhetorical devices. Provides preparation for verbal portions of standardized tests such as the Graduate Record Examination.

Prerequisite: ESL 195 or departmental diagnostic test
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 197 Advanced Grammar

Review of complex grammar of English, both oral and written. Material will reinforce the work done in ESL 193 and 198 and is intended to supplement those courses. Topics will include all modals, indirect speech, conditional and subjunctive, sequence of tenses, and more, depending on the needs of the class. Students will work from an advanced grammar handbook as well as a workbook.

Prerequisite: ESL 190 or departmental diagnostic test
Corequisite: ESL 193 or 198
Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESL 198 Advanced Oral/Aural Skills and Accent Improvement

An advanced course in speaking and listening skills for non-native speakers of English. Work is done with individual problem sounds, stress, and intonation in order to help students modify their accent and make their speech more intelligible. Techniques of speaking before a group are taught to enable non-native speakers to feel more confident in participating in their other classes. Advanced work in American idioms and grammar is usually included. Language laboratory work may be required by individual instructors. Especially useful for undergraduate and graduate students who need to make seminar presentations, and for graduate students with teaching assistantships.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Federated Learning Communities

Program Director: James B. McKenna, Hispanic Languages and Literature.

Teaching Assistants
Estimated number: 3

The Federated Learning Communities (FLC) creates within the large university an academic community that provides many of the advantages of smaller institutions. Students and faculty work closely together in FLC programs, building genuine academic communities based on shared exploration of common intellectual and personal interests. FLC programs work as follows:

Program Theme

Each year FLC selects an issue of major importance and interest for special attention and study. Previous FLC programs have dealt with such themes as World Hunger; Technology, Values, and Society; International Understanding; and Issues in Management and Business. Information on current program themes is available in the FLC office. FLC staff members will work with students to devise a long-range plan for fitting an FLC program into their schedules.

Program Courses

During each of two consecutive semesters, students who enroll in an FLC program take three regular University courses that have been identified on the basis of their relevance to the program theme. Program courses are drawn from the full spectrum of University offerings and are chosen to provide varied and comprehensive perspectives on the issues in question.

Program Seminar

The distinctive heart of each FLC program, the Program Seminar, provides a small, student-centered learning community that seeks to focus and integrate the material of the program courses. The Program Seminar offers unique opportunities for enhancement of essential skills and abilities, such as oral and written communication, critical thinking and analysis, group interaction, and personal initiative.

Master Learner

Each year, on the basis of demonstrated excellence and commitment to teaching, FLC invites a senior member of the Stony Brook faculty to serve as Master Learner. The Master Learner becomes a student for

the year, enrolling in the program courses, attending all of the classes, writing term papers, and taking examinations. The Master Learner serves as model and resource for the FLC students; directs the Program Seminar; and with the help of FLC students, provides ongoing feedback to the faculty on the effectiveness of their courses.

The FLC Minor and Program Requirements

Students may choose to enroll in FLC for one or two semesters; however, in order to derive maximum benefit from the FLC experience, it is recommended that students take the full program. Successful completion of the two-semester sequence earns an FLC minor in the program theme. Since participation in an FLC program semester typically involves twelve credits, students are free to take additional courses related to their main undergraduate program. Many departments accept FLC work, including Program Seminars, toward satisfaction of major requirements, and students are advised to consult with FLC concerning the relationship between FLC programs and individual academic plans and needs.

Physical Facilities

FLC is a social as well as academic community. Its headquarters contain a reading room, a lounge, a small computer facility, and the Jeffrey Irwin Memorial Library.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Note: Courses for individual programs are described in detail in separate brochures available from the FLC office.

FLC 475 Teaching Practicum

Supervised participation with Master Learners in the teaching of the Program Seminars of the Federated Learning Communities. The student and his or her supervising Master Learner will meet weekly with enrolled students for the preparation of seminar meetings. Responsibilities will include researching material appropriate for seminar discussions, helping students with interdisciplinary research papers, placing students with similar intellectual interests or projects in touch with each other, or responding to journals. Students will be invited to attend FLC's bimonthly seminar.

Prerequisites: Completion of an FLC minor; permission of FLC director

Corequisites: At least two courses federated with the Program Seminar.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Foreign Languages Secondary Teacher Preparation Program

Program Coordinator: Joseph A. Tursi, French and Italian

Requirements

In addition to fulfillment of the requirements for the major in French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish, prospective student teachers of foreign languages are required to take the following courses in order to satisfy all requirements for State provisional certification:

	<i>Credits</i>
A. SSI 350 Foundations of Education	3
B. HAS 303 Drug and Alcohol Education	1
C. FLA 339 Methods and Materials in the Teaching of Foreign Languages	3
D. FLA 340 Curriculum Development and Micro-Teaching	3
E. FLA 450 Supervised Student Teaching	12
F. FLA 454 Student Teaching Seminar	3
Total	25

Prospective student teachers are also urged to take as many advanced language courses as possible through the semester prior to student teaching. For further information, students are asked to consult with departmental advisors. All questions concerning application for student teaching and requirements for certification are to be directed to the Program Coordinator.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

FLA 339 Methods and Materials in the Teaching of Foreign Languages

A review of methods and materials for the teaching of foreign languages and literatures in the secondary schools, including a survey of audio-lingual techniques and other recent developments. Special attention will be given to the problems and purposes of the teaching of foreign languages at the high school level.

Prerequisites: Foreign language major; at least one 300-level language course; at least one 300-level literature course
Fall and spring, 3 credits

FLA 340 Curriculum Development and Micro-Teaching

A course designed to train future language teachers in the development of well-articulated programs in secondary schools. Through mini- and micro-teaching, students will have the op—

portunity to enjoy clinical experiences in the actual classroom each week for at least two hours. Clinical experiences will be discussed in a weekly seminar.

Prerequisite: FLA 339
Spring, 3 credits

FLA 450 Supervised Student Teaching—Languages

Prospective foreign language teachers at the secondary level receive extensive practice under selected cooperating teachers. Student teachers work with one or two certified foreign-language teachers in one school each regular school day for the entire semester. Frequent consultations with University faculty members are designed to assist the student. Applications must be filed with the Teacher Training Office for the Foreign Languages two months prior to student teaching. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. Not for major credit.

Prerequisites: FLA 339 and 340; a 3.0 grade point average in the major; a 2.75 grade point average overall

Corequisite: FLA 454
Fall and spring, 12 credits

FLA 454 Student Teaching Seminar

Seminar on problems encountered by student teachers and public school teachers at the secondary level in foreign language teaching. Study and analysis of the many aspects of the foreign language teaching profession, such as individualized teaching, audiolingual training, use of audio-visuals, testing, and professional organizations.

Prerequisites: FLA 339 and 340
Corequisite: FLA 450
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Department of French and Italian

Chairperson: Mark Whitney
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Charles Franco

Faculty

Harriet Allentuch, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: 17th-century French literature.

Konrad Bieber, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Yale University: 18th-century and contemporary French literature; comparative literature.

Carol Blum, Professor, Graduate Coordinator in French, Ph.D., Columbia University: 18th-century French literature; literature of the French Revolution.

Frederick Brown, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: 19th- and 20th-century French literature.

Linette Brugmans, Professor Emerita, Ph.D., New York University: 19th- and 20th-century French literature.

Luigi Fontanella, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Modern Italian literature.

Angelica Forti-Lewis, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: 18th- and 19th-century Italian literature; history of genres; comparative literature.

Charles Franco, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Rutgers University: Medieval Italian literature.

Oscar A. Haac, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: 18th- and 19th-century French literature; comparative literature.

Gisele Kapuscinski, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Linguistics; French theatre.

G. Norman Laidlaw, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: 18th- and 20th-century French literature.

Mario Mignone, Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., Rutgers University: Contemporary Italian literature.

Leonard R. Mills, Associate Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Medieval French literature; paleography.

Leslie K. Morgan, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Italian and Romance philology and linguistics.

Sandy Petrey, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: 19th-century French literature.

Elizabeth P. Riggs, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Medieval French language and literature; 20th-century literature. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1974-75.

Anthony Rizzuto, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: 19th- and 20th-century French literature.

Antonio Toscano, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Rutgers University: Italian humanism; Renaissance.

Joseph A. Tursi, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., New York University: 18th-century Italian literature. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1974-75.

Mark Whitney, Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: 16th-century French literature.

Eléonore M. Zimmermann, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: 17th-, 19th-, and 20th-century French literature; comparative literature.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 11

The Department of French and Italian offers a diversified program that meets the needs of all students interested in the study of French or Italian. Those wishing to major in either or both languages are offered several possible concentrations, each structured to assist students preparing for future careers or advanced study. The department also offers a minor in each language and a variety of courses of interest

to non-majors, some in translation (see FRN 381 and ITL 381), some in the original language with reduced prerequisites.

Requirements for the Majors

A student wishing to major in either French or Italian may choose between two concentrations in each. These concentrations are designed to allow maximum flexibility in the students' programs and to fulfill their varying needs and interests. All require as a basis a solid preparation in the language of the major. Students will choose one of the concentrations offered according to whether they wish to acquire a general humanistic background or to prepare for graduate study in literature (Concentration A); whether they wish to prepare for teaching on the secondary school level (Concentration A); whether they wish to prepare for work in law, government, international relations, business, banking, hotel management, etc.; or translation and interpretation (Concentration A or B).

All courses for the major in French or Italian must be taken for a letter grade (except that S is acceptable for courses completed through Challenge credit). All upper-division courses offered for the major must be passed with a grade of C or higher.

Transfer students who wish to graduate with a major in French or Italian must take at least 12 credits of French or Italian in residence at Stony Brook.

Note: All students should consult with the appropriate departmental advisors. Students opting for Concentration B in French must obtain departmental approval for their program by submitting it in advance, after consultation with the advisor, to the Director of Undergraduate Studies or the Chairperson. In order to complement the major in French or Italian, students will be encouraged to take upper-division courses in related fields: English, history, art, music, etc.

French

The major in French leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required.

A. Concentration in Language and Literature	Credits
1. Required courses for a total of 18 credits:	
a. Language courses:	
FRN 221 Conversation and Composition	3
FRN 222 Introduction to Stylistics	3
FRN 321 Phonetics and Diction	3
FRN 322 Stylistics	3
b. Literature courses:	
FRN 295, 296 Readings in French Literature: Analysis and Interpretation	6

2. Elective courses: 18 additional credits in courses beyond FRN 295, 296, of which 12 credits must be in literature	18
3. Upper-Division Writing Requirement: See C below	
Total	36

B. Concentration in French and a Second Discipline **Credits**

1. Required courses for a total of 30 credits: FRN 221 Conversation and Composition	3
FRN 222 Introduction to Stylistics	3
FRN 295, 296 Readings in French Literature: Analysis and Interpretation	6
FRN 320 Practical French	3
FRN 321 Phonetics and Diction	3
FRN 322 Stylistics	3
One course in French literature numbered 300 or above	3
FRN 390 French Civilization	3
FRN 447 Directed Readings in French in the student's second discipline (to be undertaken after completion of FRN 322 and 390)	3
2. Elective courses: 12 additional credits (nine of which must be at the 300-level) to be chosen with the help of the designated advisor and approved by the department. Students will normally choose a sequence of four courses in a department or program other than French and Italian.	12

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

The Department requires that majors demonstrate adequate mastery in writing English. Students must submit three samples of their own writing to their major advisor before the end of their junior year. A faculty committee will evaluate the submitted samples for satisfaction of the requirement, recommending remedial work during the senior year where appropriate. Information on the required types of writing is available from the department.

Total	42
-------	----

Italian

The major in Italian leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required. If a student wishes to concentrate in Italian and another literature, concentration A is strongly recommended. For individual questions, the student should not hesitate to consult the undergraduate advisor.

A. Concentration in Language and Literature **Credits**

1. Required courses for a total of 18 credits: a. Language courses ITL 221, 222 Conversation and Composition I, II	6
ITL 321, 322 Advanced Conversation and Composition I, II (The 300-level courses cannot be transferred from another institution without <i>prior</i> permission of the department.)	6
b. Literature courses ITL 295, 296 Introduction to Italian Literature I, II	6
2. Elective courses: 15 additional credits in courses beyond ITL 295, 296, of which 12 credits must be in literature	15
3. Upper-Division Writing Requirement: See C below.	
Total	33

B. Concentration in Italian and a Second Discipline **Credits**

1. Required courses for a total of 30 credits: ITL 221, 222 Conversation and Composition I, II	6
ITL 295, 296 Introduction to Italian Literature I, II	6
ITL 320 Practical Italian	3
ITL 321, 322 Advanced Conversation and Composition I, II	6
One course in Italian literature numbered 300 or above	3
ITL 390 The Italian Scene	3
ITL 447 Directed Readings in Italian in the student's second discipline (to be undertaken after completion of ITL 322 and 390)	3
2. Elective courses: 12 additional credits (nine of which must be at the 300 level) to be chosen with the help of the designated advisor and approved by the department. Students will normally choose a sequence of four courses in a department or	

program other than French and Italian 12

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

The Department requires that majors demonstrate adequate mastery in writing English. Students must submit three samples of their own writing to their major advisor before the end of their junior year. A faculty committee will evaluate the submitted samples for satisfaction of the requirement, recommending remedial work during the senior year where appropriate. Information on the required types of writing is available from the department.

Total	42
-------	----

Notes: Students whose language proficiency is such that they can be exempted from ITL 221, 222 may apply, and are strongly urged to do so, to have a course in art, music, history, or other languages count for major credit.

Students who wish to offer their native language as the main area of concentration will be asked to replace 221, 222, 320, and 321 by English courses appropriate to their level of proficiency in that language.

Teacher Training Program

Students who wish to prepare for certification as secondary school teachers of French or Italian or both should consult appropriate departmental advisors concerning requirements and procedures for the teacher preparation program. All students will be required to take FLA 339 and FLA 340 among the four courses in education required by the State Education Department. See also alphabetical listing, Foreign Languages Secondary Teacher Preparation Program.

Honors Program in French and Italian

To be eligible to participate in the honors program, departmental majors must have an overall average of 3.0 and an average of 3.5 in French or Italian through the junior year. An eligible student wishing to write a senior thesis must find a faculty member of the department to act as thesis advisor. The student, with the approval of this advisor, must submit a proposal of a project in writing to the department. Deadline for submission of the proposal for fall semester is April 30 and for spring semester is November 30. Final selection of candidates

and topics will be determined by an Honors Committee of the Department of French and Italian. Students selected for the program must enroll in FRN or ITL 495 for the semester in which the thesis is written. The thesis will be evaluated by the thesis advisor, another member of the French or Italian faculty, and a third reader from outside the department. For further information consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Requirements for the Minors

The Department of French and Italian also offers a minor in each language. There are two emphases in both languages: one in language and one in literature.

All courses for the minor in French or Italian must be taken for a letter grade (except that S is acceptable for Challenge credit). All upper-division courses intended to fulfill minor requirements must be passed with a grade of C or higher.

Transfer students who wish to graduate with a minor in French or Italian must take at least six credits of upper-division French or Italian courses in residence at Stony Brook.

Minor in French

	<i>Credits</i>
A. Emphasis on Language	
Required courses: FRN 192, 221, 222, 295 or 296, 320, 321, 322, 390	24
<i>Note:</i> A literature course may be substituted for FRN 320	
Total	24
<i>or</i>	
B. Emphasis on Literature	
Required courses: FRN 192, 221, 222, 295, 296	15
Electives: Three literature courses from 300 to 394	9
Total	24

Minor in Italian

	<i>Credits</i>
A. Emphasis on Language	
Required courses: ITL 192, 221, 222, 295 or 296, 320, 321, 322, 390	24
<i>Note:</i> Literature courses may be substituted for ITL 222 or 320 or both.	
Total	24
<i>or</i>	
B. Emphasis on Literature	
Required courses: ITL 192, 221, 222, 295, 296	15
Electives: Three literature courses on the 300 level	9
Total	24

Note: Credits for ITL 321 and 322 cannot be transferred from any other institution without prior permission of the department.

Study Abroad

The Department of French and Italian sponsors study abroad programs in Avignon, France, and in Rome, Italy, during the academic year and the summer. In the summer program, students may earn three to six credits. These programs are available to all students of French and Italian, both majors and non-majors. The department also encourages qualified students to consider the program sponsored by the Department of Philosophy at the University of Paris, IV, The Sorbonne.

The Department requires that students enrolling in programs abroad sponsored by other colleges and universities (either for a summer, an academic year, or any portion thereof) clear such plans through the departmental undergraduate advisor at least one semester before departure, if they wish to offer the courses taken abroad for major or minor credit.

See also alphabetical listing, Study Abroad.

Placement

Entering students who wish to continue the study of French or Italian started in high school should consult a departmental advisor to help them in the choice of the appropriate course.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

French Language and Literature

FRN 111, 112 Elementary French I, II

An introduction to spoken and written French, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Language laboratory will supplement class work. No student who has had two or more years of French in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for FRN 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.

Fall (111) and spring (112), 4 credits each semester

FRN 113 Elementary French (An Intensive Course)

An intensive course covering the elementary French program (FRN 111, 112) in one semester. No student who has had two or more years of French in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for this course without written permission from the supervisor of the course. May not be taken for credit after FRN 111 or any other course in French.

Spring, 6 credits

FRN 191, 192 Intermediate French I, II

An intermediate course in conversation, composition, and the interpretation of French texts.

Prerequisite: FRN 112 or 113

Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

FRN 195 Intermediate French (An Intensive Course)

Review of grammar and discussion of simple French texts through reading, writing, and discussion. Language laboratory will supplement class work.

Prerequisite: FRN 112 or 113

Fall, 6 credits

FRN 199 Modern France (in English)

A survey of contemporary France and its political, social, and economic structure, as well as the study of cultural life and institutions. Special attention will be given to other French-speaking countries and their relations to France. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C. May not be used toward satisfaction of the foreign language proficiency requirement.

Fall, 3 credits

FRN 221 Conversation and Composition

A course in the active use of spoken and written French. Language laboratory will supplement class work.

Prerequisite: FRN 192 or 195

Fall, 3 credits

FRN 222 Introduction to Stylistics

Reading of selected short passages of prose and poetry in class with emphasis on improved writing skills, oral expression, and increased mastery of French syntax and techniques of literary analysis.

Prerequisite: FRN 221

Spring, 3 credits

FRN 225 French Drama Workshop

The development of self-expression and effective communication in French through the medium of the theatre. Students will participate in theatrical exercises and improvisations, scene and play analysis, writing dialogues for the stage. The second half of the course will be devoted to rehearsing a play for performance before an audience. Meetings beyond the regular class schedule may be required.

Prerequisites: FRN 221 or four years of high school French; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

FRN 295, 296 Readings in French Literature: Analysis and Interpretation

These courses will teach literary analysis and its application to representative texts chosen from various periods of French literature. All readings will be done in French. Discussions will be in French.

Prerequisite: FRN 222

Fall (295) and spring (296), 3 credits each semester

FRN 300 French Poetry

The development of French poetry from the Middle Ages to the 20th century, including poetry from francophone countries.

Prerequisite: FRN 222 or 295 or 296

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

FRN 301 The French Novel

A study of the nature and development of the novel from its beginnings to the present with special attention to the stylistic and thematic aspects of the works considered.

Prerequisite: FRN 222 or 295

Fall or spring, 3 credits

FRN 302 The French Comedy from Molière to Ionesco

The study of the comic tradition from Molière to the contemporary theatre.

Prerequisite: FRN 222 or 295
Fall or spring, 3 credits

FRN 320 Practical French

A course designed for students who wish to become more proficient in reading, writing, and translating French. Students will also be trained in the use of French in business, in administration, and in everyday professional life. Emphasis will be placed on the idiomatic peculiarities of the French language and the relation of French to the structure of English.

Prerequisite: FRN 222
Fall or spring, 3 credits

FRN 321 Phonetics and Diction

A course designed to develop mastery of the spoken language. Students will learn to express themselves in the current idiom with fluency and accuracy. At least one hour of laboratory will be required weekly.

Prerequisite: FRN 221 or 295 or 296
Fall or spring, 3 credits

FRN 322 Stylistics

A course designed to acquaint students with the subtleties of French grammar and style. Extensive practice in composition and in translation from English to French.

Prerequisite: FRN 222 or 295 or 296
Fall or spring, 3 credits

FRN 323 Advanced French Conversation

A course designed to develop and maintain complete fluency in the language.

Prerequisite: FRN 221 or 295 or 296
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Further Studies in French Literature

The specific topics of FRN 333, 343, 351, 361, 373, and 393 will appear in the Class Schedule and a description of the specific contents will be available in the department each semester. These courses may be repeated for credit with permission of the department as the subject matter differs. FRN 222 and FRN 295 or 296 are prerequisites for these courses.

FRN 333 Studies in Renaissance Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

FRN 343 Studies in 17th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

FRN 351 Studies in 18th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

FRN 361 Studies in 19th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

FRN 373 Studies in 20th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

FRN 381 French Literature in Translation

A course given in translation on a major French author or literary movement, designed primarily to give students in other disciplines an opportunity to become acquainted with the French tradition. Majors will be admitted by special permission of their advisors, and will do the reading

and term papers in French. May not be used toward satisfaction of the foreign language proficiency requirement.

Prerequisites: Two literature courses
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

FRN 390 French Civilization

A discussion of French civilization from the creation of the modern state to the present. The course is intended for those interested in studying the background and traditions of modern France. An anthology of historical texts and documents will serve as a point of departure; the institutions and life in France will be considered, along with the development of art, architecture, music, and literature. The emphasis will be on discussion (in French) and individual projects. Visiting lecturers will contribute to the variety of topics and points of view.

Prerequisites: FRN 222; 295 or 296
Fall or spring, 3 credits

FRN 393 Free Seminar

Free seminars built around themes like "Women in French Literature," "Self-Deception in the 17th-Century *Moralistes* and the 20th-Century Novel," and "The City in the French Novel." A detailed description of the seminar may be obtained from the department for each semester it is offered. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

FRN 447 Directed Readings in French

Individually supervised readings in selected topics of French language and literature or, alternatively, for the purpose of developing French vocabulary in a secondary field, in selected topics in the humanities, social sciences, or natural sciences. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

FRN 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in French

Each student will conduct a regular problem or tutorial section that will supplement a regular language course under the guidance of a master teacher. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion, initial correction of homework and tests, and helping students with problems. Not for major or minor credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Fluency in French; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

FRN 495 Senior Honors Project in French

A one-semester project for seniors. Arranged in consultation with the department, the project involves the writing of a paper under the close supervision of an appropriate instructor, on a suitable topic. Students who are candidates for honors will take this course.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Italian Language and Literature**ITL 111, 112 Elementary Italian I, II**

An introduction to spoken and written Italian, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Selected texts will be read. Practice in language laboratory supplements class work. No student who has had two or more years of Italian in high school (or

who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for ITL 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.

Fall (111) and spring (112), 4 credits

ITL 113 Intensive Elementary Italian

An intensive course covering the elementary Italian program (ITL 111, 112) in one semester. No student who has had two or more years of Italian in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for this course without written permission from the supervisor of the course. May not be taken for credit after ITL 111 or any other course in Italian.

Fall and spring, 6 credits

ITL 191, 192 Intermediate Italian

An intermediate course in the reading and discussion of selected Italian texts. An intensive grammar review will offer an opportunity to develop conversational ability.

Prerequisite: ITL 112 or 113
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

ITL 195 Intensive Intermediate Italian

An intensive course covering the intermediate Italian program (ITL 191, 192) in one semester.

Prerequisite: ITL 112 or 113
Fall and spring, 6 credits

ITL 199 Modern Italy (in English)

A survey of contemporary Italy and its political, social, and economic structure, as well as the study of cultural life and institutions with comparisons to American models and standards. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C. May not be used toward satisfaction of the foreign language proficiency requirement.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ITL 221 Italian Conversation and Composition I

A course in spoken and written Italian, with emphasis on precision and fluency in the spoken form.

Prerequisite: ITL 192 or 195
Fall, 3 credits

ITL 222 Italian Conversation and Composition II

A course in spoken and written Italian, with emphasis on precision in written form.

Prerequisite: ITL 221
Spring, 3 credits

ITL 295 Introduction to Italian Literature I

Readings and discussions of representative writers in Italian literature of the 19th and 20th centuries. This course is designed to introduce students to the main currents of Italian literature through analysis of literary texts.

Prerequisite: ITL 222
Fall, 3 credits

ITL 296 Introduction to Italian Literature II

Readings and discussions of representative texts chosen from various periods of Italian literature from the 13th through the 18th centuries.

Prerequisite: ITL 222
Spring, 3 credits

ITL 320 Practical Italian

A course designed for students who wish to become more proficient in reading, writing, and translating Italian. Students will also be trained in the use of Italian in business, in administration, and in everyday professional life. Emphasis will be placed on the idiomatic peculiarities of the Italian language and the relation of Italian to the structure of English.

Prerequisite: ITL 222

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ITL 321 Advanced Conversation and Composition I

This course intends to develop fluency and accuracy in the use of the spoken language through intensive practice, exposition, class discussion, and the use of the language laboratory.

Prerequisite: ITL 222

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ITL 322 Advanced Conversation and Composition II

A course designed to acquaint students with the subtleties of Italian grammar and style. Extensive practice in composition and in translation from English to Italian.

Prerequisite: ITL 222

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ITL 325 Italian and Its Dialects

An examination of the Italian dialects within the larger framework of Romance language development, particularly through primary texts (medieval to modern) in various Italian dialects.

Prerequisite: ITL 222

Fall or spring, 3 credits

Further Studies in Italian Literature

The specific topics of ITL 329, 330, 331, 351, 361, 373, and 393 will appear in the Class Schedule, and a description of the specific contents will be available in the department each semester. These courses may be repeated for credit with permission of the department as the subject matter differs. ITL 222, and 295 or 296 are prerequisites for these courses.

ITL 329, 330 Studies in 13th- and 14th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ITL 331 Studies in 15th- and 16th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ITL 351 Studies in 17th- and 18th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ITL 361 Studies in 19th-Century Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ITL 373 Studies in Contemporary Literature

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ITL 381 Italian Literature in Translation

A course given in translation on a major Italian author or literary movement, designed primarily to give students in other disciplines an opportunity to become acquainted with the Italian tradition. Majors will be admitted by special permission of their advisors, and will do the reading and term papers in Italian. May not be used toward

satisfaction of the foreign language proficiency requirement.

Prerequisites: Two literature courses
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ITL 390 The Italian Scene

The reality of Italy and the Italian people through a study of the evolution of the historical, cultural, political, and social character of the nation.

Prerequisite: ITL 222 or 295 or 296

Fall or spring, 3 credits

ITL 393 Free Seminar

Seminars built around a theme such as "Cities in Italian Literature," "Women in Italian Literature," "Death and Resurrection in Contemporary Italian Literature," and "Sin and Sensuality in the Italian Short Story." A detailed description of the seminar may be obtained from the department for each semester it is offered. May be repeated as the topic varies.

Prerequisite: ITL 222

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

ITL 447 Directed Readings in Italian

Individually supervised readings in selected topics of Italian language and literature or, alternatively, for the purpose of developing Italian vocabulary in a secondary field, in selected topics in the humanities, social sciences, or natural sciences. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

ITL 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in Italian

Each student will conduct a regular problem or tutorial section that will supplement a regular language course under the guidance of a master teacher. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion, initial correction of homework and tests, and helping students with problems. Not for major or minor credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Fluency in Italian; permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ITL 495 Senior Honors Project in Italian

A one-semester project for seniors. Arranged in consultation with the department, the project involves the writing of a paper, under the close supervision of an appropriate instructor, on a suitable topic. Students who are candidates for honors will take this course.

Prerequisite: Permission of department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Chairperson: John R. Russell

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Thomas A. Kerth

Faculty

Christina Y. Bethin, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana: Slavic linguistics; Russian, Polish, and Ukrainian languages. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1982-83.

Christiane Bohnert, Assistant Professor, D.Phil., Johannes Gutenberg Universität, Mainz: Brecht; exile literature; post-1945 literature; satire.

Russell E. Brown, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Modern German literature; Expressionist poetry; Trakl; Brecht; Jahn.

Edward J. Czerwinski, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Comparative Slavic literature; Slavic drama and theatre; Polish literature; Russian literature. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1973-74.

Barbara Elling, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Romanticism; literature and sociology; methods of language teaching. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1972-73.

Roman Karst, Professor Emeritus, LL.M., Jagiellonian University, Cracow: Goethe; modern novel; Kafka; Mann.

Thomas A. Kerth, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Medieval literature; Middle High German; philology.

Ursula Meyer, Adjunct Lecturer, Staatsexamen, University of Hamburg: Foreign language pedagogy.

Andreas Mielke, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: 18th- and 19th-century German literature; literary theory.

Daniel C. O'Neil, Assistant Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Cornell University: Literature and the visual arts; Barlach; problems of translation.

Ferdinand A. Ruplin, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Applied linguistics; Middle High German; computer-assisted instruction.

John R. Russell, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Rococo; novella; computer-assisted instruction.

Nicholas Rzhnevsky, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Russian and Soviet literature; literary theory; Russian theatre; Russian intellectual history.

Leif Sjöberg, Ph.D., Uppsala University: Scandinavian literature; Ibsen, Strindberg, Lagerkvist, Ekelöf; Old Norse.

Lucy E. Vogel, Associate Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Contemporary Russian culture; Russian literature of the 19th and 20th centuries.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 8

Requirements for the Major in German

The major in German leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. GER 199 German Civilization and Culture (in English)	3
2. GER 200 Landeskunde	3
3. GER 201 Contrastive Structures of German and English	3
4. GER 203 Introduction to Germanic Studies	3
5. GER 204 Survey of German Literature	3
6. GER 221, 222 German Conversation and Composition	6
7. GER 301 German Drama	3
8. GER 302 German Prose	3
9. GER 303 German Poetry	3
10. GER 304 Goethezeit	3
11. GER 338 History of the German Language	3
12. Upper-Division Writing Requirement. In order to demonstrate proficiency in writing in English, German majors must present a dossier consisting of a minimum of two papers of at least five pages each. This dossier must be submitted before the end of the second semester of the junior year to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The papers will be essays previously composed for upper-division courses in the department. Those originally in a foreign language must be rewritten in English. A faculty committee will judge the papers for clarity, accuracy, and appropriateness of style. If the dossier is judged to be unsatisfactory, the student will be asked to rewrite and resubmit the work in the senior year. Students must demonstrate acceptable writing skills before they graduate.	
Total	36

Notes: All courses offered to fulfill major requirements must be taken for a letter grade. All upper-division courses in German must be passed with a grade of C or higher. Transfer students must complete at least 18 credits toward the major at Stony Brook.

The ascending numbers of the required options for the major are simply intended to suggest the sequence in which they might be studied most favorably; GER 199-204 are to be regarded as pre- or co-requisites to the courses beyond 204.

Requirements for the Minor in German

For students majoring in other disciplines, a German minor is available with three choices of emphasis. In all three cases, all upper-division courses in German offered to fulfill minor requirements must be passed with a grade of C or higher. At least nine of the upper-division minor credits must be earned at Stony Brook.

A. Emphasis on German Language

	<i>Credits</i>
1. GER 199 German Civilization and Culture (in English)	3
2. GER 200 Landeskunde	3
3. GER 201 Contrastive Structures of German and English	3
4. GER 221, 222 German Conversation and Composition	6
5. GER 321, 322 Advanced German Conversation and Composition	6
6. GER 338 History of the German Language	3
Total	24

B. Emphasis on German Language and Literature

	<i>Credits</i>
1. GER 199 German Civilization and Culture (in English)	3
2. GER 203 Introduction to Germanic Studies	3
3. GER 204 Survey of German Literature	3
4. GER 221, 222 German Conversation and Composition	6
5. GER 301 German Drama	3
6. GER 302 German Prose	3
7. GER 303 German Poetry	3
Total	24

C. Emphasis on German Language and Area Studies

	<i>Credits</i>
1. GER 199 German Civilization and Culture (in English)	3
2. GER 200 Landeskunde	3
3. GER 201 Contrastive Structures of German and English	3
4. GER 221, 222 German Conversation and Composition	6
5. GER 338 History of the German Language	3
6. HIS 311 The Rise of Imperial Germany, 1806-1890	3
7. HIS 312 From Empire to Third Reich: Germany, 1890-1945	3
Total	24

Requirements for the Major in Russian

The major in Russian leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. RUS 141, 142 Masterpieces of Russian Literature in Translation	6
2. RUS 221, 222 Russian Conversation and Composition	6
3. One additional course chosen from among: RUS 291 Special Author in Translation RUS 292 Special Genre or Period in Translation EEL 293 Contemporary Slavic Culture	3
4. RUS 321, 322 Advanced Conversation and Composition	6
5. RUS 323 Russian Literary Texts	3
6. RUS 302 History of the Russian Language or RUS 339 Structure of Russian	3
7. RUS 490 Senior Seminar	3
8. One additional upper-division course in Russian literature chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor	3
9. Upper-Division Writing Requirement In order to demonstrate proficiency in writing in English, Russian majors must present a dossier consisting of a minimum of two papers of at least five pages each. This dossier must be submitted before the end of the second semester of the junior year to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The papers will be essays previously composed for upper-division courses in the department. Those originally in a foreign language must be rewritten in English. A faculty committee will judge the papers for clarity, accuracy, and appropriateness of style. If the dossier is judged to be unsatisfactory, the student will be asked to rewrite and resubmit the work in the senior year. Students must demonstrate acceptable writing skills before they graduate.	
Total	33

Note: All courses must be taken for a letter grade. All upper-division courses in Russian must be passed with a grade of C or higher.

The department recommends that majors take related courses in the Slavic area such as HIS 209 Imperial Russia and HIS 210 Soviet Russia. Students planning advanced work in Russian are strongly urged to take one year of a second Slavic language.

Students interested in a double major are encouraged to consult with the departmental advisor.

Requirements for the Minor in Russian

For students majoring in other disciplines, a Russian minor is available with two choices of emphasis. In both cases, all courses must be taken for a letter grade.

A. Emphasis on Russian Literature Credits

1. RUS 141, 142 Masterpieces of Russian Literature in Translation	6
2. RUS 221, 222 Russian Conversation and Composition	6
3. RUS 321 Advanced Russian Conversation and Composition	3
4. RUS 323 Russian Literary Texts	3
5. Two additional upper-division literature courses chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor	6
Total	24

B. Emphasis on Russian Language Credits

1. RUS 141 or 142 Masterpieces of Russian Literature in Translation	3
2. RUS 221, 222 Russian Conversation and Composition	6
3. RUS 321, 322 Advanced Conversation and Composition	6
4. RUS 302 History of the Russian Language	3
5. RUS 339 Structure of Russian	3
6. One additional upper-division course chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor	3
Total	24

Study Abroad

The department encourages both majors and minors to complete some of their coursework abroad in the junior or senior year. SUNY maintains exchange programs with the Federal Republic of Germany (Tübingen, Würzburg), Austria (Graz), Poland (Kraków, Poznań, Warsaw, Wrocław), and the Soviet Union (Moscow).

See also alphabetical listing, Study Abroad.

Teacher Preparation

Students who wish to prepare for certification as secondary school teachers of German or Russian should consult appropriate departmental advisors. Those seeking certification in German are urged to take GER 321 and 322 in addition to the courses required for the major and certification. Students of Russian are urged to take RUS 339 and 302.

See also alphabetical listing, Foreign Languages Secondary Teacher Preparation Program.

Placement in Language Courses for Incoming Students

The prerequisites for courses listed below indicate approximate placement levels. One year of high school foreign language is generally considered the equivalent of one college semester. Students are advised to consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies if they feel that the recommended course is inappropriate.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Germanic Languages and Literatures

GER 111, 112 Elementary German I, II

An introduction to spoken and written German, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, writing, and culture. The course consists of one hour of lecture, three hours in a small section conducted in German, and one laboratory hour. No student who has had two or more years of German in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for GER 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course. *Fall (111) and spring (112), 4 credits each semester*

GER 141 German Literature in Translation

A representative selection of works from major German authors in translation. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement. *Fall or spring, 3 credits*

GER 191, 192 Intermediate German I, II

The reading and interpretation of a wide variety of German texts, with a review of German grammar, composition, and conversation. Work in the language laboratory will further develop audio-lingual skills.

Prerequisite: GER 112
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

GER 199 German Civilization and Culture (in English)

An introduction to the history and culture of the German-speaking areas (East and West Germany, Austria, and Switzerland) with an emphasis on the post-World War II period. The course, offered in English, is team taught by members

of the department and guest speakers and is suitable for both German majors and non-majors. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement. *Fall, 3 credits*

GER 200 Landeskunde

Cultural and physical geography of Central Europe with emphasis on the German-speaking areas. Particular emphasis will be placed on the definition of cultural units and their reflections in regionalism and particularism.

Pre- or corequisite: GER 192
Spring, 3 credits

GER 201 Contrastive Structures of German and English

A detailed descriptive analysis of modern German phonology, morphology, and syntax from the standpoint of transfer interference.

Prerequisites: GER 221, 222 or fluency in German
Fall, 3 credits

GER 203 Introduction to Germanic Studies

Using selected texts easily read and understood by students whose background in German may be limited, this course is intended to introduce those students to terminology and techniques of literary analysis and interpretation.

Prerequisite: GER 192
Fall, 3 credits

GER 204 Survey of German Literature

A chronological survey of German literature from its beginnings to the present with stress on defining the periods therein. All readings will be in German.

Prerequisite: GER 203
Spring, 3 credits

GER 221, 222 German Conversation and Composition

This course consists of the active use of spoken and written German.

Prerequisite: GER 192
Fall (221) and spring (222), 3 credits each semester

GER 231 German for Business and Career

An introduction to the German business environment. Designed to broaden previous knowledge of German by emphasizing business terms and conversational skills.

Prerequisite: GER 192
Fall or spring, 3 credits

GER 301 German Drama

A survey of German drama and its subgenres. All work will be done in German.

Prerequisite: GER 204
Fall, 3 credits

GER 302 German Prose

A survey of German prose and its subgenres. All work will be done in German.

Prerequisite: GER 204
Spring, 3 credits

GER 303 German Poetry

A survey of German poetry and its subgenres. All work will be done in German.

Prerequisite: GER 204
Fall, 3 credits

GER 304 Goethezeit

An intensive study of German literature in the period 1750-1832. All work will be done in German.
Prerequisite: GER 204
Spring, 3 credits

GER 321, 322 Advanced German Conversation and Composition

A course designed to develop fluency in spoken and written German. Students will learn to express themselves idiomatically and fluently and become acquainted with the subtleties of German grammar and style.
Prerequisites: GER 221, 222
Fall (321) and spring (322), 3 credits each semester

GER 338 History of the German Language

The development of the German language from Indo-European to modern High German. While special emphasis will be placed on western Germanic languages, specifically German, some attention will be given to the Scandinavian languages and Gothic. Work will be done within the framework of modern linguistic theory (generative-transformational phonology). A historically representative selection of texts will be examined. Conducted as a seminar.
Prerequisite: GER 192
Spring, 3 credits

GER 420 Special Topics in German Literature

An intensive study of the works of a German author or a period of German literature. All work will be done in German. May be repeated as the subject matter differs.
Prerequisites: GER 321, 322
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

GER 447 Special Author

A tutorial demanding intensive study of the works of a specific German-language author. All work will be done in German. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: GER 301-304
Fall and spring, 3 credits

GER 448 Special Period

A tutorial demanding intensive study of German-language literature of a specific period. All work will be done in German. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: GER 301-304
Fall and spring, 3 credits

GER 487 Independent Readings and Research in German

Qualified juniors and seniors may read independently in an approved program of advanced or specialized language, area, or culture studies under the supervision of a faculty member.
Prerequisites: GER 221 or 222 or 231; permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

GER 488 Internship

Participation in local, state, national, and international public and private agencies and organizations to apply and reinforce language and related skills and knowledge of social and cultural institutions.
Prerequisites: GER 221, 222, 231; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies; specific placement examinations where applicable
Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

Scandinavian**SWE 111, 112 Elementary Swedish I, II**

An introduction to spoken and written Swedish, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Selected texts will be read. Practice in the language laboratory supplements class work. No student who has had two or more years of Swedish in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for SWE 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

SWE 141 Scandinavian Masterworks (in English)

A survey in English of major works of Scandinavian literature from Viking times through the 20th century. This course is designed to develop competence in textual analysis. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Fall, 3 credits

SWE 191, 192 Intermediate Swedish I, II

The reading and interpretation of Swedish texts, with a review of Swedish grammar, composition, and conversation.
Prerequisite: SWE 112
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

SWE 447 Directed Readings in Scandinavian

Individually supervised readings of selected Scandinavian authors such as Ibsen, Strindberg, Lagerkvist, Moberg, and Holberg. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: Reading fluency in the language of the author studied; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Yiddish**YDH 111, 112 Elementary Yiddish**

An introduction to spoken and written Yiddish, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, writing, and culture. No student who has had two or more years of Yiddish in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for YDH 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

YDH 191, 192 Intermediate Yiddish

The reading and interpretation of Yiddish texts, with a review of Yiddish grammar, composition, and conversation.
Prerequisite: YDH 112
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

YDH 447 Special Author

A tutorial demanding intensive study of the works of a specific Yiddish-language author. All work will be done in Yiddish. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: YDH 192; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

YDH 448 Special Period

A tutorial demanding intensive study of Yiddish-language literature of a specific period. All work will be done in Yiddish. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: YDH 192; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Slavic Languages and Literatures**Russian****RUS 109 Russian Culture (in English)**

An introduction to the masterpieces of culture that affect Russian society. Extensive use of video, film, slides, and recordings. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Fall, 1 credit

RUS 110 Soviet Culture Today (in English)

An introduction to contemporary life in the Soviet Union viewed through literature, theatre, music, and other art forms. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Spring, 1 credit

RUS 111, 112 Elementary Russian I, II

An introduction to Russian. Class work will be supplemented by practice in the language laboratory. No student who has had two or more years of Russian in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for RUS 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Fall (111) and spring (112), 4 credits each semester

RUS 141, 142 Masterpieces of Russian Literature in Translation

A survey in English of major Russian writers of the 19th and 20th centuries. This course is designed to introduce the student to a brief history of Russian literature as well as to develop competence in textual analysis. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Fall (141) and spring (142), 3 credits each semester

RUS 191, 192 Intermediate Russian I, II

An intermediate course in Russian stressing an active command of the language.
Prerequisite: RUS 112
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

RUS 221, 222 Russian Conversation and Composition

A review of grammar and practice in idiomatic Russian.
Prerequisite: RUS 192
Fall (221) and spring (222), 3 credits each semester

RUS 291 Special Author in Translation

Analysis of major works and significant criticism. Each semester is devoted to one particular author such as Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Chekhov, or Bulgakov. May be repeated, but will count toward fulfillment of major requirements only once. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

RUS 292 Special Genre or Period in Translation

Examination of a genre or period. Each semester is devoted to one particular genre such as the Russian novel, or period such as the 20th century. May be repeated, but will count toward fulfillment of major requirements only once. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

RUS 302 History of the Russian Language

The development of the Russian literary language from its beginnings to the present day. The influence of Church Slavonic on the development of the language is discussed.
Prerequisite: RUS 192
Fall or spring, 3 credits

RUS 321, 322 Advanced Russian Conversation and Composition

A course designed to develop mastery of spoken and written Russian. Students will learn to express themselves idiomatically and to translate advanced texts.
Prerequisite: RUS 222
Fall (321) and spring (322), 3 credits each semester

RUS 323 Russian Literary Texts

Literary analysis and its application to representative texts chosen from various periods of Russian literature. Readings and discussions will be in Russian.
Prerequisite: RUS 321
Fall or spring, 3 credits

RUS 339 Structure of Russian

The study of Russian phonetics, phonology, and morphology, with a discussion of different theoretical approaches as well as practical application. This course is especially recommended for teachers of Russian.
Prerequisite: RUS 192
Spring, 3 credits

RUS 391 Special Author

A detailed study of the works of a major author of the 19th or 20th century, such as Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, and Blok. Readings are in Russian, and classes are conducted largely in Russian. May be repeated as the subject matter changes.
Prerequisites: RUS 141, 142 and 222
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

RUS 392 Special Genre or Period

A detailed study of a special genre such as the Russian novel or Russian drama, or period such as Soviet literature. Readings are in Russian, and classes are conducted largely in Russian. May be repeated as the subject matter changes.
Prerequisites: RUS 141, 142 and 222
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

RUS 487 Independent Readings and Research in Russian

A program of independent advanced study for qualified juniors and seniors under the supervision of a faculty member.
Prerequisites: RUS 221, 222; a 200- or 300-level course in Russian literature; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

RUS 490 Senior Seminar

Advanced research and discussion in various aspects of Russian studies. May be repeated as the subject matter changes.
Prerequisites: RUS 141, 142 and 222
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Polish

PSH 111, 112 Elementary Polish I, II

An introduction to spoken and written Polish, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, writing, and culture. No student who has had two or more years of Polish in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for PSH 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

PSH 191, 192 Intermediate Polish I, II

The reading and interpretation of Polish texts, with a review of Polish grammar, composition, and conversation. The student gains an acquaintance with the various literary genres through examples drawn from representative Polish authors.
Prerequisite: PSH 112
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits each semester

Minor East European Languages

EEL 111, 112 Elementary Minor East European Language I, II

An introduction to spoken and written minor East European language (Serbo-Croatian, Czech, Ukrainian, Slovak, Bulgarian), stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, writing, and culture. No student who has had two or more years of the selected language in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for EEL 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course. May be repeated for more than one language.
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each semester

EEL 293 Topics in Contemporary Slavic Culture (in English)

Analysis and discussion of contemporary literary and social topics dealing with Russia or Eastern Europe. May be repeated, but will count toward fulfillment of major requirements only once. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EEL 394 Topics in Slavic Studies

The investigation of selected topics in Slavic languages or literatures. Readings are done in the original language. May be repeated as subject matter varies.
Prerequisites: Reading knowledge of appropriate language; permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

Department of Hispanic Languages and Literature

Chairperson: Román de la Campa
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Hilda Pato

Faculty

Román de la Campa, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Latin-American and Caribbean literature; contemporary critical theory.

Lou Channon-Deutsch, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: 18th- and 19th-century Peninsular literature.

Jaime A. Giordano, Associate Professor, University of Chile; University Professor, Universidad de Concepción, (1958-1966): Spanish-American literature.

Flora Klein-Andreu, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Semantics; sociolinguistics and language change.

Pedro Lastra, Professor, University of Chile; University Professor, University of Chile (1960-1973): Spanish-American literature.

James B. McKenna, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: 20th-century Hispanic culture and literature.

Adrian G. Montoro, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Universities of Havana and Madrid: Medieval literature; modern critical theory.

María Luisa Nuñez, Associate Professor, Ph.D., City University of New York: 19th- and 20th-century Luzo-Brazilian literature.

Hilda Pato, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Contemporary Spanish literature, 20th-century Spanish poetry.

Elias L. Rivers, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Spanish literature; literary theory.

Georgina Sabat-Rivers, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Spanish Golden Age and Colonial literature.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 29

The department offers a major program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish, a minor in Spanish, and courses in Portuguese. Students wishing to major in Spanish should consult with a departmental advisor to choose individual programs.

Requirements for the Major in Spanish

- | A. Required Basic Courses | Credits |
|---|----------------|
| 1. a. Either SPN 221 | |
| Spanish Conversation and Composition or SPN 220 | |
| Spanish Conversation and | |

Composition for Students of Spanish-Speaking Background	3
b. SPN 222 Introduction to Literary Studies (Note: Challenge Examinations are given in SPN 221 and 222, but not in SPN 220)	3
2. SPN 301 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition	3
3. Either SPN 391 or 392	3
4. Three courses chosen from SPN 396, 397, 398, and 462 or 463	9
Subtotal	21

B. Advanced Courses in Hispanic Linguistics, Literature, and Culture	Credits
1. Either SPN 421 or 442. (Taking both is strongly recommended)	3
2. Twelve additional credits of work in upper-division courses chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor. (A maximum of three credits of SPN 447 is applicable toward this requirement)	12
Subtotal	15

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement	
In order to demonstrate their proficiency in writing English, Spanish majors must present a dossier consisting of a minimum of two papers of at least three to five pages each. This dossier must be submitted before the end of the second semester of their junior year to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The papers will consist of translations of essays submitted as part of the work for 400-level courses. Papers will be judged for clarity, accuracy, and appropriateness of style by a faculty committee. Students may resubmit in their senior year.	
Total	36

Notes
All courses offered to fulfill major requirements must be taken for a letter grade (except that S is acceptable for SPN 221 and 222 completed through Challenge examinations).
All upper-division courses in Spanish must be passed with a grade of C or higher.
The department requires transfer students to take at least 18 credits of Spanish courses in residence at Stony Brook to complete a Spanish major.

Teacher Training Program

Students who wish to prepare for certification as secondary school teachers of Spanish should choose SPN 462 or 463 in satisfying major requirement A.4. They should consult appropriate departmental advisors concerning additional requirements and procedures of the teacher preparation program. To be eligible to enter student teaching, students must have maintained a 3.0 grade point average in the major and a 2.5 grade point average overall. See also alphabetical listing, Foreign Languages Secondary Teacher Preparation Program.

The Honors Program in Spanish

To be awarded honors, a department major must: (1) maintain an overall grade point average of at least 3.0 and a grade point average of at least 3.5 in Spanish courses taken for the major; and (2) write a senior thesis judged worthy of honors. Students eligible to write a senior thesis must find a member of the department faculty to act as a thesis advisor and enroll in SPN 495. The thesis topic must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies, the Chairperson, and the thesis advisor. The thesis will be evaluated by the thesis advisor, another member of the Spanish faculty, and a third reader from outside the department. Prerequisites to register in SPN 495 are: (1) same as requirement 1, above; (2) senior standing; and (3) permission of department. Deadline for application is April 7.

Minor in Spanish Language, Culture, and Literature

A. Basic Language	Credits
1. SPN 221 Spanish Conversation and Composition or SPN 220 Spanish Conversation and Composition for Students of Spanish-Speaking Background	3
2. SPN 222 Introduction to Literary Studies	3
B. Advanced Courses	
1. Four courses at the 300 level: SPN 301 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition Three other courses at the 300 level	9
2. Two courses at the 400 level. Of these <i>one</i> is to be chosen from: SPN 421 Topics in Golden Age Literature and Culture or SPN 442 Topics in Spanish-American Literature and Culture from 1880 to the Present	6
Total	24

All upper-division courses in Spanish offered to fulfill minor requirements must be passed with a grade of C or higher. At least nine credits of upper-division Spanish courses must be earned at Stony Brook to complete the minor.

Study Abroad

Language majors and other interested students who would like to spend a semester or a year studying abroad should consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies. See also alphabetical listing, Study Abroad.

Placement

Entering students who wish to continue the study of Spanish started in high school should consult a departmental advisor to help them in the choice of the appropriate course.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Portuguese Language

POR 111, 112 Elementary Portuguese I, II
An introduction to spoken and written Portuguese, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Language laboratory will supplement class work. No student who has had two or more years of Portuguese in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) will be permitted to register for POR 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

POR 191 Intermediate Portuguese I
An intermediate course in Portuguese featuring a review of grammar and intensification of reading, writing, and speaking skills.
Prerequisite: POR 112
Fall, 3 credits

POR 192 Intermediate Portuguese II
An intermediate course in Portuguese intended to develop competence in reading, writing, and speaking Portuguese through the study of grammar and the interpretation of selected literary texts.
Prerequisite: POR 191
Spring, 3 credits

Spanish Language

SPN 111, 112 Elementary Spanish I, II
An introduction to spoken and written Spanish, stressing pronunciation, speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Language laboratory will supplement class work. No student who has had two or more years of Spanish in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) will be permitted to register for SPN 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Fall and spring, 4 credits each semester

SPN 191, 192 Intermediate Spanish I, II
A comprehensive review of the Spanish language. It is intended to develop competence in

reading, writing, and speaking Spanish through the study of grammar and the interpretation of selected literary texts.

Prerequisite: SPN 112

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

SPN 199 Modern Spain (in English)

An examination of major cultural and social developments in Spain during the 20th century, with special emphasis on the Spanish Civil War, the Franco era, and the transition to democracy. Presented in English, the course seeks to enhance understanding of Spain through analysis of such issues as national character, change and continuity, and regional diversity. May not be used to satisfy the foreign language proficiency requirement.

Spring, 3 credits

SPN 220 Spanish Conversation and Composition for Students of Spanish-Speaking Background

A course intended for students of Spanish-speaking background, designed to improve their competence in oral and written Spanish. May not be taken for credit in addition to SPN 221.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SPN 221 Spanish Conversation and Composition

A thorough review of Spanish grammar and of the active use of spoken and written forms. SPN 221 may not be taken for credit in addition to SPN 220.

Prerequisite: SPN 192

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SPN 222 Introduction to Literary Studies

Reading of selected passages of prose and poetry in class, with special concentration on improving the students' written and oral skills, and introducing them to the basic elements of literary analysis of Spanish works.

Prerequisite: SPN 220 or 221

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Hispanic Linguistics, Literature, and Culture (conducted in Spanish)

SPN 301 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition

A review of advanced Spanish grammar with emphasis on improving writing skills and increasing mastery of Spanish syntax. Extensive practice in composition and in translation.

Prerequisite: SPN 222; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SPN 303 Practical Spanish

A course for students who wish to become more proficient in reading, writing, and translating Spanish, to be used in business, administration, and in other fields of everyday professional life. Emphasis will be placed on the idiomatic peculiarities of the Spanish language and the relation of Spanish to the structure of English.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SPN 323 Advanced Spanish Conversation

A course designed to develop and maintain complete fluency in the language. Not open to native-background speakers or students who

have been in a Spanish-speaking country for a considerable length of time.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SPN 391 The Culture and Civilization of Spain

The evolution of the culture and civilization of Spain as seen through its history, art, and literature.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Fall, 3 credits

SPN 392 The Culture and Civilization of Spanish America

The evolution of the culture and civilization of Spanish America as seen through its history, art, and literature.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Spring, 3 credits

SPN 396 Introduction to Spanish-American Literature

Readings in Spanish-American literature from the Colonial period to the present.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Fall, 3 credits

SPN 397 Introduction to Spanish Literature I

Readings in Peninsular literature from its origins through the 17th century.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Fall, 3 credits

SPN 398 Introduction to Spanish Literature II

Readings in Peninsular literature from the 18th century to the present.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Spring, 3 credits

Advanced Courses (conducted in Spanish)

The topics to be studied in SPN 411, 421, 431, 432, 441, 442, 444, 455, and 465 will appear in the Class Schedule, and a description of the specific contents will be available one semester in advance from the department. Each course may be repeated for credit as the subject matter changes.

SPN 411 Topics in Medieval and Renaissance Literature and Culture

Readings and discussion of major literary works in Spanish within the medieval and Renaissance periods and their interrelation with the cultural context. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: SPN 397

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 421 Topics in Golden Age Literature and Culture

Readings and discussion of major literary works within the Golden Age period (16th and 17th centuries) and their interrelation with the cultural context. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: SPN 397

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 431 Topics in 18th- and 19th-Century Peninsular Literature and Culture

Readings and discussion of major literary works of the 18th and 19th centuries in Spain and their interrelation with the cultural context. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: SPN 398

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 432 Topics in Spanish-American Literature and Culture from the Colonial Period to 1880

Readings and discussion of major literary works in Spanish America within the Colonial, the Independence, and the Romantic periods and their interrelation with the cultural context. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: SPN 396

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 441 Topics in Peninsular Literature and Culture from 1898 to the Present

Readings and discussion of major literary works in Spain from the Generation of 1898 to the present and their interrelation with the cultural context. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: SPN 398

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 442 Topics in Spanish-American Literature and Culture from 1880 to the Present

Readings and discussion of major literary works in Spanish America from the outset of modernism and naturalism to the contemporary period and their interrelation with the cultural context. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: SPN 396

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 444 Topics in Caribbean Literature and Culture

Readings and discussion of relevant literary works in Puerto Rico, Cuba, and other Caribbean countries. Special emphasis will be placed on the interrelation of literature and culture. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: SPN 392 or 396

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 447 Directed Individual Studies

Individually supervised studies in selected topics of Hispanic language, literature, and culture. May be repeated. Normally no more than three credits are allowed toward the major requirements; other credits are considered as electives.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

SPN 455 Topics in Literary Genres

Reading of major works in Spanish belonging to specific literary genres such as drama (*comedia* and *entremes*), epic poetry (vernacular and classical), lyric poetry (sonnet, ode, elegy), and fiction (romance, novel, short story); theoretical discussion and analysis of formal and thematic characteristics and of historical development.

Prerequisite: SPN 397 or 398

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SPN 461 Hispanic Language and Culture in the United States

Studies in the forms of survival of Hispanic culture in the United States and the identity crisis experienced by the Hispanic communities in this

country. This course will include a survey of written material (from journalism to poetry) reflecting this conflict, and a critical analysis of the current theories of bilingualism and biculturalism as applied to those communities.

Prerequisite: SPN 222

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

SPN 462 Contrastive Spanish-English Phonology

A study of Spanish and English phonology and phonetics from a contrastive linguistics perspective. Its relation to the analysis of bilingualism.

Prerequisites: SPN 222; permission of instructor

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

SPN 463 Contrastive Spanish-English Grammar

In-depth investigation of particular areas of Spanish and English grammar for purposes of language teaching.

Prerequisites: SPN 301; permission of instructor

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

SPN 465 Topics in Hispanic Linguistics

Investigation of selected topics in Hispanic linguistics. The topic, which will be announced before each semester, may be drawn from such subjects as the development of Spanish, Spanish for teachers, or analysis of meaning in the Spanish language. Topics will vary. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: SPN 301; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

SPN 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in Spanish

An opportunity for selected upper-division students to collaborate with the faculty in teaching a language class. Responsibilities may include preparing material for practice sessions, initial correction of homework and tests, and helping students with problems. Application for approval must be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate Studies the previous semester. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Upper-division Spanish major; preferably senior standing; permission of instructor and department chairperson.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SPN 495 Spanish Senior Honors

See description and prerequisites of the Honors Program in Spanish, page 115.

Spring, 3 credits

Department of History

Chairperson: Joel T. Rosenthal
Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Helen Rodnite Lemay

Faculty

Per A. Alin, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Vienna: Ancient; pre-Classical archaeology.

Werner T. Angress, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Modern Europe; Germany. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1974-75.

Michael Barnhart, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: U.S. foreign policy; 20th-century U.S. and modern Japan. Recipient of the Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1984-85 and the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1984-85.

Susan Battley, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Early modern social and economic history of Europe; Tudor-Stuart England.

Brigitte Bedos-Rezak, Adjunct Associate Professor, Diplôme d'Archiviste-Paléographe, École Nationale des Chartes: Medieval France; medieval seals and diplomatics; paleography.

Karl S. Bottigheimer, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: England and Ireland.

David B. Burner, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: 20th-century U.S. political and social.

Ernesto Chinchilla-Aguilar, Professor, Ph.D., Escuela Nacional de Antropología de México: Colonial Latin America.

Hugh G. Cleland, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Case-Western Reserve University: U.S. labor. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1979-80.

Ruth Schwartz Cowan, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: History of biology and technology; women in modern society.

Karl W. Demuth, Adjunct Lecturer, M.A., Harvard University: Modern Europe; France.

Daniel Fox, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Social welfare and government; medical institutions.

Elizabeth Garber, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Case-Western Reserve University: History of physics and thermodynamics; European intellectual and social.

Richard F. Kuisel, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Modern Europe; France.

Eric E. Lampard, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Economic and urban.

Ned Landsman, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: U.S. colonial.

Brooke Larson, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Andean history; colonial and modern Latin America.

Herman E. Lebovics, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Modern European intellectual and social.

Robert H.G. Lee, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: China and the Far East.

Helen Rodnite Lemay, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Medieval and Renaissance intellectual; paleography. Recipient of the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1983-84.

Clara E. Lida, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Spain and Latin America; labor.

Jackson T. Main, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: U.S. colonial.

Gary Marker, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: 18th- and 19th-century Russian social.

Wilbur R. Miller, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: 19th-century U.S.

Leslie Owens, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Riverside: Afro-American history.

John W. Pratt, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: U.S. constitutional and legal; New York State.

Janet Riesman, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: The early national era; the Constitution.

Joel T. Rosenthal, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Medieval Europe; England.

Eli Seifman, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: History of education; contemporary China.

Bernard Semmel, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Modern British social and intellectual.

William R. Taylor, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: 19th- and 20th-century U.S. cultural and intellectual.

Nancy Tomes, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: U.S. social, medical, and women's history.

W. Burghardt Turner, Assistant Professor Emeritus, M.A., Columbia University: Afro-American and Native American history.

Barbara Weinstein, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Brazil; colonial and modern Latin America; slave societies.

Fred Weinstein, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Psychohistory; Russia.

Ruben E. Weltsch, Associate Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Colorado: Eastern Europe; Hapsburg Empire.

John A. Williams, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: British Empire; Africa; the Commonwealth; expansion of Europe.

Judith Wishnia, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Women's history; labor history; European history.

Jane E. Yahil, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Ph.D., The Hebrew University of Jerusalem: Medieval Europe; Medieval English constitutional history; Crusades.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 8

The offerings in history concentrate on the fields of United States, Europe, and Latin America, though courses are offered regularly in other areas such as the Far East and the history of science. Courses numbered in the 100s include general surveys, especially suitable for freshmen, and others designed to introduce students to the methods and problems of history. Two-hundred-level courses are basic surveys of areas and periods. The 300-level series deals with historical subjects and problems on a more advanced level, usually involving more intellectual content and written work (although the student must expect written work in every course). Four-hundred-level colloquia offer the student an opportunity to do more intensive reading, research, and writing, usually in small classes; and with closer contact with the instructor.

Although the department does not set prerequisites for many of its courses, it does recommend that students interested in a certain area move from lower- to higher-number courses as they gain experience. History majors, history minors, and other students taking history courses as electives are advised to try a number of fields of history, at various levels of course offerings.

Each semester the department issues a booklet with a detailed description of its offerings. Students interested in history, whether as a major, a minor, a related social science course, or for general liberal arts purposes, are invited to read this booklet and to seek advice from the department's Director of Undergraduate Studies and other faculty members.

Requirements for the Major in History

A. Study within the Area of the Major Credits

A minimum of ten courses (30 credits) distributed as follows:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Two courses at the 100 level | 6 |
| 2. A primary field of five courses to be selected from one of the following: United States, European, Latin American, Ancient and Medieval, or non-Western history. Primary fields developed along topical or thematic lines may be selected with approval of the department's Undergraduate Committee. The primary field, to be selected and filed with the Department no later than the end of the first full semester after declaring the major, shall be distributed as follows: | |

- | | |
|---|----|
| Two courses at the 200 level | |
| Two courses at the 300 level | |
| One course at the 400 level, excluding HIS 447 | 15 |
| 3. Three courses selected from outside the primary field and above the 100 level, with at least one of these courses at the 300 or 400 level. | 9 |
| Subtotal | 30 |

B. Study in a Related Area

Two upper-division courses in a related discipline, the discipline to be selected with department approval no later than the time limit specified for choosing the primary field.

6

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

Students will be required to complete one upper-division course from Group A (Study within the area of the major) by the end of their junior year. They will inform the instructor of the course in advance of their plan to use the term paper (or papers) in fulfillment of the writing requirement for the major. In addition to the grade for the course, the instructor will make a second evaluation of writing competency in the field of history. If the second evaluation is favorable, the student will have fulfilled this requirement.

	36
--	----

Notes

1. All courses taken to meet requirements A and B must be taken for a letter grade.
2. No grade lower than a C in an upper-division course may be applied toward the major requirements.
3. At least 12 credits in Group A must be taken within the Department of History at Stony Brook.
4. No transferred course with a grade lower than C may be applied toward the major requirements in Group A.

The Honors Program in History

Departmental majors with a 3.0 average in history courses and related disciplines as specified in the major requirements are eligible to enroll in the History Honors Program at the beginning of their senior year.

The student, after asking a faculty member to be a sponsor, must submit a proposal to the department indicating the merit of the planned research. The supervising faculty member must also submit a statement supporting the student's proposal. This must be done in the semester prior to the beginning of the project.

The honors paper resulting from a student's research will be read by two historians and a member of another department, as arranged by the Director of Undergraduate Studies. If the paper is judged to be of unusual merit and the student's record warrants such a determination, the department will recommend honors.

The Minor in History

The minor, which requires 18 credits, is organized around the student's interest in a particular area of history, defined either by geography (e.g., United States, Latin America) or topic (e.g., imperialism, social change). Courses must be taken for a letter grade. No grades lower than C in upper-division courses may be applied to the history minor. At least nine of the 18 credits must be taken at Stony Brook, three of them at the upper-division level. The specific distribution of the credits should be determined in consultation with the Director of Undergraduate Studies. An example of an acceptable distribution would be the following:

	Credits
A. One two-semester survey course in the period of the student's interest (100 or 200 level)	6
B. One (additional) course at the 200 level	3
C. Three courses at the 300 or 400 levels, at least one of which must be at the 400 level	9
Total	18

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

HIS 100 The Ancient World

A broad survey of the development of the Near Eastern and Mediterranean civilizations of Mesopotamia, Egypt, and neighboring areas, as well as Greece and Rome from their earliest beginnings to the decline of the Roman Empire. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 101 Introduction to European History: Pre-Industrial

A study of continuity and change in European ideas and institutions between the Middle Ages and the French Revolution. Feudal society, the rise of cities, the Reformation, and the Old Regime will be discussed.

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 102 Introduction to European History: Modern Europe

A study of European ideas and institutions during the 19th and 20th centuries: the growth of industrialism and of democracy; the Marxist challenge and the Russian Revolution; the great world wars and the waning of European hegemony.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 103 American History to 1877

A survey of American history from the Age of Discovery to the end of Reconstruction. Topics to be treated will include such subjects as the transplantation of European culture to America, the rise of American nationalism, the democratization of American society, the institution of slavery, and the emergence of an industrial society.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

HIS 104 United States Since 1877

A survey of modern American history from the end of Reconstruction to the present. The course will focus on the impact of industrialization on social, cultural, and political life; the emergence of the United States as a world power; and the adaptation of that power to the crises of the later 20th century.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

HIS 133 The Medieval Imagination

An introductory course in the civilization of medieval Europe and its immediate neighbors. The main emphasis is upon culture and society as depicted in creative literature: women and marriage, contemporary view of social structure, the impact of Islam, popular science and religion, travel, the role of "outsiders," and marginal people and groups.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 135, 136 Science, Technology, and Medicine in Western Civilization I, II

The development of Western civilization through the intellectual and social development of Western science, technology, and medicine. The first semester will begin with a discussion of the 20th century and will then cover the period from the ancient Greek civilization to the Scientific Revolution of the 17th century. The second semester will cover the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. Core Courses satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Fall (135) and spring (136), alternate years, 3 credits each semester (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 201 England from 1066 to 1688

The development of English society will be traced from the Norman Conquest to the "Glorious Revolution" with special attention to the feudal constitution, the evolution of Parliament, the Civil War, and the Commercial Revolution.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 202 England Since 1688

The transformation of English society by the Industrial Revolution, the development of parliamentary politics and democracy, the growth of imperial power, and the readjustment to 20th-century realities.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 208 Ireland from St. Patrick to the Present

A survey of the history of Ireland with emphasis on its colonization and the subsequent emergence of an independent, though troubled and fragmentary, national state.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 209 Imperial Russia

The political, social, and cultural developments from Peter the Great to the revolutionary era with emphasis on the unique institutional structure of Tsarist Russia and the problem of its relations with the West.

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 210 Soviet Russia

The ideological and social background of the Russian Revolution and the evolution of Soviet rule: the problem of industrialization, the relations with the capitalist West, and totalitarian control over society.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 213 Colonial Latin America

From conquest to independence: Spanish and Portuguese colonialism in the New World and the forging of Latin American societies. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 214 Modern Latin America

From independence to the present: the evolution of 19th- and 20th-century Latin America. Emphasis on current social, economic, and political issues. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 216 History of U.S.-Latin American Relations

An examination of the impact of U.S. economic and political relations with Latin America from the mid-19th century to the present. The course will consider changes in American policy toward Latin America, as well as the varying responses of Latin American nations to U.S. intervention and influence. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 219 Far Eastern Civilization: Origins and Development

A survey of the history of the Far Eastern countries of China, Japan, and Korea from prehistory to the mid-19th century. Emphasis will be on social and political changes in these countries and the enduring elements of their cultures. A

Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 220 Far Eastern Civilization: The Modern Transformation

A survey of the modern history of the Far Eastern countries of China, Japan, and Korea from the mid-19th century to the present day. Emphasis will be on the impact of the West, reform movements, wars, and revolutions that transformed their traditional societies into modern states. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: HIS 219 recommended

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 225 The Formation of the Judaic Heritage

The course of Jewish history and the development of Judaism during the Persian, Hellenistic, and Roman periods (ca. 500 B.C.E.-ca. 500 C.E.): The course begins with the close of the Hebrew Bible, examines the varieties of Judaism which then arose, and ends with the consolidation of Rabbinic Judaism on one hand and Christianity on the other. Crosslisted with JDS 225. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 226 The Shaping of Modern Judaism

The history of the Jews and of Judaism since the fall of the Roman Empire and the rise of Islam. The course concludes with a study of the Holocaust and the creation of the State of Israel, and includes a survey of the major forms of American Jewish life. Crosslisted with JDS 226.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 227 Modern Mexico

The emergence of the Mexican nation in the 19th century and its Revolution. The course provides an overview of Mexican history since Independence, stressing the Reform, the 1910-20 conflict, the role of the Church, land reform, and the modern one-party state. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 230 The Ancient Near East

The development of early civilizations in Mesopotamia, Egypt, and neighboring areas from the Stone Age to the rise of the Persian Empire. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 231 History of Greece

A survey of Greek history from the Stone Age beginnings with special emphasis on the achievements of the Greeks in the Archaic and Classical periods.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 232 History of Rome

The development of the Roman Republic and Empire with an emphasis on the institutions that

bound the Roman Mediterranean together and on the Greco-Roman civilization of the Empire.
Fall, 3 credits

HIS 233 Medieval History, 300-1100

European history from the decline of Rome through the 11th century, including the rise of Christianity, Byzantium, Islam, the Gregorian reform, and feudalism. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.
Fall, 3 credits

HIS 234 The High Middle Ages, 1100-1400

The High Middle Ages, including the Crusades, courtly love, the 12th-century Renaissance, scholasticism, Franciscanism, and the Inquisition. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.
Spring, 3 credits

HIS 235 Humanism and Renaissance

The study of the Italian Renaissance with particular emphasis on the intellectual history of the period. Non-Italian thinkers who played a role in the intellectual movements of the time will also be considered. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.
Fall, 3 credits

HIS 236 The Age of the Reformation

A study of pre-Reformation currents such as mysticism and humanism, followed by an examination of the 16th-century Reformation. The course also includes economic and political changes in the 16th century.
Spring, 3 credits

HIS 241 The Holocaust: The Destruction of European Jewry—Causes and Consequences

The rise of modern anti-Semitism and its political application in Nazi Germany. Topics covered include the destruction process, ghetto life, resistance, foreign response, and the war crimes trials. Crosslisted with JDS 241.
Prerequisite: JDS/HIS 226.
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 248 Europe, 1815-1914

European history from the Congress of Vienna to the outbreak of the First World War, with emphasis on political and social developments, but also including economic and cultural trends.
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 249 Europe, 1914-1945

European history from the outbreak of the First World War to the post-World War II period, with emphasis on political and social developments, but also including economic and cultural trends.
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 250 The Second World War, 1939-1945

A comprehensive examination of the ordeal of total war. Military history forms the background for a study of how societies mobilized to meet the demands of total war; how people faced foreign occupation and persecution; and how the war changed political, economic, and social

institutions, inspired moral reflection and cultural expression, and altered the global balance of power.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 251 Europe Since 1945

A study of contemporary Europe emphasizing political developments beginning with the Cold War, decolonization, the problems of post-industrial society, managed capitalism, and intellectual and cultural movements like existentialism and Marxist humanism.
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 252 The British Commonwealth

Examines British control over dependencies in Africa, Asia, and the Pacific since the 18th century, through comparative study of imperial advance, colonial policy, plural societies, resistance, and transfer of power.
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 262 American Colonial Society

Political, economic, social, and cultural characteristics of the American colonies from their founding until their separation from Great Britain.
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 263 Age of the American Revolution

The social, economic, and political history of the period 1763-1787. The course stresses social and economic changes, the causes and results of the revolution, the formation of new state and national governments, and the first party system.
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 264 The Birth of Modern America

The beginnings of modern political, economic, and social institutions in the United States, and the conflicts that developed between the North and South because of national consolidation and expansion. Areas covered include economic growth and diversity; political democratization and rise of the professional politician; changes in the roles of men and women; and the development of American popular culture. The format is topical, contrasting society in 1800 to its development by 1850.
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 265 Civil War and Reconstruction

The course deals with the crisis of sectionalism, the rise of Southern nationalism and of the Republican Party, secession, the Civil War, abolition, and the Reconstruction period.
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 268 Recent U.S. History, 1919 to the Present

A survey of recent U.S. history: the 1920s, the Great Depression and New Deal, the Cold War, the 1960s and after. Major American feature films on these periods will be shown and analyzed.
Fall, 3 credits

HIS 269 U.S. Military History

A survey of the role of war and of military thought and institutions in U.S. history from the War of Independence to the present. Attention will be given to the relation of military to civilian political, economic, and social developments.
Fall, 3 credits

HIS 271 History of New York State

A general introduction to the history of New York State. The course surveys major political, economic, and social developments within their geographical setting.
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 277 History of American Labor to 1900

A history of working people from colonial times through the industrial revolution to 1900. The evolution of business and industry and the influence of social reformers is considered. Lectures are illustrated with paintings, photographs, blueprints, and other visual data from the period. Emphasis is on reasoning from evidence rather than on the presentation of facts.
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 278 History of American Labor Since 1900

A history of working people during the 20th century. The course includes the evolution of unionism, the rise of mass production and scientific management, the influence of law and government on labor and business. Lectures are illustrated with photographs, newsreels, paintings, and other visual data from the period. Emphasis is on reasoning from evidence rather than on the presentation of facts.
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 291, 292 History of Science, Technology, and Medicine

A survey of the history of Western science, technology, and medicine from Plato (the ancient Greek philosopher) to PLATO (the modern computer language), taught through a close reading of some of the classic texts and biographies of their authors. No specialized knowledge of the sciences is required. Core Courses satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.
Fall (291) and spring (292), alternate years, 3 credits each semester (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 295 History of Africa South of the Sahara

Africa, 800-1800; the quickening pace of internal change and external contact, 1800-1880; European conquest and administration, 1800-1945; the end of empire and the recovery of independence. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4.
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 300 The Prehistoric Aegean

A study of the prehistoric cultures of Greece, Crete, and Troy, with a particular emphasis on the Minoan and Mycenaean palace centers of the late Bronze Age, primarily using the rich archaeological material but also contemporary and later written sources.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

HIS 301 Historical Research and Writing

Historical interpretation, analysis, research methods, and writing; criticism of the work of selected historians. Application of these skills to individual student research paper.
Prerequisite: Six credits of history
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 303 Medieval Culture and Society

An in-depth study of medieval culture and society, focusing on intellectual or social factors during the Early Middle Ages, High Middle Ages, or Renaissance.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 304 Early Modern England: Change and Reformation, 1509-1603

The development of English society from the reign of Henry VIII to the death of Elizabeth; the decline of medieval institutions, the course of the Reformation and its impact on political, economic, and cultural life.

Prerequisite: A European history course

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 305 Early Modern England: Revolution and War, 1603-1714

An inquiry into the source, nature, and outcome of the English Revolution of the mid-17th century. Various interpretations will be examined along with representative contemporary documents.

Prerequisite: A European history course

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 306 The Old Regime and the French Revolution

An examination of the first and most dramatic modern revolution from its origins in the collapse of the *ancien régime*, through the continuing upheavals of 1789-1799 to the aftermath of the revolution in the Napoleonic empire. Although the European context will necessarily be considered, the emphasis throughout will be on developments in France.

Prerequisite: HIS 101 or one other course in European history before 1789

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 308 The History of the Physical Sciences

An investigation in depth of a limited number of topics in the history of mathematics, physics, and astronomy; for example, the relationship between experiment and theory in ancient and modern physics, physics as method, revolution versus evolution in the development of modern physics.

Prerequisite: PHY 102 or 104 or 106

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 309 Modern France, 1815-1900

The French nation's search for political democracy, economic and social stability, grandeur, and cultural preeminence in the 19th century.

Prerequisite: HIS 102

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 310 Modern France, 1900 to the Present

The French nation's response to the traumas of world wars, depression, decolonization, and the challenge of industrial society from the Dreyfus Affair to the Fifth Republic.

Prerequisite: HIS 102

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 311 The Rise of Imperial Germany, 1806-1890

The course of German history from the Napoleonic to the Bismarckian era. Major theme: the power struggles of traditional authoritarianism vs. liberalism and socialism in an age of drastic economic transformation.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 312 From Empire to Third Reich: Germany, 1890-1945

From Bismarck's dismissal through the Wilhelmian Empire, the First World War and Revolution to Germany's unsuccessful experiment with democracy—the Weimar Republic—accompanied by the rise of Hitler's Nazi movement, which culminated in the Third Reich and the Second World War.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 313 18th-Century England, 1714-1830

The emergence of Modern England: aristocracy and parliamentary rule; wars for empire; hierarchical society and industrialism; the Augustan and Romantic ages; evangelical revival; French Revolution and reaction. The age of Chatham, Wesley, Burke, Johnson, Adam Smith, Bentham, Wordsworth, Coleridge, and Shelley.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 314 Victorian England, 1830-1901

The era of British economic and political preeminence. The establishment of a modern industrial society, flowering of liberalism, imperial expansion, rise of democracy and socialism. The age of Gladstone and Disraeli; Dickens and Kipling; Mill, Darwin, and Marx.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 315 20th-Century Britain

The decline and fall of British preeminence and imperial power. The crisis of liberalism, two world wars, trade unionism, socialism, and the welfare state. The age of Lloyd George and Churchill; Shaw; Russell, Orwell, and Keynes.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 316 The Healer and the Witch in History

Female healers, their association with "diabolic" powers, and the progressive development of a mechanism for their repression and control. The course will also treat the development of organized medicine and its impact upon female healers and patients. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 317 Expansion of Europe

The European influence on the wider world during the industrial age. Forms of European overseas settlement, conditions of conquest, local responses to European domination, and decolonization will be studied. The course emphasizes comparisons and original documents. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisite: 200-level course on modern Europe
Fall or spring, 3 credits

HIS 318 Social and Intellectual History of Europe

An examination of the great movements of ideas in their social and historical contexts in modern European history. Sample themes include liberalism, conservatism, romanticism, 19th-century realism, and the discovery of the unconscious.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 319 U.S. Urban History

Historical studies of urbanization in the United States, with special reference to population growth and economic activities, the government and changing organization of urban settlements, and the rise of planning.

Prerequisites: HIS 103, 104

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 320 Advanced Ancient History

An examination of selected periods or topics in ancient Greek and Roman history with emphasis on the evidence of the ancient sources and the modern scholarly discussion.

Prerequisite: HIS 231 or 232

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 322 History of Astrology through the 17th Century

The development of astrology and astronomy in their cultural setting with emphasis on the period from ancient times to the Scientific Revolution in the 17th century. The course is not concerned with astrology as a belief system, but as it existed in the historical and scientific cultures of the times. Works by Ptolemy, Brahe, Kepler, John Dee, and William Lilly will be studied as well as modern historical commentaries on the discipline and its practice.

Prerequisite: One course in European history or in the history of science

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 323 History of Medicine

The history of medicine from Hippocrates to the present. Three major themes will be traced throughout this period: (1) ideas (theories of disease, therapeutics); (2) institutions (hospitals, role of state, role of corporate sector); (3) people (practitioners, patients, scientists).

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 325 The Civil Rights Movement

A detailed study of the movement for civil rights from its origins, examining the establishment of the NAACP, race relations between whites and blacks since 1900, the role of the Supreme Court and the federal government, and the turn to militancy in the 1950s and after. Crosslisted with AFS 325. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 326 History of Popular Culture

The development of popular culture in Europe and the United States. The course will examine different aspects and genres of popular mentality beginning with peasant cultures in the 16th century. Other aspects include artisanal culture in

the 18th century in Europe and America, commercial cultures in 19th-century England and America, and the rise of mass media culture in the 20th century.

Prerequisite: One course in history, preferably U.S. history

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 327 The Culture of American Cities

The character of American culture from the Civil War to the present and its changes will be illustrated and discussed. Special attention will be given to the city as a cultural habitat and to the social and visual arts: theatre, film, and architecture. The examples chosen for study will necessarily be selective and are designed to suggest how popular culture was expressed at a particular time.

Prerequisites: One history course; one art history or English literature or philosophy course
Fall, 3 credits

HIS 328 American Constitutional Origins

An examination of the English and colonial foundations of American constitutionalism, the political thought of the Revolution and creation of republican governments, the formation of the federal Constitution, and the rise of 19th-century political democracy in the United States.

Prerequisite: HIS 103 recommended
Fall, 3 credits

HIS 329 American Constitutional Development

A study of constitutional change ranging from the dispute over the nature of the Union in the 19th century through the Civil War and Reconstruction, and the problems associated with industrial growth, to the rise of big government in the present century.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 333 Women in U.S. History

An interpretation of the history of women in relation to the major themes in American history such as industrialization and urbanization. Emphasis will be placed on topics of special interest to women, i.e., the cult of domesticity, the birth control movement, feminism, women and reform, changing attitudes toward female sexuality. Crosslisted with WNS 333.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

HIS 336 Women, Work, and Family in Modern European History

An analysis of the effect of urbanization and industrialization on women and the family in Europe from 1750 to the present. Special emphasis will be placed on the development of the ideology of the "angel in the house" and the growth of female participation in the work force. Among the topics covered will be: domestic work; prostitution; sexual attitudes and mores; child-rearing practices; women and revolutionary movements; and the growth of feminism. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2. Crosslisted with WNS 334.
Prerequisite: WNS 102 or one history course
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 337 The Hapsburg Empire, 1867-1918

An examination of Austria-Hungary in the age of imperialism. Major topics will be the adaptation and resistance to social change; economic development in East Central Europe; the rise of mass movements; the shaping of new national societies in a multinational structure; and the significance of Vienna in 20th-century culture.

Prerequisite: HIS 102

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 338 Modern Russian Intellectual History

The development of modern Russian thought from the Enlightenment of the late 18th century until the revolution of 1917. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship between ideas and society as well as the role of ideas in leading to the revolution of 1917. Political and social ideas (such as gentry radicalism, Hegelianism, nihilism, populism, Marxism, and anarchism), will be given primary consideration, but aesthetic and literary concepts will receive attention as well.

Prerequisite: At least one course in modern European history
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 339 Russian Social History, 1825-1929

An in-depth review of the transformation of Russian society "from the bottom up." The course will examine the effects of economic and social transformation on large socioeconomic groups in Russia from the end of the old society, through the emancipation of the serfs, to industrialization. It will then proceed to the revolutionary years of 1905-1917 and to the past revolutionary era to examine how the turmoil and the new society affected the lives of common people in Russia.

Prerequisite: At least one course in modern European history
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 340 Intellectual History of China

A survey of major intellectual trends from ancient to contemporary China. Topics of discussion include the rise of ancient Chinese philosophical schools, the establishment of Confucian orthodoxy, the introduction of Buddhist thought, the neo-Confucian synthesis, and the impact of Western ideologies on modern China.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 341 20th-Century China

The history of China from the collapse of the monarchy to the triumph of communism, emphasizing the revolutionary, political, social, and economic changes in China today. Special attention will be given to the theory and practice of Chinese communism. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

HIS 344 20th-Century Japan

The history of Japan from the beginning of its imperialistic expansion in 1895 to World War II and post-war reconstruction, including such contemporary topics as educational issues, economic policies, and foreign relations. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: HIS 220 recommended
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 345 Imperial Spain, 1492-1759

An examination of Spain's social, economic, and cultural history during several centuries of imperial rule. Topics will include the defeat of the Moors and expansion of Christian Spain, the birth of world empire with the discovery and conquest of the New World, and the crisis and demise of Spanish imperialism.

Prerequisite: HIS 101 recommended

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 346 Modern Spain: 1759 to Present

An examination of social, economic, and political aspects of Spanish development from the Enlightenment through the current government. Special emphasis will be placed on population, land, and industry; the collapse of colonial power; regionalism vs. centralism; class formation and conflict; ideologies, social movements, and political parties; the crisis of the state.

Prerequisite: HIS 102 recommended
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 351 The History of Biology

The development of some important biological fields (genetics, physiology, cytology, evolution theory, biochemistry) during the 19th and 20th centuries. The social context in which these fields developed as well as their social impact will be considered. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: BIO 102 or 151, 152

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 352 The Social History of Science

A consideration of some important topics on the function and development of science in Western society since 1600. Such topics will include science and government, science in warfare, industrial research, and the professionalization of science.

Prerequisite: HIS 102 or 136 or 292 or SOC 103 or 105 or 106

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 353 The History of American Technology

The development of technology in the United States, from the colonial period to the present, considered in many contexts: internal development of a few selected technologies (such as iron and steel, food processing, etc.), as well as changes in economic conditions, social organization of work, and the impact of technological change on general culture. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: HIS 103 or 104 or 136 or 292; one Natural Sciences Category A course

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 356 Zionism, 1848-1948

The Zionist movement as a facet of modern history. The course combines consideration of modern liberalism, nationalism, and socialism with attention to the distinctive features of Jewish assimilation and resistance to it, and the rise of a new Hebrew culture. Crosslisted with JDS 356.

Prerequisite: HIS/JDS 226

Fall or spring, 3 credits

HIS 360 Women in Premodern Europe

An examination of the position of women in European society from Ancient Greece through the Italian Renaissance. The course will emphasize women in the European middle ages—their roles in marriage and the economy, their relations with the Christian church, their significance in cultural forms such as courtly love. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 362 Marxist Thought before 1917

The roots of Marxism in the first half of the 19th century, the question of the young Marx, aspects of the work of the mature thinker and politician. The critiques of the Revisionists and the defense of orthodoxy; the development of Marxian traditions in various nations of Europe; early Leninism.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 363 Marxist Thought Since 1917

The major schools of Marxism since the Russian Revolution: Leninism, the return to Hegel, the Frankfurt School, Trotskyism and Stalinism, Structuralism, recent literature.

Prerequisite: HIS 362

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 367 Change and Reform in the United States, 1877-1919

The growth of industrialism in the United States, emphasizing its impact on politics, society, and culture. Focus will be on the development of modern liberalism as a social and intellectual movement.

Prerequisite: HIS 103, 104

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 369 American Social History to 1860

An analysis of American social history from the first settlements to the beginnings of industrialization with special emphasis on changes in social structure and institutions such as the community, family, church, and school.

Prerequisite: HIS 103

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 370 U.S. Social History, 1860-1929

The development of American society from the Civil War to the Great Depression, with special emphasis on the evolution of social institutions—primarily the family, church, school, welfare organizations, business, and professions—in response to industrial and urban growth.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 371 American Roots

The roots of Americans through the immigration or migration experiences of WASPS, blacks, Irish, Germans, Slavs, Jews, Italians, Asians, and Latins will be examined, emphasizing common elements of the immigration process as well as the unique history of the racial and ethnic groups. Homeland conditions, migration experiences, rejection and assimilation in the new land, and generational conflict will form the main themes.

Prerequisites: HIS 103, 104 recommended
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 375 History of U.S. Foreign Relations to 1917

American foreign policy from the settlement of the first colonies to the emergence of the United States as a great power. Topics include the global context of America's attainment of independence, drives behind and obstacles to continental expansion, and America's response to revolutionary change abroad. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 376 History of U.S. Foreign Relations Since 1917

The evolution of the United States from great power to superpower. Topics include the forms of American intervention abroad, uses of military and economic power in the global environment, and the role of domestic politics in the formulation of foreign policy. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 377 American Economic History to 1860

The economic and social development of North America and the United States from colonial settlement through early industrialization. The emphasis is on changing population patterns, use of natural resources, technological advances in production and transport, the development of markets, and the role of public policy.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 378 American Economic History Since 1860

The industrial transformation of the American economy and its consequences since 1860. Emphasis is on factors contributing to economic growth and instability, the development of corporate business organization, the changing character of governmental policies, and the international economy.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 379 American Legal History

The role of law and legal institutions in American society from the colonial period to the present with emphasis on the relations between the legal system and the processes of economic and social change in the United States.

Prerequisite: HIS 103 or 104

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 380 Origins of American Society

An inquiry into the origins of America's distinctive social order. Examining the complex process of development of the first European commercial and military outposts into a society, the course will focus on the related processes of democratization and commercialization, and their impact on labor, the economy, social relations, and the political system.

Prerequisite: HIS 103 or 262 or 263 or 266 or 369

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 381 Latin American Society (formerly HIS 330)

An examination of the basic elements in the evolution of Latin American society since independence. Topics will include authoritarianism, social control, social deviance, and the role of

the middle class, the Church, and education.

Prerequisite: One course in history, preferably

Latin American history

Fall or spring, 3 credits

HIS 382 Politics and Political Change in Latin America (formerly HIS 332)

An examination of revolutionary and reformist movements that have shaped the political, social, and economic contours of 20th-century Latin America. Topics include the Mexican and Cuban revolutions, populism, urban squatter movements, and guerilla warfare. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: One course in history, preferably Latin American history

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 383 Cultural and Intellectual History of Latin America to 1825

The cultural and intellectual history of Latin America during the colonial period. Major reports on the discovery and exploration, the spiritual conquest, universities, baroque times, scientific missions and the Enlightenment, colonial newspapers, and the movement of Independence. May not be taken for credit in addition to the discontinued HIS 331. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement.

Prerequisite: One history course, preferably Latin American history

Fall, 3 credits

HIS 384 Cultural and Intellectual History of Latin America from 1825 to Present

The cultural and intellectual history of Latin America during the 19th and 20th centuries. Romanticism, liberalism, positivism, Arielism, university reform, Marxism in Latin America, liberation theology, major current trends. May not be taken for credit in addition to the discontinued HIS 331. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement.

Prerequisite: One history course, preferably Latin American history

Spring, 3 credits

HIS 385 Colonial Brazil and the Portuguese Empire

The age of Portuguese expansionism, the conquest and settlement of Brazil, the rise of slavery and plantation agriculture, Brazil's transition from colony to nation. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement.

Prerequisite: One course in history, preferably Latin American History

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HIS 386 Modern Brazil (formerly HIS 334)

The history of Brazil since independence, stressing such themes as slavery and race relations, industrialization and the working class, populist politics, urban society and culture, and the rise of authoritarianism. Satisfies Study of Another Culture requirement.

Prerequisite: One course in history, preferably Latin American history

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 387 Women, Development, and Revolution in Latin America
(formerly HIS 335)

Gender relations in Latin America, particularly in contemporary societies undergoing rapid social, economic, and political change. The course considers women, work, and family in historical perspective as well as the impact of agrarian change, migration, and industrialization on women. A major focus will be on women in political protest and revolution. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: One course in history, preferably Latin American history, or in women's studies
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 395 History of South Africa

An analysis of the development of South African society; expansion of white settlement since the 17th century; British imperialism, frontier conflicts, Afrikaner nationalism in the 19th century; patterns of race relations in the 20th century; apartheid and African resistance.

Prerequisite: HIS 295 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

HIS 396 Intellectual Background of Third World Revolutions

A comparative treatment of the intellectual strategies by which Third World societies have dealt with European imperialism since the mid-19th century. Analysis of religious change, concepts of political power, tradition and westernization, social reform, nationalism, and revolution. Selected figures from Islamic, Indian, and African societies, with briefer consideration of whether the resulting synthesis would fit East Asian or Latin American cases. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisites: Any course in non-Western history, political science, or religious studies.
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HIS 401, 402, 403 Colloquia in European History

Subjects and periods, which will vary with student demand and faculty interest, will include such topics as the Renaissance, the Reformation, Conservatism, the French and Russian Revolutions, Fascism, population, and topics in particular national histories. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each

HIS 409 Colloquium in Russian History

A seminar in Russian history intended for history majors and other students who have taken courses in Russian studies. The topics will vary from year to year, depending on the interests of the instructor. Emphasis will be placed on reading and discussion; lectures will be kept to a minimum. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: HIS 209 or 210 or 338 or 339
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

HIS 411-414 Colloquia in American History

Subjects and periods, which will vary with student demand and faculty interest, will include such topics as the history of New York, the westward movement, American socialism, the Vietnam War, U.S. military history, American utopianism, the urban novel, and women in the professions. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each

HIS 421, 422 Colloquia in Latin American History

Subjects and periods, which will vary with student demand and faculty interest, will include such topics as slavery and race relations, culture and ideology, peasant movements and popular rebellion, and 20th-century revolutions. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each

HIS 431 Colloquium in Asian History

Subjects and periods, which will vary with student demand and faculty interest, will include such topics as Japanese nationalism and expansion, Far Eastern diplomatic history, and nationalism in Southeast Asia. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

HIS 441 Colloquium in World History

Subjects and periods, which will vary with student demand and faculty interest, will include such topics as the expansion of Europe, theories of imperialism, revolutionary and religious movements, the psychoanalytical interpretation of history, and slavery. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

HIS 447 Independent Readings in History

Intensive readings in history for qualified juniors and seniors under the close supervision of a faculty instructor on a topic to be chosen by the student in consultation with the faculty member. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: A strong background in history; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

HIS 451 Colloquium in Medieval History

Selected topics in medieval history will be studied with attention to primary sources and current historiographic controversies and developments. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

HIS 461 Colloquium in the History of Science

Topics, which will vary with student demand and faculty interest, will include such subjects as the history of American science, the social history of science, the impact of Darwinism, modern physics, and technology and social change. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

HIS 488 Internship

Participation in local, state, and national public and private agencies and organizations. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final written report on their experience to the faculty sponsor and the department.

Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: 15 credits in history; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

HIS 495-496 Senior Honors Project in History

A two-semester project for history majors who are candidates for the degree with honors. Arranged in consultation with the department, the project involves independent study and the writing of a paper under the close supervision of an appropriate instructor on a suitable topic selected by the student. Students enrolled in HIS 495 are obliged to complete HIS 496.

Prerequisite: Admission to the history honors program

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

Human Development

Minor Coordinator: William Arens, Anthropology

The minor in human development (LHD) is designed for the residents of Langmuir College who wish to add an academic dimension to their residence experience. The aim of the minor is to provide an integrated view of the human life course defined as infancy and childhood, youth and adolescence, and mid-life and aging.

Requirements for the Minor in Human Development

The minor will consist of 24 credits to be taken in the following manner:

Credits

1. Six three-credit courses from the approved list (available from the Minor Coordinator), including:
 - a. at least one three-credit course in one phase of the life course and at least one other in another phase or one which provides an overview of the life course;
 - b. at least one three-credit course in each of the following divisions: Biological Sciences, Humanities and Fine Arts, Social and Behavioral Sciences.

Note: Any one course may meet both the life course and divisional requirement of (a) and (b) at the same time.

 - c. any other three-credit courses from the list to achieve a total of 18 credits

18

2. Three one-credit courses in human development:
 - a. LHD 301 to be taken during the first semester in this program;
 - b. LHD 302 to be taken during the second through fourth semesters in this program.
 - c. LHD 401 to be taken during the final year of this program. 3
 3. One three-credit independent study course in either:
 - a. LHD 487 under the supervision of the Coordinator; or
 - b. an independent study course in any department approved by the Coordinator. 3
- Total 24

Note: No more than one three-credit course in the minor may be taken P/NC. At least twelve credits for the minor must be in upper-division courses.

Declaration of the Minor

Students must declare the human development minor no later than the middle of their third year, at which time they will consult with the Minor Coordinator and plan their course of study for fulfillment of the requirements.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

LHD 301 Introductory Seminar in Human Development

An interdisciplinary introduction to human development through the consideration and discussion of major works on the human life course. An emphasis will be placed on reading, integration of material, and critical discussion in a seminar format.

Prerequisites: Residence in Langmuir College; human development minor
Fall and spring, 1 credit

LHD 302 Colloquium in Human Development

A series of lectures by Stony Brook and visiting scholars on various aspects of human development pertaining to the life course. Students will be expected to participate in subsequent discussions. Content will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisites: LHD 301; residence in Langmuir College; human development minor
Fall and spring, 1 credit

LHD 401 Advanced Seminar in Human Development

An interdisciplinary seminar in human development through the consideration of topics and issues raised by any of the disciplines concerned with the human life course. The content will vary

in relation to the interests and experience of seminar participants.

Prerequisites: LHD 301, 302; residence in Langmuir College; human development minor
Fall and spring, 1 credit

LHD 487 Independent Study in Human Development

The completion of an individual project by one or a group of students on human development and the life course. Projects may include library, laboratory, or field research, or literary or artistic endeavor. Each project must result in an individual or group production or written report and be approved in advance by the Minor Coordinator. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: LHD 301, 302; residence in Langmuir College; human development minor
Pre- or corequisite: LHD 401
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Interdisciplinary Program in the Humanities

Chairperson: Robert Goldenberg,
Comparative Literature
Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Carrol Lasker, Comparative Literature

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 3

The interdisciplinary program in the humanities is designed for undergraduates attracted to humanistic study—art, history, languages, literature, music, philosophy, religious studies, theatre—who prefer not to specialize in any single field. It involves introductory and upper-division work in several departments, described in the requirements below.

Potential majors are strongly urged to consult the Director of Undergraduate Studies to help them prepare individual programs.

Requirements for the Major in the Humanities

The interdisciplinary major in the humanities leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required. All must be taken for a letter grade. In choosing courses to satisfy requirements I, II, and IV, the student should be careful to consider the relevant prerequisites for the clusters chosen for requirement III.

- I. Two elementary courses (6 or 8 credits) in a foreign language not offered for college admission or one course above the elementary level (3 credits).
3 or 6-8 credits

II. One course from *each* group lettered A-C below. The student's choice of courses to satisfy this requirement will influence the choice of clusters for requirement III below. Those clusters most directly related to the following introductory courses are listed in parentheses following the course number.
9 credits

Group A: Literature

- HUM 107, 121-123
CLT 108 (All CLT courses in requirement III)
CLS/CLT (Cluster A, requirement III)
113 III)
CLT 201
EGL 204 (All EGL courses, requirement III)

Any survey course on foreign literature in the original language (foreign literature courses in requirement III)

Group B: The Arts

- ARH 101 (ARH courses in clusters A and B, requirement III)
ARH 102 (ARH courses in clusters C-F, requirement III)
MUS 101 (All MUS courses, requirement III)
THR 281 (THR course in cluster C, requirement III)
THR 282 (All THR courses in cluster F, requirement III)

Group C: History and Philosophy

- HUM 176
HIS 101 (HIS courses in clusters B-D, requirement III)
HIS 102 (HIS courses in clusters E and F, requirement III)
PHI 200 (PHI courses in clusters A-C, requirement III)
PHI 206 (PHI courses in clusters D-F, requirement III)
RLS 101 (RLS courses in requirement III)

- III. From any two of clusters A-F below, a minimum of three courses from each cluster chosen. No more than one course from a single department may count toward the three courses required within a given cluster.

Note that the following list of courses is meant to be representative and does not exclude the possibility of substituting others in consultation with the student's advisor. In particular, there are available a number of additional courses that cover the chronological period of two adjacent clusters (especially of clusters E and F).

18 credits

Cluster A: The Ancient World

- ARH 207 Art of the Ancient Near East

- ARH 300 Greek Art and Architecture
 ARH 301 Roman Art and Architecture
 ARH 317 Pre-Columbian Art
 CLS 215 Classical Mythology
 CLS 311 Classical Drama and Its Influences
 CLS 313 The Classical Tradition
 CLT/CLS Greek and Latin
 313 Literature in Translation
 EGL 261 The Bible as Literature
 262
 GRK 251 Readings in Greek
 252 Literature
 HIS 230 The Ancient Near East
 HIS 231 History of Greece
 HIS 232 History of Rome
 HIS 300 The Prehistoric Aegean
 HIS 320 Advanced Ancient History
 JDH 298 Midrash in Translation
 JDS/HIS The Formation of the
 225 Judaic Heritage
 LAT 251 Readings in Latin Literature
 LAT 353 Literature of the Roman Republic
 LAT 354 Literature of the Roman Empire
 PHI 111 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Classical Texts
 PHI 112 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Interpretations
 RLS 240 Confucianism and Taoism
 RLS 260 Buddhism
 RLS 270 Christianity
- Cluster B: The Middle Ages**
 ARH 303 The Art and Architecture of the Early Middle Ages, Ca. 400-1050
 ARH 304 The Art and Architecture of the High and Late Middle Ages, ca. 1050-1400
 EGL 300 Old English Literature
 EGL 302 Medieval Literature in English
 EGL 340 Chaucer
 HIS 233 Medieval History, 300-1100
 HIS 234 The High Middle Ages, 1100-1400
 HIS 303 Medieval Culture and Society
 LAT 355 Early Medieval Latin
 LAT 356 Late Medieval Latin
 PHI 304 Medieval Philosophy
 RLS 280 Islam
 RLS 321 Christian Classics
 RLS 370 Tibetan Buddhism
 RLS 372 Buddhist Classics
 Any course on medieval literature in a foreign language
- Cluster C: The Renaissance**
 ARH 211 The Early Renaissance in Italy
 ARH 307 High Renaissance and Mannerism in Central Italy
 ARH 310 Renaissance Art in Venice
 ARH 337 Northern Renaissance Art
 CLT 211 Literary Survey: Medieval Through Renaissance
- EGL 241 Shakespeare I
 EGL 242 Shakespeare II
 EGL 243 Shakespeare: the Major Works
 EGL 304 Renaissance Literature in English
 EGL 341 Special Studies in Shakespeare
 EGL 344 Major Writers of the Renaissance Period in England
 HIS 235 Humanism and Renaissance
 HIS 236 The Age of Reformation
 THR 344 The Shakespearean Tradition
 Any course on Renaissance literature in a foreign language
- Cluster D: Classicism and Enlightenment**
 CLT 212 Literary Survey: Enlightenment through Modern
 ARH 320 Art of the 18th Century
 ARH 338 Baroque Art
 EGL 306 English Literature of the 17th Century
 EGL 308 The Age of Dryden
 EGL 310 Neoclassical Literature in English
 EGL 316 American Colonial and Federal Writers
 EGL 342 Milton
 EGL 347 Major Writers of the Neoclassical Period in England
 HIS 262 American Colonial Society
 HIS 263 Age of the American Revolution
 HIS 305 Early Modern England: Revolution and War, 1603-1714
 HIS 306 The Old Regime and the French Revolution
 MUS 301 Music of the Baroque
 MUS 302 The Music of J.S. Bach
 Any course on 17th- or 18th-century literature in a foreign language
- Cluster E: Romanticism and Realism**
 ARH 341 Art of the 19th Century
 EGL 217 American Literature I
 EGL 312 Romantic Literature in English
 EGL 314 Victorian Literature
 EGL 318 19th-Century American Literature
 EGL 348 Major Writers of the Romantic Period in England
 EGL 349 Major Writers of the Victorian Period in England
 HIS 248 Europe, 1815-1914
 HIS 264 The Birth of Modern America
 HIS 309 Modern France, 1815-1900
- HIS 337 The Hapsburg Empire, 1867-1918
 HIS 338 Modern Russian Intellectual History
 HIS 369 American Social History to 1860
 HIS 370 U.S. Social History, 1860-1929
 MUS 303 The Music of Beethoven
 MUS 305 Music in the Romantic Era
 MUS 307 Music and Drama
 PHI 308 19th-Century Philosophy
 Any course in 19th-century literature in a foreign language
- Cluster F: Modern Society**
 ARH 322 American Art Since 1947
 ARH 324 Architecture and Design of the 19th and 20th Centuries
 ARH 342 Art of the 20th Century
 CLT/EGL The Modern Novel
 266
 EGL 226 Contemporary English and American Literature
 EGL 350 Major Writers of American Literature
 EGL 352 Major Writers of Modern British and American Literature
 EGL 353 Major Writers of Contemporary British and American Literature
 HIS 210 Soviet Russia
 HIS 227 Modern Mexico
 HIS 249 Europe, 1914-1945
 HIS 250 The Second World War, 1939-1945
 HIS 251 Europe Since 1945
 HIS 268 Recent U.S. History, 1919 to the Present
 HIS 310 Modern France, 1900 to the Present
 HIS 315 20th-Century Britain
 HIS 339 Russian Social History, 1825-1929
 HIS 341 20th-Century China
 HIS 386 Modern Brazil
 JDH/RLS Judaism
 230
 JDH/RLS Judaic Responses to
 465 Catastrophe
 JDS/HIS The Holocaust: The
 241 Destruction of European Jewry—Causes and Consequences
 JDS/HIS Zionism, 1848-1948
 356
 MUS 109 Rock Music
 MUS 309 Music of the 20th Century
 PHI 247 Existentialism
 PHI 405 Analytic Philosophy
 PHI 408 Phenomenology
 RLS 122 Religion and Ethics Today
 RLS 246 Korean and Japanese Religions

- RLS 301 Sources and Methods
 - RLS 302 Contemporary Theology
 - RLS 341 Meditation and Enlightenment
 - RLS 350 Philosophical Theology
 - THR 314 Modern Drama on Stage
- Any course in 20th-century literature in a foreign language

IV. Any four additional courses from any department in the humanities division, of which at least two must be numbered 300 or above.

12 credits

V. *Upper-Division Writing Requirement*

In order to satisfy this requirement, students majoring in humanities must submit a portfolio of their writing pertaining to the major to the Director of Undergraduate Studies no later than seven weeks after the start of the second semester of their junior year. They must achieve an evaluation of S (Satisfactory) on the portfolio. Further details are available from the department Chairperson or from the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

Total 42-47 credits

Honors Program in Humanities

Humanities majors who have maintained a grade point average of 3.5 in the major and a 3.0 overall through their junior year may attempt the degree in humanities with honors.

The honors program requires an additional three credits above the 42 to 47 required for the major. These three additional credits will be earned in a special research project pursued in the final semester of the senior year. The project involves the completion of a senior thesis.

Students who are eligible for the honors program must find an appropriate faculty member to act as thesis advisor. The student, with the approval of the supervising faculty member, must submit a proposal of the project in writing to the Chairperson of Comparative Literature by the last day of classes of the first semester of the senior year. Students who have obtained permission from the Chairperson to pursue the project must enroll in HUM 495 while writing the thesis.

The thesis will be evaluated by the thesis advisor and two members of the Humanities faculty chosen by the student with the approval of the thesis advisor.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

HUM 100 Honors Seminar in Imaginative Writing

Experiments in writing poems, fiction, and plays of several sorts. Exercises to develop facility with words. Students should be prepared to do a great deal of writing. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination. *Prerequisites:* Permission of Theatre Arts Department; priority given to Freshman Incentives Program students
Fall, 3 credits

HUM 107 The Literature of Commitment

A study of works in several national literatures tending to illustrate the concern for social and political commitment of the artist. The writer is viewed as the "living conscience" addressing important issues of his or her time and of all times.
Fall, 3 credits

HUM 121 Death in Literature

Through discussion of representative contemporary and classical texts, this course addresses the topic of how human beings have chosen to live with one certainty of their existence, its eventual conclusion in death. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

HUM 122 Images of Women in Fiction

An examination of a series of representations of women in world fiction ranging from the fantasy literature of the fairy tales to modern studies of women's changing social role and the rise of feminine self-consciousness. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

HUM 123 Sin and Sexuality in Literature

Lectures and discussions will focus on the interpretation of the ideas of sexuality and evil by exploring literary treatments of such notions as sexual gratification, adultery, and deviance. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

HUM 176 Freedom, Consent, and Human Values

This course seeks to establish the minimal features essential to a contemporary philosophy of freedom. Topics include the centrality of freedom, personal and social freedom, freedom and necessity, civil disobedience, freedom as a basic value.
Fall, 3 credits

HUM 291 Seminar on Contemporary Issues
(For course description, see alphabetical listing, Unaffiliated Courses.)

HUM 491 Seminar on Contemporary Issues
(For course description, see alphabetical listing, Unaffiliated Courses.)

HUM 495 Humanities Honors Project

A one-semester project for humanities majors who are candidates for the degree with honors. Arranged during the first semester of the senior year, to begin the following semester, the pro-

ject involves independent study and the writing of a senior thesis under the close supervision of an appropriate faculty member.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Fall and spring, 3 credits

International Studies

Minor Coordinator: David Hicks, Anthropology

The interdisciplinary minor in international studies is open to residents of Keller College who wish to add an academic dimension to their residential experience. It provides an integrated view of institutions, ideas, historical traditions, and aspirations of peoples of other countries or regions.

Requirements for the Minor in International Studies

	<i>Credits</i>
A. Students must select a world region for specialization from among the following: western Europe, eastern Europe (including the Soviet Union), southern Europe, the Middle East, east Asia, south Asia, Africa, or Latin America.	
B. ANT 102 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology or ANT 230 Peoples of the World.	3
C. Fifteen credits selected from courses in the social and behavioral sciences and humanities and fine arts that relate to the world region chosen: Three courses dealing with the region's history, sociology, economic or political institutions, or general culture.	9
One course dealing with the region's philosophic ideas, religious institutions, literature, painting, or music.	3
One course from any of the above topics.	3
D. KIS 301 Introductory Seminar in International Studies	1
E. KIS 302 Colloquium in International Studies	1
F. KIS 401 Advanced Seminar in International Studies	1
G. KIS 487 Independent Study or an independent study course in any department approved by the Coordinator	3
Total	24

Notes:

1. With the approval of the Coordinator up to 15 credits may be taken as part of the study abroad program. See alphabetical listing, Study Abroad.

2. No more than one three-credit course in the minor may be taken P/NC. All other courses must be passed with a grade of C or higher.

3. At least 12 credits for the minor must be in upper-division courses.

4. Students are urged to spend at least one semester studying abroad. Upon returning, students are required to present a talk in one of the seminars or colloquia offered in the minor.

Declaration of the Minor

Students must declare the international studies minor no later than the middle of their third year, at which time they will consult the Coordinator and plan their course of study.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

KIS 301 Introductory Seminar in International Studies

An introductory seminar dealing with both topical and regional issues on a global scale. Topics, which will be chosen from a cohesive series of themes, may focus on general subjects such as population problems, comparative political systems, Islam, and genocide or on regions such as Oceania, the Mediterranean world, and Latin America.

Prerequisites: Residence in Keller International College; sophomore standing; minor in international studies
Fall, 1 credit.

KIS 302 Colloquium in International Studies

A colloquium on international studies, involving guest experts who will discuss particular world topics or regional specialties. Students will also contribute class discussions, oral presentations, and a substantial essay on themes drawn from various topics and regions.

Prerequisites: Residence in Keller International College; KIS 301
Spring, 1 credit

KIS 401 Advanced Seminar in International Studies

An advanced seminar focusing on a particular topic or region of the world. Students will demonstrate a close familiarity with the region of their specialty and with the minor themes of significance to that region, as for example population control, industrialization, and political changes in China. They will also compare how such themes relate to the regional studies of other students in the seminar.

Prerequisites: Residence in Keller International College; upper-division standing; KIS 302
Fall, 1 credit

KIS 487 Independent Study in International Studies

Independent research projects on international studies by upper-division students in the minor under the supervision of an instructor.

Prerequisites: Residence in Keller International College; upper-division standing; KIS 401
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Journalism

Minor Coordinator: Homer B. Goldberg, English

The journalism minor (JRN), housed in the Department of English, is staffed by professional, working journalists. Students who have an interest in careers in journalism will find that the program is committed to an academically sound background in arts and sciences, develops the writing and editing skills needed in journalism, and fosters understanding of the principles and responsibilities of journalism.

Requirements for the Minor in Journalism

The minor consists of successfully completing 18 credits from the following courses:

	<i>Credits</i>
A. EGL 287 Newswriting I	3
B. EGL 288 Feature Writing I	3
C. EGL 289 Readings in Journalism	3
D. EGL 387 Newswriting II	3
E. EGL 388 Feature Writing II	3
F. EGL 393, 394 Practicum in Journalism	6

Note: All courses for the minor must be taken for a letter grade. Students interested in minoring in journalism should consult the minor coordinator.

Judaic Studies

Core Faculty

Robert Goldenberg, Director, Comparative Literature

Robert Hoberman, Minor Coordinator, Comparative Literature

Carole Kessner, Comparative Literature

Affiliated Faculty

Mark Aronoff, Linguistics

Ruth Miller, English

Bernard Semmel, History

Stephen Spector, English

The minor in Judaic studies offers students an opportunity to acquire background in one or more Jewish languages and to study selected areas of Jewish history, cul-

ture, or religion. With the approval of an advisor from the Judaic studies program faculty, the student must construct a program of at least 21 credits fulfilling the requirements listed below. The advisor will help assure that the student's program has a curricular focus; courses from other departments that suit that focus may be included.

Requirements for the Minor in Judaic Studies

	<i>Credits</i>
1. One year of a Jewish language (Hebrew or Yiddish) at a level appropriate to the student's previous background	6
2. Two of the following: JDS 225, JDS 226, JDS 230	6
3. Three courses numbered 300 or higher approved in advance by the minor advisor.	9
Total	21

Requirement 3 may be satisfied by courses in the Judaic studies program itself or by related courses in other departments, if the subject is judged appropriate for the student's field of concentration. The following list of courses from other departments is meant to be representative and does not exclude the possibility of substituting others with the approval of the student's advisor.

ANT 318	Peoples of the Middle East
ANT 360	Ancient Mesopotamia
ANT 402	Problems in Archeology
ANT 410	Problems in Ethnology
POL 308	Politics of Conflict: The Middle East
RLS 301	Sources and Methods
RLS 302	Contemporary Theology
RLS 350	Philosophical Theology

Appropriate topics from any directed readings course and the following:

EGL 374	Literature in English and Its Relation to Other Disciplines
RLS 330	Special Topics

No more than one course for the minor may be taken for a grade of P. Students interested in enrolling in the minor must consult with the coordinator of the minor in Judaic studies and select an advisor from the faculty of the Judaic studies program.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Courses designated HBW (191 and higher) and JDH are appropriate to satisfy the College humanities and fine arts elective requirement;

courses designated JDS are appropriate for the social and behavioral sciences elective requirement.

HBW 111, 112 Elementary Hebrew

An introduction to modern Hebrew as currently spoken and written in Israel, stressing pronunciation, speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. No student who has had two or more years of Hebrew in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for HBW 111 without written permission from the supervisor of the course. *Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester*

HBW 115 Introduction to Classical Hebrew

The fundamentals of classical Hebrew grammar and syntax, with readings in Biblical prose narrative. This course enables students to read classical Biblical and post-Biblical texts; it does not teach modern conversational Hebrew. *Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)*

HBW 116 Biblical Narrative Prose

Readings from the Hebrew Bible in Hebrew emphasizing the simplest and most straightforward of the various genres it contains. Materials progress from short selections to the analysis of entire books.

Prerequisite: HBW 115
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HBW 191, 192 Intermediate Hebrew

An intermediate course in conversation, composition, and the reading of texts in modern Hebrew.

Prerequisite: HBW 112
Fall (191) and spring (192), 3 credits

HBW 221 Advanced Hebrew I

A course in the active use of spoken and written Hebrew. Readings of classics in the Hebrew language. Discussion is conducted mainly in Hebrew.

Prerequisite: HBW 192
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HBW 222 Advanced Hebrew II

Readings in modern Hebrew authors. Oral and written reports. Discussion is conducted mainly in Hebrew.

Prerequisite: HBW 192
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HBW 305 Readings in 20th-Century Israeli Authors

Readings and discussions of the short stories of two generations of representative Israeli masters including Agnon, Hazzaz, Yizhar, and Megged. Different authors will be studied each semester. The course acquaints students with the ideological, cultural, and literary background of the literature of Israel. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: HBW 221
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HBW 315 The History of the Hebrew Language

Readings and discussion (in Hebrew) of selections from Biblical, post-Biblical, and modern literature; lectures and discussion (in English) on the changes of sentence structure, meaning, sound, and style from one period to another. Particular attention is given to classicism, innovation, and restructuring in the rise of modern Hebrew.

Prerequisite: HBW 221
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HBW 447 Directed Readings in Hebrew

Intensive study of a particular author, period, or genre of Hebrew literature in the original under close faculty supervision. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of director
Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits

JDS 225 The Formation of the Judaic Heritage

The course of Jewish history and the development of Judaism during the Persian, Hellenistic, and Roman periods (ca. 500 B.C.E.-ca. 500 C.E.). The course begins with the close of the Hebrew Bible, examines the varieties of Judaism which then arose, and ends with the consolidation of rabbinic Judaism on one hand and of Christianity on the other. Crosslisted with HIS 225. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Fall, 3 credits

JDS 226 The Shaping of Modern Judaism

The history of the Jews and of Judaism since the fall of the Roman Empire and the rise of Islam. The course concludes with a study of the Holocaust and the creation of the State of Israel, and includes a survey of the major forms of American Jewish life. Crosslisted with HIS 226.

Spring, 3 credits

JDH 230 Judaism

A survey of the great texts of the Judaic heritage, with the aim of learning the contribution of each to the Jewish tradition. The course includes an examination of characteristic Jewish beliefs, practices, and attitudes. Crosslisted with RLS 230. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

JDS 241 The Holocaust: The Destruction of European Jewry—Causes and Consequences

The rise of modern anti-Semitism and its political application in Nazi Germany. Topics covered include the destruction process, ghetto life, resistance, foreign response, and the war crimes trials. Crosslisted with HIS 241.

Prerequisite: JDS/HIS 226
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

JDH 261 Biblical Narrative

An examination of selected portions of the Bible, using literary and historical modes of interpretation. These texts are analyzed from such perspectives as genre, narrative strategy, lan-

guage, imagery, redaction skill, legend, chronicle, and epistle.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

JDH 298 Midrash in Translation

Selected passages from classical rabbinic exposition of the Bible, chosen for intrinsic interest and for their value for understanding classical Judaism. Each passage is examined with a view to its underlying theology and its techniques for interpreting Scripture, as well as with attention to the historical milieu from which the texts emerged. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

JDH 320 The Rabbinic Tradition

The origin and development of the rabbinic tradition, examination of the chief elements of rabbinic teaching at various times, and analysis of the major types of rabbinic literature. Crosslisted with RLS 320. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisite: JDS/HIS 225 or 226 or RLS/JDH 230

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

JDS 327 Women in Judaism

A survey of women in Judaism and in Jewish life from the Biblical period to the present, focusing on such topics as the representation of women in the Bible; Jewish law concerning women; the role of women in the Enlightenment in Germany and America; immigrant women in America; women in the Holocaust; and women in Israel. Crosslisted with WNS 320.

Prerequisite: One JDS or WNH or WNS course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

JDS 356 Zionism, 1848-1948

The Zionist movement as a facet of modern history. The course combines consideration of modern liberalism, nationalism, and socialism with attention to the distinctive features of Jewish assimilation and resistance to it, and the rise of a new Hebrew culture. Crosslisted with HIS 356.

Prerequisite: HIS/JDS 226
Fall or spring, 3 credits

JDH 366 The American Jewish Experience in Fiction

A study of the American Jewish experience as it is revealed in the fiction of the Jewish writers in the period of 1917 through the present. The course will explore the long-range effect on the second, third, and fourth generations of immigration; acculturation; the impact of the Depression; World War II and the Holocaust; the emergence of the State of Israel; suburbanization; the entry of the Jewish writer into the center of the literary world; and the new search for Jewish identity.

Prerequisite: One literature course at the 200 level or higher
Fall or spring, 3 credits

JDH 390 Topics in Judaic Studies

An examination of a selected topic in Judaic studies within the humanities area to be announced whenever the course is offered. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisite: JDS/HIS 225 or 226 or RLS/JDH 230

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

JDS 390 Topics in Judaic Studies

An examination of a selected topic in Judaic studies within the social sciences area to be announced whenever the course is offered. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisite: JDS/HIS 225 or 226

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

JDH 447 Readings in Judaic Studies

Qualified juniors and seniors may read independently in the areas of Jewish religion, philosophy, and literature in an approved program under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Two JDH courses, or one course each in JDS and JDH; permission of Director
Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits

JDS 447 Readings in Judaic Studies

Qualified juniors and seniors may read independently in the areas of Jewish history, culture, and society, in an approved program under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Two JDS courses, or one course each in JDS and JDH; permission of Director
Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits

JDH 465 Judaic Responses to Catastrophe

The response of Judaic thinkers from the Bible to the Second World War to the problem of historical disaster and the need to understand and respond to it. Particular attention will be given to the question of long-term continuity and the appearance of innovation in such responses. Crosslisted with RLS 465. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisite: JDH/RLS 230 or JDS/HIS 225 or 226
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

The Liberal Arts Major Program

This major, which offers no courses of its own, allows the student to design his or her own program of study drawing on all the offerings of the University. It requires careful planning and should be undertaken only after thorough exploration of academic goals with advisors in the Center for Academic Advising.

Requirements for the Liberal Arts Major (LIB)

To fulfill the requirements for this major, which leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete 60 credits of work in courses numbered 200 and above. (In compliance with the University gradua-

tion requirement, at least 39 credits will be in courses numbered 300 and above.) The student must choose three areas or departments and distribute the 60 credits as follows:

	<i>Credits</i>
Department or area A	12
Department or area B	12
Department or area C	9
Any department(s) or area(s)	27
Total	60

At least 45 of the 60 credits must be in courses in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The number of Pass/No Credit credits attempted for the major is limited to 20 percent of such credits taken at Stony Brook.

No more than 10 credits in physical education may be used in fulfillment of the major.

Department of Linguistics

Chairperson: Mark Aronoff

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Daniel L. Finer

Faculty

Susan Ansara, Lecturer, M.A., New York University: Teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Frank Anshen, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., New York University: Sociolinguistics.

Mark Aronoff, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Phonology; morphology.

Ellen Broselow, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts: Phonetics, phonology, applied linguistics.

Aaron S. Carton, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Psycholinguistics; teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Daniel L. Finer, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts: Syntax; semantics; language acquisition.

S.N. Sridhar, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Applied linguistics; Dravidian syntax.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 5

The Department of Linguistics is concerned with the study of language as a central human attribute. It offers courses

of general interest as well as programs for students with specialized objectives. In accordance with the pattern developed in modern linguistic theory, courses are offered in three areas. The core area examines the units of human language and their structural relations. The peripheral area is concerned with physiological, psychological, and social problems of language use. The applied area is concerned with language education and includes the application of scientific linguistics in communication technology and language policy.

The major in linguistics serves either as preparation for graduate study or as an organizing theme for a rich undergraduate education. The minor in linguistics is a valuable supplement to many majors offered on campus. The Department of Linguistics also prepares students for provisional certification as teachers of English to speakers of other languages (TESOL).

Instruction in uncommonly taught languages not offered elsewhere in the University is provided by the Department of Linguistics.

Requirements for the Major in Linguistics

The major in linguistics leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required.

	<i>Credits</i>
1. LIN 101 Introduction to Linguistics	3
2. LIN 201 Phonetics.	3
3. LIN 211 Introduction to Syntax	3
4. Six additional linguistics courses to be selected after consultation with the student's advisor	18
5. One year of a non-European language. This requirement may be met by CHI 111, 112; HBW 111, 112; LAN 111, 112; SKT 111, 112	6
6. Two years of a modern foreign language. (Students should bear in mind that graduate programs in linguistics usually require reading proficiency in both German and French)	12
7. Upper-Division Writing Requirement By the end of the junior year, linguistics majors must submit two papers for evaluation by the department. The papers may be any combination of: (i) a term paper from any LIN course, (ii) a revision of a term paper from any LIN course, or (iii) an analysis and discussion of a body of linguistic data from a course for which no term papers are assigned. The papers should be submitted to the Director of Undergraduate	

Studies, who will then distribute each of them to two faculty members for evaluation, according to the topics of the papers and the areas of interest of the faculty. Papers that are rejected will have to be revised and resubmitted.

Total 45

Notes: All linguistics courses must be taken for a letter grade.

The attention of students majoring in linguistics is directed to the following courses of interest to them in other departments:

ANT 102, 203, 304, 354, 371
CSE 110, 113, 114
EEL 111, 112, 394
EGL 207, 300, 302
FLA 339
GER 201, 338
PHI 220, 325
PSY 370
RUS 302, 339
SPN 462, 463, 465
SWE 111, 112

Requirements for the Minor in Linguistics

LIN 101 Introduction to Linguistics
LIN 201 Phonetics
LIN 211 Introduction to Syntax
and four additional linguistics courses, of which at least three must be at the upper-division level.

Note: One of the courses required for the minor may be taken for Pass/No Credit.

Linguistics minors that are closely integrated with students' majors are strongly encouraged. The fields with which linguistics has special affinities are anthropology, history, sociology, psychology, English, foreign languages, philosophy, and computer science.

Students must consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Linguistics to enroll in the minor.

Teacher Preparation (TESOL)

The program outlined below leads to provisional certification in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), from kindergarten to grade 12.

Requirements

A. Courses in linguistics and social and anthropological aspects of language: LIN 101, 201, and 305 and one course from a list of applicable courses available from the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Linguistics

- B. Language study: 12 college-level credits (or College proficiency plus six credits) of a standard, average European language (e.g., French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, etc.) and six credits of non-European language
- C. Courses in professional education: HAS 303 Drug and Alcohol Education, SSI 350 Foundations of Education, LIN 375, 376, 450 (student teaching), and 454 (student teaching seminar)
- D. English Proficiency. In addition to meeting the University Writing Requirement, candidates for TESOL certification are required to pass a test of standard spoken English.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Uncommonly Taught Languages

LAN 111, 112 Selected Languages (Elementary)

An introduction to a language not offered elsewhere in the University; speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Selected texts will be read. Practice in the language laboratory supplements class work. May be repeated for different languages. No student who has had two or more years of the offered language in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for LAN 111 in that language without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Prerequisite to LAN 112: LAN 111
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each semester

LAN 191, 192 Selected Languages (Intermediate)

Continued study of a language not offered elsewhere in the University; advanced speaking, comprehension, reading, writing, and grammar. Selected texts will be read. Practice in the language laboratory supplements class work. May be repeated for different languages. No student who has had four years of the offered language in high school (or who has otherwise acquired an equivalent proficiency) may receive credit for LAN 191, 192 in that language without written permission from the supervisor of the course.
Prerequisite to LAN 191: LAN 112
Prerequisite to LAN 192: LAN 191
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each semester

Linguistics

LIN 101 Introduction to Linguistics

An introduction to the fundamental areas and concepts of modern linguistics. Sounds and their structure, word structure, and sentence structure will be discussed. Other topics covered may include historical linguistics (how languages change over time); dialects; writing systems; and psycholinguistics (especially the question of how children acquire a language). A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

LIN 111 Language: An Interdisciplinary Perspective

The study of language related to issues in other social science disciplines, such as the nature-nurture controversy, models of mental functioning, social class and cultural differences, the maintenance of ethnic identity and assimilation, the reconstruction of proto-history, and the establishment of cultural influences. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.
Fall, 3 credits

LIN 121 The Structure of English Words

An introduction to methods of linguistic analysis through the analysis of complex English words. Students will gain some understanding of such areas of linguistics as morphology, semantics, and historical linguistics as well as increase their English vocabulary.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

LIN 201 Phonetics

Introduction to the sounds used in human language and their production. Practice will be included in the production and recognition of the more commonly used sounds of the languages of the world; the structure of the human vocal tract, including the larynx, and the physical properties of sounds are discussed. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.
Prerequisite: LIN 101
Fall, 3 credits

LIN 211 Introduction to Syntax

An introduction to transformational-generative grammar: the formal theory of sentence structure. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.
Spring, 3 credits

LIN 301 Phonology

The theory of sound systems of languages and the interaction of sounds in language.
Prerequisite: LIN 201
Spring, 3 credits

LIN 305 Introduction to Sociolinguistics

An examination of the interaction between language and society. Examples will be drawn largely from English.
Prerequisites: LIN 101 and 211
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 311 Advanced Syntax

A detailed consideration of recent developments in syntactic theory applied to problems in English and other languages.
Prerequisite: LIN 211
Fall, 3 credits

LIN 320 Psycholinguistics

An examination of the psychology of language and the relations among languages, behavior, and cognitive processes.
Prerequisites: LIN 101 and 211
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 321 Linguistic Analysis

The application of methods of linguistic analysis to major bodies of data from a variety of languages.

Prerequisites: LIN 211 and 301

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

LIN 330 Language Acquisition

Introduction to the field of language acquisition. Issues include cognitive processes, role of innate ability and environment, developmental stages, individual variation, universal tendencies, interaction of language and cognition, bilingualism, similarities and differences between first- and second-language acquisition, and language disorders.

Prerequisites: LIN 101 and one 200-level LIN course

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

LIN 333 Mathematical Aspects of Linguistics

An introduction to the mathematical concepts and procedures that underlie much contemporary linguistic practice.

Prerequisite: LIN 211

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 340 Introduction to Historical Linguistic Methodology

The application of linguistic theory to the comparative reconstruction of language systems.

Prerequisites: LIN 211 and 301

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

LIN 342 The Development of Linguistics in the 20th Century

The major advances in linguistics from Saussure to Chomsky.

Prerequisites: LIN 101, 211, and 301

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 351 Advanced Phonology

A direct sequel to LIN 301, covering advanced phonological theory and recent developments in phonology and related areas.

Prerequisite: LIN 301

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 363 Language and Culture

The study of linguistic behavior and its interrelationship with other aspects of culture. Topics include sociolinguistics, language acquisition, non-verbal behavior, and linguistic acculturation. Crosslisted with ANT 363. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: LIN 101 or ANT 102 or 103; one other anthropology course

Spring, 3 credits

LIN 375 Methods and Materials of Teaching English as a Second Language

The application of linguistic methodology to teaching English to non-native speakers. The course involves current review of ESL teaching materials applicable to all levels. Students will be given an opportunity to observe TESL classes on campus.

Prerequisites: LIN 101; two years of a modern foreign language

Spring, 3 credits

LIN 376 Principles of Language Testing

The principles, methods, functions, uses, and commonly encountered misuses in: (a) assessing aptitude for acquiring a second language, (b) measuring achievement in foreign language study, (c) assessing the ability to communicate within one's native linguistic community or in a foreign community, and (d) the use of tests in research and evaluation.

Prerequisite: LIN 375 or FLA 339

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 405 Field Methods in Sociolinguistics

Problems of sampling, interview techniques, construction and scoring of linguistic variables, and presentation of results will be studied in the context of a study by the class of the sociolinguistic patterns of a nearby community.

Prerequisite: LIN 305

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 421 Field Methods in Linguistics

Students will learn techniques of writing a grammar of a language unknown to them by working with a speaker of that language.

Prerequisites: LIN 201 and 211

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 425 Special Topics in Linguistics

A seminar for advanced linguistics students, the topic of which will vary with student demand and faculty interest. Topics in the past have included animal communication, Creoles, semantics, stylistics, and symbolization. Topics will be announced each semester. The course may be repeated as the topic differs.

Prerequisite: Varying with subject matter

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

LIN 431 The Structure of an Uncommonly Taught Language

An investigation of the phonology and syntax of either some language or some family of languages. May be repeated if a different language is covered.

Prerequisites: LIN 301, 311, and 321

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

LIN 447 Directed Readings in Linguistics

Qualified juniors and seniors in linguistics will be offered an opportunity to do independent work on topics in linguistics under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 4 credits

LIN 450 Supervised Student Teaching in English as a Second Language

Supervised practice teaching in English as a second language by arrangement with selected Boards of Cooperative Educational Services and primary, middle, and secondary schools. Applications must be filed in the semester preceding that in which the student plans to take the course. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Enrollment in TESOL Program; permission of department

Corequisite: LIN 454

Fall or spring, 12 credits

LIN 454 Student Teaching Seminar in English as a Second Language

Seminar on problems and issues of teaching English as a second language at the elementary, middle, and secondary school levels. Analysis of actual problems and issues encountered during the student teaching experience.

Corequisite: LIN 450

Fall or spring, 3 credits

LIN 475 Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language—Oral/Aural Skills

Students will have the opportunity to apply the methodology learned in LIN 375 in small tutorial sections under the direction of a master teacher. They will work with students in the oral/aural ESL courses, emphasizing communicative competency. There will be a seminar component to the course, meeting weekly. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: LIN 375; permission of instructor

Fall, 3 credits

LIN 476 Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language—Reading/Composition Skills

Students will have the opportunity to apply the methodology learned in LIN 375 in small tutorial sections under the direction of a master teacher. They will work with students in the reading/composition skills ESL courses, emphasizing preparation for university writing. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: LIN 375; permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

Department of Mathematics

Chairperson: Irwin Kra

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Henry Laufer

Faculty

Alfred Adler, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Differential geometry and mathematical economics.

William Barcus, Professor, Ph.D., Oxford University: Algebraic topology.

Jeff Cheeger, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Differential geometry.

Raouf Doss, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Cairo: Harmonic analysis.

Ronald Douglas, Professor, Ph.D., Louisiana State University: Operator theory; functional analysis.

David Ebin, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Global analysis.

William Fox, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Complex analysis.

Lenore Frank, Lecturer, M.A., Yeshiva University: Mathematics education.

Daryl Geller, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Real analysis.

Detlef Gromoll, Professor, Director of the Graduate Program, Ph.D., University of Bonn: Differential geometry.

Jane Hawkins, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Warwick: Ergodic theory.

C. Denson Hill, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Partial differential equations; several complex variables.

Eric Jablow, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Complex analysis.

Lowell Jones, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Topology.

Mikhail Katz, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Differential geometry.

Anthony Knapp, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Harmonic analysis.

Irwin Kra, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Complex analysis; Kleinian groups.

Michio Kuga, Professor, Ph.D., University of Tokyo: Complex manifolds, algebraic groups.

Paul G. Kumpel, Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Algebraic topology.

Henry Laufer, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Several complex variables.

H. Blaine Lawson, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Differential geometry; topology.

Claude Le Brun, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Oxford University: Mathematical physics and differential geometry.

William Lister, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Algebra.

Bernard Maskit, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Complex analysis; Kleinian groups.

M. Dusa McDuff, Professor, Ph.D., University of Cambridge: Operator theory; topology.

Marie-Louise Michelsohn, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Topology; differential geometry.

Anthony Phillips, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Differential topology.

Joel Pincus, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Operator theory and integral equations.

Chih-Han Sah, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Group theory and its applications.

Santiago Simanca, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Analysis.

Ralf Spatzier, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Warwick: Ergodic theory.

Joel Spencer, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Combinatorics.

E. Rapaport Strasser, Professor Emerita, Ph.D., New York University: Combinatorial group theory.

Peter Szüsz, Professor, Ph.D., University of Budapest: Analytic number theory.

Michael Taylor, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Partial differential equations.

Nicolae Teleman, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Differential geometry.

John Thorpe, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Differential geometry. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1972-73

Kaising Tso, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Partial differential equations.

Eugene Vinegrad, Lecturer, M.A., New York University: Mathematics education.

Eugene Zaustinsky, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Southern California: Differential geometry.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 60

The requirements for the major in mathematics allow students to construct individualized programs of study consistent with their career objectives. Students are encouraged to explore the various branches of pure and applied mathematics, as well as other mathematically oriented disciplines, in order to gain both breadth of knowledge and insight into possible career options. Double majors between mathematics and other fields, such as physics, computer science, applied mathematics, and economics, are common and are encouraged.

Within the mathematics major there are three standard tracks. The *general mathematics program* is for students interested primarily in the applications of mathematics to other fields. It allows the greatest flexibility in planning courses of study. The *secondary teacher option* (see p. 137) is for students planning a career teaching mathematics in the secondary schools. The *honors program* is for students preparing to enter a Ph.D. program in mathematics or theoretical physics.

The Department of Mathematics offers tutorial help in mathematics to all undergraduate students. The Mathematics Learning Center focuses primarily on pre-calculus mathematics (MAP 101, 102, MAT 120) and the Calculus Resource Room focuses on first-year calculus courses (MAT 125, 126, 127, 131, 132).

Mathematics advisors are available in the Undergraduate Mathematics Office to help students plan programs and assess career goals. Advising hours can be obtained by calling the Department of Mathematics.

Requirements for the Major in Mathematics

The major in mathematics leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. A sequence of courses in one-variable calculus: MAT 125, 126, 127 or 131, 132 or 141, 142	8-9
2. A course in linear algebra/differential equations: MAT 231 or 241 (MAT 221 is an acceptable substitute)	3
3. A course that includes an introduction to computer programming: MAT 251 or CSE 110 or 111 or 114	3
4. A course in multivariate calculus: MAT 306 or 307	3
5. An upper-division course in algebra: MAT 310 or 313	3
6. A course in advanced calculus: MAT 320 or 322 or 324 or 341 or 342	3
7. Four additional courses chosen from two of the following areas (two courses from each chosen area, at most three courses outside the department):	
a. Advanced Calculus/ Differential Equations: MAT 320, 322, 324, 335, 341, 342, 350, 353	
b. Algebra/Number Theory: MAT 310, 311, 313, 314, 315	
c. Applied Mathematics/ Statistics: AMS 301, 350 or 311, 312 or 341, 342. (If two courses are chosen from this area, then they must be paired as indicated)	
d. Geometry/Topology: MAT 322, 360, 361, 362, 365	
e. Logic/Mathematics of Computer Science: MAT 371, 373; CSE, 303, 352	
f. Mathematical Physics: PHY 301, 302 or 301, 308 or 303, 308 or 303, 408. (If two courses are chosen from this area, then they must be paired as indicated)	
g. Mathematics of Computation: MAT 331, 332; AMS 326	12
8. Three additional mathematics (or mathematics-related courses. These courses must be selected from a list of	

approved courses that is available in the Undergraduate Mathematics Office. Included on that list are all MAT courses numbered 310 or above (excluding 475), MAE 301, and several upper-division courses in applied mathematics, chemistry, computer science, economics, and physics. At least four of the seven courses used to satisfy requirements 7 and 8 must be MAT courses

9. Upper-Division Writing Requirement Each Mathematics major must submit, before the end of the junior year, a portfolio of at least three examples of writing from upper-division coursework in MAT or MAE courses. The portfolio must be found acceptable in its clarity, mathematical accuracy, and in the quality of the use of the language.

Total 44-45

Notes: (a) Requirements 1-8 are in effect for students who entered Stony Brook in September 1985 or later. Requirement 9 applies to students who matriculated as freshmen in September 1986 or later and transfer students who are juniors in September 1988 or later. Students who entered prior to September 1985 may complete either these requirements or those listed in the 1983-85 Undergraduate Bulletin. (b) All courses used to fulfill the requirements for the major must be taken for a letter grade and must be completed with a grade of C or higher.

Recommendations for Students Majoring in Mathematics

Students planning to major in mathematics may begin with any of the three one-variable calculus sequences: MAT 125, 126, 127, MAT 131, 132, or MAT 141, 142. In the sophomore year, mathematics majors normally take the second-year calculus sequence MAT 231, 306 together with MAT 251 and, in the spring semester, an upper-division course such as MAT 310 or 313. However, students who have completed the one-variable calculus sequence with excellent grades are encouraged to consider enrolling in the theoretically oriented second-year calculus sequence MAT 241, 307, rather than in the sequence MAT 231, 306. On completing the 241, 307 sequence, these students will be able to bypass the introductory course in analysis (MAT 320) and proceed directly into more advanced analysis courses, such as MAT 322 or 324.

Students majoring in mathematics are encouraged to include in their programs a year or more of physics, beginning with PHY 101, 102 or 105, 106.

Honors Program in Mathematics

The honors program in mathematics is open to junior and senior mathematics majors who have maintained a 3.0 overall grade point average, and a 3.0 or more in the required courses for the major.

The program consists of the completion of a set of six courses, including MAT 491 Senior Seminar. The six courses in the honors program normally are: MAT 314, 322, 335, 362, 365, and 491. Substitution of first-year graduate courses for the corresponding 300-level courses is permitted. Other variations must be approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Mathematics. Conferral of honors is contingent on:

1. Completion of the set of six designated courses with an average of 3.5.
2. Active participation in Senior Seminar, including at least two lectures on a topic chosen by the professor in charge of Senior Seminar.
3. Approval for honors by both the student's Senior Seminar professor and the Director of Undergraduate Studies or a designee, both of whom will listen to and evaluate the two required lectures.

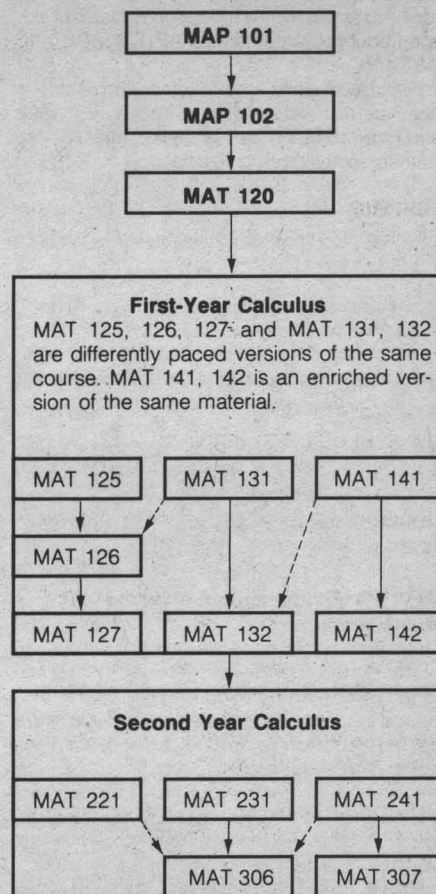
Note: Requirements 2 and 3 may be satisfied alternatively by participation in a graduate course or graduate seminar, including two lectures before a committee of at least two faculty members. Recommendation for honors is then subject to approval by this committee.

Requirements for the Minor in Mathematics

The minor in mathematics is available to all students not majoring in either mathematics or applied mathematics. The following courses are required:

1. MAT 221 or 231 or 241
2. MAT 306 or 307 or AMS 362
3. Four courses chosen from two of the following areas (two from each chosen area)
 - a. Advanced Calculus/Differential Equations: MAT 320, 322, 324, 335, 341, 342, 350, 353.
 - b. Algebra/Number Theory: MAT 310, 311, 313, 314, 315
 - c. Geometry/Topology: MAT 322, 360, 361, 362, 365
 - d. Logic/Theory of Algorithms: MAT 371, 373
 - e. Mathematics of Computation: MAT 331, 332
4. One additional MAT course numbered 310 or above.

Basic Mathematics Sequences



Notes

1. This is an outline—for more details, read the course descriptions.
2. **Caution:** Some majors require particular sequences.
3. Successful completion of any of the above courses except MAP 101 satisfies the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement.
4. Incoming students usually begin at the first-year-calculus level. Students with a weak background in mathematics may begin with lower-level courses.
5. Either MAT 127 or 132 or 142 is an acceptable prerequisite for MAT 221 or 231 or 241. Either MAT 221 or 231 or 241 or AMS 210 and MAT 127 or 132 is an acceptable prerequisite for MAT 306.

Examinations for Mathematics Placement and Proficiency

The Mathematics Placement Examination, which is divided into two parts, is used both for placement in mathematics courses and as a test for mathematics proficiency. The University entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement may be satisfied by a sufficiently high grade on Part I. One of the

alternate prerequisites for MAT 125 or MAT 131 is a sufficiently high grade on Parts I and II. Lower examination grades are the basis of advice about placement into MAP 101, 102, and MAT 120.

The examination is offered during summer Orientation and each day during the first week of both fall and spring semesters in the Mathematics Learning Center.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System. All MAT courses numbered 120 and above satisfy the Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement.

Note: No mathematics course may be taken for credit after credit has been obtained in a course for which it is a prerequisite. Exceptions will be made only with written permission of the Director of the Undergraduate Program in Mathematics.

MAP 101 Fundamentals of Arithmetic and Algebra

Arithmetic: fractions, decimals, and percent. Algebra: signed numbers, monomials, linear equations in one unknown, and word problems. This course is intended for students who have never studied algebra. May not be counted toward any distribution requirement. Does not satisfy the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement nor the Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement. Students who have otherwise satisfied the quantitative literacy requirement may not register for this course. Overqualified students as determined by a placement test may be deregistered and directed to transfer to another course. Does not count toward graduation.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAP 102 Proficiency Mathematics

Intended to improve the ability of students to use basic mathematics encountered in university work. The formulation and solution of problems involving ratios, area, exponential notation, and properties of triangles. The use of elementary algebra and coordinate geometry to formulate and solve problems involving linear equations, quadratic equations, and logarithms. Making and interpreting simple data analyses. Restricted to students who have not met the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement. Does not count toward graduation. A through C/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 112 Introductory Mathematics

Designed to acquaint the student with the nature of mathematics and what modern mathematicians do through consideration of specific topics chosen from logic, set theory, number theory, algebraic systems, limit concept, combinatorial topology, and geometric structures. This course may not be taken for credit after credit has been earned for any MAT course numbered above 300. Does not satisfy the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement or the Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement.

Prerequisite: Satisfaction of the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement
Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 120 Preparation for Calculus

An introduction to the skills and knowledge needed during the early stages of learning calculus, including work with polynomials, rational functions, and trigonometric functions. Intended for students who have not completed 12th year high school mathematics. May not be taken after any college calculus course has been passed with a grade of C or higher.

Prerequisite: Satisfaction of the entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement
Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 125 Calculus A

Differentiation and integration of elementary algebraic and trigonometric functions, with emphasis on computations and applications. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 131 or 141.

Prerequisite: Passing the Mathematics Placement Examination at the appropriate level, or C or higher in MAT 120

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 126 Calculus B

Integrals as area, volume, and curve length. Differentiation and integration of logarithmic and exponential functions. Techniques of integration. Polar coordinates. Parameterized curves. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 132 or 142.

Prerequisite: C or higher in MAT 125

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 127 Calculus C

Infinite series and Taylor series. Derivatives of vector-valued functions: tangents and normals to curves. Vector algebra in two and three dimensions. Functions of several variables: partial derivatives, directional derivatives, the gradient; multiple integrals as volume. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 132 or 142.

Prerequisite: MAT 126

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 131 Calculus I

Differentiation and integration of elementary algebraic and trigonometric functions, with emphasis on computations and applications. Integrals as area, volume, and curve length. Differentiation and integration of logarithmic and exponential functions. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 125 or 141.

Prerequisite: Passing the Mathematics Placement Examination at the appropriate level, or C or higher in MAT 120

Fall and spring, 4 credits

MAT 132 Calculus II

Techniques of integration. Infinite series, Taylor series. Polar coordinates. Parameterized curves. Derivatives of vector-valued functions: tangents and normals to curves. Vector algebra in two and three dimensions. Functions of several variables: partial derivatives, directional derivatives, the gradient; multiple integrals as volume. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 126, 127, or 142.

Prerequisite: C or higher in MAT 131 or 141

Fall and spring, 4 credits

MAT 141 Calculus Alpha

The topics of MAT 131 treated with additional attention to the underlying theory as a means of understanding why the processes of calculus work. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 125 or 131.

Fall, 4 credits

MAT 142 Calculus Beta

A continuation of MAT 141 in the same spirit, covering the topics of MAT 132. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 126, 127, or 132.

Prerequisite: MAT 141

Spring, 4 credits

MAT 220 Elements of Linear Algebra

An introduction to linear algebra designed for transfer students who have studied differential equations but have not studied linear algebra. May not be taken for credit simultaneously with, or after credit is received for, MAT 221 or 231 or 241.

Prerequisites: A course in differential equations; permission of the Mathematics Department

Fall, 1 credit

MAT 221 Calculus III: Differential Equations

Techniques for the solution of elementary ordinary differential equations and some elements of linear algebra. Recommended for engineering students. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 231 or 241.

Prerequisite: MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 231 Calculus III: Linear Algebra

An introduction to linear algebra with applications to linear differential equations. Systems of linear equations, vector spaces, bases, linear transformations, and matrices. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 221 or 241.

Prerequisite: MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 241 Calculus Gamma: Linear Algebra

The topics of MAT 231 treated with additional attention to proofs of theorems comprising the underlying theory. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 221 or 231.

Prerequisite: MAT 142 or 132 or 127

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 251 Introduction to Mathematical Problem Solving by Computer

An introduction for mathematics majors to computer-assisted mathematical problem solving. Number representations and errors, numerical integration, algorithms for finding zeros of functions and for solving systems of linear equations, interpolation and approximation, data handling, simulation, graphics. The algorithms will be implemented in a high-level programming language (BASIC).

Pre- or corequisite: MAT 231 or 241

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 300 History of Mathematics

A study of the development of mathematics from the Greeks through the development of calculus. Special attention will be devoted to the origins of calculus and to the contributions of 19th-

century mathematicians who put it on a firm foundation.

Prerequisite: MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

MAT 306 Calculus IV: Multivariate Calculus

Differential and integral calculus in 2- and 3-space: directional derivatives, differentials, Jacobian matrix, chain rule, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, applications.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241; or AMS 210 and MAT 127 or 132

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 307 Calculus Delta: Multivariate Calculus

The topics of MAT 306 treated from a more theoretical point of view. Students completing this course will be exceptionally well prepared for advanced work in mathematics and for the mathematical aspects of advanced courses in theoretical physics. May not be taken for credit in addition to MAT 306.

Prerequisite: MAT 241

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 310 Linear Algebra

Finite dimensional vector spaces, linear maps, dual spaces, bilinear functions, inner products. Additional topics such as canonical forms, multilinear algebra, numerical linear algebra.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 311 Number Theory

Congruences, quadratic residues, quadratic forms, continued fractions, Diophantine equations, number-theoretical functions, and properties of prime numbers.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 312 Applied Algebra

Topics in algebra relating to computer science: sets and relations, groups, modular arithmetic, partial orderings, Boolean algebra, error-correcting codes, machine computation, finite-state machines. Crosslisted with AMS 302.

Prerequisites: CSE 201; MAT 221 or 231 or 241 or AMS 210

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 313 Abstract Algebra

Groups and rings together with their homomorphisms and quotient structures. Unique factorization, polynomials, and fields.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 314 Rings and Modules

Structure theory of rings and modules. Applications to canonical forms for matrices and to the structure of finitely generated Abelian groups. Additional topics such as the structure theory of groups and fields, homological algebra.

Prerequisite: MAT 313

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 315 Polynomials and Number Fields

The application of properties of groups, fields, and vector spaces to specific problems involving polynomials and algebraic numbers; e.g., Euclidean constructibility and the solution of cubic equations.

Prerequisite: MAT 313

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 320 Introduction to Analysis

A careful study of the theory underlying calculus. The real number system. Basic properties of functions of one real variable. Differentiation, integration, and the inverse theorem. Infinite sequences of functions and uniform convergence. Infinite series.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241; or B or higher in MAT 127 or 132 or 142

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 322 Analysis in Several Dimensions

Continuity, differentiation, and integration in Euclidean n -space. Differentiable maps. Implicit and inverse function theorems. Differential forms and the general Stokes's theorem.

Prerequisites: MAT 306 and 320, or MAT 307

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 324 Introduction to Functional Analysis

The topology of metric spaces: compactness, connectedness, completeness, and continuity. Normed vector spaces. Function spaces. Contraction mappings. Applications to differential equations.

Prerequisites: MAT 231 or 241 or 310; either MAT 320 or 307

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 331 Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving I

Utilization of the computer as a tool to gain insight into complex mathematical problems. Numerical integration, computation of special numbers (π , e , $\sqrt{2}$, etc.), interpolation and extrapolation, splines and least squares, nonlinear equations and systems, maxima and minima. Graphics: plotting of surfaces, level sets, orbits of dynamical systems.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 332 Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving II

Continuation of MAT 331. Topics selected from stability and error analysis for differential systems, numerical study of special functions, two-point boundary problems, random walks and Monte Carlo methods, extremal problems, numerical Fourier methods, wave propagation phenomena, energy levels, shock waves, interactions, turbulence, strange attractors, and models of chaos.

Prerequisite: MAT 331

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 335 Introduction to Complex Analysis

Holomorphic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, Cauchy theory, maximum modulus principle, Taylor series expansions, differential forms, meromorphic functions, Laurent series expansions, and evaluation of integrals by the method of residues. Topics are chosen from harmonic functions, Dirichlet problem for the disc, and Hilbert transforms.

Prerequisite: MAT 320

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 341 Advanced Calculus: Differential Equations

Ordinary differential equations; integration by power series; Bessel and Legendre functions; expansion in series of orthogonal functions, in-

cluding Fourier series; introduction to partial differential equations of mathematical physics; Laplace's equation; calculus of variations.

Prerequisite: MAT 306 or 307

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 342 Advanced Calculus: Complex Functions

Functions of a complex variable, calculus of residues including evaluation of real integrals, power and Laurent series, conformal mappings and applications, Laplace and Cauchy-Riemann equations, the Dirichlet and Neumann problems, and the Laplace and Hilbert transforms and their applications to ordinary and partial differential equations.

Prerequisite: MAT 306 or 307

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 350 Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems

Qualitative study of first-order systems of ordinary differential equations: vector fields and flows, existence and uniqueness theorems, stability, asymptotic behavior, autonomous systems.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 353 Partial Differential Equations

Boundary value problems for partial differential equations from the point of view of modern mathematics, especially the wave, heat, and potential equations. Existence, uniqueness, and regularity of solutions. The functional analysis needed will be developed in the course and is not assumed.

Prerequisite: MAT 320 or 341

Fall or spring, 3 credits

MAT 360 Geometric Structures

Formal geometries and models. Topics selected from projective, affine, Euclidean, and non-Euclidean geometries.

Prerequisite: MAT 313

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 361 Differential Geometry of Curves

Differential geometry of curves in the plane and in n -space; winding number, Jordan curve theorem, Borsuk-Ulam theorem, 4-vertex theorem, isoperimetric inequality, curvature of a knot.

Prerequisite: MAT 306 or 307 or AMS 362

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 362 Differential Geometry of Surfaces

The local and global geometry of surfaces: geodesics, parallel transport, curvature, isometries, the Gauss map, the Gauss-Bonnet theorem.

Prerequisite: MAT 306 or 307 or AMS 362

Spring, 3 credits

MAT 365 Introduction to Topology

The properties and characterization of topological spaces. Continuous maps, homeomorphisms, and their invariants. Fundamental group and covering spaces.

Prerequisites: MAT 306 or 307, and 313

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 371 Logic

A survey of the logical foundations of mathematics: development of propositional calculus and quantification theory, the notions of a proof and of a model, the completeness theorem.

Corequisite: MAT 313

Fall, 3 credits

MAT 373 Analysis of Algorithms

Mathematical analysis of a variety of computer algorithms, including searching, sorting, matrix multiplication, fast Fourier transform, and graph algorithms. Time and space complexity. Upper bound, lower bound, and average case analysis. Introduction to NP completeness. Some machine computation will be required for the implementation and comparison of algorithms. Crosslisted with AMS 373 and CSE 373.

Prerequisites: MAT 221 or 231 or 241 or 251 or AMS 210; CSE 110 or 111 or 114
Spring, 3 credits

MAT 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum in Mathematics

Each student will assist in teaching a lower-division mathematics course or will work in the Mathematics Learning Center. The student's work will be regularly supervised by a faculty member. In addition, a weekly seminar will be conducted. Responsibilities may include preparation of materials for student use and discussions, helping students with problems, and involvement in 'alternative' teaching projects. Intended for upper-division students who have excelled in the calculus sequence. Not for major credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 487 Independent Study in Special Topics

A reading course for juniors and seniors. The topics may be chosen by the student with the approval of a supervising member of the faculty, who will also take responsibility for evaluation. A topic that is covered in a course regularly offered by the department is not appropriate for independent study. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MAT 491 Senior Seminar

This course is designed for seniors who are majoring in mathematics and who have a serious interest in mathematical research. Each term a topic will be selected comprising material not presented in undergraduate courses. By the end of the term students will be acquainted with a limited area of current research interest. The material will be presented in seminar style with students giving the lectures. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of department

Fall or spring, 3 credits

Graduate Courses

Junior and senior mathematics students of above-average ability are encouraged to take appropriate graduate courses in mathematics. Permission of the instructor is a prerequisite for registering in a graduate course. See Graduate Bulletin for details. The graduate courses open to qualified undergraduates are:

MAT 530 Topology/Geometry I
MAT 531 Topology/Geometry II
MAT 534 Algebra I
MAT 535 Algebra II
MAT 539 Algebraic Topology
MAT 542 Complex Analysis I
MAT 543 Complex Analysis II
MAT 544 Analysis

MAT 546 Differential Equations
MAT 550 Real Analysis I
MAT 551 Real Analysis II
MAT 566 Differential Topology
MAT 568, 569 Differential Geometry

Mathematics Secondary Teacher Preparation Program

*Director: Eugene Vinegrad,
Mathematics*

This program prepares students for a career as a teacher of mathematics in the secondary schools. Students may enroll in either a four- or a five-year program. The four-year program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in either mathematics or applied mathematics and statistics and to New York State provisional certification for teaching mathematics, grades 7-12. The five-year program leads to Bachelor of Science and Master of Arts degrees in mathematics and to New York State permanent certification for teaching mathematics, grades 7-12.

Students wishing to enroll in the program should register with the Mathematics Department's Director of Teacher Preparation by the end of the freshman year, if possible, and at the latest before registering for the junior year. Students interested in the five-year program should also register with the Mathematics Department's Associate Director of the Graduate Program by the beginning of the junior year and, in the senior year, apply for admission to the Graduate School. The fifth year of the program may be taken part-time in the evening and summers, spread over a period of two years. Full-time students will be eligible to apply for teaching assistantships for the fifth year.

Requirements for the Four-Year Program

1. Completion of either the MAT (mathematics) or the AMS (applied mathematics and statistics) major.
2. Credit for, or exemption from, the following courses:
MAT 313, 320, 360
AMS 310
MAE 301, 302, 311, 312, 450, 454
SSI 350
HAS 303
3. Nine credits in courses chosen from:
MAT 310, 311, 315, 331, 342 (or 335), 350, 361, 371, 373
AMS 301, 311, 326, 331, 341, 342, 373
CSE 201, 373

The program includes three semesters of practical work in the teaching of mathematics. In the fall of the junior year, students will observe classes in local secondary schools (MAE 311). In the spring, students will engage in a supervised program of limited classroom participation (MAE 312). In one semester of the senior year, students will carry out supervised student teaching (MAE 450) and participate in an associated student teaching seminar (MAE 454).

Students in the program are strongly encouraged to include AMS 301 and MAT 315 among their electives and to take a one-year sequence that uses mathematics in physics, chemistry, biology, engineering science, or economics. Other courses that are useful are the history of mathematics course, MAT 300, and the logic course, PHI 220.

Sample Program (required courses only)

Freshman: MAT 131, 132 (or 141, 142 or 125, 126, 127)

Sophomore: MAT 231 (or 241) and AMS 310 (Fall); MAT 306 (or 307) and MAT 313 (Spring)

Junior: MAE 301 and 311, MAT 320 (Fall); MAE 302 and 312, MAT 360 (Spring); HAS 303, SSI 350

Mathematics electives required for MAT or AMS major

Senior: MAE 450 and 454

Mathematics electives required for MAT or AMS major

Requirements for the Five-Year Program

1. Completion of the requirements for the four-year program, with a major in mathematics (MAT). AMS 310 may be replaced in these requirements by MAT 516 or by any graduate course in statistics.
2. Admission to the Graduate School, normally during, or at the end of, the fourth year of the program.
3. AMS 301 and either MAT 315 or 512.
4. Thirty (30) graduate credits in courses approved by the Department of Mathematics, which will ordinarily include MAT 511, 513, 514, 515, 518, 519, and a graduate course in computer science. At least 24 of these credits must be taken while matriculated as a graduate student.
5. Passing the comprehensive examination, which will consist of the final examinations in four of the courses in the program, ordinarily MAT 513, 514, 515, and either 512 or 516.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

The following courses are for students registered in the secondary teacher preparation program in mathematics and are open to others only by permission of the Mathematics Department's Director of Teacher Preparation.

MAE 301 Foundations of Secondary School Mathematics

A reexamination of elements of school mathematics, including topics in algebra, geometry, and elementary functions. Competence in basic secondary level ideas and techniques will be tested. Oral and written presentations will be required.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Corequisite: MAE 311; MAT 313

Fall, 3 credits

MAE 302 Methods of Teaching Secondary School Mathematics

An introduction to the dynamics of the classroom for the student preparing to teach secondary school mathematics. Various aspects of teaching are considered: goals of mathematics education, learning theories, mathematics curricula, lesson planning, evaluation, teaching strategies. Reports are required on observations made in the schools. Lesson plans are drawn up and presented to the group.

Prerequisite: MAE 301

Pre- or corequisite: MAT 320

Spring, 3 credits

MAE 311 Classroom Observations

Individual weekly visits to local secondary schools to observe mathematics classes. All types and levels (7-12) of mathematics teaching will be included. Debriefing and analysis will follow each visit.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Corequisites: MAE 301; MAT 313

Fall, 3 credits

MAE 312 Micro-Teaching

Twice-weekly supervised classroom experience, tutoring, or working with small groups of students as a teacher's aide.

Prerequisite: MAT 311

Pre- or corequisite: MAE 302

Spring, 2 credits

MAE 450 Student Teaching

Intensive supervised teaching in a secondary school. Students will work in the school under the supervision of an experienced teacher. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: MAE 312; permission of Mathematics Director of Teacher Preparation

Corequisite: MAE 454

Fall and spring, 12 credits

MAE 454 Student Teaching Seminar

Weekly discussions of teaching techniques and experiences, learning theory, curriculum content, and classroom problems.

Prerequisites: MAE 312; permission of Mathematics Director of Teacher Preparation

Corequisite: MAE 450

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Media Arts

Minor Coordinator: Carel Rowe, Theatre Arts

The media arts minor (MDA) offers a student the opportunity to examine the entire field of media technology, thereby providing a general overview of theory and practice. The minor should prepare a student for specialized studies in any one of the media. Media skills will broaden career options for students majoring in any of the natural sciences, social sciences, or humanities. The media arts minor is also for students who simply want to develop critical standards in order to live intelligently in this media-saturated world.

Requirements for the Minor

	<i>Credits</i>
THR 117 Film and Video Narrative	3
THR 270 Basic Audio Production	3
THR 272 Introduction to Television	3
THR 325 Writing for the Media	3
THR 403 Media Theory and Criticism	3
Three of the following courses:	
AFS 463, 464 The Media and Black America I, II	
EST/CSE 100 The Societal Impact of Computers	
POL 367 Mass Media in American Politics	
SOC 372 Mass Communications	
THR 217 Introduction to Filmmaking	
THR 362 Advanced Acting: Film and Video	
THR 375 Television Studio Production	
THR 377 The Media Industry	9
Total	24

Note: All courses for the minor must be taken for a letter grade. No grade lower than C may be applied to the minor. At least 12 of the 24 credits must be taken at Stony Brook.

No more than six credits required for the media arts minor may be counted toward the theatre arts major.

Middle Eastern Studies

Minor Coordinator: Elizabeth C. Stone, Anthropology

The interdisciplinary minor in Middle Eastern Studies (MES) allows students interested in the Middle East to design an indi-

vidual program of study centered around a particular area of concentration in consultation with an advisor.

Requirements for the Minor in Middle Eastern Studies

	<i>Credits</i>
A. SOC 264 Introduction to Middle Eastern Studies	3
B. 15 credits chosen from courses on the Middle East, of which at least nine credits must be upper division. Courses to be distributed as follows:	
1. 12 credits in courses on student's approved topic	12
2. Three credits in a related course from another minor topic area in Middle Eastern studies	3
Total	18

Notes: All courses must be taken for a letter grade. Failure to obtain prior approval of the program may result in lack of credit for the minor.

Besides the required courses, it is strongly recommended that students take a year of language related to their minor topic.

Sample Programs

The following programs are suggested as examples only. Consult an advisor for other possibilities, such as Islamic studies, Middle Eastern history, or Semitic languages and linguistics. The courses indicated in parentheses are recommended language courses but are not required.

Hebrew Civilization

- SOC 264 Introduction to Middle Eastern Society
- JDS/HIS 225, The Formation of the Judaic Heritage
- JDS/HIS 226 The Shaping of Modern Judaism
- JDH 320 The Rabbinic Tradition
- HIS 356 Zionism, 1848-1948
- ANT 318 Topics in Middle East Ethnography (HBW 111, 112 Elementary Hebrew)

Ancient Near East

- SOC 264 Introduction to Middle Eastern Society
- HIS 230 The Ancient Near East
- ARH 207 The Art of the Ancient Near East
- ANT 318 Topics in Middle East Ethnography
- ANT 358 Ways to Civilization
- ANT 360 Ancient Mesopotamia (LAN 111, 112 Elementary Arabic or HBW 111, 112 Elementary Hebrew)

Middle Eastern Culture and Politics
 SOC 264 Introduction to Middle Eastern Society
 POL 210 Foreign Relations in the Middle East
 POL 308 Politics of Conflict: The Middle East
 ANT 318 Topics in Middle East Ethnography
 RLS 380 Islamic Classics
 (LAN 111, 112 Elementary Arabic or HBW 111, 112 Elementary Hebrew)

Department of Music

Chairperson: Richard Kramer
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Judith Lochhead

Faculty

Bülent Arel, Professor, Director of Electronic Music Studio, Diploma, State Conservatory of Ankara: Composition; theory.

Samuel Baron, Professor, B.S., Juilliard School of Music; pupil of George Barrere and Arthur Lora: Flute; chamber music.

E. Antony Bonvalot, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Renaissance history.

Michael Cherlin, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Theory.

Timothy Eddy, Professor, M.Mus., Manhattan School of Music: Cello; chamber music.

Sarah Fuller, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Medieval and Renaissance history. Recipient of the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1983-84.

Lazar Gosman, Professor, Diploma, Moscow State Conservatory; pupil of David Oistrakh: Violin; chamber music.

Bernard Greenhouse, Professor Emeritus, Diploma, Juilliard Graduate School: Cello; chamber music.

Gilbert Kalish, Professor, B.A., Columbia University: Piano; chamber music.

Richard Kramer, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: 18th-century history; Beethoven.

David Lawton, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies and Director of the University Orchestra, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Orchestral and opera conducting; 19th-century history.

Billy Jim Layton, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Composition; theory.

John Lessard, Professor, Diploma, École Normale; Diploma, Longy School of Music: Composition; theory.

Julius Levine, Professor, Associate Director of Graduate Studies, B.S., Juilliard School of Music: String bass; chamber music.

Judith Lochhead, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: 20th-century theory and history.

Timothy Mount, Assistant Professor, Director of Choral Music, D.M.A., University of Southern California: Choral conducting.

Charles Rosen, Distinguished Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: History; interdisciplinary studies in music, literature, art, and philosophy.

Amy Rubin, Lecturer, M.Mus., Yale University: Musicianship.

Daria Semegen, Associate Professor, M.Mus., Yale University: Composition; theory; electronic music.

Sheila Silver, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Brandeis University: Composition; theory.

Leo Treitler, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Medieval, Renaissance, and 20th-century history.

Peter Winkler, Associate Professor, M.F.A., Princeton University: Composition; theory; popular music. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1976-77.

Performing Artists in Residence

Ronald Anderson, M.S., Juilliard School of Music; Ed.D., Columbia University: Trumpet, chamber music.

Ronald Boror, D.M.A., Yale University: Trombone; chamber music.

Martin Canin, M.S., Juilliard School of Music: Piano; chamber music.

Raymond Des Roches, M.Mus., Manhattan School of Music: Percussion; chamber music.

Gary Glaze, M.Mus., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor: Voice; opera workshop.

John Graham, B.A., University of California, Berkeley: Viola; chamber music.

Arthur Haas, M.A., University of California, Los Angeles: Harpsichord; performance of early music.

Jack Kreiselman, Director of the University Wind Ensemble, Manhattan School of Music; pupil of Simeon Bellison and Simon Kovar: Clarinet; chamber music.

William Purvis, M.Mus., Hunter College: Horn; chamber music.

Ronald Roseman, B.S., Queens College: Oboe; chamber music.

Arthur Weisberg, Conductor of the University Chamber Orchestra, Juilliard School of Music; pupil of Simon Kovar: Bassoon; orchestral conducting.

Jerry Willard, Cleveland Institute of Music; study with John Williams and Misha Mishakoff: Guitar; chamber music.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 52

The undergraduate major in music is designed as a balanced educational program that serves as preparation for professional careers and advanced training in performance, composition, scholarship, and teaching.

Requirements for the Major in Music

A. Admittance to the Major

Any student wishing to major in music must pass an audition in voice or instrument and a theory placement examination that tests aural skills and musical literacy (that is, the ability to read music and to hear the sound of a score from the written page alone). Students should consult the department office for dates of the theory placement examination and to make an appointment for an audition.

B. Study within the Area of the Major

	Credits
1. Theory:	
MUS 220 Musicianship II	2
MUS 221 Musicianship III	2
MUS 222 Modal Counterpoint I	3
MUS 321, 322 Tonal Harmony I, II	6
MUS 421 Analysis of Tonal Music	3
MUS 422 Analysis of 20th-Century Works	3
2. History and Literature:	
MUS 340 Western Music before 1600	3
MUS 341 Western Music from 1600 to the Early 19th Century	3
MUS 342 Western Music of the 19th and 20th Centuries	3
Three additional history courses numbered 441 to 478 to be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor. The courses should be distributed among a range of historical periods. MUS 432 or 434 may be substituted for one of the three required electives in the sequence 441-478	9
3. Performance:	
At least one course from the groups MUS 161-187 Performance Study or MUS 361-387 Advanced	

Performance Study for a minimum of four semesters. (MUS 261 University Chorus or MUS 262 University Orchestra or MUS 263 University Wind Ensemble or MUS 393 Chamber Chorus for four semesters. (MUS 390 Collegium Musicum may count for two semesters of this requirement.)	8-16
	4-8
Total	49-61

Note: No more than 30 credits of individual instruction in instrument or voice may be included in the 120 credits required for the B.A. degree.

C. Piano Proficiency

Each student will be expected to pass a piano proficiency test at the end of the first year as a music major.

D. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

As evidence of acceptable writing skills in the discipline, students majoring in music must submit to the Director of Undergraduate Studies a portfolio of three papers no later than one month before the end of their junior year. Papers written for music history courses (MUS 340, 341, 342, or higher) or for MUS 421 or 422 are preferred, but in any case, at least one of the three papers must be from such a course. Up to two of the remaining papers may have been written for other courses in the Division of Humanities and Fine Arts. The papers should demonstrate a mastery of language sufficient to express clearly and accurately concepts of sophistication commensurate with upper-division work. A special committee will read the papers and assess the quality of writing. The committee will communicate the results of its assessments by the end of the student's junior year. If writing skills are judged deficient, the committee will recommend a course of action for the improvement of such skills and will review examples of writing during the senior year. Students must demonstrate acceptable writing skills before they graduate.

E. Foreign Language

Students who intend to continue their studies beyond the B.A. degree are advised that most graduate music programs require a reading knowledge of French or German, often both. (Language courses may be taken under the P/NC option.)

Note: All courses used to fulfill the requirements for the major in music must be taken for a letter grade.

Honors Program in Music

Candidates for honors in music must be nominated by a faculty member who will agree to act as sponsor for the honors project. An eligible student may submit a proposal for a project to the proposed sponsor, who will forward the proposal together with a letter of nomination to the Music Department's Undergraduate Studies Committee. To be eligible, a student must have maintained at least a 3.0 grade point average overall, and a 3.0 average in music. After entering the honors program, a student must maintain at least a 3.5 average in music.

The project, which may be in the area of performance, composition, history, or theory, must be carried out under the supervision of the sponsor. The completed project will be reviewed by an evaluating committee consisting of the sponsor, another member of the music faculty, and an outside evaluator.

Complete guidelines for the honors program are available in the department office.

Minor in Music

The music minor is designed to provide students interested in music with a foundation in the theory and history of music and experience in a performing ensemble. Less rigorous than the music major, the minor is not intended to prepare students for advanced study or professional work in music.

	Credits
1. Theory:	
MUS 119 Elements of Music	3
MUS 315, 316 Structural Principles of Music	6
2. History:	
Three courses chosen from the series MUS 301-309	9
3. Performance:	
Two semesters of one or more of the following:	
MUS 261 University Chorus	
MUS 262 University Orchestra	
MUS 263 University Wind Ensemble	
MUS 390 Collegium Musicum	2-4
MUS 393 Chamber Chorus	2-4
Total	20-22

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Courses for Students Majoring in Other Fields

MUS 101 Introduction to Music

The basic concepts of music such as melody, harmony, rhythm, counterpoint, and form will be studied through investigation of the historical and contemporary masterpieces of the Western classical tradition, of various non-Western

musics, and of various "popular" traditions. The different styles and types of music will be considered not only in light of the cultural values that they embody, but also in relation to present-day cultural and musical values. No previous musical training is assumed. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MUS 109 Rock Music

A study of rock music, including an investigation of its music constituents—rhythm, form, pitch structure, instrumental texture, and vocal style—and a historical survey beginning with the roots of rock in earlier folk and popular styles and tracing its development from the end of World War II to the present. Special attention is paid to various syntheses of African and European traditions. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

MUS 119 The Elements of Music

The notation of intervals, scales, chords, rhythms, and meters; practical exercises and ear training.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MUS 120 Elementary Sight-Singing and Dictation

Beginning ear-training, including rhythmic and melodic dictation and sight-singing. Intended for students who are not prepared to enter MUS 121. May be repeated, but credit counts toward graduation only once.

Prerequisite: MUS 119 or placement by theory placement examination

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 261 University Chorus

Study and performance of a repertory from the Middle Ages to the present. Grading is based upon attendance. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Audition

Fall and spring, 1 credit

MUS 262 University Orchestra

Study and performance of works from the repertory of the concert orchestra. Grading is based upon attendance. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Audition

Fall and spring, 1 credit

MUS 263 University Wind Ensemble

Study and performance of works for ensembles of woodwinds, brass, and percussion in various combinations. Grading is based upon attendance. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Audition

Fall and spring, 2 credits

Note: At least one course from the group MUS 301-309 will be offered every semester. Consult the Class Schedule for current offerings.

MUS 301 Music of the Baroque

The development during the late Renaissance of a new style will be traced in Italy and elsewhere through opera and oratorio, cantata and chorale, concerto, suite, and trio sonata, to its ultimate expression in the works of Handel, Bach, and their contemporaries.

Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 119

3 credits

MUS 302 The Music of J.S. Bach

The vocal and instrumental works of Johann Sebastian Bach and the cultural and musical traditions in which they were grounded.

Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 119
3 credits

MUS 303 The Music of Beethoven

An exploration of the meaning and continuing relevance of one of the pivotal composers of the western world by the study of his symphonies, string quartets, piano sonatas, and other works.

Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 119
3 credits

MUS 305 Music in the Romantic Era

The expressive art of the century between the birth of Schubert and the death of Brahms is examined in selected works of these and other figures, such as Berlioz, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Liszt, Wagner, and Verdi.

Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 119
3 credits

MUS 306 The Symphony

Study of important symphonic works from the 18th century to the present. The course will concentrate on the development of styles from Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven through the romantics, Brahms, and Mahler, concluding with the transformation of the symphonic idea in works of Stravinsky and Webern.

Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 119
3 credits

MUS 307 Music and Drama

The ritual and dramatic uses of music from antiquity to the modern lyric theatre, with emphasis on the operatic repertory from Mozart to Berg.

Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 119
3 credits

MUS 309 Music of the 20th Century

An introduction to the variegated and rapidly changing trends of the present century, including impressionism, expressionism, neoclassicism, twelve-tone and other serialism, constructivism, chance music, electronic and computer music, as well as styles derived from folk music, jazz, and other forms of popular music. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 119
3 credits

MUS 315, 316 The Structural Principles of Music I, II

An introduction to the language and basic structural concepts of the art through the study of such elements as melody, rhythm, harmony, counterpoint, and form; analysis, written exercises, and discussion of theoretical principles. MUS 315 is a Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisite to MUS 315: MUS 119

Prerequisite to MUS 316: MUS 315

Fall (315) and spring (315, 316), 3 credits

MUS 349 The Creative Process in the Fine Arts

An examination of the creative process and its philosophical foundations in Western culture. Students will explore highlights of the philosophical tradition since Plato; attend exhibits, rehearsals, and performances; and discuss with

visiting artists their work and its sources. Cross-listed with THR 349 and ARH 349.

Prerequisites: One philosophy course; ARH 101 or 102 or MUS 101 or 119 or THR 101 or 104
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Courses for Music Majors**MUS 121 Musicianship I**

Review of notation of pitch, rhythm, scales, intervals, and chords. Sight-singing, dictation, and transcription of melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic material.

Prerequisite: Placement by theory placement examination (consult department as early as possible concerning dates)

Pre- or corequisite: MUS 160 or passing piano proficiency examination

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 160 Basic Piano

Instruction in keyboard skills for beginners, intended for music majors who are unable to pass the department's piano proficiency examination. Two students meet forty-five minutes a week with the instructor, with four hours of individual practice required. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 1 credit

MUS 161 to 187 Performance Study

MUS 161 Piano

MUS 163 Harpsichord

MUS 165 Violin

MUS 166 Viola

MUS 167 Cello

MUS 168 String Bass

MUS 169 Guitar

MUS 170 Flute

MUS 171 Oboe

MUS 172 Clarinet

MUS 173 Bassoon

MUS 175 Horn

MUS 176 Trumpet

MUS 177 Trombone

MUS 178 Tuba

MUS 180 Percussion

MUS 182 Voice

MUS 187 Other Instruments

A forty-five-minute individual lesson or one-hour group lesson each week, with five hours of practice required. At least half of the semester will be devoted to individual lessons, which may be taught by a graduate teaching assistant or a faculty instructor; group lessons will be given by faculty instructors only. Open to music majors and, enrollment permitting, to other students with a serious interest in music. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Audition; permission of instructor

Prerequisite to MUS 187: Approval of department Undergraduate Studies Committee

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 220 Musicianship II

Sight-singing, dictation, and transcription of more complex melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic material, including music in two voices and simple chord progressions. Elementary analysis of a few basic forms.

Prerequisite: MUS 121 or placement by theory placement examination

Pre- or corequisite: MUS 160 or passing piano proficiency examination

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 221 Musicianship III

Advanced sight-singing and dictation, including modal, modulating, and chromatic melodies; music in two, three, and four voices; chord progressions; and complex rhythms. Exercises in aural analysis.

Prerequisite: MUS 220 or placement by theory placement examination

Pre- or corequisite: MUS 160 or passing piano proficiency examination

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 222 Modal Counterpoint I

An introduction to fundamental principles of musical structure through exercises in two-part species counterpoint in 16th-century style. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Pre- or corequisite: MUS 220

Fall and spring, 3 credits

MUS 237 Composition in Popular Styles

Individual projects in songwriting, jazz composition, and related work. Students will arrange for performance of their work in a concert at the end of the semester. Some previous composing experience and an adequate background in theory are required. Enrollment limited to eight. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

MUS 239 Beginning Composition

Individual projects in composition discussed and criticized in class. Enrollment limited to eight. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

MUS 261 University Chorus

Study and performance of a repertory from the Middle Ages to the present. Grading is based upon attendance. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Audition

Fall and spring, 1 credit

MUS 262 University Orchestra

Study and performance of works from the repertory of the concert orchestra. Grading is based upon attendance. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Audition

Fall and spring, 1 credit

MUS 263 University Wind Ensemble

Study and performance of works for ensembles of woodwinds, brass, and percussion in various combinations. Grading is based upon attendance. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Audition

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 321, 322 Tonal Harmony I, II

Practice in homophonic writing, including the harmonization of chorales.

Prerequisite to MUS 321: MUS 222

Prerequisite to MUS 322: MUS 321

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

MUS 331 Musicianship IV

Sight singing and dictation of complex tonal, modal, and atonal material. Special emphasis on melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic idioms characteristic of 20th-century music.

Prerequisite: MUS 221

Spring, 3 credits

MUS 340 Western Music before 1600

(formerly MUS 241)

The history of western music from antiquity to the late 16th century.

Prerequisite: MUS 222

Fall, 3 credits

MUS 341 Western Music from 1600 to the Early 19th Century

A survey of style and form from early opera through the late quartets of Beethoven.

Prerequisites: MUS 321 and 340

Spring, 3 credits

MUS 342 Western Music of the 19th and 20th Centuries

A survey of music from the early 19th century until the present day, with emphasis on major currents of stylistic development.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 341

Fall, 3 credits

MUS 361 to 387 Advanced Performance Study

MUS 361 Piano-

MUS 363 Harpsichord

MUS 365 Violin

MUS 366 Viola

MUS 367 Cello

MUS 368 String Bass

MUS 369 Guitar

MUS 370 Flute

MUS 371 Oboe

MUS 372 Clarinet

MUS 373 Bassoon

MUS 375 Horn

MUS 376 Trumpet

MUS 377 Trombone

MUS 378 Tuba

MUS 380 Percussion

MUS 382 Voice

MUS 387 Other Instruments

A one-hour individual lesson each week, with 15 hours of practice required. Open only to students with adequate preparation who demonstrate a professional commitment to the performance of music. Lessons will be taught either (a) by a member of the music faculty, or (b) by a teaching assistant, or (c) by an approved off-campus teacher. Progress of students will be monitored by faculty examination. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Audition; permission of instructor

Prerequisite to MUS 387: Approval of department Undergraduate Studies Committee

Fall and spring, 4 credits

MUS 390 Collegium Musicum

A workshop in the performance of music scored for small vocal and instrumental ensembles, with emphasis on the repertory from the Middle Ages to 1750. May be repeated but will count toward fulfillment of major requirements only twice.

Prerequisite: MUS 221

Fall and spring, 1 credit

MUS 391 Chamber Music

Ensembles formed by students enrolled in MUS 161 to 187 Performance Study, who receive approval of a faculty instructor and assignment of a repertory. Two hours of rehearsal a week under the supervision of a graduate trainee. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 1 credit

MUS 393 Chamber Chorus

Performance of works for small chorus. Repertory to be chosen from all periods. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Audition; permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 394 Instrumental Master Class

Performance and coaching of solo works for a specified instrument under the instruction of a member of the performance faculty. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisites: Audition; permission of instructor

Corequisite: The appropriate course from MUS 161-180

Fall or spring, 2 credits

MUS 421 Analysis of Tonal Music

An examination, through the study of selected works, of the action and interaction of harmonic progression, rhythm, meter, motive, and line in defining and articulating tonal structures.

Prerequisite: MUS 322

Fall, 3 credits

MUS 422 Analysis of 20th-Century Works

Music to be studied will be selected from representative works by Debussy, Bartok, Schoenberg, Stravinsky, Webern, and others.

Prerequisite: MUS 421

Spring, 3-credits

MUS 432 Tonal Counterpoint

A study of the art of combining voices under the conditions of tonal harmony as observed in works from Bach through the romantic composers.

Prerequisite: MUS 322

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

MUS 434 Orchestration

The possibilities and limitations of the commonly used instruments, conventions of notation, and practice in scoring for various ensembles.

Prerequisite: MUS 322

Spring, 3 credits

MUS 439 Composition

Open only to students demonstrating sufficient aptitude and capacity for original work. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Note: Five history courses from the group MUS 441-478 will be offered every year. Consult the Class Schedule for current offerings.

MUS 441 Secular Music of the Renaissance

A survey of secular vocal music from the songs of Dufay through the airs of Dowland. The 16th-century Italian madrigal and the French chanson will receive particular attention. A central concern will be shifting relationships between music and poetry.

Prerequisite: MUS 340

3 credits

MUS 443 Johann Sebastian Bach

A study of selected vocal and instrumental works.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 341

3 credits

MUS 451 Dramatic Music of the Baroque

Opera and oratorio of the 17th and 18th centuries with emphasis on specific works by

Monteverdi and Handel. Topics for discussion will include changing operatic conventions and relationships between opera and oratorio in the period.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 341

3 credits

MUS 452 Mozart

Mozart as catalyst to the development of the important genres (vocal and instrumental) in late 18th-century Vienna: symphony, keyboard concerto, music for smaller ensemble, and the various species of opera.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 341

3 credits

MUS 453 Beethoven

Works of differing scope and medium drawn from every period of Beethoven's life.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 341

3 credits

MUS 456 Classical Chamber Music

The string quartets of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven provide a central point of reference in the course.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 341

3 credits

MUS 458 Orchestral Music of the 19th Century

The development of orchestral music from Beethoven's Ninth Symphony to the symphonies of Gustav Mahler and the tone poems of Richard Strauss. Solutions of composers who continued to work along classical lines—Schubert, Mendelssohn, and Brahms—will be contrasted with those of composers who explored new relations between music and literature—Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss, and others.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 460 Opera

Study of a specific topic in opera such as the work of a single composer (Mozart, Verdi, Wagner); a national opera tradition (19th-century Italian opera, German opera); a genre (comic opera); or a problem (foundations of opera conventions).

Prerequisite: MUS 322

Pre- or corequisite: MUS 342

3 credits

MUS 462 The Lied from Schubert to Wolf

The exploration of a peak of German tradition in the matching of text and music.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 464 The Generation of 1830

Chopin, Schumann, Liszt, Mendelssohn, and Berlioz, including their stylistic sources in earlier music and influence on later generations.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 468 Stravinsky

The changing stylistic manners adopted by a pivotal composer of the 20th century.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 472 Major 20th-Century Composers

An intensive study of one or more of those composers who have shaped the musical language of the epoch. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 474 Music Since 1945

A broad survey of contemporary music, stressing the contributions of a large number of composers. The development of an analytical and critical vocabulary appropriate for this music will be a major concern. Problems posed by new media and new methods of notation and the question of historical roots for the new music will also be considered.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Each student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor of the course specified as the forum for the practicum. Responsibilities may include conducting recitation sections of lower-division courses, preparing material for practice or discussion, initial correction of homework and tests, and helping students with course problems. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Upper-division music major; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

MUS 477 American Popular and Folk Styles

The development of the various vernacular musical styles of 20th-century America. Focus will be on the nature of blues, jazz, rhythm-and-blues, popular song, country music, and rock, and on the cross-influences among them.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 478 History of Electronic Music

A survey of the development of electronic music, and a demonstration of the techniques of sound production and modification in the electronic music studio.

Prerequisites: MUS 322 and 342

3 credits

MUS 487 Independent Project

Individual study under the guidance of a staff member leading to a major essay or composition. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor; approval of department's Undergraduate Studies Committee

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

MUS 490 Vocal Repertory

Performance and analysis of works from the vocal repertory. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Corequisite: MUS 182 or 382

Fall and spring, 2 credits

MUS 491 Choral Conducting

Manual technique and the analysis and preparation of vocal scores for performance. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: MUS 322; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

Department of Philosophy

Chairperson: Donn Welton

Director of Undergraduate Studies:

Rita D. Nolan

Faculty

David B. Allison, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University: Phenomenology; existentialism; Nietzsche.

Justus Buchler, Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Metaphysics; moral philosophies.

Edward S. Casey, Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Philosophy of psychology; psychoanalysis; phenomenology.

Antonio de Nicolas, Professor, Ph.D., Fordham University: Hermeneutics; Indian philosophy; psychology; comparative literature.

David A. Dilworth, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Fordham University: Chinese and Japanese philosophy; philosophy of religion.

Sidney Gelber, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Political philosophy.

Patrick Grim, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Boston University: Philosophy and anthropology; philosophy and social science.

Patrick Aidan Heelan, Professor, Ph.D., University of Louvain; Ph.D., St. Louis University: Philosophy of science.

Dick Howard, Professor, Ph.D., University of Texas: Political and social philosophy; Marxism; continental philosophy; 19th-century philosophy.

Don Ihde, Professor, Ph.D., Boston University: Phenomenology; philosophy and technology; perception.

Eva Feder Kittay, Associate Professor, Ph.D., City University of New York: Philosophy of language; philosophy and feminism; modern philosophy.

Donald B. Kuspit, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan; D.Phil., University of Frankfurt: Aesthetics.

Clyde Lee Miller, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Ancient and medieval philosophy; contemporary moral issues; history of philosophy. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1979-80.

Robert Neville, Professor, Joint with Religious Studies, Ph.D., Yale University: Philosophy of religion; process philosophy. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching 1974-75.

Rita D. Nolan, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Theory of knowledge; philosophy of language; metaphysics.

Mary C. Rawlinson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Continental philosophy; 19th-century philosophy; psychoanalysis; philosophy of medicine; aesthetics.

Hugh J. Silverman, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Continental philosophy; literary theory; philosophy and the arts. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1976-77.

Michael Simon, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Philosophy of mind; philosophy of biology and of the social sciences.

Marshall Spector, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Philosophy of science; philosophy of technology.

Robert Sternfeld, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Metaphysics; epistemology; 20th-century philosophy.

Victorino Tejera, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Greek philosophy, aesthetics; philosophy of history; philosophy of myth.

Walter Watson, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Metaphysics; history of philosophy.

Donn Welton, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Southern Illinois University: Phenomenology; philosophical anthropology; perception.

Anthony Weston, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Ethics and value theory; environmental ethics; social philosophy.

Peter Williams, Associate Professor, J.D., Ph.D., Harvard University: Philosophy of law; ethics; philosophy and medicine. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1977-78.

Harold Zyskind, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Philosophy of rhetoric; history of philosophy. Recipient of the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1983-84.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 26

Requirements for the Major in Philosophy

The major in philosophy leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Philosophy courses are distributed among three categories. A category number (I through III) appears in parentheses after the title of the course. The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. PHI 300 and 306	6
2. PHI 391 or 392 or 393	3
3. Two courses in Category I, Styles and Systems of Philosophy in Historical Perspective, exclusive of those required for 1. and 2. above	6

- | | |
|---|----|
| 4. Three courses in Category II, Basic Skills and Problem Areas of Philosophy | 9 |
| 5. Three courses in Category III, Philosophy in Relation to Other Arts and Sciences | 9 |
| 6. PHI 435 Senior Seminar | 3 |
| 7. Upper-Division Writing Requirement
Philosophy majors must achieve an evaluation of S (Satisfactory) on the written work for either PHI 300 or PHI 306, which, for this purpose, must be taken before the end of the junior year. Students who wish to satisfy this requirement must inform the instructor of their intention to do so no later than the third week of term so that the student's essays for the course may be given special appraisal for advanced writing skills appropriate to philosophy majors in addition to their appraisal for the course. A student must achieve an appraisal of S in advanced writing skills in order to register for PHI 435, Senior Seminar. | |
| Total | 36 |

Notes:

1. Courses used to satisfy major requirements must be taken for a letter grade and must be passed with a grade of C or higher.
2. No more than two 100-level philosophy courses may be used to satisfy major requirements.
3. Students who expect to pursue graduate study should include PHI 220 in their programs.

Honors Program in Philosophy

To qualify for the honors program, a student must be a junior or a senior major with an overall average of at least 3.0 and an average in philosophy of 3.5. The student must maintain this average throughout participation in the honors program. To seek honors, a student must plan a program not later than the first semester of the senior year with a faculty advisor and the Director of Undergraduate Studies. The program shall consist of three courses at the 300 level or higher, concentrated on related aspects of a central problem. At least one of the courses should be independent study under the direction of the advisor and lead to a senior paper. This paper will be reviewed by the advisor and one other member of the philosophy faculty and by a faculty member from outside the department. The senior paper will then be the focus of an oral examination. Honors

will be awarded on passage of the examination.

Minor in Philosophy

The minor in philosophy requires 18 credits including at least nine credits in upper-division courses. Emphases from which to choose are History of Philosophy; Language, Logic, and Science; Social, Moral, and Legal Issues; The Person and the Arts; or Eastern Philosophy. Interested students should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Philosophy for details about specific courses contributing to each emphasis and for help in planning their schedules. Courses used to satisfy minor requirements must be taken for a letter grade and must be passed with a grade of C or higher.

Study Abroad

Philosophy majors and other interested students who would like to spend a semester or a year studying in France should consult the department's Director of Undergraduate Studies about the philosophy and social sciences program in Paris. With the permission of the department, philosophy majors may also use credits from other study abroad programs to satisfy major requirements. See also alphabetical listing, Study Abroad.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

For details of staffing, specific content, and reading lists, the student should consult schedules posted by the Philosophy Department before registration each semester.

Lower-Division Courses

These courses offer the student various ways to become acquainted with the nature and variety of philosophical inquiries. There are no specific course prerequisites for any 100-level course.

PHI 100 Concepts of the Person (II)

A historical introduction to philosophy through readings and discussion on topics such as human identity, human understanding, and human values. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 103 Philosophic Problems (III)

An introduction to philosophy through the analysis of one or more aspects of contemporary life such as technology, war, international relations, or families and friendships. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 104 Moral Reasoning (II)

A historical introduction to philosophy through inquiry into the formation, justification, and evaluation of moral judgments. Students are introduced to the major theories and problems of ethics, such as utilitarianism, Kant's categorical imperative, ethical relativism, egoism, and classical conceptions of the good and virtue. Against this background students engage in discussions of contemporary moral issues such as discrimination, abortion and euthanasia; responsibility in personal relations; war; or the protection and use of the environment. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 105 Politics and Society (III)

A historical introduction to philosophy through an analysis of political theories, theories of action, and styles of political life. Main themes will include the relation of the individual to the state, the scope of social responsibility, and the nature of human freedom. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 108 Logical and Critical Reasoning (II)

The principal aim of this course is to help a student acquire the skills of thinking, reading, and writing critically. The student will develop a sensitivity to language and argumentation that will be applicable to a wide range of situations and subject matters (newspaper editorials, advertisements, books, legal arguments, and puzzles). A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 109 Literature and Human Life (III)

A survey in translation of major authors and works of Western culture, focused around such problems as the self and moral values.
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

PHI 110 Literature and Artistic Creation (III)

A survey in translation of major authors and works of Western culture, focused around the artist's perception of the world and his or her creative activity.
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

PHI 111 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Classical Texts (I)

A study of the main classical texts drawn from Hinduism, Buddhism (Indian, Chinese, Japanese), Taoism, Confucianism, and Neo-Confucianism (2500 B.C. to 300 B.C.). The emphasis will be on the structural and contextual background of these traditions and on relating them to what may be implicit in the American experience. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Fall, 3 credits

PHI 112 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Interpretations (I)

Analysis of texts drawn from the Eastern tradition in an effort to recover the different modes of knowledge, language, identification, liberation,

etc., and a study of different systems of Eastern philosophy that have dealt with these problems. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Spring, 3 credits

PHI 150 Honors Introduction to Philosophy (I, II, III)

An introduction to philosophy through one of the following approaches: (1) the study of a basic philosophical problem, e.g., the mind-body problem or the limits of human knowledge; (2) the application of philosophical analysis to some phenomenon of contemporary life, e.g., technology; or (3) the study of philosophy's relation to other disciplines, e.g., science or history. May not be taken for credit in addition to PHI 103.
Prerequisite: Permission of department; priority given to Freshman Incentives Program students.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 200 Introduction to Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (I)

Readings and discussion of the major thinkers of the period, e.g., Plato, Aristotle, Plotinus, Augustine, and Aquinas. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 206 Introduction to Modern and Contemporary Philosophy (I)

Readings and discussion of the major thinkers of the period, e.g., Descartes, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, Wittgenstein, and Sartre. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 220 Introduction to Symbolic Logic (II)

This first course in logic emphasizes the development of systematic techniques for assessing the validity of arguments: truth tables and truth values analysis, Venn diagrams, elementary quantification theory, and deduction in both the propositional calculus and quantification theory.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 223 Introduction to Metaphysics (II)

An introduction to philosophy through study of the methods by which philosophers construct systematic accounts of knowledge and reality. Topics such as mind and matter, appearance and reality, freedom and determinism are discussed. The logical principles of system-formation as well as the power of specific systems in resolving particular metaphysical problems are demonstrated. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 239 Japanese Philosophy and Aesthetics (I)

An examination of how modernization has affected the philosophical process of "modernization" in Japan, focusing on such philosophical and literary authors as Fukuzawa, Natsume, Mori, Watsuji, Nishida and the Kyoto School, and more recent thinkers such as Tanizaki, Kawabata, and Mishima. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C and Study of Another Culture.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 247 Existentialism (I)

Readings in existential philosophy and literature with special emphasis on such themes as alienation, anxiety, nihilism, absurdity, the self, value, death, and immediacy. Existentialist categories will be used to interpret contemporary lifestyles and culture. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; one course in philosophy; PHI 100 recommended
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 249 Marxism (I)

A study of Marxism as a philosophical system. Topics include the development of Marxism out of German Idealism; the contributions of Marxism to political and social philosophy; and the influence of Marx on subsequent thinkers, e.g., Althusser, Habermas, Foucault, or Derrida. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; one course in philosophy; PHI 105 recommended
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 264 Philosophy and the Arts (III)

A study of the arts focusing on the nature of the creative process, methods of interpretations, essential differences among the various arts, and the relation of performance to text. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.
Prerequisites: ARH 101 or 102; sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 268 Philosophy of Myth and Religion (III)

A philosophical analysis of the principles of religious thought, the role of faith as a foundation for knowledge, the structure and function of myth, and the differences and similarities between myth and religion.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

PHI 277 Political Philosophy (III)

An inquiry into the function of philosophic principles in political thought and action, with readings drawn from such authors as Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Spinoza, Hobbes, Locke, Kant, Hegel, Mill, and Dewey.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy; PHI 105 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 285 The Uses of Philosophy (III)

Introductory study of the bearing of philosophic considerations on the special arts and sciences. May be repeated as subject matter differs.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or one course in philosophy
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Upper-Division Courses

PHI 300 Ancient Philosophy (I)

Advanced studies in selected thinkers from Thales to Aristotle. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: Two philosophy courses
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 304 Medieval Philosophy (I)

Study of the writings of major thinkers from Augustine to William of Ockham.
Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PHI 200 or 300 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 306 Modern Philosophy (I)

Advanced studies in selected thinkers such as Descartes, Vico, Spinoza, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisites: Two philosophy courses
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 308 19th-Century Philosophy (I)

Study of major representative figures of the 19th century such as Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, Mill, Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, Spencer, and Comte. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PHI 206 or 306 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 310 American Philosophy (I)

A study of selected major figures in the American tradition, e.g., Jefferson, Emerson, Edwards, James, Peirce, Dewey, and Whitehead. Includes consideration of such issues as the global relevance of the ethical issues engaged, the effects of the science of the day on the philosophical perspectives of these thinkers, and the cross-cultural relevance of the philosophical problems addressed. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.
Prerequisite: One course in philosophy; PHI 206 or 306 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 312 Topics in Contemporary European Thought (I)

Topics in major developments in contemporary European philosophy. Consult departmental brochure as topic changes. May be repeated for credit with permission of the undergraduate director in philosophy.
Prerequisite: One course in philosophy
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

PHI 320 Metaphysics (II)

An inquiry into the first principles of all science, art, and action as these are treated by representative classical and modern authors.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PHI 206 or 223 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 323 Philosophy of Perception (II)

An inquiry into the philosophical and methodological problems pertaining to sensing, perceiving, and observing the world with special attention to vision. Various scientific solutions will be examined, and a comparison will be made between psychological and physical methods for studying such phenomena as visual illusions and object recognition. Biological, psychophysical, neurophysiological, and computational methods are among those considered. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PSY 103 or 104; one Natural Sciences Category A course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 324 20th-Century Philosophies of Experience (I)

A study of leading 20th-century thinkers for whom experience is a primary unifying philosophical theme. Different concepts of experience and the relationships between various approaches such as those of Dewey, Bradley, Husserl, Sartre, Santayana, etc. will be included.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PHI 206 or 308 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 325 Contemporary Philosophies of Language (II)

A discussion of current topics in the philosophy of language.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PHI 108 or 220 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 330 Advanced Symbolic Logic (II)

A study of such topics as a natural deduction system of quantification theory including consistency and completeness proofs; axiomatic formal systems and associated concepts of consistency, completeness, and decidability; elementary modal logic; and introductory set theory.

Prerequisite: PHI 220
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 332 Theories of Knowledge (II)

A study of a variety of conceptions of the structure and content of knowledge as found in classical and contemporary epistemologies. Fundamental methods and principles of philosophical inquiry are applied to questions about the ways in which concepts and theories are generated in the physical and social sciences and to questions about knowledge of what is of value, knowledge in philosophy, and knowledge in the arts. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course or PSY 103 or 104; PHI 100 or 206 or 306 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 340 Indian Buddhism: Its Essence and Development (I)

The relation between the Buddhist model of knowledge (with its historical variations) and its dependence on and variations from the previous Indian cultural idea of knowledge will be examined against the background of Western models

of philosophical knowledge in their historical constitution. Materials studied will range from Buddha to Tantra. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PHI 111 or 112 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 342 Chinese and Japanese Buddhism (I)

The main philosophical and institutional stages of Chinese and Japanese Buddhism, with emphasis on the latter. Topics include the transmission of Indian Mahayana Buddhism to China; the formation of such Chinese schools as T'ien-t'ai, Hua-yen, Pure Land, and Ch'an (Zen); the further transmission of such schools to Japan, their assimilation within, and formative influence on, Japanese culture. Japanese schools treated include Teudai, Shingon, Pure Land, Nichiren (Lotus), and Zen. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course.
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

PHI 353 Philosophy of Mind (II)

Analysis of the major problems in the philosophy of mind, e.g., the mind-body problem, the problem of identity through time, the relation between thoughts and sensations, the problem of the knowledge of other minds.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course; PHI 206 or 223 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 360 Philosophy of Education (III)

An inquiry into the function of philosophic principles in educational theories and institutions. The inquiry centers on the purposes of knowledge and education, the relations among the sciences and their organization into curricula, and the ways knowledge is acquired and transmitted. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course or one course related to education; PHI 104 or 105 recommended
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 362 Scientists on Science (III)

The study of the methods, goals, and achievements of science as well as the ethical and social commitments of scientists through the writings of selected natural scientists from Galileo and Newton to Bohr, Einstein, and Feynman. Topics will include the criteria for choice among theories, e.g., simplicity, beauty, usefulness; the use of mathematics and the role of experiment in science; objectivity; reality of the scientific image; scientific images of the person and of society; social and ethical values in science; religion and science.

Prerequisite: Two semesters of science and one philosophy course
Fall, 3 credits

PHI 363 Philosophy of the Social Sciences (III)

A study of the philosophical foundations of the social sciences, applying principles and methods of philosophical analysis to questions concerning the structures of social reality, the methodo-

logical and epistemological status of the social sciences, and the criteria for evidence and theory formation in the social sciences. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.
Prerequisites: One philosophy course; one course in the social sciences
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 364 Philosophy of Technology (III)

A systematic study of the interrelations of human beings and their social institutions with the surrounding world of nature and of technological artifacts. The impact of technological culture on human beliefs and perceptions of the world will be explored. This course will be interdisciplinary in scope, with readings from philosophy, anthropology, literature, history, environmental studies, and other areas where technology is of concern. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course and one Natural Sciences Category A course; PHI 104 or 105 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 366 Philosophy of Science: History (III)

A historical study of the reciprocal relationships that have existed between natural science and philosophy in the West from ancient Greece to modern times. An understanding will be sought of the character of scientific and philosophical explanation through the study of various cosmological models of humanity, nature, and God, especially the mechanistic models and the collapse of this model in the first half of the 20th century. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: One philosophy course; one Natural Sciences Category A course; PHI 206 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 368 Philosophy of Science: Current Issues (III)

An introductory philosophy of science course dealing with topics selected from contemporary issues. The focus may be on certain methodological issues, such as the nature of scientific explanation and prediction, the structure of theories, the nature of scientific revolutions, and the role of laws in science; the course may concern itself with philosophic problems in understanding specific sciences, such as the nature of space and time; or it may focus on the relations of various sciences to one another and to other areas of investigation, such as metaphysics. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: Two philosophy courses; one Natural Sciences Category A course; PHI 220 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 370 Philosophical Psychology (III)

An examination of traditional philosophic theories concerning the nature of a person and their connection to such theories in psychology as psychoanalysis, medical models of mental illness, and theories of behavior modification.

Prerequisites: Two philosophy courses; PSY 103 or 104
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 372 Ethical Inquiry (II)

An intensive study of the methodological principles governing the formation of ethical theories

and ethical judgments through an investigation of selected ethical problems. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. *Prerequisite:* One philosophy course; PHI 104 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 374 Philosophy in Relation to Other Disciplines (III)

The study of philosophy as it affects and is affected by other disciplines such as anthropology, science, sociology, the history of ideas, theology, and psychology.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; one philosophy course
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

PHI 375 Philosophy of Law (III)

An examination of the concept of law and the nature of legal reasoning. The course will explore the relationship of law to other central philosophical and social ideas, such as freedom, rights, morality, authority, welfare, property, justice, equality, and constitutionalism. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C. *Prerequisite:* One philosophy course; PHI 104 or 105 or 372 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 376 Philosophy of Medicine (III)

An investigation of the role that philosophical concepts play in medical thinking and practice. The course will focus on the philosophical foundations of concepts of health and disease; concepts of right, responsibility, and justice relevant to medical practice; promise-keeping and truth-telling in the doctor-patient relation; and specific moral problems that arise in medical practice. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: One philosophy course; PHI 104 recommended; HIS 135 or 316 or HMC 200 or 331 also recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 378 Philosophy of History (III)

A critical examination of theories about historical processes and developments and an evaluation of such concepts as progress, cause, purpose, and meaning in history. Pertinent materials will be drawn from historical and philosophic writings of such figures as Hegel, Nietzsche, Berdyaev, Collingwood, and Randall.

Prerequisites: One philosophy course; one history course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 380 Literature and Philosophy (III)

An intensive study of the methods and principles of the philosophical analysis of literature and the relations between literature and philosophy. Primary texts are selected to demonstrate the precise nature of the relationship. Topics will vary from term to term. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisites: One philosophy course; one literature course; PHI 109 or 110 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 381 Aesthetics (II)

An intensive study of methods and principles specific to the philosophical analysis of art through selected classical texts in aesthetics (e.g., Plato's *Phaedrus*, Aristotle's *Poetics*, Kant's *Critique of Judgment*, or Nietzsche's *The Birth*

of Tragedy). Discussions will focus on such problems as the ontology of the work of art, its epistemological significance, the relation between fact and fiction, criteria of interpretation, or the political import of art. Readings in the classical texts may be supplemented by selections from contemporary authors. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. *Prerequisite:* One philosophy course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 382 Poetics and Rhetoric (III)

A comparative study of philosophic concepts of poetics and rhetoric. Poetic theory will be studied as variously treating literature as expressive, imitative, pragmatic, and "pure" or objective. Rhetoric will be treated as stylistic ornamentation, propaganda, practical reasoning, and the basis of community. Special attention will be given to the distinction, identity, and overlap of poetics and rhetoric. Readings are from classical and contemporary authors such as Plato, Aristotle, Sartre, and Perelman.

Prerequisite: One philosophy or one literature course; PHI 109 or 110 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 384 Philosophy and Feminism (III)

A course directed at isolating and critically analyzing conceptual issues of feminist concern such as "the other," "the feminine," patriarchy, the nature/culture dichotomy, as well as power, equality, oppression, and liberation. These will be related to such specific forms of human activity as work, sexuality, violence, marriage, family, education, love, language, art, myth, and religion. The course demands an active participation in class discussion. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C. *Prerequisite:* One philosophy course; PHI 100 or 104 or 105 recommended
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 391, 392 Individual Systems of the Great Philosophers (I)

A detailed study of the works of a single great philosopher. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course
Fall (391) and spring (392), 3 credits each semester

PHI 393 Analysis of Philosophic Texts (I)

Detailed analysis of a major philosophic text. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: One philosophy course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 415 The Philosophical Methodology of the Rig Veda (I)

The philosophical methodology of this great Indian text is interpreted within the text's own cultural context but also with a view to discerning a universal meaning that enriches Western understanding of such topics as knowledge, expression, and the need to structure experience, as well as the different forms and insights generated by such structures. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisites: PHI 111 or 112; one other philosophy course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

PHI 420 Advanced Topics in Philosophy (I, II, III)

An advanced course treating a specialized issue or topic in philosophy or in philosophy and

another discipline. The content of the course will be announced before the start of the term. May be repeated as subject matter differs.

Prerequisites: Senior major standing or five courses in philosophy
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

PHI 435 Senior Seminar

An intensive study of an issue, topic, figure, or historical period in philosophy intended to provide both a culminating experience and final integration for senior philosophy majors. This seminar will emphasize careful reading, rigorous discussion, and extensive writing at an advanced level. The content of the seminar will be announced before the start of the term, and students will be consulted on the content as it proceeds.

Prerequisites: Senior major standing; six courses in philosophy; satisfaction of Upper-Division Writing Requirement
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHI 487 Readings and Research in Methodology (II)

Advanced-level inquiry with individualized instruction in one particular philosophical style of reasoning. Consult undergraduate advisor for specific details. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Senior major standing; permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

PHI 488 Readings and Research in the Uses of Philosophy (III)

Advanced-level inquiry with individualized instruction in the application of philosophical tools to one of the special disciplines. Consult undergraduate advisor for specific details. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Senior major standing; permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

PHI 489 Readings and Research in the History of Philosophy (I)

Advanced-level inquiry with individualized instruction in the great philosophies of the past. Consult undergraduate advisor for specific details. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Senior major standing; permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

Graduate Courses

Qualified seniors may take 500-level courses with the permission of the Directors of Undergraduate and Graduate Studies. Course descriptions and prerequisites are posted on the bulletin boards outside the departmental offices.

Physical Education

Chairperson: John W. Ramsey

Faculty

David B. Alexander, Instructor, part-time, M.S., Adelphi University: Aquatics.

Peter G. Angelo, Lecturer, part-time, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Aquatics.

John J. Barroncini, Lecturer, part-time, M.A., New York University: Aquatics.

Patricia Ann Bostic, Instructor, Director of Intramurals, M.S., Marshall University: General physical education.

David Caldiero, Lecturer, part-time, M.S., University of Bridgeport: Football; general physical education.

Bruce Casagrande, Lecturer, part-time, M.A., State University College at Cortland: Lacrosse; general physical education.

Joseph P. Castiglie, Jr., Lecturer, part-time, B.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Basketball.

Judith A. Christ, Adjunct Assistant Professor, M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Softball.

John DeMarie, Assistant Professor, M.A., Adelphi University: Aquatics; general physical education.

Claire Dorgan, Assistant Professor, part-time, M.S., C.W. Post College: Dance.

Paul H. Dudzick, Associate Professor, Director of Men's Athletics, M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook: General physical education.

Michael C. Garafola, Instructor, part-time, B.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Baseball.

Nobuyoshi Higashi, Assistant Professor, part-time, M.A., New York University: Self-defense; judo.

Samuel B. Kornhauser, Assistant Professor, M.S., Southern Illinois University: Football, general physical education.

Kathryn Ann Koshansky, Instructor, M.S., University of Illinois: Athletic training; first aid and safety.

Ira S. Levine, Lecturer, part-time, M.S., C.W. Post College: Athletic training.

George Lukemire, Assistant Professor, part-time, B.S., Cornell University: Horsemanship.

Colin A. Martindale, Associate Professor, Director of Professional Studies, Ph.D., City University of New York: General physical education.

A. Henry von Mechow, Professor, M.S., State University College at Cortland: Aquatics; general physical education.

Masataka Mori, Assistant Professor, part-time, B.A., Takushoku University: Karate.

Shawn E. McDonald, Instructor, M.S., Florida International University: Soccer; general physical education.

Declan X. McMullen, Lecturer, part-time, M.A., New York University: Basketball.

Clark Pratt, Lecturer, part-time, M.A., Adelphi University: Tennis.

John W. Ramsey, Associate Professor, M.S., Hofstra University: General physical education.

David S. Rothenberg, Assistant Professor, part-time, M.S., Ithaca College: General physical education.

Susan Ryan, Lecturer, B.S., State University College at Cortland: Soccer; general physical education.

Robert B. Snider, Assistant Professor, B.S., College of William and Mary: Squash; general physical education.

Leslie F. Thompson, Associate Professor, Ed.D., Columbia University: Tennis; general physical education.

Theresa Tiso, Instructor, B.S., State University College at Cortland: Volleyball; general physical education.

Sandra Weeden, Associate Professor, Director of Women's Athletics, M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro: General physical education.

Amy Yopp, Assistant Professor, M.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro: Dance.

Physical education courses are devised to develop knowledge, understanding, and skills of a sport or dance activity selected by the student from a wide range of offerings.

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences may offer a maximum of ten PEC credits, including no more than four credits of 100-level courses, toward the 120 credits required for the baccalaureate degree. Only three credits of physical education may be counted toward degree requirements in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

Facilities

Physical education facilities include 18 tennis courts, a 400-meter track, a baseball field, a soccer field, four softball and intramural football fields, and general activity areas. The gymnasium building contains a swimming pool, a large gym, a small gym, four squash courts, four handball courts, an exercise room, a Universal gym room, and a dance studio.

Most physical education facilities may be used for recreational purposes when they are not scheduled for classes, intramural or intercollegiate events, or special events. A schedule of information covering recreation hours may be obtained in the Physical Education Office.

Medical Clearance for Participants

Students having health problems that limit their participation in physical activities must inform the Department of Physical Education of these limitations in writing each school year before participating in any activities. Those students who are unsure whether or not they can safely participate in a particular program should be evaluated at the University Health Service.

Areas of Activity

Individual and Team Sports, Self-Defense, Physical Conditioning

PEC 102, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 145, 146, 147, 148, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 161, 164, 168, 171

Gymnastics

PEC 117, 118, 119

Swimming and Water Safety

PEC 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 128, 129, 223, 226, 227, 228, 229

Dance

PEC 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 230

Horsemanship

PEC 180, 181, 282

First Aid and Athletic Training

PEC 270, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314

Participation in Intercollegiate Athletics

PEC 188-199

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

PEC 102 Racquetball/Squash

This is a basic course covering skills, rules, safety, and court etiquette.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 105 Weight Control

A course designed for the overweight person to investigate various methods of weight and body control and figure improvement by way of such group activities as evaluation of current diet programs, group discussion, mild forms of physical exercise, and individual counseling.

Prerequisite: Written approval of student's family physician

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 106 Basic Karate

Instruction in and practice of the fundamentals of karate.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 107 Intermediate Karate

A continuation of skills instruction in karate beyond the beginner's level with testing for the various degree levels.

Prerequisite: PEC 106

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 108 Judo

Instruction in and practice of the fundamentals of judo (breakfalls, throws, and grappling techniques). Limited application of skills to competitive randori (sparring) and shiai (contest).

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 109 Self-Defense

Instruction in the various methods of protecting oneself from attack by use of various parries and falls.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 110 Basic Aikido (Tomiki Style)

The concept of Aikido as the spirit that carries the mind and controls the body will be studied. Course material includes fundamentals of principal arts of attacking, bending and twisting the joints, escape and defense against multiple attacks, and use of minimum strength.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 112 Bowling

A basic course in bowling including rules, scoring, and basic techniques of the game. This is an extra-fee course.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 113 Basic Fencing

A beginning course in fencing including study of equipment, fitness, body position, and fencing skills. There will be an introduction to bouts.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 117 Basic Gymnastics

A survey experience for students with no background in gymnastics. It will include the fundamentals of conditioning exercise, tumbling and floor exercise, and gymnastic apparatus.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 118 Tumbling and Floor Exercise

The development of strength, agility, flexibility, and kinesthetic sense through the medium of tumbling and acrobatic movement. Moves (stunts) relating specifically to men's and women's floor exercise will be covered. At the conclusion of the course, students should be able to perform both an optional and beginner's compulsory floor routine.

Prerequisite: PEC 117

Fall, 1 credit

PEC 119 Basic Gymnastic Apparatus

An overview of all gymnastic apparatus for men (parallel bars, high bar, rings, pommel horse and long-horse vaulting) and women (balance beam, uneven parallel bars, and side-horse vaulting). At the conclusion of the course, students should be able to perform the USGF and beginner's compulsory routine and an optional routine on a piece of apparatus of the student's choice.

Prerequisite: PEC 118

Spring, 1 credit

PEC 120 Basic Swimming

Designed to equip students at the beginner's level with basic swimming skills and knowledge. (See also PEC 128.)

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 121 Intermediate Swimming

Designed to equip the deep-water swimmer with more advanced strokes and water skills.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 122 Advanced Swimming and Basic Rescue

Swimming strokes and related water skills at the level of Red Cross swimmers and advanced swimmers. Will also include instruction in basic rescue and water safety.

Prerequisites: PEC 121; skill proficiency test
Spring, 1 credit

PEC 123 Lifeguard Training I

The first in a two-semester sequence leading to certification as an American Red Cross lifeguard. Course content includes elementary rescue techniques, boating and equipment rescues, and swimming rescues.

Prerequisite: PEC 122

Fall and spring, 2 credits

PEC 124 Lifeguard Training II

Preparation for the Red Cross certification in lifeguard training. The material to be covered includes requirements and responsibilities of lifeguards, selection and training, preventive lifeguarding, emergency procedures, records and reports, equipment, health and sanitation, water rescues, search and recovery, and environmental conditions.

Prerequisite: PEC 123

Spring, 2 credits

PEC 125 Aerobic Swimming

The use of distance swimming and related activities to promote body conditioning with an emphasis on cardiovascular and muscular endurance. Attention to stroke technique will also be given in order to improve efficiency of movement.

Prerequisite: - Intermediate-level swimming proficiency

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 128 Basic Swimming for Non-Swimmers

Basic swimming course limited to non-swimmers. (See also PEC 120.)

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 129 Fundamentals of Springboard Diving

An introduction to springboard diving with emphasis on approach, take-off, and water entry. The various categories of dives (forward, backward, inward, and twisting) will be covered.

Prerequisite: PEC 120

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 130 Beginning Modern Dance

A study of the fundamentals of modern dance, including an analysis of movement, conditioning, and simple compositional forms.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 131 Intermediate Modern Dance

Development of modern dance techniques and movement awareness.

Prerequisite: PEC 130

Spring, 1 credit

PEC 133 Aerobic Dance I

A rigorous body conditioning course based on the use of energetic dance forms set to music coupled with a moderate amount of jogging. This activity is designed to strengthen the cardiovascular system and increase flexibility, stamina, and muscle tone.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 134 Aerobic Dance II

Advanced body conditioning to enhance cardiovascular fitness. Energetic dance forms will be combined with warm-ups, muscle-strengthening exercises, and cool-down.

Prerequisite: PEC 133

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 135 Folk and Square Dance

This course will cover both European and American folk dances including American square dance.

Spring, 1 credit

PEC 136 Basic Social Dance

Fundamental steps in such ballroom dances as fox trot, waltz, rumba, cha-cha, tango, and lindy.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 137 Intermediate Social Dance

The presentation of additional steps to those dances taught in PEC 136, as well as the introduction of several new dances. Emphasis will be placed on the following: good standards of leading and following; use of proper footwork, positioning, and styling; music recognition; and interchanging certain steps from one style of dance to another.

Prerequisite: PEC 136

Spring, 1 credit

PEC 138 Beginning Jazz Dance

The fundamental techniques of jazz dance. The course develops body awareness through limbering and strengthening exercises, stretches, and body alignment. Students will learn body isolations, followed by center floor combination and movement phrases through space to jazz and related music.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 139 Intermediate Jazz Dance

A technique class in jazz dance, which will focus on intermediate skills developing a synthesis of material. Students should have the fundamental knowledge of alignment, centering, placement, and basic terminology of jazz dance upon entering the class. The purpose of the class will be to combine this knowledge with more difficult technical demands in warm-up, floor combinations, and patterns across the floor. Elements of time (i.e., tempo and rhythmic structure) will also be investigated through movement.

Prerequisite: PEC 138

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 145 Basic Physical Conditioning

The acquisition of appropriate skills in and appreciation of physical conditioning. Instruction will be primarily devoted to improvement of muscular strength, flexibility, and endurance with some effort given to weight control. Activities will include weight training with the Universal gym machine and free weights, stretching, calisthenics, and other activities known for their physical conditioning benefits.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 146 Advanced Physical Conditioning

The maintenance and improvement of advanced levels of fitness. Instruction will be primarily devoted to improvement of muscular strength, flexibility, and endurance. Activities will include

weight training with the Universal gym machine and free weights, stretching, calisthenics, and other activities known for their physical conditioning benefits.

Prerequisites: PEC 145
Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 147 Aerobic Fitness

A fundamental course in body conditioning with stress on cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, and flexibility. Students will develop an ability to maintain a high degree of aerobic fitness through long-distance running.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 148 Introduction to Road Racing

The improvement of the intermediate-level runner to a higher level of fitness. The course will provide an in-depth study and practice of running. The physiological, emotional, and nutritional aspects of aerobic fitness will be emphasized to prepare the student for road racing. Students will be required to serve as volunteer workers for one road race and as participants in at least three 5-to-15 kilometer races.

Prerequisite: PEC 147
Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 151 Tennis/Badminton

Introduction to the sports of tennis and badminton, including selection of equipment, basic skills, rules, safety, and courtesy. Class matches and tournaments will be included.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 152 Tennis/Volleyball

A beginning course covering the selection of equipment, basic skills, rules, safety, and etiquette of tennis and power volleyball. Skills practice and intraclass tournament play will be included.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 154 Archery/Volleyball

Basic skills, strategies, and rules in archery target shooting and in volleyball, with each activity culminating in a class tournament.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 155 Soccer

A course designed to develop the basic skills of soccer. An understanding of the sport is provided by examination of its history, rules, boundaries, formation, and strategies. Students will be given an opportunity for intraclass play. May not be taken for credit after PEC 194.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 159 Badminton

A comprehensive course designed to develop basic and intermediate-level skill in badminton. Rules, strategies, and court courtesy will also be covered.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 161 Beginning Tennis

Complete introduction to tennis for the beginning player. Introductory approach to the game of tennis involving the description and selection of rackets, utilization of various grips, development of footwork, ground strokes, and singles and doubles play. Knowledge of court areas, tennis terminology, proper tennis etiquette, rules, and scoring procedures. Special emphasis on the fundamentals of the four major strokes (service, forehand, backhand, and volley).

Fall, 1 credit

PEC 164 Volleyball

A comprehensive course embodying all aspects of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the development of the basic skills of the underhand pass, overhand pass, spike, serve, block, and offensive and defensive strategy. Skill development is accomplished through drills and regular team play.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 168 Introduction to Yoga (Hatha)

Instruction in various postures that are designed to enhance the physical condition of the individual through the use of breathing, relaxation, and meditation techniques.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 171 Adapted Physical Education

Designed primarily for disabled students to allow them to participate in a formal course of physical education activities. Students will confer with the instructor to decide on a program best suited to individual needs.

Prerequisites: Approval of student's physician; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 180 Beginning Horsemanship

Designed for the student with little or no experience in English riding. Covers basic controls and techniques employed in Hunter seat equitation. The theory program will begin the study of the environmental needs of the horse. This is an extra-fee course.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 181 Advanced Beginning Horsemanship

Designed for the student who has acquired the basic skills in Hunter seat equitation. Techniques will be refined and cross-country and beginning jumping will be covered. Theory will include breeds, colors, and sports. This is an extra-fee course.

Prerequisite: PEC 180
Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 188-199 Participation in Intercollegiate Sports

PEC 188 Softball
PEC 189 Basketball
PEC 190 Baseball
PEC 191 Cross Country
PEC 192 Football
PEC 193 Lacrosse
PEC 194 Soccer
PEC 195 Squash
PEC 196 Swimming
PEC 197 Tennis
PEC 198 Volleyball
PEC 199 Track and Field

Participation in a sport at the intercollegiate level including all the instruction, practice, and competition associated with such an activity. Advanced skills and strategies will be covered. Each course may be repeated once for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 1 credit each

PEC 223 Water Safety Instructor

This course is designed to help the student meet the requirements for certification as a Red Cross water safety instructor.

Prerequisites: PEC 123; skill proficiency test
Fall and spring, 2 credits

PEC 226 Instructor of Adapted Aquatics

This course is designed to help the student meet the requirements for certification as a Red Cross instructor of adapted aquatics. The work includes practical experience in teaching swimming to disabled persons.

Prerequisite: PEC 223
Fall, 2 credits

PEC 227, 228 Instructor of Lifeguard Training I, II

A two-course sequence designed to meet the American Red Cross certification in Instructor of Lifeguard Training. The course will include teaching methods for physical skills in advanced life-saving and general rescue.

Prerequisites to PEC 227: PEC 124 and 223
Prerequisite to PEC 228: PEC 227
Fall (227) and spring (228), 2 credits each semester

PEC 229 Fieldwork in Adapted Aquatics Instruction

Provides currently certified instructors of adapted aquatics with additional knowledge and practical experience in teaching swimming to disabled persons. The course may also be used by experienced instructors who wish to update or renew Red Cross certification in aquatics.

Prerequisite: PEC 226
Fall and spring, 1 credit

PEC 230 Dance Performance Techniques I

The development of dance techniques as well as the theory and practice of creativity through choreography and movement improvisation. Specific performance tools (i.e., focus, energy, quality, and projection) will be discussed and applied.

Prerequisite: PEC 131
Spring, 2 credits

PEC 270 First Aid and Safety (formerly PEC 170)

An American Red Cross certification course designed to develop skills and knowledge of first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation for the immediate care given to an individual who has been injured or taken ill. This is an extra-fee course.

Fall and spring, 2 credits

PEC 282 Intermediate Horsemanship

A stable management course: the care of the horse and the control of his environment; first aid and training of the young horse. Riding will cover sophisticated jumping techniques in the ring and in the hunt course. This is an extra-fee course.

Prerequisite: PEC 181
Fall and spring, 2 credits

PEC 310 Basic Athletic Training

Basic instruction for students interested in athletic training or the health care of athletes in the prevention, protection, and first aid care of injuries occurring in athletics. The nature and evaluation of injuries, their mechanisms, protective

devices utilized, and rehabilitation will be discussed. Consists of lecture and laboratory experience.

Prerequisites: BIO 232; permission of instructor
Fall, 3 credits

PEC 311 Advanced Athletic Training

Advanced instruction in athletic training for selected students interested in national certification as athletic trainers. Muscle testing, methods of conditioning, remedial exercises, dietary concerns, modality application, clinical procedures, and legal aspects of athletic training will be emphasized. Consists of lecture and laboratory experience.

Prerequisites: PEC 310; Red Cross first aid and CPR certification
Spring, 3 credits

PEC 312, 313, 314 Athletic Training Practicum

Advanced practical experience under professional supervision in athletic training. The student is assigned to a sport-related activity (such as an intercollegiate sport or an intramural season) and assumes the responsibility for injury prevention, recognition, emergency care, and rehabilitation.

Prerequisite: PEC 311
Fall (312, 313) and spring (314), 2 credits each

PEC 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum I

Selected undergraduates will assist faculty members teaching physical education activity classes. In addition to working as tutors during instructional periods, students will have regular conferences with a faculty supervisor. Student effort will concentrate on teaching motor skills, class safety, principles of sportsmanship, and basic coaching strategies. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Advanced skill level; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 2 credits

PEC 476 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum II

Advanced training in the methods of planning for physical education classes, administration of sports skills, testing, and advanced coaching strategies. Students will be expected to assume greater responsibility in small unit coaching in team sports and concentrated individual coaching in lifetime sports. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: PEC 475; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 2 credits

Department of Physics

Chairperson: Peter Paul
Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Herbert R. Muether

Faculty

Philip B. Allen, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Theoretical solid state physics; superconductors and superconductivity.

Charles Archie, Research Associate Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Experimental solid state physics.

Nandor L. Balazs, Professor, Ph.D., University of Amsterdam: Theoretical physics; statistical mechanics; general relativity.

Peter Braun-Munzinger, Professor, Ph.D., University of Heidelberg: Experimental nuclear physics.

Gerald E. Brown, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University; D.Sc., University of Birmingham: Theoretical nuclear physics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Sudip Chakravarty, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Theoretical solid state physics.

Ernest D. Courant, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Rochester: Theory of high-energy accelerator design. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Robert L. deZafra, Professor, Ph.D., University of Maryland: Experimental atomic physics; optical pumping and double resonance quantum electronics.

Max Dresden, Professor, Executive Officer of the Institute for Theoretical Physics, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Theoretical physics: field theory, statistical mechanics, particle physics.

Leonard Eisenbud, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Princeton University: Theoretical physics; nuclear theory, foundations of quantum theory.

Roderich Engelmann, Professor, Director of the Graduate Program in Physics, Ph.D., University of Heidelberg: Experimental elementary particle physics.

Arnold M. Feingold, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Theoretical physics; nuclear structure, beta decay.

Guido Finocchiaro, Professor, Ph.D., Catania University: Experimental particle physics.

David B. Fossan, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Experimental nuclear physics; nuclear structure and reactions.

David Fox, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Theoretical physics; solid state theory, properties of molecular crystals.

Alfred S. Goldhaber, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Theoretical physics; nuclear theory; particle physics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Maurice Goldhaber, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Cambridge University: Nuclear and particle physics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Myron L. Good, Professor, Ph.D., Duke University: Experimental elementary particle physics.

Erlend H. Graf, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Experimental low-temperature physics.

Paul D. Grannis, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Experimental high-energy physics; elementary particle reactions.

T. Hans Hansson, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Göteborg: Nuclear theory.

Andrew D. Jackson, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Nuclear theory.

Peter B. Kahn, Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Theoretical physics; the many-body problem; statistical properties of spectra; curriculum development.

Yi-Han Kao, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Experimental solid-state physics; electronic structure of metals and semimetals; superconductivity.

Janos Kirz, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Experimental particle physics. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1975-76.

Steven A. Kivelson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Theoretical solid state physics.

Peter M. Koch, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Experimental atomic physics; synchrotron radiation.

T.T.S. Kuo, Professor, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh: Nuclear theory.

Edward D. Lambe, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Experimental atomic and nuclear physics; beta and gamma decay; curriculum development.

Linwood L. Lee, Jr., Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Experimental nuclear structure.

Juliet Lee-Franzini, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Experimental particle physics.

James Lukens, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Experimental solid state physics.

Robert L. McCarthy, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Experimental elementary particle physics.

Barry M. McCoy, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Statistical mechanics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Robert L. McGrath, Professor, Ph.D., University of Iowa: Experimental physics; nuclear structure.

John H. Marburger, III, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Theoretical laser physics.

Michael Marx, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Experimental high-energy physics.

Harold J. Metcalf, Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Atomic physics; level crossing techniques. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1973-74.

Richard A. Mould, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Theoretical physics; general relativity; quantum theory of measurements.

Herbert R. Muether, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Experimental nuclear physics; neutron physics. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1977-78.

Robert Nathans, Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Experimental solid state physics.

Homer A. Neal, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Experimental high-energy physics.

Hwa-Tung Nieh, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Theoretical physics; elementary particles. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Koichiro Nishikawa, Research Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Experimental high energy physics.

Peter Paul, Professor, Ph.D., University of Freiburg: Experimental nuclear physics.

Jacques Perk, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Leiden: Statistical mechanics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

T. Alexander Pond, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Princeton University: Positron processes; beta and gamma decay.

Michael Rijssenbeek, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Amsterdam: Experimental high-energy physics.

Martin Rocek, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Theoretical physics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Robert Shrock, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Theoretical physics; gauge theories. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Henry B. Silsbee, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Experimental physics; molecular and atomic beams; magnetic resonance.

John Smith, Professor, Ph.D., University of Edinburgh: Elementary particle physics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Gene D. Sprouse, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Experimental nuclear structure.

Johanna Stachel, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Mainz: Experimental nuclear structure.

Peter W. Stephens, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Experimental solid state physics.

George Stermann, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Maryland: Theoretical physics; elementary particles. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Arnold A. Strassenburg, Professor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology: Experimental particle physics; high-energy instrumentation; curriculum development.

Clifford E. Swartz, Professor, Ph.D., University of Rochester: Experimental high-energy physics; school curriculum revision.

John S. Toll, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Princeton University: Scattering; elementary particle theory.

Peter van Nieuwenhuizen, Professor, Ph.D., Utrecht University: Theoretical physics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

William I. Weisberger, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Theoretical physics. Member, Institute for Theoretical Physics.

Lee R. Wilcox, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Quantum electronics.

Chen Ning Yang, Einstein Professor, Director of Institute for Theoretical Physics, D.Sc., Princeton University; Ph.D., University of Chicago: Theoretical physics; field theory; statistical mechanics; particle physics.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 60

Students wishing to major in physics may select a sequence of courses that prepares them for graduate study in physics or for employment in industry or research. Alternatively, they may select a sequence designed to provide considerable knowledge of the subject but not intended as preparation for a research-oriented career in physics. This latter group of students might include those who will someday work in the areas of science teaching, administration relating to science or technology, the history of science, technical writing, patent law, science and public policy, etc.

Physical Facilities

Physics laboratories for undergraduate experiments contain equipment specifically designed to elucidate the principles of physics under discussion in both the lectures and recitation sections. Students perform air track experiments as well as some elementary work using oscilloscopes, etc. At the advanced level, facilities are available for laboratory work in the basic elements of circuit theory, modern electronic logic circuitry, and the role of microcomputers. Advanced research laboratories permit students to gain expertise in nuclear, high-energy, low-temperature, solid-state, and surface physics, and in quantum electronics. Students work closely with faculty doing research in these areas, and are given the opportunity to work with an ongoing research group using specifically designed research equipment.

Minimum Requirements for the B.S. in Physics

Credits

1. Ten courses in the department including the following upper-division courses: PHY 301, 303, 306, 308, 335, 445. Each upper-division course must be completed with a grade of C- or higher, and at least four upper-division courses must be taken at Stony Brook. 34
2. Four semesters of mathematics: MAT 131, 132 or 141, 142, (MAT 125, 126, 127, may be substituted), MAT 231 or 241, 306 or 307. 14
3. Twelve credits of other science, mathematics, or science-related courses (e.g., history of science, science and public policy) chosen with the approval of the departmental advisor. PHY 333 and 339 may be included. 12
4. Upper-Division Writing Requirement
Students satisfy the Upper-Division Writing Requirement in physics in conjunction with their laboratory work in PHY 252, 335, 336, or 445. The student's proficiency in writing according to standards of acceptable scientific communication will be judged by examination of the student's laboratory reports by the faculty member in charge of the course. Each student must attempt to pass this requirement before the end of the junior year. If the first attempt is judged unsatisfactory, the student must repeat the writing effort until a satisfactory level is achieved. Students must notify the instructor at the beginning of the semester when they intend to use the course's laboratory reports for this requirement. The satisfaction of the writing requirement will be certified independently of the course grade.

Total 60

All courses used to satisfy these minimum requirements must be taken for a letter grade.

Students wishing to major in physics must, at the end of their sophomore year, consult with their departmental advisor in order to draw up preliminary plans of study that will then be submitted to the department. The plan may be revised at any time with the advisor's approval.

Honors

To receive the Bachelor of Science in physics with honors, a student must take ten courses in the department numbered 300 or above, receiving an overall grade point average in these courses of at least 3.3. Two of the ten courses must be chosen from among the following: PHY 445, 446 Senior Laboratory and PHY 487, 488 Research.

The Research Program

A student desiring to prepare for graduate study in physics or for a research-oriented career in physics has considerable flexibility in the choice of courses. The following sample program is suggested:

Freshman Year

PHY 101 Classical Physics I or 105 Classical Physics I: Honors
PHY 102 Classical Physics II or 106 Classical Physics II: Honors
MAT 131 Calculus I or 141 Calculus Alpha
MAT 132 Calculus II or 142 Calculus Beta

Sophomore Year

PHY 251 Modern Physics
PHY 252 Optics and Waves
MAT 231 Calculus III: Linear Algebra or 241 Calculus Gamma: Linear Algebra
MAT 306 Calculus IV: Multivariate Calculus or 307 Calculus Delta: Multivariate Calculus
CHE 131, 132 or 141, 142 General Chemistry or Honors Chemistry
CHE 133, 134 or 143, 144 General Chemistry Laboratory or Honors Chemistry Laboratory

Junior Year

PHY 301, 302 Electromagnetic Theory
PHY 303 Mechanics
PHY 306 Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory, and Statistical Mechanics
PHY 308 Quantum Physics
At least one semester of PHY 335, 336 Junior Laboratory
MAT 341 Advanced Calculus: Differential Equations
MAT 342 Advanced Calculus: Complex Functions

Senior Year

PHY 445 Senior Laboratory I
Three courses selected from:
PHY 405 Advanced Quantum Physics
PHY 408 Relativity
PHY 431 Nuclear and Particle Physics

PHY 446 Senior Laboratory II
PHY 447, 448 Tutorial in Advanced Topics
PHY 472 Solid State Physics
PHY 487, 488 Research

The Astrophysics Program

A student wishing to pursue a career in astrophysics must take a program of study that satisfies the minimum requirements for a B.S. in physics. In addition, the student should take a concentration in those courses offered by the Earth and Space Sciences or Physics Department that satisfy his or her educational goals.

The Physics of Materials Program

A student wishing to pursue a career in engineering physics with emphasis on materials science and engineering would, in addition to completing the requirements for the B.S. in physics, take courses during the junior and senior years in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. After the successful completion of a minimum of five courses in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering (the student should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies in the Department of Physics and with the Chairperson of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering), the student would be eligible for admission to the master's degree program in materials science and engineering.

Certification for Secondary-Level Teaching

The requirements for provisional certification are set down in detail in the State-approved *Competency-Based Teacher Educational Program in Physics, 7-12*. (The complete document may be examined in the department office.) Graduates of the program are expected to display a firm grasp of fundamental educational principles, including historical, philosophical, psychological, and sociological perspectives. They must demonstrate a flexible and adaptive understanding of the basic principles of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics, thermodynamics and statistical mechanics, and modern physics.

In accordance with the principles of competency-based learning, the course requirements for this program are somewhat flexible, depending on the background and status of the entering student. Each program of study will be determined in consultation with the Director of the Physics Teacher Preparation Program. After entrance to the program (see below), all students will normally take PHY 450 Supervised Secondary School Teaching and PHY 454 Student Teaching Seminar.

Requirements for Entrance into the Professional Education Program

Declaration of Departmental Major: Prior to entrance in the Physics Secondary Teacher Preparation Program, the student must have officially declared a major in the Department of Physics.

Interview: The candidate must have a personal interview with the Director of the Physics Teacher Preparation Program.

Admission to Student Teaching: In order to obtain the recommendation of the Director of the Physics Teacher Preparation Program for admission to student teaching, the candidate must have completed six credits in foundations of education courses (including SSI 350 Foundations of Education), HAS 303 Drug and Alcohol Education, PHY 339 Materials and Methods in Teaching Physics with a grade of C or above, have earned at least a 2.0 grade point average in all physics and mathematics courses completed, and have an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

Any course above the 100 level that is to be used as a prerequisite for a physics course must be completed with a grade of C- or higher.

The courses PHY 101, 102 (or 105, 106) and 251 present an intensive introduction to classical and modern physics for those who may major in physics, some other physical science, or engineering.

PHY 100 Introductory Physics

A quantitative introduction to basic ideas of physics: space and time, static force and pressure, temperature, velocity, acceleration, force and motion, and energy. Strong emphasis is laid on the handling of numbers, treatment of experimental data, graphing functions, vector algebra, the slope of a curve and the area underneath it. Three lecture hours, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2. Also satisfies Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement.

Fall and spring, 4 credits

PHY 101 Classical Physics I

An introductory survey of mechanics, wave motion, kinetic theory, and thermodynamics. Calculus is used concurrently with its development in MAT 131 or 141. Three lecture hours, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. Not for credit in addition to PHY 103 or 105. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisite: PHY 100 with a grade of C- or higher or permission of department
Corequisite: MAT 131 or 141 or 126
Fall and spring, 4 credits

PHY 102 Classical Physics II

An introductory survey of electromagnetism, electric circuit theory, and optics. Calculus is used concurrently with its development in MAT 132 or 142. Three lecture hours, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. Not for credit in addition to PHY 104 or 106. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisite: PHY 101 or 105
Corequisite: MAT 132 or 142 or 127
Fall and spring, 4 credits

PHY 103, 104 Physics for the Life Sciences

Primarily for students majoring in biological sciences or in preclinical programs. A general introduction to physics, with applications to biological systems. Topics include mechanics, fluid mechanics, electromagnetism, optics, acoustics, and radiation phenomena. Three lecture hours, one recitation, and two laboratory hours per week. Credit cannot be received for PHY 103 and either PHY 101 or 105, nor for PHY 104 and either PHY 102 or 106. Core Courses satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisites for PHY 103: MAT 125 or 131 or 141; CHE 132 or 142
Prerequisite for PHY 104: PHY 103
Fall (103) and spring (104), 4 credits each semester

PHY 105, 106 Classical Physics I, II: Honors

A sequence intended for students with strong interests and abilities in science and mathematics. The topics covered are similar to those in PHY 101, 102, but are treated in more depth in a small class setting. Students will be able to transfer to PHY 101, 102 at any time during the first half of each semester without penalty. Three lecture hours, one recitation hour, and one two-hour laboratory per week. Credit cannot be received for PHY 105 and either PHY 101 or 103, nor for PHY 106 and either PHY 102 or 104. Core Courses satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisite to PHY 105: Permission of department
Corequisite to PHY 105: MAT 131 or 141 or 126
Prerequisite to PHY 106: PHY 105 or permission of department
Corequisite to PHY 106: MAT 132 or 142 or 127
Fall (105) and spring (106); 4 credits each semester

PHY 110 Energy Resources and the Environment

An investigation of the role of energy in our civilization showing interaction of pure science, applied science, and technology and their impact on the environment and everyday life. Discussion centers on current status of energy resources and physical principles of energy conversion. These principles are illustrated by examining some present (e.g., fission reactors) and future (e.g., magneto-hydrodynamic generators) energy conversion systems. The environmental impact of the present rate of energy consumption by society is discussed. The course is intended for both non-science and science majors. It may not be counted as one of the ten departmental courses required for the B.S. degree program in physics.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHY 117, 118 Physics and Biological Systems

A one-year sequence in introductory physics for students entering undergraduate health science professional programs. Topics studied will include the mechanics of particles, properties of solids, fluids and gases, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, electrical circuits, wave motion and sound, optics, elementary atomic structure, X-rays, nuclear physics, and applications to biological systems such as the eye, ear, and heart. Radiation phenomena will be studied with reference to their therapeutic use. Three lecture hours and one three-hour laboratory period per week. Core Courses satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.

Prerequisite for PHY 117: High school algebra and trigonometry
Prerequisite for PHY 118: PHY 117
Fall (117) and spring (118), 4 credits each semester

PHY 137, 138 The Nature and Use of Physical Science

An introductory physics course using a minimum amount of mathematics to provide scientific background for the educated citizen in an increasingly technological society. The course will be given as a sequence of six relatively independent modules, three per semester. The first module, which introduces scientific methods, is required for all subsequent modules, where these methods are applied. A student receives three credits for PHY 137 after successful completion of the first module and any other two. Each additional module successfully completed earns one credit for PHY 138. Each module will be devoted to a topic of current interest such as physics of flight, lasers, or sound and hearing. PHY 137 is a Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2; PHY 138 (if taken for three credits) satisfies Natural Sciences Category B.
Fall and spring, PHY 137: 3 credits; PHY 138: 1, 2, or 3 credits

PHY 251 Modern Physics

An introductory survey of modern physics, which completes a three-semester general physics sequence. The elements of the special theory of relativity are discussed. Wave-particle duality, the concept of wave function, and other fundamentals of the quantum theory are introduced and related to atomic structure, nuclear structure, and the physics of the solid state. In the laboratory students perform some of the pivotal experiments of the 20th century. Three lecture hours and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisite: PHY 102 or 106
Corequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Fall and spring, 4 credits

PHY 252 Optics and Waves

A survey of geometrical and physical optics with associated laboratory. Ideas important to the development of contemporary physics are stressed. Three lecture hours and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Prerequisite: PHY 102 or 106
Pre- or corequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Fall and spring, 4 credits

PHY 301, 302 Electromagnetic Theory

Review of elementary electromagnetic phenomena and their unification in Maxwell's equations, applications of the theory to static and changing electric and magnetic fields, interaction of the fields with bulk matter, circuit theory,

interaction of charged particles with electromagnetic fields, propagation of electromagnetic waves, and radiation.

Prerequisites to PHY 301: PHY 252; MAT 306 or 307

Corequisite to PHY 301: MAT 341

Prerequisite to PHY 302: PHY 301

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

PHY 303 Mechanics

The Newtonian formulation of classical mechanics is reviewed and applied to more advanced problems than those considered in PHY 101 and 102. The Lagrangian and Hamiltonian methods are then derived from the Newtonian treatment and applied to various problems.

Prerequisites: PHY 252; MAT 306 or 307
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHY 306 Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory, and Statistical Mechanics

The course is in two parts. Those relations among the properties of systems at thermal equilibrium, which are independent of a detailed microscopic understanding, are developed by use of the first and second laws of thermodynamics. The concepts of temperature, internal energy, and entropy are analyzed. The thermodynamic potentials are introduced. Applications to a wide variety of systems are made. The second portion of the course, beginning with the kinetic theory of gases, develops elementary statistical mechanics, relates entropy and probability, and treats simple examples in classical and quantum statistics.

Prerequisites: PHY 251; MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Corequisite: PHY 252
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHY 308 Quantum Physics

An introduction to the concepts and mathematical methods of quantum mechanics. Some stress will be placed on historical development. Topics will include early quantum theory; Schrödinger's equation in time-dependent and time-independent forms; one- and three-dimensional solutions, including the treatment of angular momentum and spin; and perturbation theory. Applications to simple systems, especially the hydrogen atom, will be stressed.

Prerequisites: PHY 251, 301, and 303
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHY 333 Physical Principles Applied to Living Systems

Topics will include the special sensory systems (vision and hearing) from the physical, neural, molecular, and psychophysical viewpoints; the operation of the nervous system as both a communications network and a biochemical phenomenon; the effects of electromagnetic radiation at ionizing and nonionizing energies, as well as the effects of mechanical radiation (ultrasound); the structural system and the functions of muscles with accent on the heart muscle; and a detailed treatment of several types of modern instrument systems used in biological research. May not be counted as one of the ten departmental courses required for the degree.

Prerequisite: PHY 102 or 104 or 106
Spring, 3 credits

PHY 335, 336 Junior Laboratory I, II

An introduction to modern analog and digital electronics (integrated circuits and transistors). PHY 335 introduces the oscilloscope, function generator, digital multimeter, power supplies, frequency counter, operational amplifier circuits, basic logic gates, flip-flop switches, and amplifiers. PHY 336 treats these topics in more depth and involves programming and interfacing a 6502 microprocessor-based microcomputer. A microcomputer interfacing project is required of all students.

Prerequisite to PHY 335: PHY 252

Prerequisite to PHY 336: PHY 335

Fall (335), and spring (336), 3 credits each semester

PHY 339 Materials and Methods in Teaching Physics

Designed for prospective teachers of physics in secondary schools and two-year colleges, the course emphasizes methods and materials appropriate to the teaching of introductory physics and stresses recent curriculum developments. Students are required to become familiar with texts, laboratory materials, and other teaching aids, and are given the opportunity to demonstrate their proficiency in peer teaching situations. May not be counted as one of the ten departmental courses required for the degree.

Prerequisite: PHY 252

Spring, 3 credits

PHY 405 Advanced Quantum Physics

Further development and extension of the principles introduced in PHY 308. Topics will include the quantum mechanical description of identical particles, symmetry principles, the structure of multi-electron atoms, the application of perturbation theory to radiative transitions, external perturbations (Zeeman and Stark splitting), an introduction to the matrix formulation of quantum theory, and the quantum mechanical description of scattering.

Prerequisites: PHY 303 and 308; MAT 341

Fall and spring, 3 credits

PHY 407 Physics of Continuous Media

Topics to be covered include the response of non-ideal solids to stress, the properties of compressible fluids, viscosity, momentum transfer in fluid motion, irrotational flow, wave motion in gases, acoustics, conducting fluids, magnetohydrodynamics waves, the physics of fully ionized gases, dynamics of degenerate fluids, application to magnetic plasmas, etc. This course is of interest to, among others, potential astrophysicists, plasma physicists, low-temperature physicists, and geophysicists.

Prerequisites: PHY 303 and 306

Fall, 3 credits

PHY 408 Relativity

A review and development of the special theory of relativity and an introduction to general relativity with applications to cosmology.

Prerequisites: PHY 302 and 303; MAT 342

Spring, 3 credits

PHY 431 Nuclear and Particle Physics

The topics will include the interaction of radiation with matter, radiation detectors, nuclear structure, nuclear reactions, nuclear forces, accelerators, the properties of elementary particles

and resonances. Applications of quantum mechanics and the role of symmetry principles will be stressed.

Prerequisite: PHY 308

Spring, 3 credits

PHY 445, 446 Senior Laboratory I, II

A number of historically important experiments are studied and performed with the aid of modern instrumentation. As students progress, they are encouraged to pursue independent projects in which there are no rigidly fixed formats or procedures. Primary emphasis is on the development of experimental skills and on professionally acceptable analysis and presentation of results, both in written and oral form. Projects are typically chosen from such fields as atomic and nuclear spectroscopy, particle physics, solid state and low-temperature physics, optics, and electromagnetism. Two three-hour laboratory sessions per week.

Prerequisites: PHY 308 and 335

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

PHY 447, 448 Tutorial in Advanced Topics

For upper-division students of unusual ability and substantial accomplishments, reading courses in advanced topics may be arranged. Prior to the beginning of the semester, the topic to be studied is selected by the supervising member of the faculty and a reading assignment is planned. Weekly conferences with this faculty member are devoted to discussion of material, resolution of problems encountered, and assessment of the student's progress. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Undergraduate Studies in Physics

Fall and spring, 2 to 4 credits each semester at discretion of instructor

PHY 450 Supervised Secondary School Student Teaching

Prospective secondary school teachers receive supervised practice teaching in a selected Long Island secondary school. The student teacher reports to that school each full school day for the entire semester. The supervising teacher helps the student to execute his or her teaching assignments and to interpret and evaluate his or her experience. Not for major credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: PHY 339; permission of Director of Physics Teacher Preparation Program

Corequisite: PHY 454

Fall, 12 credits

PHY 454 Student Teaching Seminar

Seminar on problems and issues in teaching physics at the secondary school level. Analysis and commentary based on students' experience in their classroom assignments. Not for major credit.

Corequisite: PHY 450

Fall, 3 credits

PHY 472 Solid-State Physics

Introduction to the principal types of solids with emphasis on their electrical and magnetic properties, elementary theory of electrons in metals, and energy bands. Applications to semiconductors, superconductors, para- and ferromagnetism, magnetic resonance.

Prerequisites: PHY 306 and 308

Fall, 3 credits

PHY 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Selected undergraduates collaborate with the faculty in teaching at the introductory level. In addition to working as tutors and as laboratory assistants, students will meet once a week with a faculty supervisor to discuss problems that have been encountered and to plan future activities. Students will generally be assigned to assist in courses they have completed and in which they have excelled. Not for major credit and not repeatable. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: PHY 102 or 104 or 106; interview; permission of Director of Undergraduate Studies in Physics

Fall and spring, 2 credits

PHY 487, 488 Research

With the approval of the faculty, a student may conduct research for academic credit. Research proposals must be prepared by the student and submitted for approval by the faculty before the beginning of the credit period. The work is performed under the supervision of a member of the faculty. An account of the work and the results achieved is submitted to the faculty before the end of the credit period. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of Director of Undergraduate Studies in Physics

Fall and spring, 2 to 4 credits each semester at discretion of instructor

Graduate Courses

Qualified students may take 500-level courses with the permission of the department chairperson. See Graduate Bulletin for details.

Quantum Mechanics
Statistical Mechanics
Nuclear Physics
Classical Physics
Astrophysics
Solid-State Physics
Elementary Particle Physics

Department of Political Science

Chairperson: Mark Schneider
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Albert D. Cover

Faculty

Alan I. Abramowitz, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University; American government and politics; public policy; political theory.

Philip R. Baumann, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Michigan State University; International and comparative politics.

Evelyn Brodtkin, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; American politics; public policy; urban politics.

Charles M. Cameron, Lecturer, M.P.A., Princeton University: Policy analysis; American politics and policy; political economy.

Albert D. Cover, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: American politics and institutions; legislative politics.

Yassin El-Ayouty, Professor, part-time, Ph.D., New York University: International relations.

James Enelow, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., University of Rochester: Voting and social choice theory; political behavior.

Shanto Iyengar, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Iowa: Political psychology; public opinion; political behavior; research design and methodology.

Elliot Kleinman, Professor, part-time, J.D., Brooklyn Law School: Business law.

Lee E. Koppelman, Professor, part-time, D.P.A., New York University: Regional planning; resource management.

Milton Lodge, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Political psychology; political behavior.

Kathleen McGraw, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Social psychology and cognition; research methods; psychology and the law; psychology of women.

Frank Myers, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Comparative politics; political theory.

Helmut Norpoth, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Political behavior; legislative process; research process; research methods.

Merton Reichler, Adjunct Professor, M.A., Columbia University: Constitutional law.

Howard A. Scarrow, Professor, Ph.D., Duke University: Comparative politics; American government.

Mark Schneider, Professor, Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill: Public policy; urban politics.

John Scholz, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Public policy; public administration.

Jeffrey A. Segal, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Michigan State University: American institutions; constitutional and public law.

Martin B. Travis, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: International law; comparative foreign policy.

Bernard Tursky, Professor Emeritus, Diploma, Lowell Institute, Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Political psychology; psychophysiology.

Stuart Valins, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Group dynamics; environmental psychology.

Jay C. Williams, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Political ideologies; political film.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 4

Requirements for the Major in Political Science

The major in political science leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required.

A. Study Within the Area of the Major Credits

- | | |
|---|----|
| 1. Three of the following courses: | 9 |
| POL 101 World Politics | |
| POL 102 American Government or POL 105 Honors American Government | |
| POL 103 Comparative Politics | |
| POL 106 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Political Science | |
| 2. Political Science electives: | 24 |
| a. All must be selected from courses numbered 200 or above, and at least 12 credits must be numbered 300 or above. At least 12 of these 24 credits must be selected from courses in one of the programs of study listed below. No more than six credits from internship courses may be applied. | |
| b. No grade less than C in courses numbered 200 and above may be used to fulfill major requirements. | |
| c. No more than nine political science credits may be taken at another institution (with exceptions made in the case of planned foreign study). Of the nine credits no more than six may be used toward fulfilling the requirement of 24 credits from courses at the 200 level or above. Only transfer courses with C or higher will be accepted. | |

B. Study in Related Areas

Two courses numbered 300 or above, offered by another department in subjects directly related to the chosen program of study. Courses taken at another institution may be used to satisfy this requirement if they were passed with a grade of C or higher.

Total	6 39
-------	---------

C. Methodology Requirement

Majors must demonstrate competence in appropriate social science methodology by passing with a grade of C or higher any one of the following courses:
AMS 102, ECO 320, POL 104, PSY 201, SOC 211.

The department suggests that students fulfill this requirement no later than the beginning of their junior year. A course taken to fulfill the methodology requirement may also be counted toward fulfilling any other major requirement that it would otherwise meet.

D. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

Political Science majors are expected to fulfill the University's Upper-Division Writing Requirement by the end of their junior year. The requirement may be met in either of two ways:

METHOD I: Students may submit to the department's Director of Undergraduate Studies a portfolio of papers on subjects relevant to political science. These papers may include term papers or shorter pieces written for political science courses at Stony Brook or elsewhere. There is no requirement concerning the number of papers submitted, but the portfolio must consist of at least twenty pages of material.

METHOD II: Students may seek to have their writing evaluated in certain upper-division political science courses (list available in the department). Students who have indicated that they wish their writing evaluated will receive a separate report on writing proficiency in addition to their regular course grade.

Students whose writing is not judged adequate should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies on further steps to fulfill the writing requirement.

Note: With the exception of internship courses, all courses in the major must be taken for a letter grade.

Programs of Study

Comparative Politics and International Relations

POL 210, 211, 305, 308, 311, 312, 313, 335, 337, 339, 370, 372, 373. Also 401 and 402 when the topic is applicable.

American Government and Public Policy

POL 220, 260, 261, 317, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 360, 362, 363, 366, 367, 374, 375. Also 401 and 402 when the topic is applicable.

Political Behavior and Political Psychology

POL 238, 317, 323, 343, 346, 348, 349, 367. Also 401 and 402 when the topic is applicable.

Requirements for the Minor in Political Science

The minor in political science, which requires 24 credits, is organized around one of the three programs of study listed for the major and must be approved by the department's Director of Undergraduate Studies. The minor will include the two 100-level courses that are appropriate for the program of study selected, and 18 credits of courses in the program of study, of which at least nine credits must be at the 300 level or above.

No more than six credits of internship may be applied to the minor. All courses except internship must be taken for a letter grade. No grade less than C in courses numbered 200 and above may be used to fulfill minor requirements. No more than nine credits may be taken at another institution, and of these no more than six credits may be used toward the requirement of 18 credits from courses numbered 200 and above. Only transfer courses graded C or higher will be accepted for minor credit.

B.A./M.A. Program in Public Affairs

The five-year program in public affairs combines advanced training in a student's senior year with a focused program of study in an additional year of graduate work to prepare students for careers in government, not-for-profit institutions, or consulting firms dealing with state and local governments.

In the senior year a student in this program will take four graduate courses: a two-course statistics sequence and a two-course administration/policy analysis sequence. These 12 credits are applied toward the B.A. degree. After admission to the Graduate School, the student will take a variety of advanced electives in policy analysis, management, and the investigation of a substantive area of the student's choice. The student is awarded the M.A. degree after 30 credits of graduate work.

Honors Program

The honors program is open to seniors majoring in political science who have maintained a G.P.A. of 3.5 in the major and 3.0 overall, and who have completed 21 credits in political science of which 12 credits have been in 300-level courses. Students should apply for the honors program before the beginning of their senior year. The student must find a member of the department faculty to act as sponsor. With the approval of the sponsor, the student must submit a written proposal for a major paper or research project to be com-

pleted during the senior year. Acceptance into the honors program depends on the approval of the proposal by the department.

During the senior year the student will enroll in POL 447 during the first semester and POL 487 during the second semester, for a total of six credits. The student's major paper or research project must be completed no later than four weeks prior to the end of the second semester. It will be read and evaluated by a committee consisting of the student's sponsor, one other political science faculty member, and one faculty reader from an outside department in the Social and Behavioral Sciences Division.

If the honors program is completed with distinction and the student has achieved a 3.5 G.P.A. in all political science courses taken in the senior year, honors will be conferred.

Courses

See p. 59. Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60. Undergraduate Numbering System.

POL 101 World Politics

Analysis of the basic concepts and issues of international relations in the contemporary international system. The behaviors of states and their decision makers will be considered according to various models of national and international conflict. The relationship between the characteristics of nations and their foreign policies will be studied on a comparative basis. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 102 Introduction to American Government

What the informed citizen and specialist should know about the organization of American government, including the Constitution and what it means today, the Congress, political parties, pressure groups, growth of the Presidency, the Supreme Court, judicial review, federalism, separation of powers, and the Bill of Rights. May not be taken for credit in addition to POL 105.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 103 Introduction to Comparative Politics

Analysis of political institutions and processes in the contemporary world, emphasizing the interaction of political structures and processes in a variety of political settings. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 105 Honors Introduction to American Government

An enriched introduction to American government. Topics covered include political participation, public opinion, voting and elections, parties, interest groups, federalism, Congress, the Presidency, the bureaucracy, the judiciary, and public policy formation. This course requires more reading and more written work than does

POL 102. May not be taken for credit in addition to POL 102. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on English Placement Examination.

Prerequisites: Permission of department. Priority given to Freshman Incentives Program students

Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 106 Introduction to Statistical Methods in Political Science

An introduction to the methods and statistics used by political scientists in their analysis of the opinions and voting behavior of the average American voter. These basic skills are examined in the context of major substantive literature on electoral behavior and public opinion in the United States and in selected other democracies. Not for credit in addition to the discontinued POL 104. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 210 Foreign Policy in the Middle East

Survey of problems involved in the formulation of foreign policy of selected Middle East countries including Israel and Egypt. Cultural, economic, psychological, as well as political components of policy making will be examined together with the role of legislative and executive institutions. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.

Prerequisite: POL 101

Spring, 3 credits

POL 211 American Foreign Policy

Survey of problems involved in formulation of United States foreign policy. Whenever appropriate the American system is compared with procedures in other countries. Components of policy are analyzed: conditions abroad, traditional policy, public opinion, and international law. Major constitutional provisions as they relate to foreign policy are reviewed. Executive and legislative institutions are studied from standpoints of role and personality, with emphasis given to contemporary situations.

Prerequisite: POL 101

Fall, 3 credits

POL 220 Law and Politics

The major institutional structures of the civil and criminal law systems in the United States: the adversary proceeding, the legal profession, the judiciary, juries, and patterns of fault and punishment. Each aspect will be placed in the setting of American politics, i.e., in the context of legislative, executive, party, and community behavior.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105

Fall, 3 credits

POL 238 Political Propaganda

Examination of devices used to manipulate political attitudes and beliefs in both print and visual media. Course topics include politics of the mass media, political satire, political rhetoric, psychology of persuasion, etc.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

POL 250 Classical Political Theory: Plato to Mill

Plato, Aristotle, St. Thomas, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Hume, Mill, and Rousseau are read and discussed to the end of discovering their relevance to the understanding of

political behavior. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 260 Introduction to Public Policy

Discussion and analysis of the processes of agenda setting, formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policies regarding selected issues such as housing, land use, education, etc. The public policy-making processes of the United States will be compared with those of selected other countries.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 261 Business Law

A study of the legal environment of business operations, covering such topics as the principle of contracts, commercial papers, partnerships, corporations, real property, estates, bankruptcy, anti-trust laws, and environmental and civil rights regulations.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 305 British Parliamentary Democracy

Examination of the working of parliamentary democracy in Britain and in selected dominions with emphasis upon the nature of the societies in question and the relationship of society to the working of political institutions, ideologies, and governmental policies.

Prerequisites: POL 102 or 105; one other social science course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 306 Politics of International Organization

Analysis of the structures and functions of international organizations with particular emphasis on the United Nations and regional organizations such as the League of Arab States, the Organization of American States, and the Organization of African Unity. Examination of the roles of international organization in peace and security, economic and social development, human rights, and disarmament.

Prerequisite: POL 101 or 103
Spring, 3 credits

POL 307 Politics in West Germany

An examination of the German Federal Republic, with special emphasis on the country's twisted path toward democracy; the international constraints of domestic politics; the role of political parties in government; coalition building; and the electoral process.

Prerequisite: POL 103
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

POL 308 Politics of Conflict: The Middle East

The genesis and development of one of the most important international regional conflicts, the Arab-Israeli conflict. Issues of the conflict, role of external powers, and process of conflict resolution will be discussed.

Prerequisite: POL 101
Fall, 3 credits

POL 311 Introduction to International Law

Case book approach to standard introductory course in international law, including the following topics: state jurisdiction and responsibility, individuals, international organization, and use of force.

Prerequisite: POL 101
Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 312 National Security Policy

Analysis of the strategy, structure, and processes of U.S. national security policy, including the political use of force, limited war, nuclear strategy, arms control, and selected regional security problems. Special attention will be directed to the decision-making process.

Prerequisite: POL 211 and 260
Spring, 3 credits

POL 313 Problems of International Relations

Analysis of the international system, its characteristic forms, and the principal forces making for conflict and adjustment. Examination of some prevalent analytical concepts, of major current problems and developments, and of prospects and alternatives for the future.

Prerequisite: POL 101
Fall, 3 credits

POL 317 American Election Campaigns

Various approaches to studying strategies of American election campaigns. Quantitative and formal approaches are complemented by case studies and other forms of qualitative evidence in pursuit of this goal. House congressional campaigns are emphasized, but presidential and other types of campaigns are also discussed.

Prerequisite: POL 106; POL 240 or 241 is recommended
Fall, 3 credits

POL 320 Constitutional Law and Politics: United States

A study of the role of the modern Supreme Court within the political and governmental process; its relation with Congress, the Presidency, state and local governments, parties, and interest groups; and the Court's contemporary policy-making role in several areas—economic regulation; representation, race relations, censorship, religion in government, and defendants' rights.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 321 American Federalism and Intergovernmental Regulations

A survey of the constitutional, institutional, and political interrelationships among federal, state, and local governments, covering grants-in-aid and interstate compacts.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 322 The Presidency in the American Political System

How presidential power developed historically; from what sources the powers of the modern Presidency emanate; how decisions are made in the presidential institution; how and to what degree presidential power may or ought to be controlled.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall, 3 credits

POL 323 The Legislative Process

An examination of American legislative institutions—Congress, state governments, local legislatures—in light of recent research. How legislatures actually operate and how American legislatures contribute to the "democratic culture."

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 324 American Political Parties and Pressure Groups

An examination of political party organization, political leadership, finance, campaign techniques, and legal controls over parties; the functions and methods of pressure groups and their interaction with policy makers; the historical origins and development of the American party system; the significance of parties and pressure groups for democratic ideology and the problems of political leadership in a democracy.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 325 Civil Liberties and Civil Rights

A systematic treatment of leading Supreme Court decisions in such areas as freedom of speech, press, and religion; the rights of criminal defendants; voting rights; and discrimination on grounds of race, sex, poverty, illegitimacy, and alienage.

Prerequisite: POL 320
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 326 Politics of New York State

Analysis of parties, pressure groups, and the political process in New York State. Particular attention paid to the legislative process in Albany.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 327 Urban Politics

Emphasizes both the formal and informal political institutions and processes in American cities, including governmental structures, political parties, interest groups, and service systems. Special attention will be given to community "power structures," political participation, and a comparative approach to the study of urban politics.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 335 Contemporary African Problems

An investigation of the nature of African societies by studying the variety of African political, social, and traditional forms necessary to understanding developments in the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasis will be upon some of the long-standing problems essential to understanding the diversity of ideas and people in the African scene. Crosslisted with AFS 335.

Prerequisites: Two AFS or POL courses
Fall, 3 credits

POL 337 Politics in Africa

A study of nationalism, political thought, and political institutions in Africa. Consideration is given to the quest for unity, the problems of liberation, and the political implications of social change. Crosslisted with AFS 337.

Prerequisites: Two AFS or POL courses
Spring, 3 credits

POL 339 Politics in France and Italy

Examination of the political process in France and Italy, focusing on selected topics of comparative interest rather than presenting separate in-depth studies of the two countries. Among these topics are the economic, social, and cultural bases of democracy; forms of parliamentary government; recent election campaigns; and Eurocommunism.

Prerequisite: POL 103
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 343 Behavioral Assumptions of the Law

Evidence from social science research is used to examine some of the behavioral assumptions underlying the law and to assess their validity. The primary focus will be on those aspects of the criminal justice system where social psychological factors, although formally extraneous to the legal process, can and do consistently influence legal outcomes and decisions.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104
Spring, 3 credits

POL 346 Political Psychology

Focus on the application of psychological concepts and measures to political behavior. Course topics include attitude measurement; stability and change; obedience to authority; learning theory; attention and problem solving; personality correlates of political activity; and stress and aggression.

Prerequisite: POL 106
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 348 Political Beliefs and Judgments

Following a review of the literature on political attitudes, the course applies psychological concepts and experimental approaches to the study of the content and structure of political beliefs and judgments.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105 or 106
Fall, 3 credits

POL 349 Social Psychology of Politics

A survey of social psychological theory and research pertinent to political behavior. The course will look at how scientific psychology views socialization, attitude formation and change, conformity, power, decision-making in groups, and leadership. These topics are applied to such problems as politization, party identification, candidate preference, voting behavior, campaign strategies, and submission to political authority.

Prerequisite: POL 106
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 350 Contemporary Political Theory

An examination of how political theory has assimilated the advances and discoveries in the other social sciences, developments in the analysis of language, and reversals in Hegelianism and anarchism. Original writing from Mosca to Marcuse.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 354 Problems of Marxism

The problems posed for Marxism by certain competing schools of political thought; by institutional and social developments in the West, in Russia, and in backward areas; and by deviationist tendencies as in China and Yugoslavia. Particular attention will be given to the problems

posed for social organization by (1) technology and its demands, (2) the ideal of high mass consumption, and (3) the concept of individual development. Responses given to those problems by Marx, Lenin, Mill, Weber, and Dewey will be surveyed. The course will relate doctrines to institutions.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

POL 355 Ancient and Medieval Political Philosophy

Power, authority, social conflict, justice, and the goals of government as seen by such thinkers as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, John of Salisbury, Marsilio of Padua, Machiavelli, Bodin, More, and Hooker. May not be taken for credit in addition to POL 250.

Prerequisites: Two political science courses; upper-division standing
Fall, 3 credits

POL 356 Modern Political Philosophy

Power, authority, social conflict, justice, and the goals of government as seen by such thinkers as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Hegel, Bentham, Mill, and Marx. May not be taken for credit in addition to POL 250 and the discontinued 351.

Prerequisites: Two political science courses; upper-division standing
Spring, 3 credits

POL 360 Political Decision Making

Exploration of economic models of political choice. Topics include decision theory, game theory, and social choice theory. Substantive problem areas include voting in small groups, candidate competition in mass elections, and the normative study of democratic decision making.

Prerequisites: POL 102 or 105 or 106; one of the policy or behavior courses listed on pp. 156-157; satisfaction of entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement
Fall or spring, 3 credits

POL 362 The Politics of Governmental Planning

An examination of the governmental planning process of all levels—federal, state, regional, and local—with emphasis on the theory and practice of "creative federalism" related to the process and the relationship between planning and general governmental decision making.

Prerequisite: POL 260
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

POL 363 Policy and Administration of Natural Resources

Policy development in the resources area as influenced by the structure and pattern of political power on international, national, state, and local levels of government. Topics include the significance of technological innovation, value orientations, and economic welfare analysis in giving direction to policy planning.

Prerequisite: POL 260
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

POL 364 Organizational Decision Making

Decision processes are examined in public and private organizations to understand common problems arising from limited decision-making capabilities, conflicts among organizational members, and uncertainty and ambiguity in the organization's environment. Several concepts are introduced to analyze normative and behavioral

issues arising from the organizational context of political life.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; POL 260 or ECO 251

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

POL 365 Bureaucracy and Public Administration

Intended for students interested in a public service career. Topics include functions of bureaucracy in American society and in various cultural contexts; relationships between policy and administration; development of organizational and bureaucratic theories, with emphasis on decision making, innovation, and responsibility.

Prerequisite: POL 260
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

POL 366 Government Regulation of Business

An examination of the scope of government regulation of business in the United States today—regulation at both the federal and state levels, regulation by both "economic" and "social" agencies. The course will also compare alternative explanations for regulatory agency failures as well as possible explanations for why some regulatory agencies perform better than others. Finally, the course will consider proposed reforms, such as clearer legislative standards, curbs on "revolving door" practices, greater citizen participation in agency proceedings, and deregulation.

Prerequisites: POL 102 or 105; one of the policy courses listed on p. 156.
Fall, 3 credits

POL 367 Mass Media in American Politics

Competing theories of the power of the press will be tested by examining the literature on mass media effects—on what the public thinks and what the public thinks about. Various explanations of why news organizations behave as they do will also be assessed. Conflicts between freedom of the press and such values as privacy, national security, and the right to fair trial will be discussed. The relationships between freedom of the press and the public's right to know will also be explored.

Fall, 3 credits

POL 370 Nuclear Proliferation: Technology and Politics

The proliferation of nuclear technology employable for both peaceful and military purposes, the threat it poses to world political and military stability, and the responses made by governments and international organizations. The topic requires the ability to read a diverse array of technical material for which students will need background in both physical and social sciences. Crosslisted with EST 370. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: One year of physical science, including at least one Natural Sciences Category A course; upper-division standing
Spring, 3 credits

POL 372 Politics in the Third World

Analysis of problems and prospects of non-industrialized nations that are experiencing political and economic development. Particular attention will be paid to the impact of colonialism,

social problems, economic modernization, and foreign policy orientations of Third World nations.
Prerequisite: POL 103
Spring, 3 credits

POL 373 Politics in South Asia

Analysis of the political systems of India, Pakistan, and other major nations of South Asia. The course will explore the relationships between political cultures, economic structures, party systems, and institutions for formulating public policy.

Prerequisite: POL 103
Spring, 3 credits

POL 374 Health Politics and Policymaking

An intensive examination of the formulation and implementation of public policy in the United States through in-depth scrutiny of one policy area—health care. Topics include the politics of smoking, health care financing, restructuring federal programs, "pro-competitive" reforms of the health care system, the aging.

Prerequisite: POL 102 or 105; POL 260 recommended

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

POL 375 American Politics and Social Change

An examination of the dynamics of social change from theoretical and historical perspectives. The course focuses on competing models of the American political process and questions how well they explain the origins of movements seeking social change and the state's responsiveness to political demands of disadvantaged groups.

Prerequisites: POL 102 or 105; POL 106
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

POL 401, 402 Seminars in Advanced Topics

Special projects and research papers on a topic of political interest, which will be announced before the start of the term.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each semester

POL 447 Directed Readings in Political Science

Individually supervised readings in selected topics of the discipline. May be repeated, but total credit may not exceed six credits.

Prerequisites: Political science major; 15 credits in political science; permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

POL 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Each student will conduct a periodic recitation that will supplement a lecture course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion and helping students with research papers. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Political science major; senior standing; interview; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits

POL 487 Directed Research

Qualified advanced undergraduates in political science may carry out individual research projects under the direct supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated but total credit may not exceed six credits.

Prerequisites: Political science major; 15 credits in political science; permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

POL 488 Internship

Participation in a local, state, or federal governmental agency or community organization. Students will be required to submit progress reports to their department sponsor and a final report on their experience to the department faculty. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: Political science major with 3.0 G.P.A.; 15 credits in political science; permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

POL 489 Washington or Albany Internship

Designed so that students can participate in Washington, D.C. at the Washington Center for Learning Alternatives (W.C.L.A.) as interns in private or public sector organizations and agencies or in Albany as interns in the New York State Assembly or Senate Programs. Students will be supervised by selected practitioners within the organization or agency. Students will be required to submit journals of experience and observation which, together with the supervisors' report, become the basis for a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade. Only three credits for this course may be applied toward major requirements. Cross-listed with SSI 489.

Prerequisites: Admission to W.C.L.A. or New York State Assembly or Senate Programs; political science major with 3.0 G.P.A.; 15 credits in political science; sponsorship of a political science faculty member

Corequisite: POL 490
Fall and spring, 12 credits

POL 490 Washington or Albany Seminar

Seminar offered in Washington, D.C. as part of the internship program of the Washington Center for Learning Alternatives (W.C.L.A.) or in Albany as part of the New York State Assembly or Senate Internship Programs. The seminars are taught by people with experience in public and private agencies, public policy formulation, and relevant academic and professional experience. Students are offered work in several program areas designed to complement their internships, such as law and justice, congressional studies, policy studies, community-urban service, and studies in government. Cross-listed with SSI 490.

Prerequisites: Admission to W.C.L.A. or New York State Assembly or Senate Programs; political science major with 3.0 G.P.A.; 15 credits in political science; sponsorship of a political science faculty member

Corequisite: POL 489
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Department of Psychology

Chairperson: Edward S. Katkin
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Marvin Levine

Faculty

Beverly Birns, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Child development; psychology of women.

Dana Bramel, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Interpersonal perception; social psychology.

Edward G. Carr, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Behavior modification; developmental disabilities; language and communication.

R. Lorraine Collins, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Rutgers University, New Brunswick: Cognitive and behavioral approaches to the conceptualization and treatment of addictive behaviors.

David Cross, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Psychophysics; mathematical models.

Thomas J. D'Zurilla, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Cognitive-behavior therapy; social problem solving; problem-solving therapy.

David Emmerich, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Indiana University: Sensory processing; perception.

Ronald Finke, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Cognition; imagery.

Richard Friedman, Associate Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Psychophysiological disorders; behavioral medicine.

Ronald Friend, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Toronto: Social psychology; health psychology.

John H. Gagnon, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Sexual behavior; marriage and the family; social change; deviance.

David C. Glass, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Behavior patterns; stress and coronary disease.

Marvin R. Goldfried, Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo: Behavioral assessment; cognitive behavior therapy.

Harry I. Kalish, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Iowa: Applied learning; biofeedback; animal learning.

Edward S. Katkin, Professor, Ph.D., Duke University: Psychophysiological disorders; assessment of emotions.

Herbert Kaye, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Developmental; learning disabilities.

Leonard Krasner, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Behavior modification; environmental design.

Fredric Levine, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Behavior modification; motivation; schizophrenia.

Marvin Levine, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Human learning with emphasis on cognitive functions.

Robert Liebert, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Observational learning; laboratory methodology; statistics.

Alexandra W. Logue, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Choice, self-control; food preferences and aversions; history of psychology.

Jan Loney, Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Childhood behavior disorders.

Emil Menzel, Professor, Ph.D., Vanderbilt University: Primate behavior; social behavior.

H. William Morrison, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Perception of abstract relations; instructional techniques.

John Neale, Professor, Ph.D., Vanderbilt University: Behavior deviations; schizophrenia.

Richard S. Newman, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Children's mathematical skills; memory development.

K. Daniel O'Leary, Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Marital discord; hyperactivity in children.

Susan O'Leary, Associate Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Child and family problems; hyperactivity in children.

Mary Peterson, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Attention; cognitive contributions to visual perception.

Heywood M. Petry, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Neural mechanisms of vision.

David M. Pomeranz, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Rochester: Environmental psychology; behavior modification.

Howard C. Rachlin, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Punishment; avoidance; choice; self-control.

Alan O. Ross, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Psychological disorders of children; child abuse.

Joyce Sprafkin, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: The effects of television on children; psychiatric disorders in children.

Nancy Squires, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Human neurophysiology.

John Stamm, Professor, Ph.D., University of Southern California: Experimental neuropsychology; higher cortical functions in monkeys and humans.

Arthur A. Stone, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Stress and coping; depression; behavioral medicine.

Stuart Valins, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Group dynamics; environmental psychology.

Everett Waters, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Social and personality development.

Harriet Waters, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Memory and cognitive development.

Gerdi Weidner, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Kansas State University: Health psychology; personality.

Sheldon Weintraub, Adjunct Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Children at high risk.

Grover J. Whitehurst, Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Basic learning processes; operant learning.

Gerrit Wolf, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Modern manufacturing and entrepreneurship; cooperation; competition and leadership.

Joanne V. Wood, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Health psychology; social cognition.

Everett J. Wyers, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Comparative psychology; evolution of behavior; animal learning.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 14

Physical Facilities

The Psychology Department has several laboratories used exclusively for undergraduate instruction. A number of the department's research facilities are also exclusively for undergraduates. In addition, laboratories maintained by individual faculty members can be used by undergraduates working with them. These include research facilities on campus for the study of operant conditioning, information processing, memory and perception, animal behavior, psychophysiology, and small group behavior. Certain off-campus facilities are available for qualified undergraduates. Several child development facilities on campus that are available to the community at large also provide opportunities for undergraduate participation. For example, the *Point of Woods University Laboratory* is a research facility studying hyperac-

tivity and conduct disorders in children; the *Suffolk Developmental Center* works with autistic children; and the Psychology Department *Preschool* is a nursery school for pre-kindergartners. Support facilities for the laboratories include several computers, an electronics workshop, and a machine shop.

Programs in Psychology

The Department of Psychology offers undergraduate majors leading to either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. Both programs provide a similar broad overview of psychology, and both require extensive exposure to areas other than psychology as context for study in the major. The two programs differ primarily in the content of the outside requirements. Thus, the B.A. program emphasizes related study in the social sciences or humanities, whereas the B.S. program concentrates on the natural sciences and mathematics. Both programs provide equally good preparation for graduate school, given that students do well in their coursework both within and outside the major.

The Undergraduate Office in Psychology is open daily to assist students interested in psychology, to advise psychology majors, and to provide information about programs, courses, colloquia, and other events in the department.

Requirements for the Majors in Psychology

All courses required for either the B.S. or B.A. degree must be taken for a letter grade. A grade of C- or higher must be obtained in all courses (within and outside the Psychology Department) required for the major. No transferred psychology course with a grade lower than C- will be accepted for credit toward the major.

A. Study within Psychology

34 credits in psychology to be distributed as follows for both degree programs:

	Credits
1. Core Program:	
PSY 103 or 104 A Survey of Psychology	3
PSY 201 Statistical Methods in Psychology or another approved statistics course	3
PSY 300 Research Methodology	3
PSY 303 Research Methodology Laboratory	4
2. Distribution Requirements within Psychology:	
Two courses from each group (a and b below):	

a. PSY 208 Theories of Personality PSY 209 Social Psychology PSY 211 Developmental Psychology PSY 215 Abnormal Psychology	6	5. One of the following special four- or five-course options (see the Psychology Department for the specific acceptable courses):	12-15
b. PSY 241 Introduction to the Nervous System PSY 318 Animal Learning PSY 321 Sensation and Perception PSY 343 Comparative Psychology PSY 350 Cognitive Psychology	6	a. Africana Studies b. Anthropology/Sociology c. Biology d. Computer Science e. Economics f. History of Science g. Linguistics h. Mathematical Sciences i. Political Science	
3. Three additional courses of which two must be upper division. PSY 273, 283, 399, 447, 475, 476, 487, 488, and 495-496 may not be used	9	The following may be substituted for the required option (see the Psychology Department for details):	
a. For the B.A. student the upper-division courses may include only one seminar;		aa. Certain minor programs bb. A second major cc. Completion of the joint bachelor's/master's program in government, non profit, and enterprise management (Harriman College)	
b. For the B.S. student one of the upper-division courses must be PSY 322 or 372.		dd. Student-designed options if approved by the departmental undergraduate committee	
	Subtotal		24-27
	34		

Note: The department strongly recommends that students, especially those planning to attend graduate school, take one of the advanced laboratory courses, PSY 304-307.

4. Upper-Division Writing Requirement
The Department of Psychology requires that majors demonstrate competence in writing for the discipline by taking PSY 303 at least one semester before the expected date of graduation (but preferably by the end of the junior year). In PSY 303 every major will be required to achieve an evaluation of "satisfactory" for the quality of written work in the laboratory reports in addition to the normal course grade.

B. Courses outside the Psychology Department

	Credits
<i>For the B.A. Student:</i>	
1. Mathematics (one course from among the following): AMS 101, CSE 105 or 110, MAT 120, or any higher AMS, CSE or MAT course, except AMS 102	3
2. Biology: Any one-semester BIO course	3
3. Philosophy: Any one-semester PHI course	3
4. Social Sciences: Any one-semester SOC, ANT, or POL course	3

For the B.S. Student:

1. Mathematics: MAT 131, 132 (or MAT 141, 142 or 125, 126, 127)	8-9
2. Biology: BIO 151, 152	8
3. Other sciences (two of the following groups of courses):	12-17
a. Biology: Two BIO or biology-related courses approved by the Psychology Department	
b. Chemistry: CHE 131, 132, and 133, 134 or 141, 142, and 143, 144.	
c. Mathematics: two courses approved by the Psychology Department	
d. Physics: PHY 101, 102 or 103, 104 or 105, 106 or 117, 118	
e. Computer Science: CSE 113, 114.	
	Subtotal
	28-34
	Total for the B.S.
	62-68

Notes:

1. No more than six credits from among PSY 273, 283, 447, and 487 may be taken in one semester. See also Course Credit and Prerequisites, p. 59, for further limits on directed readings and research courses, and Undergraduate Teaching Assistantships, p. 58.

- Transfer students must take at least nine credits of psychology in residence at Stony Brook.
- The list of approved courses that B.S. program students may use to satisfy requirement B.3.a. or c. may be obtained from the Psychology Undergraduate Office.

Honors Program in Psychology

Students apply for admission to the Psychology Honors Program in the fall of their junior year. Minimum academic requirements include a 3.0 grade point average overall and a 3.5 grade point average in psychology courses. At the time of application, students must have completed PSY 103 or PSY 104 A Survey of Psychology, PSY 201 Statistical Methods in Psychology (or approved substitute), and one course from the psychology distribution requirements (either a or b). The department will announce the procedures and deadline for application early in the fall semester.

The program is followed for three semesters. During the spring of their junior year, students enroll in a three-credit Honors Seminar (PSY 399) designed to review research topics currently studied by the psychology faculty. In their senior year, students register for three to six credits of PSY 495 (and 496), while they work on an honors thesis. The honors project is proposed to a departmental honors committee after consultation with an appropriate faculty advisor. The thesis will be judged by three faculty members, one of whom will be from outside the department. Favorable judgment of the thesis and continued high academic performance will provide the basis for conferring honors in psychology.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

PSY 103 A Survey of Psychology

An introduction to research and theory in psychology in such areas as learning, perception, cognition, psychobiology, development, personality, and abnormal and social psychology. As part of the course, students must participate in experiments and/or a library research project. May not be taken for credit in addition to PSY 104. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3. *Fall and spring, 3 credits*

PSY 104 Survey of Psychology: Honors

An enriched introduction to research and theory in psychology, requiring extensive reading and writing as well as coverage of topics more difficult than normally covered in PSY 103. Because class size is small, the course will provide students with an opportunity for close interaction with the instructor and with classmates. As part

of the course students must participate in experiments and/or a library research project. May not be taken for credit in addition to PSY 103. *Prerequisites:* Permission of department; priority given to Freshman Incentives Program students; "Strong" on English Placement Examination; satisfaction of entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement
Fall, 3 credits

PSY 121 Library Skills for Psychological Research

An introduction to basic library skills and bibliographic resources for psychological research, using a self-paced workbook approach. Reference and other library materials of special interest to psychology students are covered. Such skills as the efficient use of card catalogs, bibliographies, and specialized indexes are also treated. No class sessions are held, but opportunity for adequate contact between students and librarian is provided.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104
Fall and spring, 1 credit

PSY 201 Statistical Methods in Psychology

The use and interpretation of elementary statistical techniques in research, emphasizing descriptive statistics, correlational analysis, and inferential statistics, including chi-square, critical ratio, *t*, *F*, and certain selected nonparametric techniques. May not be taken for credit in addition to AMS 102. Satisfies Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; satisfaction of entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 208 Theories of Personality

Contemporary theories of personality with emphasis on the experimental literature pertaining to personality development and current methods of personality assessment in the applied areas.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 209 Social Psychology

A presentation of various topics in social psychology including interpersonal processes, obedience to authority, social perception, attitude change, attraction and liking, aggression and violence, and social change. These topics will be discussed in the context of American social structure. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 211 Developmental Psychology

A study of the growth processes from fetal development to late childhood. Perceptual and learning characteristics are explained as they relate to increases in cognitive and social competence in the total community. Biological factors are examined as they relate to inheritance of behavior patterns. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 215 Abnormal Psychology

Psychopathology, including the neuroses and functional and organic psychoses, will be ex-

amined. Analysis of current research in psychopathology and its relationship to the theories of abnormal behavior.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 241 Brain and Behavior

Introduction to the neural basis of sensory processes, motor control, attention, emotion, and learning.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104 or BIO 101 or 151
Fall, 3 credits

PSY 273 Supervised Research in Psychology

Initial training and participation in techniques or duties related to a specific laboratory or field research experience under the direct supervision of a faculty member or advanced graduate student in the Department of Psychology. Students who wish to seek information about the opportunities available may do so through the Undergraduate Office of the Department of Psychology. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. Students may take two sections in a single semester, but no more than three credits may be applied to a section. May not be taken for more than six credits per faculty advisor during the student's career.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

PSY 283 Applications and Community Service

Designed to provide opportunities for students to study and apply psychological principles outside the classroom (e.g., in settings such as hospitals and schools). Specific programs will vary from semester to semester. General information is available in the Undergraduate Office in the Psychology Department. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of six credits. May not be counted toward the distribution requirement in the social and behavioral sciences.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

PSY 300 Research Methodology

Basic principles in the design and execution of research in psychology. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 201 or AMS 102
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 303 Research Methodology Laboratory

An intensive course in which students learn scientific methodology through laboratory experience and quantitative analysis, and learn to communicate empirical results in written form. Four hours of laboratory and two hours of lecture per week. This course must be completed at least one semester before the student's expected date of graduation.

Prerequisites: PSY 300; satisfaction of University Lower-Division Writing Requirement
Fall and spring, 4 credits

PSY 304 Laboratory in Social Psychology

Techniques and experimental problems in social psychology, including natural observation, surveys, and experimental design.

Prerequisites: PSY 303; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 4 credits

PSY 305 Laboratory in Perception

Techniques and experimental problems in perception and sensation on the visual, auditory, and tactile modalities. Topics may include detection, recognition, illusions, selective attention, and set effects.

Prerequisites: PSY 303; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 4 credits

PSY 306 Laboratory in Learning and Performance

Experimental analysis of human performance. Topics include learning, cognitive processes, and motor skills.

Prerequisites: PSY 303; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 4 credits

PSY 307 Laboratory in Comparative and Physiological Psychology

Techniques and experimental problems in the comparative and physiological bases of behavior including sensation, perception, motivation, learning, social interaction, and evolution of behavior.

Prerequisites: PSY 303; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 4 credits

PSY 309 Psychology of Work

A presentation of psychological research and applications in industry as well as in other organizations. Topics include theories of work motivation, productivity, and job satisfaction; work, stress, and mental health; unionization, conflict, and discrimination; psychological consequences of unemployment; psychology of advertising; issues in personnel selection; group processes; worker-management relationships; international perspectives on democracy and authority in the workplace.

Prerequisite: PSY 209 or SOC 380
Spring, 3 credits

PSY 310 Studies of Social Conflict

Students will formulate and carry out team research projects focusing on issues involving conflict within the University or in the surrounding communities.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 201 or AMS 102; permission of instructor
Fall, 3 credits

PSY 311 Topics in Advanced Developmental Psychology

Selected topics in child development: (1) social development, (2) cognitive development, (3) children's learning, (4) the biological basis of development, and (5) infancy. One of these five topics will be explored in depth in a given semester, with another topic offered the following semester. The topic for a given semester will be announced prior to advance registration. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: PSY 211
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 312 Behavior Deviation in Children

Development and modification of behavioral deviations in children; application of principles derived from experimental analysis of behavior to problems of children.

Prerequisite: PSY 211
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 313 Organizational Behavior Management

A survey of the applications of behavior modification principles to the study and modification of problem behaviors within organizational settings. Coverage will include theoretical issues, ethical concerns, program evaluation methodology, and specific applications.

Prerequisite: PSY 208 or 209 or 211 or 215
Fall, 3 credits

PSY 315 Behavior Modification

Philosophical and experimental foundations of behavior modification. Not designed for specific training in clinical techniques, but issues related to clinical application will be considered.

Prerequisite: PSY 215
Spring, 3 credits

PSY 318 Animal Learning

Principles of adaptation and behavioral change with emphasis on techniques of reward and punishment and of stimulus control.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 201 or AMS 102

Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 321 Sensation and Perception

An examination of both the basic mechanisms and the organizational processes of perception including the perception of color, depth, movement, pitch, loudness, speech, touch, temperature, and pain. Particular emphasis is given to visual and auditory perception.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 201 or AMS 102

Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 322 Advanced Statistics

Survey of probability and sampling theory, descriptive and inferential statistics, and introduction to experimental design.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 201 or AMS 102

Fall or spring, 3 credits

PSY 325 Psychosocial Development of College Students

An examination of theories of college student development and their relationship to the special problems of resident students. Relevant psychological data will be applied to the solution of these problems. This course is designed primarily for resident assistants (R.A.s).

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 209 or 211 or SOC 243 or 247; permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 330 The Psychology of Eating and Drinking

This course will survey theories of eating and drinking as well as cover various methods of treating drinking and eating disorders. Material from many areas of psychology will be included, for example, learning and motivation, physiological psychology, sensation and perception, and personality.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; a 200-level psychology course (except 273 or 283); one semester of biology

Fall or spring, 3 credits

PSY 340 Physiological Psychology

An in-depth coverage of the experimental literature concerning the neural basis of behavior. Topics include neuroanatomy, cellular neurophysiology, motor control, sensory processing, homeostatic processes, learning, memory, and the neural basis of pain and pleasure.

Prerequisite: PSY 241

Spring, 3 credits

PSY 342 Human Brain Function

The functional organization of the human brain, including dysfunctions resulting from various types of brain pathology. Neuroanatomical, neuropsychological, neurophysiological, and experimental psychological approaches will be described.

Prerequisite: PSY 241

Spring, 3 credits

PSY 343 Comparative Psychology

A consideration of observed patterns and underlying mechanisms of animal and human behavior in ecological and evolutionary perspective. Crosslisted with BIO 359. May not be taken for credit in addition to the discontinued PSY 244.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; BIO 101 or 151
Fall, 3 credits

PSY 344 Animal Social Behavior

Principles of sociality, social development, communication, and group organization.

Prerequisite: PSY 318 or 343 or BIO 359

Fall or spring, 3 credits

PSY 345 The Neuropsychology of Developmental Disabilities

Psychological dysfunctions in childhood disorders such as autism, mental retardation, reading disabilities, and hyperkinesia. The course considers anatomical, physiological, and developmental characteristics of the human brain, and specific deficits in such processes as attention, perception, memory, and language.

Prerequisite: PSY 340 or 342

Fall, 3 credits

PSY 350 Cognitive Psychology

An examination of theoretical and empirical work on human cognition including pattern recognition, memory, attention, language comprehension, decision making, and problem solving. May not be taken for credit in addition to the discontinued PSY 319 or 348.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 201 or AMS 102

Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 351 Topics in Cognition

An in-depth study of a selected topic from among (1) problem solving, (2) memory, (3) attention, and (4) imaginal processes. The topic will be announced and described in detail prior to advance registration. May be repeated once with permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: PSY 350

Spring, 3 credits

PSY 352 History and Systems of Psychology

History of psychology presented either as a development and testing of theories that emerge from a long philosophical tradition, or as a set of practices that serve particular social functions and respond to pressures from the socio-economic context.

Prerequisite: Nine credits of psychology

Fall or spring, 3 credits

PSY 353 Human Learning and Instruction

The application of basic principles of cognition to the acquisition of knowledge (concepts, cognitive strategies, verbal information), with an emphasis on instructional design. May not be taken for credit in addition to the discontinued PSY 319.

Prerequisite: PSY 350

Fall, 3 credits

PSY 354 Systematic Viewpoints in Psychology

An in-depth study of the theories and research of a single important psychologist or school of psychology. May be repeated with permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: PSY 103 or 104

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

PSY 370 The Psychology of Language

Examination of language acquisition and a consideration of its implication for cognitive psychology.

Prerequisite: PSY 350

Fall or spring, 3 credits

PSY 372 Tests and Measurements in Personality

A study of principles of psychological assessment of personality with emphasis on theory and practice and principles of measurement theory and correlational techniques. Students will have the opportunity to develop a personality test and put these principles and techniques into practice.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; PSY 201 or AMS 102; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

PSY 377 Psychology of Women

The psychological impact of important physiological and sociological events and epochs in the lives of women; menstruation, female sexuality, marriage, childbirth, and menopause; women and mental health, mental illness, and psychotherapy; the role of women in the field of psychology. Crosslisted with WNS 307.

Prerequisites: SSI 102; ANT 367 or PSY 103 or 104 or SOC 247

Fall or spring, 3 credits

PSY 390-398 Special Topics in Psychology

Lecture courses on current topics in psychology, which will be announced and described before the start of each term. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisites: PSY 103 or 104; at least one other course specified when the topic is announced
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

PSY 399 Contemporary Topics in Psychology

Research topics and issues currently under investigation by members of the department will be reviewed. Each week a different faculty member will assign readings and will lecture on the theories, problems, and methods related to his or her research.

Prerequisite: Admission to Psychology Honors Program

Spring, 3 credits

PSY 447 Readings in Psychology

Directed readings under the guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

PSY 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum I

Each student will conduct a weekly recitation or laboratory section that will supplement a lecture course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from a faculty member. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion and helping students with research papers. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. *Prerequisites:* Senior psychology major; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 476 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum II

The continuation on a more advanced level of training in the techniques of organization and management in the teaching of psychology courses. Students will be expected to assume greater responsibility in such areas as leading discussions, analyzing and evaluating test results and papers, observing teaching methods, and assisting students and other teaching assistants to develop new teaching techniques. It is expected that the course in which a student is permitted to work as a teaching assistant will be of at least equal difficulty as the course in which he or she previously served; it will not be the same course. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: PSY 475; permission of instructor and department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PSY 487 Independent Research in Psychology

Upper-division students interested in carrying out independent research projects under the auspices of a faculty member in the Department of Psychology may do so in this course. The student must propose and carry out the research project and must analyze and write up the results in a form acceptable to the sponsor. Written agreement by the faculty sponsor to undertake this responsibility and an outline of the project goals are filed with the Undergraduate Office in Psychology. These become a formal part of the student's departmental file. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 to 6 credits

PSY 488 Internship

Participation in public and private agencies and organizations. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final written report on their experience to the faculty sponsor and the department. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: 12 credits in psychology; permission of instructor, Director of Undergraduate Studies, and Office of Undergraduate Studies
Corequisite: PSY 447 or 491 or 492
Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

PSY 491, 492 Advanced Seminars in Psychology

Special seminars covering current research and theory. Topics will be announced prior to the beginning of each semester. May be repeated up to a limit of 18 credits. Students may take two sections in a single semester. May not be taken

for more than six credits per faculty member during the student's career.

Prerequisites: PSY 303; written permission of instructor
Fall (491) and spring (492), 3 credits each semester.

PSY 495-496 Senior Honors Thesis in Psychology

A two-semester research project for seniors in the Honors Program. The student will design, execute, analyze, and write up a study under the supervision of an appropriate instructor.

Prerequisite: PSY 399
Fall and spring, 3 to 6 credits each semester

Department of Religious Studies

Chairperson: Robert C. Neville

Director of Undergraduate Studies: Peter B. Manchester

Faculty

Thomas J.J. Altizer, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Religion and literature; theology.

Christopher S. George, Adjunct Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Indic and Tibetan studies.

Robert Goldenberg, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Jewish thought; history of Judaism; talmudic literature.

Janet Gyatso, Adjunct Lecturer, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Buddhist studies; Tibetan Buddhism.

Patrick A. Heelan, Professor, Ph.D., University of Louvain; Ph.D., St. Louis University: Science and religion.

Peter B. Manchester, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union: Christian origins; philosophical theology.

Robert C. Neville, Professor, Joint with Philosophy, Ph.D., Yale University: Philosophical theology; philosophy of religion; value theory and ethics. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1974-75.

Sung-bae Park, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Buddhist studies; Indian, Chinese, Japanese, and Korean religious thought.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated Number: 1

The Department of Religious Studies offers an interdisciplinary approach to the analysis of religion in its many forms and aspects. To the variety of religious traditions, both living and historical, it brings the techniques and questions of philosophy, history, literature, and the human sciences. Designed for flexibility in meeting student

interests and needs, the department offers a major, a minor, an honors program, and a variety of strong electives useful for broadening one's knowledge of religious phenomena, for supplementing the major program in many related fields of humanities and social science, and for meeting humanities distribution requirements. Further information and advising in regard to any of the department's services are available through the department office.

Requirements for the Major in Religious Studies

The major in religious studies leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. It requires ten courses (30 credits), all to be taken for a letter grade, distributed as follows:

	<i>Credits</i>
I. RLS 301 (ordinarily taken in the fall of the junior year; may be taken in senior year by those who do not meet the prerequisites as juniors) and RLS 400.	6
II. Depth requirement: Four courses at the 200, 300, and 400 levels in one of the following areas of emphasis: A. Buddhism B. East Asian religions (Chinese, Japanese, and Korean religions) C. Christianity (to include at least one Judaic studies course; JDH/RLS 230 or JDS/HIS 225, 226 recommended) D. Judaism (in coordination with Judaic studies; ordinarily all four courses in this area emphasis will be JDS and JDH, but one may be replaced with a relevant RLS or other course with advisor's approval) E. Theology, philosophy, and method in religion F. Other areas, as available; these must be approved by the department chairperson before the first semester of the senior year.	12
III. Breadth requirement: Four RLS courses in areas outside the area emphasis.	12
IV. Upper-Division Writing Requirement: Majors are required to demonstrate a capability for expressing themselves effectively in writing. They must meet this requirement by taking RLS 301 before the end	

of their junior year and achieving a special overall rating of "satisfactory" on the written work in that course apart from the course grade. An overall rating of "unsatisfactory" will necessitate remedial action. More detailed information about this requirement is available from the department.

Total 30

Note: The planning of a sound and coherent curriculum is an important dimension of the religious studies major. Academic advising is available for all majors through the department office and the Director of Undergraduate Studies; by their junior year all majors will have an assigned advisor who should be consulted at each registration period. Final approval of courses selected for major requirements should be obtained prior to registration for the senior year. Requirements for the major may be satisfied with RLS courses and, with advisor's approval, with courses from other departments listed below. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements with yet other courses may do so with the approval of the department chairperson.

Related Courses in Other Departments

Detailed course descriptions appear under appropriate departmental listings and should be examined there.

- ANT 360 Ancient Mesopotamia
- ARH 207 Art of the Ancient Near East
- ARH 303 The Art and Architecture of the Early Middle Ages, ca. 400-1050
- ARH 304 The Art and Architecture of the High and Late Middle Ages, ca. 1050-1400
- ARH 329 Primitive Art
- EGL 261, 262 The Bible as Literature
- EGL 342 Milton
- HIS 233 Medieval History, 300-1100
- HIS 234 The High Middle Ages, 1100-1400
- HIS 235 Humanism and Renaissance
- HIS 236 The Age of the Reformation
- HIS/JDS 356 Zionism
- JDH 298 Midrash in Translation
- JDS/HIS 225 The Formation of the Judaic Heritage
- JDS/HIS 226 The Shaping of Modern Judaism
- JDH 261 Biblical Narrative
- JDH 447 Readings in Judaic Studies
- PHI 111 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Classical Texts
- PHI 112 Introduction to Eastern Philosophy: Interpretations
- PHI 239 Japanese Philosophy and Aesthetics
- PHI 268 Philosophy of Myth and Religion
- PHI 304 Medieval Philosophy

- PHI 340 Indian Buddhism: Its Essence and Development
- PHI 342 Chinese and Japanese Buddhism
- PHI 415 The Philosophical Methodology of the Rig Veda
- SOC 264 Introduction to Middle Eastern Society
- SOC 352 Sociology of Religion

Appropriate special topics from these or other departments may also be offered to fulfill major requirements with permission of the department chairperson.

The Honors Program in Religious Studies

Religious studies majors who have maintained a grade point average of 3.5 in the major and 3.0 overall through their junior year may be invited to attempt the degree in religious studies with honors.

The honors major requires a total of 36 credits, consisting of the 30 credits required for the major and six additional credits in a special research project pursued through both semesters of the senior year under the supervision of a member of the faculty (RLS 495-496).

When the supervising faculty member judges the student ready, an honors essay based on this special project is presented and defended at a meeting of the Religious Studies Seminar, which consists of the religious studies faculty and participating faculty from related disciplines. Thereafter, the religious studies faculty, together with at least one faculty member from another discipline who attended the seminar, will meet to decide whether to recommend conferring the degree with honors. The decision will be based on the student's overall record, the recommendation of the special project supervisor, the student's performance in presenting the honors essay, and the judgment of the faculty concerning its intrinsic worth.

Students who believe they are qualified to become candidates for honors should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies during their junior year. Faculty supervision of the senior honors project must be agreed upon and arranged before the end of the junior year.

The Minor in Religious Studies

The minor in religious studies consists of six courses (18 credits), at least three of which (nine credits) are at the upper-division level. At least 12 credits, including RLS 301, must be taken for a letter grade.

In addition to these general requirements, the program is designed to ensure (a) an encounter with the variety of world

religions, (b) a grasp of problems of method and the critical use of sources in the study of religion, and (c) sufficient depth in a single area emphasis to read advanced work in the area with experience and judgment. Requirements to meet these goals are:

	<i>Credits</i>
I. RLS 101 or RLS 150; a 200-level RLS course	6
II. RLS 301	3
III. At least three courses in one of the area emphases listed for the major	9
Total	18

Students desiring to minor in religious studies should consult with the Director of Undergraduate Studies by the semester in which they register for RLS 301 for academic advising on coordinating the religious studies minor with the student's major program. Final approval of courses selected to meet the minor requirements should be obtained prior to registration for the senior year.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

SKT 111, 112 Elementary Sanskrit I, II

An introduction to Sanskrit, the classical language of Indian religion and philosophy, including grammar, translation, and readings from selected texts of Hinduism and Buddhism.

Fall (111) and spring (112), 3 credits each semester

RLS 101 Great Religions of the Contemporary World

An introduction to the history, doctrine, and religious practices of Hinduism, Judaism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Christianity, and Islam. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

RLS 110 The Bible: A Critical Introduction

An introduction to a modern critical understanding of the Bible, emphasizing both a study of the major Biblical books and the history of Biblical Israel and the early Christian community. The Biblical books will be studied in their original historical and religious context apart from any ecclesiastical or theological tradition.

Fall, 3 credits

RLS 122 Religion and Ethics Today

An introduction to problems of method in the study of religion. This course analyzes the role of religion in the formation of moral, social, and political values, through a study in depth of selected contemporary areas of religious concern such as political economy, medicine, human rights, science and technology, war and peace. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

RLS 150 The Religious Dimension

An introduction to the nature and experience of religion as a universal dimension of human reality. Drawing from religion in all its worldwide variety, the course considers continuities between religion in the simplest and most complex civilizations, the relation between personal religious engagement and the social and public aspect of religion, the expressive power of ritual and myth, and religious understandings of human responsibility for the future. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Also satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

RLS 195, 196 T'ai Chi Ch'uan

A study of the philosophy and practice of T'ai Chi Ch'uan, the ancient Taoist exercise. Of the 108 movement forms, approximately the first half will be learned in RLS 195, the second half in RLS 196.

Prerequisite to RLS 196: RLS 195

Fall (195) and spring (196), 1 credit each semester

RLS 220 Studies in Religion

This is a lower-division study within the area of expertise of distinguished visiting faculty. The topic of the course varies from semester to semester. Students should consult the description of course offerings available from the religious studies office. The course may be repeated with permission of the department chairperson.

Schedule to be announced; 3 credits

RLS 230 Judaism

A survey of the great texts of the Judaic heritage, with the aim of learning the contribution of each to the Jewish tradition. The course will include an examination of characteristic Jewish beliefs, practices, and attitudes. Crosslisted with JDH 230. Satisfies Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

RLS 240 Confucianism and Taoism

An introduction to the basic philosophies and doctrines of Confucianism and Taoism, such as the concept of Tao, non-action, benevolence, and propriety. The course will explore both the similarities and the differences between these two traditions. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A and Study of Another Culture.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

RLS 246 Korean and Japanese Religions

An introduction to the main developments in Korean and Japanese religious history from earliest times to the 19th century, with emphasis on Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism, as well as Shamanism in Korea and Shintoism in Japan. The relationship between the Korean form of religious traditions and those found in China and Japan will also be stressed. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

RLS 260 Buddhism

An introduction to the basic philosophy and doctrines of Buddhism, beginning with a survey of lives and works of major historical figures of Buddhism. The principal issues of Buddhist thought, drawing from Indian, East Asian, and Western sources, will be treated. Particular attention will be paid to the meaning of faith, practice, and enlightenment in Buddhism. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C and Study of Another Culture.

Fall, 3 credits

RLS 270 Christianity

A critical introduction to the scripture, tradition, history, and religious practices and beliefs of Christianity. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A.

Spring, 3 credits

RLS 280 Islam

An introduction to the main features of Islamic revelation as contained in the Qur'an; its impact on the major intellectual, legal, and social institutions of the world it subsequently shaped; schism in the form of the Shi'ite sects; Sufism. The course will conclude with an examination of Islam in the modern world. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category A and Study of Another Culture.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

RLS 301 Sources and Methods

An in-depth inquiry into the application of critical, historical, and philosophical methods to religious texts and experiences. An introduction to the resources and limitations of academic study of religion. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisites: RLS 101 or 150, and one 200-level course; or two 200-level RLS courses

Fall, 3 credits

RLS 302 Contemporary Theology

An intensive study of influential recent work in theology, with primary emphasis on contemporary Christian and radical theology, including such themes as the death of God, the impact of historical criticism of scripture, and the emerging dialogue among the world religions.

Prerequisite: One 200-level RLS course

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

RLS 310 Biblical Theology

Intensive introduction to the theological tendencies and implications of selected major texts from the Christian and Jewish scriptures. The course will survey historical and critical work on the selected texts, but will focus on the religious thinking reflected in them and their influence on later traditions. May be repeated once for credit as subject matter differs.

Prerequisites: RLS 230 or 270; or RLS 101 or 110 and one 200-level RLS course

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

RLS 320 The Rabbinic Tradition

The origins and development of the rabbinic tradition; examination of the chief elements of rabbinic teaching at various times; and analysis

of major types of rabbinic literature. Crosslisted with JDH 320. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisite: JDS/HIS 225 or 226 or JDH/RLS 230

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

RLS 321 Christian Classics

Intensive study of a particular influential classic Christian text or genre, orthodox or heterodox, selected from early Christian, medieval, Reformation, or modern works. May be repeated as subject matter differs. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: RLS 270 or EGL 262; permission of instructor

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

RLS 330 Special Topics

An investigation of a particular area or dimension of religious studies which will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated with permission of department chairperson.

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

RLS 335 Shamanism and Art

An examination of the beliefs, rituals, symbols, and art of shamanism, one of the most archaic forms of religion. Topics will include Paleolithic, Siberian, and Native American shamanism and art, drugs and shamanism, psychology and shamanism, and group shamanism. Crosslisted with ARH 335.

Prerequisites: ARH 101 or 102 or RLS 101; two other courses in the humanities

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

RLS 341 Meditation and Enlightenment

A critical analysis of the traditions, practices, and literature of Zen and other traditions of Buddhism, with particular attention paid to the meaning of enlightenment and the practice of meditation.

Prerequisite: One 200-level religious studies course

Spring, 3 credits

RLS 345 Religion and Science

Origins and development of the conflict between religion and modern science, along with contemporary efforts to reconcile their methods and goals. Topics include the Galileo case, the Enlightenment critique of dogmatic religion, and anti-religious theories such as Darwinism, psychoanalysis, sociobiology, and artificial intelligence. Recent efforts toward a new intellectual synthesis of religion and science will be discussed, with attention to its East-West dimension. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; two semesters of science and one 200-level RLS or PHI course

Fall or spring, 3 credits

RLS 350 Philosophical Theology

A study of selected theological problems that integrates religious concerns with rigorous philosophical reflection, West and East, including the nature of the religious object, knowledge of the transcendent, the experiential basis of faith, the meaning of historical process, and resources and dangers in selfhood.

Prerequisite: One 200-level RLS or PHI course
Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

RLS 370 Tibetan Buddhism

The dynamics of Tibetan Buddhism from traditional texts and living sources; tantric practices, mandalas, meditation.

Prerequisite: One 200-level religious studies course or PHI 111 or 112

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

RLS 380 Islamic Classics

A study in depth of Islamic texts in translation. Selections may be made from the Qur'an, the Hadith, the Law, and from one or more of the major intellectual schools, such as Kalam (scholastic theology), Peripatetic philosophy, illuminationist theosophy, Sufism, and the "Transcendent Theosophy" of the School of Isfahan. May be repeated for credit as subject matter differs.

Prerequisite: RLS 280

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

RLS 400 Religious Studies Seminar

A proseminar for senior majors in religious studies, focusing on the problem of the relation between phenomenology, hermeneutics, and history of religions on the one hand and their theological and philosophic interpretation on the other. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson

Spring, 3 credits

RLS 447 Readings in Religious Studies

Directed study with religious studies faculty, limited to religious studies majors or upper-division students working on advanced problems in religious studies. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chairperson

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

RLS 465 Judaic Responses to Catastrophe

The responses of Judaic thinkers from the Bible to the Second World War to the problem of historical disaster and the need to understand and respond to it. Particular attention will be given to the question of long-term continuity and the appearance of innovation in such responses. Crosslisted with JDH 465. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category C.

Prerequisites: JDS/HIS 225 or 226 or JDH/RLS 230

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

RLS 495-496 Senior Honors Project

A two-semester project for RLS majors who are candidates for the degree with honors. Arranged during the junior year with the department, the project involves independent study and the writing of a paper under close supervision of an appropriate faculty member, on a topic chosen by the student.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Director: Lester G. Paldy

Faculty

Melanie Barron, Assistant Professor, Ed.D., Harvard University: Educational administration, planning, and social policy; teacher preparation.

Thomas T. Liao, Professor, Ed.D., Columbia University: Science education; educational technology; curriculum development.

Elizabeth J. Mallon, Assistant Professor Emerita, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Biological education; curriculum development and teacher preparation.

Lester G. Paldy, Associate Professor, M.S., Hofstra University: Science education policy; arms control policy.

Margaret C. Squicciarini, Lecturer, M.S., State University College at New Paltz: Elementary school science; teacher preparation.

Alan C. Tucker, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Combinatorics and applied models; mathematics curriculum development.

Bernard D. Tunik, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Physiology and mechanics of muscle contraction; student research participation.

The Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education offers undergraduate science education courses satisfying New York State requirements for provisional certification as a secondary school teacher of biology, chemistry, earth science, and general science. Students seeking certification in physics may also enroll in Center courses with the permission of an advisor in the Department of Physics.

Students who wish to enter this program are expected to consult with a Center advisor and establish an advisement program prior to the beginning of the junior year. Failure to do so may result in a delay in meeting the certification requirements.

Requirements for the Science Teacher Preparation Program

In addition to completing major requirements in biological sciences, chemistry, earth and space sciences, geology, astronomy, atmospheric sciences, or physics, prospective science teachers are required to take the following courses in order to satisfy all requirements for State provisional certification:

	Credits
SCI 200 Introduction to Science Teaching	3
SCI 300 Science Instructional Strategies and Techniques	3
SCI 450 Supervised Teaching—Science	12

SCI 454 Student Teaching Seminar	3
HAS 303 Drug and Alcohol Education	1
SSI 350 Foundations of Education	3
Total	25

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

SCI 200 Introduction to Science Teaching

Materials used in teaching secondary school sciences, approaches to teaching strategies, lesson planning, and student testing and evaluation. Observation of classroom activities in selected junior and senior high school science classrooms. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisite: BIO 151 or GEO 122 or CHE 131, depending upon major

Fall, 3 credits

SCI 300 Science Instructional Strategies and Techniques

One of the courses in a series for prospective secondary school teachers of science, including biology, chemistry, and earth science. It emphasizes instructional strategies and techniques necessary to create and implement inquiry and discovery activities within a science curriculum. The laboratories will include experiences in local public schools and campus laboratory courses. Curriculum development and independent science projects will be part of the course.

Pre- or corequisite: SCI 200

Spring, 3 credits

SCI 447 Readings in Science Education

Tutorial studies on recent advances in science education.

Prerequisite: Permission of Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education

Fall and spring, 1 credit

SCI 450 Supervised Teaching—Science

Extensive practice under selected cooperating teachers for prospective secondary school science teachers. Student teachers work with one or two certified science teachers in one school each regular school day for the entire semester. Frequent consultations with University faculty members assist the student. Applications must be filed with the Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education one semester prior to student teaching. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisite: Senior standing with 2.7 G.P.A. in major

Corequisite: SCI 454

Fall and spring, 12 credits

SCI 454 Student Teaching Seminar

Seminar on problems encountered by student teachers and public school teachers at the secondary level. Study and analysis of many aspects of science teaching such as legal responsibilities and professional ethics.

Corequisite: SCI 450

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SCI 475 Teaching Practicum

Study of the literature, resources, and teaching strategies in science education with a supervised clinical experience in undergraduate instruction. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Senior standing; permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Interdisciplinary Program in Social Sciences

Program Director: Eli Seifman

Faculty

Barbara Baskin, Associate Professor, Ed.D., Wayne State University: Special education.

Beverly Birns, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Psychology; child and family studies; women's studies.

Georges Fouron, Assistant Professor, Ed.D., Columbia University: Social studies education; bilingual education.

Shi Ming Hu, Professor, Ed.D., Columbia University: Chinese and Asian studies; social science education.

Joel T. Rosenthal, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Social history.

Eli Seifman, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Social science education; Asian studies.

Judith Wishnia, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Women's history; labor history; European history.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 1

This interdisciplinary degree program (SSI) is designed for students with broad interests in the findings, questions, and methods of the social and behavioral sciences. Individual plans of study are created by combining courses from among the offerings of Africana studies, anthropology, economics, history, linguistics, political science, psychology, sociology, women's studies, and the social sciences program courses (e.g., SSI 101). The student must complete work in at least four of these fields.

The Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Program is the administrative home of three minors: Asian studies, child and family studies, and women's studies. Social sciences majors who wish to follow one of these areas of concentration may choose courses in that minor so as to simultaneously fulfill a large number of their social sciences requirements. (Requirements for the three minors appear under each program title elsewhere in the alphabetical

listings of Arts and Sciences programs. Further information on the minors is available at the Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Program office.)

Requirements for the Major in Social Sciences

The interdisciplinary major in social sciences leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required:

Courses with at least four of the social science designators (AFS, ANT, ECO, HIS, LIN, POL, PSY, SOC, SSI, WNS), distributed as follows:

	<i>Credits</i>
A. Two courses with <i>each</i> of any two social science designators	12
B. Four courses with <i>each</i> of any two other social science designators (at least two of the courses with each designator must be numbered 300 or above)	24
C. Four additional courses with any social science designator(s) numbered 300 or above	12
Total	48
D. Upper-Division Writing Requirement <i>Option 1:</i> Successful completion of the Upper-Division Writing Requirement of any one of the following departments or interdisciplinary programs: Africana Studies, Anthropology, Economics, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology. <i>Option 2:</i> SSI majors must achieve an evaluation of S (Satisfactory) on the written work for one of the following SSI or WNS courses: SSI 305, 308, 339, 405, 407, 417, 447, 461, 487, WNS 307, 333, 334, or 407, which must be taken before the end of the junior year. Students who wish to satisfy this requirement with one of these courses must inform the instructor of their intention to do so no later than the third week of the term so that the student's essays may be given special appraisal for advanced writing skills appropriate to SSI majors in addition to their appraisal for the course.	
E. Other requirements:	
1. At least 36 credits of the 48 must be earned by letter grade.	
2. No more than nine credits of independent work (273, 445-449, 481-489) and no more than six credits of such work from any single department or program may be used toward fulfillment of major requirements. Only three credits of SSI 488 or 489 may count toward the major.	

- Up to six credits of related courses numbered 300 or above may be substituted for two of the four courses needed for requirement C. An up-to-date list of approved related courses is available from the Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Program office. Social sciences majors who have elected the Asian studies, child and family studies, or women's studies minor may use upper-division humanities courses listed for their minor as related courses.
- The following may not be used to satisfy requirements A and B, but they may be used as related courses in requirement C: SSI 397, 398, 490, upper-division Africana studies courses with the AFH designator, and upper-division women's studies courses with the WNH designator.
- AFS 283, PSY 283, SSI 283, 450, 454, LAN 111, 112, 191, 192, and lower-division AFH and WNH courses may not be used to fulfill major requirements. Only one teaching practicum (475, 476) may be counted.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

SSI 101 Social Control

An introductory exploration of the nature and variety of social organization. Special attention is paid to political philosophy, to the concept of "social determinism," and to various forms of social bond and constraint. Readings will be drawn from the various social sciences.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 102 Introduction to Women's Studies

A general introduction to women's studies and to the feminist movement. The course looks at the way a number of different academic disciplines have dealt with the female component of society, and examines the contributions women have made and the roles they have played in a variety of areas. Crosslisted with WNS 102.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 103 Childhood: Social and Historical Perspectives

Theories and conceptions of child development and the practices of child-rearing will be related to social and historical changes in the 19th and 20th centuries: the effects of the Industrial Revolution and urbanization on children's lives, as well as theories of child-rearing; topics such as infant mortality, birth control, child health, and child-care arrangements; major theories, e.g., those of Freud, Skinner, Piaget, and Erikson, as products of a social and historical context. May not be taken by seniors majoring in any social science.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 210 Images and Realities of Childhood

Contemporary views of childhood as reflected in societal values and attitudes. Emphasis will be placed upon present-day society whose books,

films, television, music, and child-rearing customs will be analyzed to determine contemporary social roles and expectations.

Prerequisite: SSI 103

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 281 Seminar in Child Development

Students will meet weekly to discuss their experience in the child-care center and to learn basic principles of early childhood education and development relevant to the day care situation. Lectures and demonstrations of early childhood activities will emphasize language and cognition, social and motor behavior, play, "arts and crafts," and various techniques for organizing group and individual energies.

Prerequisites: PSY 211 or SSI 103; permission of instructor

Corequisite: SSI 283

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SSI 283 Practicum in Child Development

Students will work nine hours a week in a full-day child-care center to gain practical experience in teaching, making materials, and observing pre-school children. Daybook records will be kept and will be one of the bases for discussion in SSI 281. This course will require students to use the knowledge gained in SSI 281 in a closely supervised situation. May not be counted toward the College social and behavioral sciences elective requirement nor may it be repeated for credit. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: PSY 211 or SSI 103; permission of instructor

Corequisite: SSI 281

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SSI 305 Children and the Family: Contemporary Issues

Analysis of the influence of the changing family on the psychological development of children. Major topics will be adolescent parents; single parent households; working mothers; divorce; abuse and neglect; and poverty.

Prerequisites: 18 credits in the social sciences, including a course in research methods or statistics and two courses chosen from SSI/WNS 102, SSI 103, and PSY 211

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 308 Battered Wives, Endangered Children

Theories and research about physical and sexual abuse of women and children. Among the topics to be discussed are rape, incest, and spouse abuse. The approach will include sociological, psychological, and feminist perspectives. Solutions involving the medical and legal systems and the establishment of shelters will also be explored.

Prerequisites: 18 credits of social sciences

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 311 Interdisciplinary Problems in the Social Sciences

This course treats a problem that has been tackled by a number of the social sciences. It illustrates the different natures of approach, method, and findings. The actual problem chosen will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: 18 credits of social and behavioral sciences

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

SSI 320 The Special Child

Social, political, philosophical, and educational issues related to the habilitation and integration of children. The course focuses on the interaction between children who have developmental, sensory, communication, behavioral, orthopedic, and other health disorders, as well as those who are gifted, and community response to their exceptional needs.

Prerequisite: SSI 103 or PSY 211

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 339 Children's Play

An investigation of the significance of play in human development, familiarizing the student with the psychological and sociological theories of play and considering the application of these theories in educational and clinical settings. The course will be especially useful to students who are contemplating professional work with children.

Prerequisite: SSI 103 or PSY 211

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 350 Foundations of Education

An interdisciplinary study of the foundations of education focusing on the findings of the social and behavioral sciences as related to education and teaching. The course is designed to meet the needs of students enrolled in the secondary teacher preparation programs.

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SSI 397 Teaching Social Studies

A study of social studies as taught in the secondary schools: the nature of the social studies, curricula models, scope and sequence of topics offered, new programs of social studies instruction, etc. Designed for prospective teachers of social studies in secondary schools.

Prerequisite: Registration in the Social Studies Secondary Teacher Preparation Program (see p. 171)

Fall, 3 credits

SSI 398 Social Studies Teaching Strategies

An examination of the instructional methods and materials for teaching social studies at the secondary school level. Designed for prospective teachers of social studies in secondary schools.

Prerequisite: SSI 397

Spring, 3 credits

SSI 405 Seminar in Children and Social Policy

An examination of the social and political factors that determine the legislation affecting children and the evaluation of program effectiveness. The history of programs, beginning with the New Deal, will be explored. Major focus will be on current legislation. The following issues will be analyzed: child health, AFDC, nutrition, education of the handicapped, adoption and foster care, Head Start, day care, and child abuse.

Prerequisites: 24 credits in the social and behavioral sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SSI 407 Senior Seminar in Women's Studies

An exploration of significant feminist scholarship in various disciplines. Seminar participants will present and discuss reports on reading and research. Crosslisted with WNS 407.

Prerequisite: Completion of 15 credits of the women's studies minor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 417 Senior Seminar in Child Care

A seminar designed for advanced students in the minor in child and family studies. Various current topics in the field will be covered, including program and policy issues as well as child psychology and development.

Prerequisites: Senior standing; SSI 281 and 283

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 447 Directed Readings in Social Science

Individually supervised reading in selected topics of the social sciences. May be repeated, but total credit may not exceed six credits.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and program

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

SSI 450 Supervised Student Teaching

Prospective secondary school social studies teachers will receive supervised practice teaching by arrangements with selected Long Island secondary schools. The student teacher reports to the school to which he or she is assigned each full school day for the entire semester. Frequent consultation with the supervising teacher helps the student to interpret and evaluate the student teaching experience. Applications must be filed in the semester preceding that in which the student plans to student teach. The dates by which applications must be completed will be announced. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: SSI 397 and 398; 3.0 grade point average in the major; 2.75 grade point average overall; enrollment in the Social Studies Secondary Teacher Preparation Program; approval of social studies director

Corequisite: SSI 454

Fall and spring, 12 credits

SSI 454 Student Teaching Seminar

Seminar on problems and issues of teaching social studies at the secondary school level. Analysis of actual problems and issues encountered by the student in his or her student teaching experience.

Corequisite: SSI 450

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SSI 461 Senior Seminar in Asian Studies

This interdisciplinary seminar will bring together faculty members and students to discuss and do research on various problems of current interest in the field of Asian studies, including such topics as agrarian unrest; nationalism; regional economic integration; problems of modernization, industrialization, historical continuity and discontinuity; and comparative aesthetics. A seminar director will be responsible for the selection of the topic and the faculty participants. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: 18 credits in Asian studies

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SSI 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Each student will conduct a weekly recitation section that will supplement a lecture course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion and helping students with research papers. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Social Science Interdisciplinary major; senior standing; interview; permission of instructor

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SSI 487 Independent Project in the Social Sciences

Interdisciplinary independent projects in the social sciences designed to enable students to combine academic and field work on a practical or community problem. There will be an emphasis on team projects under special supervision. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: 18 credits in the social sciences; permission of program

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

SSI 488 Internship

Participation in local, state, or federal government public and private agencies and organizations. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final report on their experience to the faculty sponsor and the program. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: 15 credits in social science; permission of instructor, program, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

SSI 489 Washington or Albany Internship

Designed so that students can participate in Washington, D.C. at the Washington Center for Learning Alternatives (W.C.L.A.) as interns in private or public sector organizations and agencies, or in Albany as interns in the New York State Assembly or Senate Program. Students will be supervised by selected practitioners within the organization or agency. Students will be required to submit journals of experience and observation which, together with the supervisors' report, become the basis for a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade. Only three credits for this course may be applied toward major requirements. Cross-listed with POL 489.

Prerequisites: Admission to W.C.L.A. or New York State Assembly or Senate Program; 15 credits from at least three social science departments

Corequisite: SSI 490

Fall and spring, 12 credits

SSI 490 Washington or Albany Seminar

Seminar offered in Washington, D.C. as part of the internship program of the Washington Center for Learning Alternatives (W.C.L.A.) or in Albany as part of the New York State Assembly or Senate Internship Program. The seminars are taught by people with experience in public and private agencies, public policy formulation, and relevant academic and professional experience. Students are offered work in several program areas designed to complement their internships, such as law and justice, congressional studies, policy studies, community-urban service, and studies in government. Cross-listed with POL 490.

Prerequisites: Admission to W.C.L.A. or New York State Assembly or Senate Program; 15 credits from at least three social science departments

Corequisite: SSI 489

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Social Studies Secondary Teacher Preparation Program

Director: Eli Seifman

This program offers the student the opportunity to prepare for a teaching career and to complete the requirements for a New York State Provisional Certificate as a teacher of secondary school social studies.

Students who wish to enter this program are expected to consult the program director and establish an advisement folder prior to the beginning of the junior year. Failure to do so may result in a delay in meeting the certification requirements.

Requirements

A. Preparation in Social Science Credits

A minimum of 48 credits in social science departments or interdisciplinary programs, excluding psychology and linguistics. 48

1. Included in the social science credits must be at least 18 credits distributed as follows:
 - three credits in economics
 - three credits in Asian history
 - three credits in African history
 - three credits in Latin American history
 - three credits in U.S. history
 - three credits in European history
2. The major requirements of one of the following departments or interdisciplinary programs: Africana Studies, Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Program, Sociology. *These are the only majors acceptable for the Social Studies Secondary Teacher Preparation Program.*

Subtotal 48

B. Preparation in Professional Education

- SSI 350 Foundations of Education 3
- SSI 397 Teaching Social Studies 3
- SSI 398 Social Studies Teaching Strategies 3
- HAS 303 Drug and Alcohol Education 1
- SSI 450 Supervised Student Teaching 12
- SSI 454 Student Teaching Seminar 3

Subtotal 25

Total 73

Socio-Legal Studies

Director: June Starr, Anthropology

Affiliated Faculty

- Patrick Grim**, Philosophy
- Lyle Hollowell**, Sociology
- Merton Reichler**, Political Science
- Jeffrey Segal**, Political Science
- Michael Simon**, Philosophy
- Peter Williams**, Community and Preventive Medicine

The interdisciplinary minor in socio-legal studies (SLS) is intended for students who have an interest in law and social control and are majoring in one of the social and behavioral science departments, interdisciplinary programs, or the humanities. It emphasizes the interrelationships between social values, social control processes, bureaucracies, and legal institutions. It will be useful to students planning a career in public policy, law, legal services, rural development studies, and urban affairs.

Requirements for the Minor in Socio-Legal Studies

	<i>Credits</i>
1. POL 220 or SBS 150	3
2. Ethnic Diversity and Legal Pluralism: POL 325 or ANT 318 or 355 or AFS 490 or SOC 310 or another designated course. (Consult minor director for approved alternatives.)	3
3. 12 credits chosen from the list of approved courses. (A maximum of 6 credits may be applied from research or internship options to this requirement. See note.)	12
4. ANT 411	3
Total	21

Notes:

1. No course for the minor may be taken P/NC.
2. No more than nine credits, excluding ANT 411, may be taken in any one department.
3. ANT 411 will normally be taken in the senior year after completing at least three other courses in the minor, including POL 220 or SBS 150.
4. At least nine credits among those used for the minor must be in upper-division courses.
5. Up to six credits of directed research or internship may be applied to the third requirement of the minor if the specific research project or internship is approved in advance by the student's minor advisor.

Declaration of the Minor

Students must declare the socio-legal studies minor no later than the middle of their junior year, at which time they will consult a minor advisor and plan the courses they will take for fulfillment of the minor.

Approved Courses

The following are approved courses for the minor:

- AFS 490 Legal Process and Social Structure
- ANT 318 Topics in Middle East Ethnography
- ANT 353 Political Anthropology
- ANT 355 Legal Anthropology
- ECO 317 Marxist Political Economy
- HIS 379 American Legal History
- PHI 375 Philosophy of Law
- POL 220 Law and Politics
- POL 311 Introduction to International Law
- POL 320 Constitutional Law and Politics: United States
- POL 323 The Legislative Process
- POL 325 Civil Liberties and Civil Rights
- POL 343 Behavioral Assumptions of the Law
- POL 350 Contemporary Political Theory
- POL 351 Political Theory and Public Policy
- POL 366 Government Regulation of Business
- POL 367* Mass Media in American Politics
- POL 368 Criminal Justice Policy
- PSY 310 Studies of Social Conflict
- SBS 150 Law in Society
- SOC 309 Social Conflicts and Movements
- SOC 310 Ethnic Relations
- SOC 337, 338 Sociology of Deviance and Crime I, II
- SOC 354 Sociology of Law
- SOC 356 Political Sociology
- SOC 372* Mass Communications
- SSI 308 Battered Wives, Endangered Children
- SSI 405 Seminar in Children and Social Policy

Other courses may be added as appropriate. Check with the minor director.

*Either POL 367 or SOC 372 may satisfy minor requirements, but not both.

Courses

SBS 150 Law in Society

An introduction to the study of law as a social institution. Law and other forms of conflict resolution are studied in relation to existing power structures in society. Class, gender, status, and power are important variables to be discussed. Issues of morality and justice are considered throughout the semester. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Also satisfies the Lower-Division Writing Requirement for students who score "Strong" on the English Placement Examination.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Department of Sociology

Chairperson: Norman Goodman
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Diane Lee Barthel

Faculty

Said Amir Arjomand, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Comparative sociology; historical sociology; theory; sociology of religion.

Paul Attewell, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Complex organizations; economics; theory.

Diane Lee Barthel, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Urban sociology; community; race and ethnicity; sex roles.

Karen Cerulo, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Culture; mass communications; social control.

Ivan D. Chase, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Social stratification; conflict and cooperation; biosociology.

Stephen Cole, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Sociology of science, medicine, and the professions.

O. Andrew Collver, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Demography; urban sociology; social planning; ecology; organizations.

Lewis A. Coser, Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Theory; sociology of knowledge and intellectuals; conflict and violence; political sociology.

Rose Laub Coser, Professor Emerita, Ph.D., Columbia University: Medical; family; organizations; socialization; gender roles.

Scott L. Feld, Associate Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Collective decision making; games and simulation; small groups; research methods.

Kenneth A. Feldman, Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Social psychology; youth; higher education.

John H. Gagnon, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Sexual behavior; marriage and the family; social change; deviance.

Erich Goode, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Deviance; criminology; religion.

Norman Goodman, Distinguished Teaching Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Social psychology; marriage and the family; socialization. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1975-76.

Mark Granovetter, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Economic and political sociology; stratification; mathematical models; theory.

David Halle, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Work; political theory; social change.

Lyle Hallowell, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Deviant behavior; law and criminal justice; social control.

Bruce R. Hare, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Sociology of education; social psychology; race and self-concept.

Michael Kimmel, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Social change and development; political sociology; social movements.

Frank Romo, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Deviance; social control; social organizations; research methods.

Patricia A. Roos, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Comparative stratification; work and professions; women's labor force; research methods. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1985-86, and the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1985-86.

James B. Rule, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Theory; political sociology; social control.

Michael Schwartz, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Political sociology; research methods; ethnic relations; mathematical models; historical methods. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1974-75.

Hanan C. Selvin, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Research methods; statistics; marriage and the family.

Judith Tanur, Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Statistics; research methods; social psychology.

Andrea Tyree, Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Demography; stratification; statistics; research methods.

Mary Vogel, Assistant Professor, M.C.P., Harvard University: Law; social theory; public policy.

Richard Williams, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Binghamton: Labor migration; historical sociology; visual sociology.

Eviatar Zerubavel, Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Sociology of time; sociology of thinking; interpersonal relations.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 9

Requirements for the Major in Sociology

The major in sociology leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required:

A. Study within the Area of the Major

	Credits
1. Required courses: One introductory course selected from among the following: SOC 103 Introduction to Sociology or 105 Structure and Methods in Sociology or 106 Introduction to Sociology: Honors or 305 Modernity and Identity	3
SOC 121 Library Skills for Sociological Research	1
SOC 211, 212 Methods and Statistics I, II	8
SOC 300 Sociological Writing (a grade of C or higher will meet the University's Upper-Division Writing Requirement for Sociology majors)	3
SOC 361 Historical Development of Contemporary Sociology	3
SOC 362 Introduction to Sociological Theory (SOC 361 and 362 should be taken consecutively during the junior or senior year)	3
2. Sociology electives Free selection of courses from among all sociology course offerings.	15
Subtotal	36

Notes on Group A:

- SOC 106 is recommended for majors considering graduate study.
- A total of at least 36 credits of sociology must be taken; if any of the required courses is waived for any reason, it must be replaced with an additional elective, so that the total of 36 credits in sociology is maintained.
- Majors are expected to take SOC 300 in their junior year.

B. Study in Related Areas

At least three courses (9 credits) chosen from one of the following related social sciences: Africana studies (only those courses with designator AFS), anthropology, economics, history, linguistics, political science, psychology, social sciences (SSI only), and women's studies (WNS only). (Credits from applied social science professions like social work, police science, education, and

management science are not applicable.)

9
Total 45

Grading Policy

- No more than two courses from the requirements of the department, including sociology electives (A, 2 above) and related social science courses (B, above), but excluding required sociology courses (A, 1 above), may be taken Pass/No Credit. None of the required sociology courses may be taken Pass/No Credit.
- Each of the seven courses named under A, above, must be passed with a grade of C- or higher.
- For transfer students who are sociology majors, special regulations apply:
 - No transferred sociology course with a grade lower than C- will be accepted for credit in the major.
 - For the requirement of three courses in a related social science (B, above), any passing grade will be sufficient to transfer for credit.

Note: The Sociology Department requires that transfer students take at least 12 credits in sociology in residence at Stony Brook to complete the sociology major.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

SOC 103 Introduction to Sociology

A survey of the main concepts in sociological analysis. This or another introductory sociology course is the prerequisite for most higher-level courses in sociology. May not be taken for credit in addition to SOC 105, 106, 301, 305, or the discontinued 104.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 105 Structure and Methods in Sociology

A general introduction to the science of sociology. This course emphasizes sociological theory and methods. Students will be taught what is unique about the way in which sociologists analyze human behavior and society. Differences between the sociological perspective and perspectives of other social sciences are emphasized. There will also be a heavy emphasis on the types of methods and data that sociologists use to test the validity of their ideas. May not be taken for credit in addition to SOC 103, 106, 301, 305, or the discontinued 104. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 106 Introduction to Sociology: Honors

An enriched introduction to the sociological perspective with an emphasis on how sociologists develop and test their hypotheses about human behavior. This course will require more reading and cover more difficult topics than SOC 105, providing an introduction to sociology in greater depth. May not be taken for credit in addition to SOC 103, 105, 301, 305, or the discontinued

104. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 121 Library Skills for Sociological Research

An introduction to basic library skills and bibliographic resources for sociological research, using a self-paced workbook approach. Reference and other library materials of special interest to sociology students are covered. Such skills as the efficient use of card catalogs, bibliographies, and specialized indexes are also treated. No class sessions are held, but opportunity for adequate contact between students and librarian is provided.

Prerequisite: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305

Fall and spring, 1 credit

SOC 201 Research Methods in Sociology

Methods of collecting and analyzing empirical data to test sociological hypotheses. Emphasis will be on multivariate analysis of tabular and statistical data. Not for credit in addition to SOC 211, 212.

Prerequisite: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 204 Courtship and Marriage

Social factors affecting courtship, mate selection, and engagement; dynamics of marital adjustment and parenthood.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 211, 212 Methods and Statistics I, II

An integrated view of sociological methodology and the place of statistical techniques. Students will learn descriptive and inferential statistics in the course of designing and carrying out either individual or group research projects; the students will consider the interrelations between theory and research as well as the mechanics of carrying out the research process. Every student will be required to analyze a set of data and to write a research report. May not be taken for credit in addition to SOC 201 or the discontinued 202. Satisfies Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement.

Prerequisites to SOC 211: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; satisfaction of entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement

Prerequisite to SOC 212: SOC 211; permission of instructor

Fall (211) and spring (212), 4 credits each semester

SOC 243 Sociology of Youth

Adolescent socialization; age structures and intergenerational conflict; peer groups and youth subcultures.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 247 Women and Men

The roles of women and men in modern society; changing relations between the sexes; women's liberation and related movements. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 264 Introduction to Middle Eastern Society

A broad survey of society, politics, and culture in the Islamic Middle East and North Africa. The

course will include an examination of Middle Eastern social structure, culture, and religion. Social stratification and the relationship between the pastoral/nomadic, agrarian, and urban sectors of Middle Eastern societies will be analyzed. The major patterns of social change, modernization of states, and political revolutions in the 20th century will also be studied. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 4, and Study of Another Culture.
Fall, 3 credits

SOC 300 Sociological Writing

A practicum in writing on sociological topics. Each semester the course will concentrate on different sociological topics to be selected by the instructor. The students will read books and papers on this topic, discuss them in class, and then complete a series of writing assignments on the material discussed in class.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 301 or 305; junior standing

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 301 Principles of Sociology

An introduction for upper-division students committed to a major in a different field who want to find out how the sociologist looks at the world. The course will illustrate the use of a sociological perspective in the analysis of the social world, rather than focus on sociological concept development. Topics to be included will be chosen from among the following: ethnic relations, deviance and delinquency, socialization, organizational analysis, the family as a social institution, population analysis, and urban life. Not for credit in addition to SOC 103, 105, 106, 305, or the discontinued 104, nor for major credit. May be used as a prerequisite for higher-level sociology courses in place of SOC 103, 105, 106, or 305.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; a major other than sociology

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 302 American Society

Intended for students who wish to look at American society through the eyes of the sociologist. Included in the course is the sociological view of American social structure in terms of power and patterns of inequality, the legal system, ethnic relations, social mobility, and urban problems.

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 303 Social Stratification

Theories of social stratification; patterns of differentiation in wealth, prestige, and power; social mobility; power structures and elites.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 304 Sociology of the Family

Analysis of the family as a major social institution; examination of the structure and functions of the family in various societies.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 305 Modernity and Identity

A sociological perspective applied to the emergence of modern society. Special attention is focused on the impact of the industrial revolution, urbanism, and the rise of modern democracies. The course will consider how new social structures, such as bureaucracies, lead to new definitions of personal identity, and how social order and culture become increasingly problematic as new social groups are formed and demands made. May not be taken for credit in addition to SOC 103, 105, 106, 301, or the discontinued 104. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 3.

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 307 Social Planning

Deliberate attempts to introduce change in society; methods of evaluating the success of social change programs; conditions affecting the success of such programs.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 308 Social Welfare: Policies and Programs

Consideration of the historical and contemporary social definitions, distribution, and status of the poor in the United States; analysis of alternative explanations for their situation; and study of the effects of social welfare institutions upon the poor.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 309 Social Conflicts and Movements

An examination of aggregate phenomena; "revolutionary" and "counter-revolutionary" programs and organizations. Historical and cross-cultural examples will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 310 Ethnic Relations

The formation, migrations, and conflicts of ethnic and other minority groups; prejudice, discrimination, and minority self-hatred.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 315 Sociology of Technology

Social systems and the various "tools" they develop to shape their environment. Concentration on technologies of highly developed, modern societies and on ethical issues involved in attempts to guide the development and effects of these technologies. Consideration will be given to the role of technology in all societies, from the simplest to the most developed.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 320 Demography

Sources and consequences of changes in population size and composition; the "demographic explosion."

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 323 Urban Society

The emergence of cities and the process of urbanization; an examination of urban structure; the consequences of the urban milieu for interpersonal relations and institutions.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 335 Sociology of the American Labor Movement

An analysis of the rise and present state of the American labor movement with emphasis on the growth of large corporations; the role of the state in American industry; imperialism; and the influence of class, race, and gender in American society.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

SOC 336 Social Change

The impact of technological, generational, and cultural forces on social organization from a historical and comparative perspective.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 337, 338 Sociology of Deviance and Crime

An integrated consideration of deviance, crime, and delinquency from a sociological perspective. The first semester will focus on competing theories of the nature and etiology of deviant and criminal behavior, problems of research in these areas (and the related technical, legal, and ethical issues), and substantive findings for "non-victim" crimes and legal but morally stigmatized behavior. The second semester will include topics on the substantive findings about juvenile crime, adult victim crime, and a sociological view of the control of deviant and criminal behavior.

Prerequisites to SOC 337: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Prerequisite to SOC 338: SOC 337

Fall and spring, 3 credits each semester

SOC 339 Sociology of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse

An examination of the sociological literature on alcoholism and drug abuse. Topics include addictive careers, the epidemiology (spread) of abuse, history of attempts to control alcohol and drugs, treatment approaches, and policy alternatives.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 341 Historical Sociology

Sociological theories and methods applied to the study of historical phenomena such as revolutions, migration, and industrialization. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences; a history course is also recommended

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

SOC 342 The Use of Computers in Sociology

A general introduction to operating systems, storage media, and data management; statistical computing from demand mode using SPSS and BMDP; and introduction to programming languages. The course, which combines classroom work and a supervised laboratory, is designed to teach students how to use the computer to do sociological analysis.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; SOC 212

Spring, 4 credits

SOC 344 Social Ecology

Analysis of how populations gain sustenance from their environments through organization, information, and technology. Evolution of technology and its ecological consequences for population growth, urbanization, social stratification, environmental destruction, and the quality of life. Problems in managing the human environment and communities.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 351 Sociology of Literature

Literature as a symbolic expression of social structure; the relations between literary movements and other forms of social activity.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

SOC 352 Sociology of Religion

The ways in which sociocultural processes affect and are influenced by religious belief systems and organizations; changing structures and functions of religious institutions. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 353 Sociology of Science

Social influences on the choice of research problems and on the behavior of scientists; the social organization of scientific enterprises. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B. *Prerequisites:* SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; a Natural Sciences Category A course

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

SOC 354 Sociology of Law

Law as an institution of social control; the legal profession, court systems, and bureaucratization of the legal process; the relation of law to social change.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 356 Political Sociology

Social structure and processes as affecting, and affected by, political behavior and organizations; the sociology of power, authority, and legitimacy.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 358 War and Military Institutions

The role of violence in social affairs; military organizations; civil-military relations.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

SOC 360 Comparative Social Structures

The principal complex societies and their central institutions, with emphasis on industrialization and economic development.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 361 Historical Development of Contemporary Sociology

Main currents in the development of theories and empirical studies of society, culture, and personality.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 362 Introduction to Sociological Theory

A systematic treatment of the dominant general orientations in sociology including structural-functional analysis and symbolic interactionism.

Prerequisite: SOC 361

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 370 Work and the Professions

The social patterning of work situations and careers; relations of work organizations to each other and to larger social structures.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 371 Gender and Work

Gender differences in work force participation and occupational attainment. Will cover such topics as historical changes in work force participation; economic, legal, and social factors affecting employment; career options; and pay equity. Crosslisted with WNS 371.

Prerequisite: SSI 101 or WNS 102 or SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 372 Mass Communications

Social influences on the content and effects of mass communications; communication systems; the public functions of mass communication.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 373 Collective Behavior

Major unstructured social phenomena—such as mob violence, panics, fads and fashions, and public opinion—as the outcome of collective problem-solving activity.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 375 Biosociology

Comparison of basic social processes in human and animal groups. Topics covered include dominance, hierarchies, the distribution of scarce resources, cooperation, and the division of labor. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences or two courses in biology

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 380 Social Psychology

Individual and social factors in human behavior; the structure of personality; identity development; communication processes; and attitudes. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305 or PSY 103 or 104; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 381 Sociology of Organizations

Bureaucracy as a form of organization; the structure of relations between and within organizations.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 382 Small Groups

The structure and functioning of face-to-face groups in field and laboratory settings.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

SOC 383 Sociology of Business

Sociological material on the role of business organizations in American life. Among the topics to be considered are the internal social organization of large companies, the relationship between management and labor, the interaction between business organizations and the government, and the role of multinational businesses in world affairs.

Prerequisite: SOC 381

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 384 Sociology of the Life Course

Change and stability of individuals through the life course (from childhood to old age) in the context of social structure and interactional processes. Will cover such topics as socially structured periods and transitions in the life course; identity formation; continuity and change; life crises; changing roles and transitions.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, 3 credits

SOC 385 The Sociology of Economic Life

The sociological approach to markets, production, distribution, and consumption. Special attention to the differences between sociological and economic theories of the same phenomena and to the embeddedness of economic action in social structure. Topics include the historical emergence of sociology and economics as separate disciplines; labor markets and the labor process; discrimination; vertical integration and industrial organization; the organization of professions such as law and medicine; fertility and population changes; comparisons of tribal and non-Western economic systems to those familiar in modern industrial society. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

SOC 387 Sociology of Education

Educational institutions as social systems; social patterns in the life-cycles of students and teachers; class and ethnic factors in educational development.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Fall, 3 credits

SOC 390, 391, 392 Special Topics

Lectures on topics of current sociological interest, which will be announced before the start of the term. May be repeated as the subject matter differs.

Prerequisites: SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; either SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits each

SOC 401 Senior Seminar in Sociology

Special projects and research papers on a topic of sociological interest, which will be announced before the start of the term. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

SOC 406 Practicum in Applied Sociological Research

Participation in several simulated and, where possible, actual ongoing research projects. The following skills will be emphasized: translating a client's problem into a manageable research project, study design, questionnaire construction, pretesting questionnaires, sample construction, field work administration, tabulation and

analysis of data, report writing, and the economics and professional standards of the research industry.

Prerequisites: SOC 212; permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

SOC 447 Independent Readings

Selected readings, usually in a special area, to be arranged by the student and the instructor. May be repeated. A total of no more than six credits of SOC 447 and SOC 487 may be counted toward the major. A maximum of three credits may be taken with any one faculty member in any one semester.

Prerequisites: Written permission of instructor and of Director of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

SOC 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Work with a faculty member as an assistant in one of the faculty member's regularly scheduled classes. The student will be required to attend all the classes, do all the regularly assigned work, and meet with the faculty member at regularly scheduled times to discuss the intellectual and pedagogical matters relating to the course. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; 12 credits of sociology; permission of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 credits

SOC 487 Independent Research

Designing and carrying out a research project selected by the student and arranged by the student and the instructor. May be repeated. A total of no more than six credits of SOC 447 and SOC 487 may be counted toward the major.

Prerequisites: Written permission of instructor and Director of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

SOC 488 Internship

Participation in local, state, and national public and private agencies and organizations. Students will be required to submit written progress reports and a final written report on their experience to the faculty sponsor and the department. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: Twelve credits in sociology (including SOC 211, 212); permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

Study Abroad

The campuses of the State University of New York collectively sponsor more than one hundred approved, credit-bearing overseas academic programs in more than 30 countries. These programs include a diverse array of disciplines, ranging from archaeology to theatre arts. Many students report that the overseas program has been one of the most important experiences of their lives. For these students, experience abroad results in greater maturity, better academic performance in subsequent study, broadened intellectual interests, and

heightened sensitivity, not only to other cultures but also to the United States, its role in the world, and its problems.

Application*

To gain admission to a SUNY Study Abroad program, the student must complete an application procedure that includes a personal statement of plan, an objective assessment of language ability, reference letters, and transcripts.

Full information, advisement, and application forms may be obtained at the Office of International Programs. For most summer, fall semester, and academic year programs the application deadline is April 1. For most spring semester programs, it is November 15.

Admission and Registration

Upon acceptance to a SUNY Study Abroad program, the participant is registered by the Office of International Programs for a fixed number of credits. This registration is temporary, and upon completion of the program abroad and issuance of the transcript supplement (see below), it is changed to reflect the credits and level of courses actually taken in the field.

Grading and Credits

The range of SUNY overseas academic programs includes some that run only in the summer, some in which students may register for either one or two semesters, and others for which only a full academic year registration is available. Summer programs generally carry six credits, while students registered in semester and academic year programs typically earn between 12 and 18 credits per semester. Upon completion of a course of study abroad and appropriate evaluation of the student's performance, letter grades are assigned. Titles, credits, and grades for all individual courses taken abroad are recorded on a transcript supplement issued by the Office of International Programs of the sponsoring SUNY campus. Courses are also designated by level, as either upper or lower division. The transcript supplement becomes a permanent part of the student's record, maintained in the Registrar's Office.

The information contained in the transcript supplement is summarized on the student's official Stony Brook transcript by assignment of grades of Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory to blocks of credit appropriately corresponding to coursework completed each term. These grades have the same effect on the student's academic standing and eligibility for graduation with distinction

*See also p. 28, Study Abroad Expenses.

as S/U grades assigned in courses taken on campus. Like other S/U grades, they do not affect the grade point average.

By SUNY policy, credits earned in overseas programs sponsored by any of its campuses are accepted by all campuses. However, acceptance of study abroad credits to meet the requirements of specific degree programs requires the approval of the responsible academic departments. Students seeking to meet major requirements in a study abroad program should consult their departmental academic advisors in advance of departure and as soon as possible upon return.

All semester and year-long SUNY Study Abroad programs (except in English-speaking Canada) satisfy the University's Study of Another Culture requirement.

Stony Brook Programs

SUNY in China: Chengdu

This program provides students with an opportunity to study Chinese language, history, literature, and civilization. Courses are conducted in English by members of the social science and humanities faculty of Chengdu University of Science and Technology. One study tour is an integral feature of each semester's program. Tour 1 includes Tibet and the Silk Road; Tour 2 is conducted in North China. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing
Fall and spring, 12 to 18 credits each semester

SUNY in France: Avignon

Studies focused upon French language and culture are carried out at the University of Avignon. Students with advanced language skills may also register for regular university courses in a broad range of disciplines.

Prerequisite: Four semesters of French
Fall and spring, 12 to 18 credits each semester; summer, 6 credits

SUNY in France: Paris

The program in philosophy and social science in Paris is conducted at the University of Paris IV (the Sorbonne). Course instruction is in French, and lectures are supplemented by tutorial assistance (in French and in English). The program also includes a year-long series of cultural events, excursions, and discussions with French scholars. Students' programs of study are arranged and supervised individually.

Prerequisite: Four semesters of French
Fall and spring, 12 to 18 credits each semester

SUNY in Germany: Tübingen

Through an exchange arrangement with the Eberhart-Karls University of Tübingen,

one of Europe's oldest seats of higher learning, SUNY students are offered its full range of course offerings. Students are accepted for full academic year participation only.

Prerequisite: Four semesters of German
Fall and spring, 12 to 18 credits each semester

SUNY in Italy: Rome

Intensive study of Italian language and courses in Italian culture, civilization, and art during a summer period of four weeks. Unlike other study abroad programs, courses appear on official Stony Brook transcripts with assigned letter grades.

Summer, 6 credits

SUNY in Italy: University of Rome

All coursework in this program is offered at the University of Rome, beginning with a four-week intensive Italian language and culture program during the month of October. During the normal Italian academic year, which begins in November, the students attend regular courses in the university. Students are assisted in selection of their courses by an advisor, and tutorial assistance is made available. Evaluation is carried out by the Italian oral examination system at the end of the academic year (June). Full academic year participation is required.

Prerequisite: Four semesters of Italian
Fall and spring, 12 to 18 credits each semester

SUNY in Peru: Lima

The program is conducted in collaboration with and on the campuses of the University of Lima and the Catholic University of Peru. A concerted effort is made to adapt a challenging foreign study experience to the interests and goals of individual students. All participants engage in Spanish language study at a level appropriate to their achievement. Internships, consisting of volunteer part-time work in public and private agencies, are arranged individually.

Prerequisite: Four semesters of Spanish
Fall and spring, 12 to 18 credits each semester

SUNY in Poland: Warsaw and Wrocław

Programs in Poland include an intensive summer program in Polish language in Warsaw, a fall semester program of Polish language and area studies at Boloslaw Bierut University in Wrocław, and a spring semester program at Warsaw University that complements and continues the Wrocław program. Full academic year participation is encouraged but not required. Lecture courses in Polish culture, history, and

literature are offered in English, and students with advanced Polish language skills may take regular coursework at the Polish universities.

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing
Fall and spring, 12 to 18 credits each semester; summer, 6 credits

Other SUNY Programs

Besides the programs sponsored by Stony Brook, programs in 34 countries sponsored by other SUNY campuses are also available to Stony Brook students. Full information is available at the Office of International Programs.

Department of Theatre Arts

Chairperson: William J. Bruehl
Director of Undergraduate Studies: Sigrid Insull

Faculty

Robert Alpaugh, Assistant Professor, Executive Producer, M.F.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro: Theatre management; directing; acting; dance.

Leonard Auerbach, Associate Professor Emeritus: Acting; directing; stage management.

William J. Bruehl, Professor and Producer, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Directing; modern drama; improvisation; acting.

Glenda Dickerson, Assistant Professor, M.A., Adelphi University: Voice; acting; directing.

Richard Dyer-Bennet, Professor Emeritus: Voice.

Sigrid Insull, Associate Professor, M.A., Indiana University: Costume design; acting.

Jonathan Levy, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Dramaturgy; criticism; playwriting.

Lewis Lusardi, Adjunct Assistant Professor, B.A., University of London: Television production and programming.

Thomas Neumiller, Professor, M.F.A., Yale University: Acting; directing.

John Newfield, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of Vienna: Dramaturgy; theatre history; opera.

Louis Peterson, Associate Professor, M.F.A., New York University: Playwriting; acting.

Maria Ley Piscator, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Sorbonne: Acting.

Carol Rosen, Associate Professor, Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., Columbia University: Theory; criticism; modern drama.

Carel Rowe, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Film, communications theory.

Michael Sharp, Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Yale University: Scene design; lighting design.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 6

The theatre arts major leads students to an understanding of the traditions and practice of the theatre arts. A student who has completed this major will know what kind of training will be necessary to compete in the profession of theatre or its related fields. Graduates will also be prepared for training in such fields as law, business, publishing, advertising, and other forms of communication. The theatre arts major emphasizes the complementarity of theory and practice. It requires that students read widely into the traditions of theatre, dramatic literature, criticism, and aesthetics. At the same time the major ensures that students become familiar with the actual doing of theatre by studying design, management, technical theatre, and performance in the context of productions mounted by a professional production staff.

Requirements for the Major in Theatre Arts

The major in theatre arts leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required:

A. Study within the Area of the Major

	<i>Credits</i>
1. Level One (15 credits)	
THR 101 Understanding Theatre	3
THR 104 Play Analysis	3
THR 116 Technical Theatre	3
THR 117 Film and Video Narrative	3
THR 105 Acting I or THR 112 The Performance Process	3
2. Level Two (15 credits)	
THR 205 Acting II	3
THR 230 Voice and the Actor	3
THR 281, 282 Theatre History I, II	6
One of the following courses:	
THR 223 Stage Costume I	
THR 246 Stage Lighting	
THR 256 Stage Design I	3
3. Level Three (24 credits)	
12 credits from the following 2-credit courses (any of which may be offered for the major twice):	
THR 301 Stage Management Laboratory	
THR 302 Theatre Management Laboratory	
THR 303 Costume Crafts Laboratory	
THR 304 Marketing Laboratory	

THR 305 Lighting and Sound Laboratory	
THR 306 Stagecraft Laboratory	12
THR 314 Modern Drama on Stage	3
THR 344 The Shakespearean Tradition	3
THR 401 Senior Seminar I	3
THR 402 Senior Seminar II	3
4. Upper-Division Writing Requirement	
In the second semester of the junior year all theatre arts majors will be required to write a paper of 750 to 1,250 words developing a thesis (assigned by the department) based on the department's required reading list.	
Subtotal	54

B. Study in Related Areas

12 upper-division credits from any department, including three credits in history, subject to prior written approval by advisor	12
Total	66

Note: All courses for the major in theatre arts must be taken for a letter grade. No grade lower than C may be applied toward the major.

Honors Program in Theatre Arts

The honors program is open to seniors majoring in theatre arts who have maintained a grade point average of 3.0 overall and 3.25 in the major.

Students should apply for the honors program at the end of their junior year. The student must find a faculty member of the department to act as sponsor and, with the approval of the sponsor, submit a written proposal of a project to the department. Acceptance into the honors program depends upon the approval of the proposal by the department. The project may be in history, criticism, directing, media, performing, design, or management. The honors project will be reviewed by at least two members of the Department of Theatre Arts and one outside evaluator. If the honors project is carried out with distinction and the student has achieved a 3.5 G.P.A. in all theatre arts courses taken during the senior year, honors will be conferred.

Course credit for the honors project is given under THR 481-487 or 489. Guidelines are available in the department office.

Minors in Theatre Arts

The several theatre minors, which require 24 credits each, provide an opportunity for a student who wishes to explore new knowledge to sample the standards and practices of one of the theatre arts. The minor should lead the student to an understanding of necessary next steps should his or her interest be sharpened by the experiences.

	<i>Credits</i>
Performance Minor in Theatre Arts (TAP)	
THR 105 Acting I	3
THR 205 Acting II	3
THR 230 Voice and the Actor	3
THR 281, 282 Theatre History I, II	6
THR 322 Acting III	3
THR 352 Acting IV	3
THR 332 Improvisation or THR 362 Advanced Acting: Film and Video	3
Total	24

Design Minor in Theatre Arts (TAD)

THR 104 Play Analysis	3
THR 116 Technical Theatre	3
THR 223 Stage Costume I	3
THR 246 Stage Lighting	3
THR 256 Stage Design I	3
THR 316 Advanced Technical Theatre	3
Two of the following courses:	
THR 323 Stage Costume II	
THR 346 Advanced Stage Lighting	
THR 356 Stage Design II	6
Total	24

Playwriting Minor in Theatre Arts (TAW)

THR 104 Play Analysis	3
THR 105 Acting I or THR 112 The Performance Process	3
THR 281, 282 Theatre History I, II	6
THR 314 Modern Drama on Stage	3
THR 325 Writing for the Media	3
THR 326 Playwriting	3
THR 485 Projects in Script Writing	3
Total	24

History and Theory Minor in Theatre Arts (TAH)

THR 104 Play Analysis	3
THR 281, 282 Theatre History I, II	6
THR 314 Modern Drama on Stage	3

THR 344 The Shakespearean Tradition	3
THR 401 Senior Seminar I	3
THR 402 Senior Seminar II	3
THR 484 Projects in Theatre History, Theory, Literature, and Criticism	3
Total	24

Note: All courses for the minors in theatre arts must be taken for a letter grade. No grade lower than C may be applied to the minors. At least 12 of the 24 credits must be taken at Stony Brook.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System. The following performance courses do not count toward the 90 liberal arts credits required for the B.A. degree: THR 218, 222, 244, 297, 299, 301 through 306, and 397.

THR 101 Understanding Theatre

An overview of performance, design, and production in the theatre. Specific texts will be explored through lectures, demonstrations, and a close examination of the rehearsal process. Professionals working in the theatre will be invited to speak on such topics as stage management, technical production, and direction. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 104 Play Analysis

A close reading of several plays of different periods and styles and a general examination of the elements out of which all plays are made—dialogue, character, plot.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 105 Acting I

The vocabulary and skills of the actor's craft. Lecture and workshop sessions explore the uses of basic acting techniques. Designed for students seriously interested in performing. Students will be auditioned at the first class meeting. May not be taken for credit in addition to THR 112. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 112 The Performance Process

Introduction to the performer's craft. The broader aspects of the discipline are examined during lecture and workshop sessions; analysis, memorization, and performance of short scenes. Recommended for non-majors and theatre arts students who do not anticipate emphasizing performance. May not be taken for credit in addition to THR 105. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 116 Fundamentals of Technical Theatre

Basic technical theatre practice and stagecraft, incorporating elements of drafting, construction, lighting, painting, sound, and the handling of stage scenery and properties.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 117 Film and Video Narrative

The techniques of dramatic narrative unique to film and video. The work of great directors from Griffith to Godard and video works from Playhouse 90 to Masterpiece Theatre, as well as the work of Brakhage, Paik, Wegman, and others will be viewed and analyzed.

Fall, 3 credits

THR 205 Acting II

Continued training in basic techniques. Advanced work in character analysis and development. Emphasis is on scene study.

Prerequisites: C or higher in THR 105 or 112

Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 217 Introduction to Filmmaking

The first course in filmmaking techniques requires students to explore the aesthetics of motion through the use of a movie camera and through the experience of combining moving images, by creative editing, into meaningful sequences.

Prerequisites: THR 117; permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

THR 218 Movement

An introduction to the elements of movement. Structured exercise to encourage appropriate body functioning—balance, coordination, flexibility, and articulateness.

Prerequisite: THR 105 or 112

Fall and spring, 2 credits

THR 222 Stage Makeup

An investigation into the theory, techniques, and materials of stage makeup and its relation to character analysis. Students will explore aspects of facial anatomy, color theory, and graphic representation of three-dimensional form.

Prerequisite: THR 101 or 116

Fall or spring, 1 credit

THR 223 Stage Costume I

An introduction to costume design, combining theory and practice. Students learn the tradition and history of costume design, complete exercises in rendering and conceiving designs, and work through design ideas of their own. Written reports will detail the processes followed. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisite: THR 101 or 116

Fall, 3 credits

THR 230 Voice and the Actor (formerly THR 331)

A practical course in voice production for the actor. Students will participate in exercises for developing the speaking voice with an emphasis on the involvement of the body. Increasing resonance, range, and articulation and their link to acting and improvisation will be explored. The International Phonetic Alphabet will be studied.

Prerequisite: THR 105 or 112

Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 244 Summer Theatre Workshop I

Service as apprentices, working on the planning, preparation, and execution of a summer stock series. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. May count toward the major with THR 340 for a combined total of six credits.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Summer, 1 to 6 credits

THR 246 Stage Lighting

Basic elements of lighting principles, instrumentation, and control. Introduction to color, design, and aesthetics, including the planning of designs for individual plays.

Prerequisite: THR 101 or 116

Fall, 3 credits

THR 256 Stage Design I

An introduction to the aesthetics and worldwide traditions of stage design. The study will include exercises in design rendering with opportunities for students to conceive and work through design ideas. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B.

Prerequisite: THR 101 or 116

Fall, 3 credits

THR 270 Basic Audio Production

An introduction to the tools and techniques of radio production. The course will provide a broad theoretical and practical foundation in the techniques and aesthetics of sound as they apply to the particular demands of radio and recording.

Prerequisite: THR 117

Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 272 Introduction to Television

An examination of how television works and the skills and techniques of the professionals and artisans who make it work. Equipment and technique will be demonstrated, but this is not a hands-on course. Broadcast television, cablevision, instructional TV, industrial training, and experiments in community communication will be examined.

Prerequisite: THR 117

Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 281, 282 Theatre History I, II

Evolving architectural concepts, scenic conventions, technology, and production techniques will be studied with reference to corresponding literary, social, and cultural trends. I: Ritual to 1660. II: 1660 to 1932.

Prerequisite: THR 105 or 112 or 104

Fall (281) and spring (282), 3 credits each semester

THR 285 Black Theatre Workshop

A performance workshop and scene study exploring Third World theatre and the relationship of myth and legend to folk drama. May lead to a production in the following semester.

Prerequisites: Audition; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 297 Rehearsal and Performance I

Development of skills in performance through the preparation and rehearsal of a production. Students must audition, be cast in a principal role in a major department production, or be engaged in the entire rehearsal process to receive credit. May be repeated once.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

THR 298 Student Media Leadership

A review of the decision-making processes involved in campus media organizations and an investigation of the similarities and differences between the obligations of student and professional media managers. Class meetings are devoted to the discussion of problems related to media production and management, to talks by professionals about their specialties, and to

the development of critical skills useful to practitioners and managers. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 1 credit

THR 299 Special Workshop

Intensive workshops in a specific skill from the disciplines of arts management, directing, performance, design, playwriting, film and television, criticism, etc. Among possible workshops are mask-making, jazz dance, and Shakespearean diction. May be repeated. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Schedule to be announced, 1 to 3 credits, at the discretion of the department

THR 301 Stage Management Laboratory

Development of skills needed to accomplish the functions of the stage manager. Students in THR 301-306 will meet jointly once each week. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: THR 101; 105 or 112; 116
Fall and spring, 2 credits

THR 302 Theatre Management Laboratory

Development of practical skills in the business and managerial problems of theatre. Students in THR 301-306 will meet jointly once each week. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: THR 101, 104, 116
Fall and spring, 2 credits

THR 303 Costume Crafts Laboratory

Development of skills needed for costume and accessory construction. Students in THR 301-306 will meet jointly once each week. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: THR 101, 116
Fall and spring, 2 credits

THR 304 Marketing Laboratory

Development of skills needed in marketing theatre. Students in THR 301-306 will meet jointly once each week. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: THR 101, 104
Fall and spring, 2 credits

THR 305 Lighting and Sound Laboratory

Development of skills needed in installation and control of lighting and sound equipment. Students in THR 301-306 will meet jointly once each week. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: THR 101, 104, 116
Fall and spring, 2 credits

THR 306 Stagecraft Laboratory

Development of skills needed in theatre construction. Students in THR 301-306 will meet jointly once each week. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: THR 101, 104, 116
Fall and spring, 2 credits

THR 312 Readers' Theatre

The preparation and performance in a readers' theatre of plays selected from the department's list of required reading for majors. There will be performances for a local audience and for a community audience off campus. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: THR 205
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 314 Modern Drama on Stage

A seminar examining the forms of modern drama in the context of production from 1860 to the present.

Prerequisites: THR 281 or 282 or EGL 193
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 316 Advanced Technical Theatre

Advanced study of materials and techniques of problem solving in stagecraft, including theatre sound, technical direction, advanced drafting, budgeting, crew organization, and planning.

Prerequisites: THR 116; permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

THR 322 Acting III

Advanced work in scene study limited to one or two major playwrights.

Prerequisites: THR 205; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 323 Stage Costume II

Advanced study in costume design involving play analysis, design, and presentation techniques with special emphasis on historical research.

Prerequisites: THR 223; permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

THR 325 Writing for the Media

Preparation and construction of materials for use in media: radio, television, and motion pictures.

Prerequisites: THR 217 or 270 or 272
Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 326 Playwriting

A workshop devoted to planning and writing finished scripts for the stage.

Prerequisites: EGL 202 or 285 or THR 104
Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 330 Oral Interpretation

Continuation of voice study, exploring the voice as an instrument for readers' theatre. Emphasis on adaptation of non-dramatic material for the stage and on choral reading.

Prerequisites: THR 230; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 332 Improvisation

Drill in both verbal and nonverbal exercises and assorted theatre games leading to the development of improvisational skills.

Prerequisites: THR 205; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 333 Directing I

The work of the director including selection of a play for production; problems of style, interpretation, and execution; and the director's approach to the actor.

Prerequisites: THR 104; 105 or 112; 116; 281, 282
Fall, 3 credits

THR 336 Stage Management

Various aspects of stage management, including analysis of scripts and reading of blueprints and light plots.

Prerequisites: THR 105 or 112; 116
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 339 Directing II

Advanced work in interpretation and handling of production complexities. Students will mount a production.

Prerequisites: THR 205 and 333
Spring, 3 credits

THR 340 Summer Theatre Workshop II

Advanced students will be assigned to positions of responsibility for the running of the Summer Theatre. May count toward the major with THR 244 for a combined total of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 244; permission of instructor
Summer, 1 to 6 credits

THR 344 The Shakespearean Tradition

Shakespeare's plays in the context of theatre production from his time to the present. Special attention is given to Elizabethan stage conditions, to the task of the actor in contemporary productions, and to problems of design. Plays by Shakespeare's contemporaries will also be considered.

Prerequisites: THR 281, 282
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 346 Advanced Stage Lighting

Advanced topics in lighting design intended to acquaint the student with highly specialized lighting genres. Subjects will include lighting for repertory theatres, the dance, and musical theatre. This is strictly a studio design course.

Prerequisites: THR 246; permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

THR 349 The Creative Process in the Fine Arts

An examination of the creative process and its philosophical foundations in Western culture. Students will explore highlights of the philosophical tradition since Plato, attend exhibits, rehearsals, and performances, and discuss with visiting artists their work and its sources. Crosslisted with ARH 349 and MUS 349.

Prerequisites: One philosophy course; ARH 101 or 102 or MUS 101 or 119 or THR 101 or 104
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 352 Acting IV

Advanced scene study. Scenes that represent different acting styles will be chosen from the repertoire. Work will involve exploration of the manners, costume, movement, and attitudes of the time; and techniques for effective staging and acting.

Prerequisites: THR 322; permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 354 Special Topics

In-depth study of a specific subject in the history, theory, aesthetics, criticism, dramaturgy, or the dramatic tradition of the theatre, such as the epic theatre tradition, medieval and Renaissance criticism, methods of reading plays, analyses of dramatic texts, and notions of the absurd from Aristophanes to Brecht. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: THR 281 or 282
Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

THR 356 Stage Design II

Principles of design for the theatre including color composition and rendering techniques. These techniques are related to the aesthetics of dramatic composition and the flexibility of modern staging.

Prerequisites: THR 256; permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

THR 362 Advanced Acting: Film and Video

An exploration of the theory and technique of film and video performance. For advanced acting students who have had both classroom and on-stage production experience.

Prerequisites: THR 117, 322; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 371 Techniques of Film Production

Planning and executing short films. Students may make their own films or assist a more advanced filmmaker at the discretion of the instructor. Necessary technical skills will be covered.

Prerequisites: THR 217; permission of instructor

Fall, 3 credits

THR 372 Filmmaking Workshop

Advanced technical skills and practical experience in the planning and production of motion pictures. 16mm equipment will be used.

Prerequisites: THR 371; permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

THR 375 Television Studio Production

Planning, writing, analysis, rehearsal, production, recording, and critique of television programs. Students will practice studio lighting, camera operation, switching, audio production, electronic editing, and television directing. Films and tapes of professional productions will be studied.

Prerequisites: THR 272; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

THR 376 Video Production Workshop

Creation of one or more television productions (single or multi-camera) with the aim of meeting broadcast standards. Students will script, produce, direct, engineer, and edit these productions.

Prerequisites: THR 375; permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

THR 377 The Media Industry

A seminar in which the interlocking structure of media production firms, advertising agencies, sponsors, broadcasters, and cable and satellite operators is examined. Among the many political and social issues arising from the making and distribution of media that will be considered is the effect of this structure on a democratic society's need for a free exchange of opinion and information.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; 9 credits in media arts minor

Spring, 3 credits

THR 397 Rehearsal and Performance II

Further development of skills in performance through the preparation and rehearsal of a production. Student must audition, be cast in a principal role in a major department production, or be engaged in the entire rehearsal process to receive credit. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: THR 297

Fall and spring, 1 credit

THR 401 Senior Seminar I

A seminar in current theatrical theory and practice. Major classical, Renaissance, and contemporary theorists may be examined, such as Aristotle, Tillyard, Artaud, Brook, and Grotowski.

Prerequisites: Senior standing in theatre arts major or history and theory minor in theatre arts

Fall, 3 credits

THR 402 Senior Seminar II

An intensive investigation of one or more dramatic theorists with particular emphasis on the application of theory to practice.

Prerequisites: Senior standing in theatre arts major or history and theory minor in theatre arts

Spring, 3 credits

THR 403 Media Theory and Criticism

Seminal essays in film theory from Eisenstein to Metz as well as recent developments in video aesthetics. Critical approaches to both film and video are compared and evaluated.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; 12 credits in media arts minor

Spring, 3 credits

THR 475 Undergraduate**Teaching Practicum I**

Each student will be responsible for some aspect of a course, depending on his or her particular skills. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the instructor. Responsibilities may include preparing material for discussion, keeping records, helping students with their projects, and holding regular office hours. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May not be used to fulfill requirements for major.

Prerequisites: Theatre arts major; senior standing; permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

THR 476 Undergraduate**Teaching Practicum II**

Further training in the teaching of theatre courses. Either increased or different responsibilities will be assigned, adding to the quality of academic experience already gained in THR 475. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May not be used to fulfill requirements for major.

Prerequisites: THR 475; permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Projects Courses and Internship

Applications for projects courses must be submitted by the end of the Advance Registration period. Students may take *no more than six credits* of projects courses (481-487 and 489). Applications and guidelines are available in the department office.

THR 481 Projects in Production**Management**

Advanced work on a particular problem in theatre management under close faculty supervision. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 336; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

THR 482 Projects in Performance

Advanced work on a particular problem in performance under faculty supervision. May be the preparation of a major role to be presented before an audience either on or off campus. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 352; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

THR 483 Projects in Theatrical Design

Advanced work in theatrical design: costumes, sets, or lights. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 323 or 346 or 356; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

THR 484 Projects in Theatre History, Theory, Literature, and Criticism

Advanced work on a specific problem related to theatre history, dramatic literature, dramatic theory, or criticism. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 354; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

THR 485 Projects in Script Writing

Advanced work resulting in a script for stage, screen, or television. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 325 or 326; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

THR 486 Projects in Technical Theatre

Advanced work on some phase of technical theatre, for example the design and execution of a lighting plot or the design for a new theatre, including floor plans and elevations. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 316 or 346; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

THR 487 Projects in Media

Advanced work in film, television, or radio resulting in either a scholarly paper, film footage, or the production of a broadcast program, a tape of which must be supplied. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 372 or 375; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

THR 488 Internship

Participation in a professional organization that creates and presents public performances, creates and presents to the public works in the media arts, or concerns itself with the management or funding of arts organizations. Students will be required to submit written progress reports to their department sponsors and a final written report to the department faculty. Supplementary reading may be assigned. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor, department, and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

THR 489 Projects in Directing

Advanced work on a comprehensive directorial problem involving actual production performance before an audience on or off campus. May be repeated up to a maximum of six credits.

Prerequisites: THR 339; permission of department

Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

Unaffiliated Courses

The courses listed in this section are offered for their general interest to students rather than as a part of any major or minor program. The designators HUM, SBS, and SCI indicate interdisciplinary courses focused primarily on the arts and humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, and the natural and mathematical sciences, respectively. A student who wishes to use any of these courses to fulfill the requirements of a major or minor program should apply to the department or other agency that supervises the program.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

AIM 102 Textual Analysis

Training in analysis of college-level texts.

Prerequisite: Placement by English Placement Examination

Corequisite: EGC 100

Fall and spring, 3 credits

AIM 103 The Learning Process

Understanding the methods of acquiring knowledge, retaining and processing information, and using and disseminating information effectively. Topics include effective time use, psychological factors influencing learning, the learning process, and developing logical thinking.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

AIM 104 Research Paper Techniques

An introduction to basic research techniques with emphasis on understanding and use of library facilities, analysis and development of research topics, documentation requirements and techniques, organization of information, and writing techniques.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

EXT 488 Internship

Participation in public and private agencies and organizations under the supervision of a faculty sponsor. Students will be required to submit progress reports and a final written report on their experience to the faculty sponsor. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated up to a limit of 12 credits. Students taking nine or more credits must take a related campus-based seminar.

Prerequisites: Acceptance by faculty sponsor; approval of appropriate department and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Fall and spring, 3 to 12 credits

EXT 489 Washington Internship

Participation in the Washington Center for Learning Alternatives (W.C.L.A.) as interns in private or public organizations and agencies. Students will be supervised by selected practitioners within

the organization or agency. Students will be required to submit journals of experience and observation. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: Admission to W.C.L.A.; sponsorship of a faculty member; approval of appropriate department and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Corequisite: EXT 490

Fall and spring, 3 credits

EXT 490 Washington Seminar

Seminar offered in Washington, D.C. as part of the internship program of the Washington Center for Learning Alternatives (W.C.L.A.). The seminars are taught by people in public and private organizations. Seminar topics include law and justice, policy studies, community-urban service, and studies in government.

Prerequisites: Admission to W.C.L.A.; sponsorship of a faculty member; approval of appropriate department and Office of Undergraduate Studies

Corequisite: EXT 489

Fall and spring, 3 credits

INT 101 Learning Strategies

A remedial course for students with learning problems. Students will be taught how to take notes; improve memory; develop listening, reading, and writing skills; prepare for and take examinations; use the library; and develop individual compensatory strategies. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only. May be repeated once. Does not count toward graduation.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and Resource Center staff

Fall and spring, 1 credit

INT 150 Introduction to the Stony Brook Library

An introduction to basic library skills and bibliographic resources, using a self-paced workbook approach. Topics covered include the use of the card catalogs, periodical indexes and abstracting sources, newspaper indexes, government documents, and current affairs sources. Special emphasis is placed on the Stony Brook library's organization and resources. No class sessions are held, but opportunity for adequate contact between student and librarian will be provided.

Prerequisite: Freshman or sophomore standing or upper-division transfer students with fewer than 30 Stony Brook credits

Fall and spring, 1 credit

INT 180 Women's World, Women's Place: An Introduction to the University for Re-Entry Students

Designed to help re-entry students adjust to school and, specifically, to Stony Brook. After meeting with counselors, librarians, instructors from the Mathematics Learning Center, and others for several weeks, students will turn to reading and writing in women's studies as a focus for reviving academic skills. Topics of concern to women will be studied from both a

historical and contemporary perspective. Discussion will be encouraged as will the writing of several short papers, including a research paper. Written work will receive careful guidance and criticism.

Prerequisite: Open only to students returning to school after at least five years of absence
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

INT 200 Career and Life Planning

An introduction to and the development of practical skills in career and life planning. Topics will include the nature of career decision making as a developmental and lifelong process, the psychosocial factors that influence career and life planning, and the issue of education or training in this planning. Students will develop skills in self-assessment, decision making, goal setting, and resource utilization for career and life planning.

Prerequisites: Sophomores only; permission of instructor

Fall, 3 credits

INT 250 Academic Research

Provides a basic understanding of the information process through the study of classification schemes, research strategies, abstracting, use of indexes and abstracts, reference materials, government documents, monographs, serial literature, and various automated retrieval systems. Should be taken in conjunction with a course requiring a research paper. Fifty-item bibliography required.

Fall and spring, 2 credits

SBS 150 Law in Society

(For course description, see alphabetical listing, Socio-Legal Studies.)

HUM, SBS, SCI 291 Seminar on Contemporary Issues

These variable-topics courses, designed primarily for lower-division students, will explore contemporary issues in the light of two or more disciplines. Topics explored primarily in the light of disciplines in the humanities will be assigned the HUM designator; those in the natural and mathematical sciences, the SCI designator; and those in the social and behavioral sciences, the SBS designator. Topics will be generated by faculty members or developed in response to student suggestions. May be repeated as the topic varies.

Schedule to be announced, 1 credit each

HUM, SBS, SCI 491 Seminar on Contemporary Issues

These variable-topics courses, designed for upper-division students, will explore contemporary issues in the light of two or more disciplines. Topics explored primarily in the light of disciplines in the humanities will be assigned the HUM designator; those in the natural and mathematical sciences, the SCI designator; and those in the social and behavioral sciences, the SBS designator. Topics will be generated by faculty members or developed in response to student suggestions. May be repeated as the topic varies.

Schedule to be announced, 1 credit each

Women's Studies

Director: Ruth Schwartz Cowan,
History

Affiliated Faculty

Beverly Birns, Social Sciences Interdisciplinary
Carole Kessner, Comparative Literature
Marla Luisa Nuñez, Hispanic Languages and Literature
Patricia Roos, Sociology
Judith Wishnia, Social Sciences Interdisciplinary

The women's studies minor (WNS) is designed for students interested in the interdisciplinary study of women's roles and achievements. The minor consists of courses offered by the Women's Studies Program as well as courses in the social and behavioral sciences, the humanities, and the health sciences. Students wishing to elect this minor may major in any discipline; they should consult the Director of Women's Studies and establish an advisement folder by the beginning of the junior year.

Requirements for the Minor in Women's Studies

	<i>Credits</i>
1. WNS 102 Introduction to Women's Studies	3
2. WNS 407 Senior Seminar in Women's Studies	3
3. Five courses chosen from among WNS and WNH offerings and the list below. At least two of these courses must be numbered 300 or above.	15
Total	21

Note: No more than one course may be taken for Pass/No Credit.

- AFS 275 Black Women and Social Change: A Cross-Cultural Perspective
- AFS 370 The Black Family
- ANT 354 Family and Kinship
- EGL 276 Women and Literature
- HIS 316 The Healer and the Witch in History
- HIS 360 Women in Premodern Europe
- HIS 369 American Social History to 1860
- HIS 370 U.S. Social History, 1860-1929
- HIS 387 Women, Development, and Revolution in Latin America
- HUM 122 Images of Women in Literature
- HWC 325 Women and Health Care
- PHI 384 Philosophy and Feminism
- PSY 209 Social Psychology

- SOC 204 Courtship and Marriage
- SOC 247 Women and Men
- SOC 304 Sociology of the Family
- SOC 370 Work and the Professions
- SOC 380 Social Psychology
- SSI 103 Social and Historical Perspectives on Childhood
- SSI 305 Children and the Family: Contemporary Issues
- SSI 308 Battered Wives, Endangered Children
- SSI 405 Seminar in Children and Social Policy

Related special topics courses given in various departments are acceptable for the women's studies minor with the approval of the Director of Women's Studies.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

WNS 102 Introduction to Women's Studies

A general introduction to women's studies and to the feminist movement. The course looks at the way a number of different academic disciplines have dealt with the female component of society, and examines the contributions women have made and the roles they have played in a variety of areas. Crosslisted with SSI 102. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

WNH 250 Women in the Third World

The problems of women in Third World societies, as illustrated through narratives by and about women. Oppression, madness, the quests for freedom, love, identity, and fulfillment are themes to be approached through the texts of this course. The interrelationships between women and men, underlying the basic human need for personal fulfillment, will be studied.
Spring, 3 credits

WNS 307 Psychology of Women

(formerly SSI 307)
 The psychological impact of important physiological and sociological events and epochs in the lives of women: menstruation, female sexuality, marriage, childbirth, and menopause; women and mental health, mental illness, and psychotherapy; the role of women in the field of psychology. Crosslisted with PSY 377.
Prerequisites: WNS 102; ANT 367 or PSY 103 or 104 or SOC 247
Fall or spring, 3 credits

WNS 320 Women in Judaism

A survey of women in Judaism and in Jewish life from the Biblical period to the present, focusing on such topics as the representation of women in the Bible; Jewish law concerning women; the role of women in the Enlightenment in Germany and America; immigrant women in America; women in the Holocaust; and women in Israel. Crosslisted with JDS 327.
Prerequisite: One JDS or WNH or WNS course
Fall or spring, 3 credits

WNS 333 Women in U.S. History

(formerly SSI 333)
 An interpretation of the history of women in relation to the major themes in American history such as industrialization and urbanization. Emphasis will be placed on topics of special interest to women, i.e., the cult of domesticity, the birth control movement, feminism, women and reform, changing attitudes toward female sexuality. Crosslisted with HIS 333.
Fall or spring, 3 credits

WNS 334 Women, Work, and Family in Modern European History

(formerly SSI 334)
 An analysis of the effect of urbanization and industrialization on women and the family in Europe from 1750 to the present. Special emphasis will be placed on the development of the ideology of the "angel in the house" and the growth of female participation in the work force. Among the topics covered will be domestic work; prostitution; sexual attitudes and mores; child-rearing practices; women and revolutionary movements; and the growth of feminism. A Core Course satisfying Social and Behavioral Sciences Category A, Group 2. Crosslisted with HIS 336.
Prerequisite: WNS 102 or one history course
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

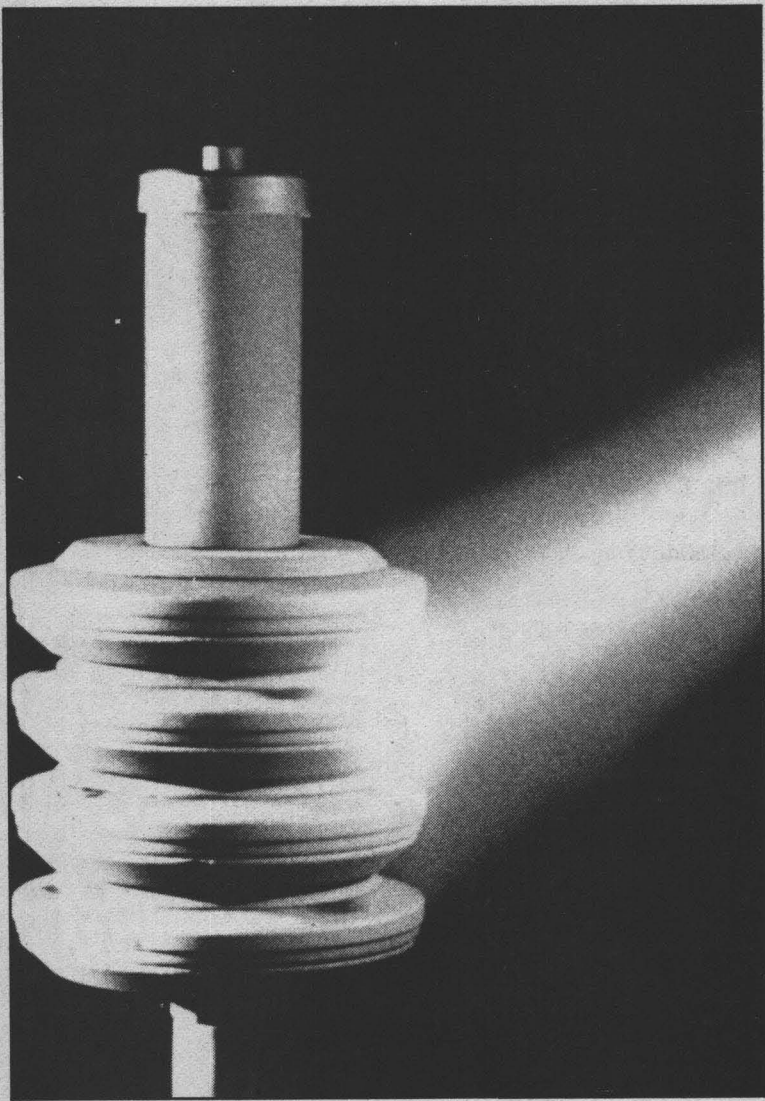
WNS 371 Gender and Work

Gender differences in work force participation and occupational attainment. Will cover such topics as historical changes in work force participation; economic, legal, and social factors affecting employment; career options; and pay equity. Crosslisted with SOC 371.
Prerequisite: SSI 101 or WNS 102 or SOC 105 or 106 or 103 or 301 or 305; SOC 211 or two other courses in the social sciences
Spring, 3 credits

WNS 407 Senior Seminar in Women's Studies

An exploration of significant feminist scholarship in various disciplines. Seminar participants will present and discuss reports on reading and research. Crosslisted with SSI 407.
Prerequisite: Completion of 15 credits of the women's studies minor
Fall or spring, 3 credits

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences



Programs in Engineering and Applied Sciences

Engineers and applied scientists are concerned with complex practical problems that can be approached only by those with a broad knowledge of mathematics and the physical sciences, supplemented by deeper training in a specific technical discipline. These problems often have social, political, economic, and legal aspects that must be considered in arriving at workable solutions. The understanding and judgment required to balance often conflicting technical and societal needs is acquired in part through study of the humanities and social and behavioral sciences. Consequently, the engineering and applied sciences curricula promote educational development not only in the technical areas, but in the social and behavioral sciences and humanities as well. They also provide the strong emphasis on general principles that enables professional engineers and applied scientists to adapt to shifts in technological emphasis. The curricula include courses that examine contemporary technology and problems and courses that examine the technology and problems likely to be contemporary in the future. Graduates are well prepared for successful careers in large part because they are educated to develop with technology.

In order to realize these objectives, the engineering and applied sciences curricula are more flexible than at many other schools. The student who specializes in a particular field such as electrical, mechanical, or materials engineering, as well as applied mathematics and computer science, may plan an interdisciplinary program specifically adapted to his or her career goals involving other departments or divisions of the University; he or she may choose a broad program as preparation for later specialization in architecture, business, law, or medicine. In all of these paths there is strong emphasis on individual projects in the junior and senior years when students are encouraged to work closely with members of the faculty on projects of interest to the students.

The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences offers five different majors, listed below. A Bachelor of Science with a major in Engineering Chemistry is also offered in collaboration with the College of Arts and Sciences.

Bachelor of Science in:
Applied Mathematics and Statistics
Computer Science

Bachelor of Engineering in:
Engineering Science
Electrical Engineering
Mechanical Engineering

Each student is enrolled in one of these majors. There is, in addition, great flexibility for specialization toward desired careers because of the freedom provided by electives within the majors. For example, the student may decide to emphasize *computer engineering* within electrical engineering, *materials science* within engineering science, or *structural analysis and design* within mechanical engineering.

Accreditation

All three undergraduate engineering (B.E.) degree programs offered by the College are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

Physical Facilities

The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences (CEAS) houses several specialized laboratories for undergraduate students. The engineering laboratory contains many small-scale, table-top experiments that provide students with experience in planning and designing more advanced engineering experiments. The mechanical engineering laboratory is a unique departmental facility used for basic mechanical engineering practice and includes equipment for the measurement of stress and strain, fluid flow rates, static and dynamic pressures, and temperature and heat transfer rates. The Department of Electrical Engineering has several laboratories for undergraduate students in the areas of electrical circuits and electronics, microprocessors and programmed logic, and digital systems. A student machine shop is also available for students who have completed a course in machine shop practice and safety.

Acceptance into College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Programs

All programs in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences currently find it necessary to limit the number of students accepted, in accordance with the University policy outlined on p. 39, "Limitation of Acceptance into Majors." While acceptance criteria are based mainly on demonstrated scholastic ability, extraordinary personal circumstances, experiences, and academic background may also be considered in the evaluation process. A new student desiring acceptance into an engineering or applied sciences major should clearly indicate the particular major desired on his or her application to Stony Brook. However, admission to the University *does not* guarantee either immediate or future acceptance into the major for which the student applied.

Applied Mathematics and Statistics:

Freshman and transfer applicants to the University may be accepted directly into the major in applied mathematics and statistics. Those who did not apply for the major and those who were not accepted into the major when they entered the University may apply only after completion of a prescribed set of courses (see p. 188).

Computer Science:

A limited number of high-achieving freshman applicants will be accepted into the computer science major upon admission to the University. Other students must complete a prescribed set of courses before acceptance (see p. 191). Transfer students may apply only after completing at least one semester.

Engineering:

Freshman and transfer applicants to the University may be accepted directly into the electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, or engineering science major. Applicants admitted to the University but not immediately accepted into the engineering science or the mechanical engineering major may apply for acceptance after their first semester. Electrical engineering applicants will be considered after two semesters at Stony Brook. For further details about acceptance into the electrical engineering major, see p. 195.

Two Baccalaureate Degrees

Qualified students whose special interests and career plans make such study appropriate may be granted permission to earn two degrees at the undergraduate level by planning a program that leads to a Bachelor of Engineering degree and either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree in the College of Arts and Sciences. For details see p. 41.

Bachelor's/Master's Degree Program

An engineering student may apply at the end of the junior year for admission to enter this special program, which will lead to a Master of Science degree and a Bachelor of Engineering degree at the end of the fifth year. For the requirements, see the individual department sections.

An applied mathematics and statistics student may apply at the end of the junior year for admission to a special program that will lead to a Bachelor of Science degree and a Master of Science degree at the end of the fifth year. For the requirements see p. 188.

Regulations of the Bachelor's/Master's Degree Program

1. Students must apply and be admitted to the combined degree program. Applicants must have completed a minimum of 60 credits of college work with

an overall G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher in all college work. The application must include approval by both the chairperson of the department offering the bachelor's degree and the graduate studies director of the program offering the master's degree.

2. Students must formally apply and be accepted into the Graduate School. This application and admission process is independent of admission to the combined degree program.
3. Students must take a minimum of 30 graduate credits, 24 of which must be taken after the student has been enrolled in the graduate program. The remaining six credits may be taken while the student is formally an undergraduate but after his or her admission to the combined degree program. All graduate coursework taken after the student has been accepted into the combined degree program is subject to Graduate School regulations.
4. A course used for undergraduate credit may not be used for graduate credit.

Degree Requirements

All candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering or the Bachelor of Science degree must satisfy the requirements of a particular major, the Core Curriculum, and Other University Degree Requirements. See pp. 50-53. Candidates for the Bachelor of Engineering degree must also satisfy the College residence requirements.

College Core Distribution Requirements

The core distribution requirements of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences provide for broad exposure to the liberal arts and sciences, enabling the engineering or applied science student to better understand the context in which his or her technical discipline has been founded. The student will also learn to integrate the historical, social, and humanistic aspects of technical problems and developments.

The College Core Distribution Requirements are the same as the University Core Curriculum with slight modifications as described below. Lists of courses satisfying each requirement appear in the University Core Curriculum chapter, pp. 50-52.

Humanities and Fine Arts

One course from each category:

- Category A:** Basic Concepts and History
Category B: Methods of Interpretation and Analysis
Category C: Focused Studies

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Two courses with two different designators from Category A and one course from Category B. One course from Category A must

be completed before taking a Category B course.

Category A: Introduction to the Sciences

Category B: Science and Society

(Students enrolled in majors leading to the Bachelor of Engineering must complete either the Natural Sciences Category B requirement with an ANT, HIS, POL, or SOC designator or the Social and Behavioral Sciences Category B requirement, but not both.)

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from Category A and one course from Category B. At least one course must be numbered 200 or higher.

Category A: Introduction to the Social and Behavioral Sciences (Two courses must be chosen from two of the four groups.)

Category B: Methods and Theory (See Natural Sciences and Mathematics Category B above.)

Study of Another Culture

One course. (The same course may be used to satisfy this requirement and a distribution requirement in Humanities and Fine Arts or Social and Behavioral Sciences.)

Writing Requirements

See p. 52 for details. The specific form of the Upper-Division Writing Requirement for each Engineering and Applied Sciences departmental major appears in the appropriate alphabetical listing.

Additional Requirements for the B.E. Degree

Credit Hour Requirement

At least 128 credits must have been completed. Restrictions on credits that may be counted appear below ("Restrictions on Credits"), and p. 59 ("Course Credit and Prerequisites").

Residence Requirement

At least seven ESG courses and/or approved technical elective courses offered by the College must have been completed. Of these seven, at least five must be courses offered by the department of the student's major and included in its section of technical elective course descriptions. ESG 211, 312, 313-318, and ESC, ESE, ESG 440 and 441 may not be used to meet this requirement. ESC, ESE, ESG 440 and 441 must be taken at Stony Brook.

College Time Limits for B.E. and B.S. Degrees

All degree requirements for either the Bachelor of Engineering degree or the Bachelor of Science degree must be met in 11 semesters by students classified as

full time. Full-time transfer students must meet all degree requirements in the number of semesters remaining according to the following formula: the number of transferred degree-related credits is divided by 12 (which is the minimum number of credits a full-time student may take in a semester) to determine the number of semesters already completed. The result is subtracted from 11 (semesters) to indicate the number of remaining semesters permitted for completion of degree requirements.

Technical Electives

Any courses offered by the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and listed as technical electives, or recommended by a student's advisor as appropriate to his or her academic program and approved by the student's major department chairperson, will satisfy technical elective requirements.

Open Electives

Any courses offered for credit at this University and any credits accepted as transfer credits are considered open electives unless approved to meet specific requirements.

Permission to Take Graduate Courses

Undergraduates with superior academic records may take graduate courses if they receive the permission of the course instructor and of their department's Undergraduate Program Director. Forms are available in the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office.

Graduate courses taken while a student is an undergraduate remain part of the undergraduate record. The student cannot subsequently receive graduate credit for such courses, except in the case of approved five-year programs leading simultaneously to a baccalaureate and a master's degree.

Restrictions on Credits

Only courses stating in the description that they may be repeated may be taken more than once for credit. Only three credits of physical education may be counted toward degree requirements.

Restrictions on Transfer Credits

Courses taken at other universities and colleges and graded below C (2.00) will not be transferred as meeting major requirements.

Courses taken at other universities and colleges in a technology curriculum will normally not be transferred as equivalents to engineering or applied sciences courses.

Course Prerequisites

Certain courses may be taken only with the permission of the instructor or of the depart-

ment; this is listed as a prerequisite for the course. For courses with specific course prerequisites, "or permission of instructor" is always understood. That is, a student who thinks he or she has acquired the knowledge necessary for the course through means other than taking the listed prerequisites may ask the instructor's permission to take the course. Instructors have the option of deregistering students who have enrolled without proper prerequisites or permission.

Course Numbering

Courses are numbered in accordance with the following general pattern:

- 100-199 Introductory courses; appropriate for and generally taken by freshmen.
- 200-299 Intermediate courses; appropriate for and generally taken by sophomores.
- 300-399 Upper-division courses; appropriate for and generally taken by juniors and seniors.
- 400-499 Special upper-division courses such as seminars, directed readings and research, and teaching practica; appropriate for and generally taken by juniors and seniors. Certain 400-level courses for seniors only are so specified.

Course Load: 12 to 19 Credits

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences majors who are full-time students cannot register for fewer than 12 credits nor more than 19 credits without the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing and Appeals.

Department of Applied Mathematics and Statistics

Chairperson: Alan C. Tucker
Undergraduate Program Director: Esther Weitzman

Faculty

Rabah Amir, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Mathematical economics; control theory; game theory.

Michel L. Balinski, Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Operations research.

Laurence Baxter, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of London: Reliability theory and statistics.

Edward J. Beltrami, Professor, Ph.D., Adelphi University: Optimization and stochastic models.

Hung Chen, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Statistics and robust methods.

Yung Ming Chen, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Partial differential equations and inverse problems.

Daniel Dicker, Professor, Sc.D., Columbia University: Boundary value problems of solid and fluid mechanics.

Vaclav Dolezal, Professor, Sc.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Science: Distribution theory; systems theory.

Pradeep Dubey, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Game theory and mathematical economics.

Stephen Finch, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Applied statistics.

Irving Gerst, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Columbia University: Applied algebra and number theory.

Thomas Hagstrom, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology: Numerical analysis.

Chi Ming Ip, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Operations research and nonlinear optimization.

Ellis Johnson, Professor, part-time, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Operations research; programming networks.

Woo Jong Kim, Professor, Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University: Ordinary differential equations.

Hung Kung Liu, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Statistics and decision theory.

Nancy Mendell, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Biostatistics; statistical genetics.

Abraham Neyman, Professor, Ph.D., Hebrew University: Game theory and mathematical economics.

Matthew Sobel, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Stochastic models and optimization.

Ram P. Srivastav, Professor, D.Sc., University of Glasgow; Ph.D., University of Lucknow: Integral equations and numerical solutions.

Reginald P. Tewarson, Professor, Ph.D., Boston University: Numerical analysis and biomathematics.

Alan C. Tucker, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Combinatorics and applied models. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1973-74.

Cunhui Zhang, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Statistics.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 18

The undergraduate program in applied mathematics and statistics (AMS) aims to give mathematically oriented students a liberal education in quantitative problem solving. The courses in this program survey a wide variety of mathematical theories and techniques that are currently employed by analysts and researchers in government, industry, and science. Many of the applied mathematics courses give students the opportunity to develop problem-solving techniques using campus computing facilities.

About half of the applied mathematics majors go on to graduate or professional schools, largely in statistics, operations research, computer science, and business management. Others go directly into professional careers as actuaries, programmer-analysts, management trainees, and secondary school teachers.

While some career-oriented course sequences are listed below, students are strongly encouraged to seek faculty advice in coordinating their career plans with their academic programs. In the spring of their junior year, all students contemplating graduate studies, upon graduation or at a later date, should consult with the department's graduate placement advisor, who will assist them in choice of schools and provide information about Graduate Record Examinations, etc. Students considering secondary school mathematics teaching can major in applied mathematics and statistics or in mathematics.

Requirements for the Major in Applied Mathematics and Statistics

The major in Applied Mathematics and Statistics leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. MAT 131, 132 (or 125, 126, 127 or 141, 142); AMS 210 or 221, or MAT 231 or 241, and MAT 306 or 307	14-15
2. CSE 110 or 111 or AMS/CSE 113 and CSE 114	3-6
3. 24 credits of 300-level and above AMS courses including AMS 301 and either AMS 310 or AMS 311 and 312. A student who has taken ECO 320 may substitute that as an exact equivalent to AMS 310 in the above requirements. (A maximum of six of these 24 credits may be replaced by an equal number of credits taken from approved junior-level or higher mathematically oriented courses. Typically approved substitutions are ECO 321, ECO 348, and all courses	

- designated CSE or MAT and numbered 301 and above, but not MAT 306 or 307.) 24
4. To gain a background in fields that generate mathematical applications, a minimum of 14 additional credits shall be chosen from among the course offerings in economics, the natural sciences, and engineering. Courses taken to satisfy item 3 above may not be used to satisfy this requirement. No more than eight of these credits may come from any one department. 14
5. Upper-Division Writing Requirement
All degree candidates must demonstrate skill in written English at a level acceptable for applied mathematics and statistics majors. The AMS student must register for the writing course AMS 300, and submit a portfolio containing at least four papers on four different topics selected from a list provided by the department. If the standard of writing is judged acceptable, and if the papers are technically correct, the student will pass the course, thereby satisfying this requirement. The requirement may also be met by earning a grade of C or higher in a writing course approved by the department or, if the student has a double major, by satisfying the requirement for the other major. 1
- | | |
|-------|-------|
| | 1 |
| Total | 56-60 |

Grading

All courses taken to satisfy requirements 1, 2, and 3 above must be taken for a letter grade.

Acceptance into the Major

Freshman and transfer applicants to the University may be accepted directly into the major in applied mathematics and statistics. Those who did not apply for the major and those who were not accepted into the major when they entered the University may apply only after completion of MAT 131, 132 (or 125, 126, 127 or 141, 142); AMS 210 or MAT 231 or 241; and CSE 110 or 111 or 114.

Minors and Double Majors

The department urges students in other majors who are considering a double major with AMS first to select individual AMS courses on the basis of their academic in-

terests or vocational needs. Only after a student has taken several AMS courses should he or she decide on this as a second major.

On the other hand, AMS students are strongly encouraged to minor or double major in another discipline. The most frequent choices of AMS double majors are computer science and economics. A student majoring in both AMS and CSE must satisfy the AMS and CSE major requirements, respectively. In addition, the number of 300-level courses in CSE and the number of courses listed in (3) of the AMS major requirements must total at least 36 credits, excluding MAT 306 or 307.

Recommendations for Students Majoring in Applied Mathematics and Statistics

The department encourages students to have a broad exposure to many types of mathematical reasoning and to its diverse roles in the social and natural sciences. During their first two years, students considering an AMS major are encouraged to take, besides the required calculus sequence, some physics (either PHY 101, 102 or 103, 104 or 105, 106), CSE 110 or 111 or AMS/CSE 113 and CSE 114; one other computer course (competence in computer programming is essential for many professional careers); and some economics. At the end of the sophomore year or the beginning of the junior year, students begin taking upper-division AMS courses, usually starting with AMS 301 and 310. At the same time, they are strongly encouraged to continue taking MAT and CSE courses and mathematically oriented courses in other departments, such as ECO 251. The following list of course sequences for certain professions is given as a preliminary guide to students with interests in these professions. Students should talk with faculty members specializing in these areas as early as possible for more specific information.

Statistics: AMS 301, 310, 311, 312, another CSE course beyond 110 or 111 or 114; students considering graduate statistics programs should take MAT 310 and 320 or 324.

Actuarial Science: Preparation for second actuarial examination—AMS 301, 310, 311, 312, and 315; third actuarial examination—AMS 326, 341, and 342.

Operations Research or Management Science: AMS 301, 310, 311, 331, 341, and 342; students considering graduate operations research programs should take MAT 310 and 320 or 324.

Analyst-Programmer: AMS 301, 310, 311, 320, 326, 341, and CSE 120, 201, and 301.

B.S./M.S. Program in Applied Mathematics and Statistics

An applied mathematics and statistics major may apply at the end of the junior year for admission to a special program that leads to the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees at the end of the fifth year. In the fourth and fifth years, in addition to completing the 120 credits for the B.S. degree requirements, the student takes 30 graduate credits to fulfill the master's requirements in one of the department's three areas of study: applied mathematics, operations research, or statistics. It is recommended that a five-year master's student take MAT 324. This course provides the necessary background in analysis.

The advantage of the combined program is that the M.S. degree can be earned in less time than that required by the traditional course of study. The M.S. degree in applied mathematics and statistics normally requires three to four semesters of study after completion of a bachelor's degree. The in-depth training of a master's degree is required by many employers for professional positions in applied mathematics and statistics (beyond beginning analyst/programmer jobs).

For more details about the B.S./M.S. program, see the Undergraduate or Graduate Program Director in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Statistics.

Courses

See p. 186, Restrictions on Credits and Course Prerequisites, and p. 187, Course Numbering. All AMS courses except 101 and 475 satisfy the Quantitative Literacy Graduation Requirement.

AMS 101 Introduction to Finite Mathematics

Mathematical concepts and techniques needed for the mathematical models currently being used in such fields as anthropology, biology, economics, linguistics, psychology, and sociology. Topics to be covered include set theory, combinatorics, finite probability, matrix algebra, Markov chains, game theory, and interest theory. May not be taken by students with credit for MAT 127 or 132 or 142.

Prerequisite: Satisfaction of entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement
Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 102 Elements of Statistics

The use and misuse of statistics in real-life situations; basic statistical measures of central tendency and of dispersion, frequency distributions, elements of probability, binomial and normal distributions, small- and large-sample hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, chi-square test, and regression. May not be taken by students with credit for MAT 231, 241; AMS 110, 210, 310, 311, 312; ECO 320; PSY 201; SOC 211, 212, or the discontinued 202.

Prerequisite: Satisfaction of entry-level mathematics proficiency requirement
Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 110 Probability and Statistics in the Life Sciences

A survey of probability theory and statistical techniques with applications to biological and biomedical situations. Topics covered include Markov chain models, binomial, Poisson, normal, exponential and chi-square random variables, tests of hypotheses, confidence intervals, t-tests, analysis of variance, regression, and contingency tables. Credit cannot be given for both AMS 102 and 110.

Prerequisite: MAT 126 or 131 or 141
Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 113 Foundations of Computer Science

Rigorous introduction to the foundations of computer science. Problem-solving techniques and mathematical concepts are stressed. Concentrates on general and algorithmic problem-solving principles and discrete mathematics concepts (sets, Boolean logic, relations, graphs, counting principles, functions, sequences, induction proof, algorithms, complexity, verification, recursion). Prepares the student for further computer science courses and is primarily oriented toward computer science and applied mathematics and statistics majors and intended majors. Crosslisted with CSE 113.

Prerequisite: MAT 120 or passing the Mathematics Placement Examination at entry level for MAT 125 or 131
Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 194 Patterns of Problem Solving

A survey of techniques and methods of problem solving as developed by the engineer and applied scientist. Applications drawn from a broad range of fields. Primarily intended for non-engineering majors. Crosslisted with EST 194.
Spring, 3 credits

AMS 201 Matrix Methods and Models

Basic properties of matrix algebra, matrix norms, eigenvalues, solving systems of equations; applications to economics, growth models, Markov chains, regression, linear programming. Computer software packages used. May not be taken for credit by students with credit for MAT 231 or 241 or AMS 210.

Prerequisite: MAT 125 or 131 or 141
Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 210 Applied Linear Algebra

An introduction to linear models and associate matrix theory, which simultaneously serves as an introduction to applied mathematics. Models include Markov chains and related probability models, regression, economic input-output and ecological growth models, computer graphics, and finite difference methods. Applications drawn from diverse areas of social and natural sciences. Efficient matrix computation and numerical analysis involving computer exercises.

Prerequisite: MAT 126 or 131 or 141
Spring, 3 credits

AMS 300 Writing in Applied Mathematics

See "Requirements for the Major in Applied Mathematics and Statistics, Upper-Division Writing Requirement." Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: AMS major; upper-division standing
Fall and spring, 1 credit

AMS 301 Finite Mathematical Structures

An introduction to graph theory and combinatorial analysis. The emphasis is on solving applied problems rather than on theorems and proofs. Techniques used in problem solving will include generating functions, recurrence relations, and network flows. This course develops the type of mathematical thinking that is fundamental to computer science and operations research.

Prerequisite: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Fall, 3 credits

AMS 302 Applied Algebra

Topics in algebra relating to computer science: sets and relations, groups, modular arithmetic, partial orderings, Boolean algebra, error-correcting codes, machine computation, and finite state machines. Crosslisted with MAT 312.

Prerequisites: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 310 Survey of Probability and Statistics

A survey of data analysis, probability theory, and statistics. Stem-and-leaf displays, box plots, schematic plots, fitting straight line relationships, discrete and continuous probability distributions, conditional distributions, binomial distribution, normal and t distributions, confidence intervals, and significance tests. May not be taken for credit in addition to ECO 320.

Prerequisite: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 311 Probability Theory

Probability spaces, random variables, moment generating functions, algebra of expectations, conditional and marginal distributions, multivariate distributions, order statistics, law of large numbers.

Corequisite: MAT 306
Fall, 3 credits

AMS 312 Mathematical Statistics

Estimation, confidence intervals, Neyman-Pearson lemma, likelihood ratio test, hypothesis testing, chi-square test, regression, analysis of variance, nonparametric methods.

Prerequisite: AMS 311
Spring, 3 credits

AMS 315 Data Analysis

Statistical analysis of data. Exploratory data analysis. Estimation. Parametric and nonparametric hypothesis tests. Power. Robust techniques. Use and interpretation of statistical computer packages, such as SPSS.

Prerequisite: AMS 310
Spring, 3 credits

AMS 320 Applied Differential Systems

Properties of ordinary differential equations with diverse applications to problems in the natural and social sciences. (No background in areas of application is required.) The course is designed for students in the mathematical sciences who are interested in basic uses of calculus.

Prerequisite: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Fall, 3 credits

AMS 326 Numerical Analysis

Direct and indirect methods for the solution of linear and nonlinear equations. Computation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of matrices. Quad-

rate, differentiation and curve fitting. Numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations.

Prerequisites: CSE 110 or 111 or 114; AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 331 Mathematical Modeling

This course investigates the process of translating real-world problems into mathematical models. Six to eight unconnected problems will be studied in detail. These will be chosen to illustrate various methods of formulation and solution, and will generally find their origins in the social and biological sciences.

Prerequisites: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241; AMS 310 or 311
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

AMS 341 Operations Research I: Deterministic Models

Linear programming with a view toward its uses in economics and systems analysis. Linear algebra and geometric foundations of linear programming; simplex method and its variations; primal-dual programs; formulation and interpretation of linear programming models, including practical problems in transportation and production control. Optional computer projects. AMS 341 and 342 may be taken in either order, though it is recommended that AMS 341 be taken first.

Prerequisite: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241
Spring, 3 credits

AMS 342 Operations Research II: Stochastic Models

Methods and techniques for stochastic modeling and optimization, with applications to queueing theory, Markov chains, inventory theory, games, and decisions. AMS 341 and 342 may be taken in either order, though it is recommended that AMS 341 be taken first.

Prerequisites: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241; AMS 310 or 311 or ECO 320
Fall, 3 credits

AMS 350 Graph Theory

Paths and circuits, trees and tree-based algorithms, graph coloring, digraphs, network flows, matching theory, matroids, and games with graphs.

Prerequisite: AMS 301

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

AMS 361 Engineering Mathematics A

Introduction to partial differential equations of engineering; methods of solution including separation of variables, Fourier series and integrals; elements of numerical analysis.

Prerequisites: C or higher in MAT 221; CSE 110 or 111 or 114
Fall and spring, 4 credits

AMS 362 Engineering Mathematics B

Vector and related techniques used in fluid dynamics and electromagnetic fields; methods of complex variables in engineering applications.

Prerequisite: MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall and spring, 4 credits

AMS 373 Analysis of Algorithms

Mathematical analysis of a variety of computer algorithms including searching, sorting, matrix multiplication, fast Fourier transform, and graph algorithms. Time and space complexity. Upper-bound, lower-bound, and average case analysis. Introduction to NP completeness. Some machine computation will be required for the implementation and comparison of algorithms. Crosslisted with CSE 373 and MAT 373.

Prerequisites: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241 or 251; CSE 110 or 111 or 114; permission of Applied Mathematics and Statistics Department

Spring, 3 credits

AMS 400 Topics in Mathematical Modeling

Topics in mathematical modeling will be offered as student demand and faculty time and interest coincide. Some possible offerings include population dynamics models, epidemiological models, and demographic models. The emphasis of the course will be on mathematical thinking and methods. May be repeated once.

Prerequisites: AMS 210 or MAT 221 or 231 or 241; AMS 311

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

AMS 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Students assist the faculty in teaching by conducting recitation or laboratory sections that will supplement a lecture course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the faculty advisor. May be used as an open elective only and repeated once.

Prerequisites: Senior standing as an undergraduate major within the College; a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in all Stony Brook courses and the grade of B in the course in which the student is to assist; permission of department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 487 Research in Applied Mathematics

An independent research project with faculty supervision. Permission to register requires a B average and the agreement of a faculty member to supervise the research. May be repeated once. Only 3 credits of research electives (AMS 487, CSE 487, ESC 499, ESE 499, ESM 499, EST 499) may be counted toward technical elective requirements.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

AMS 491 Workshop in Applied Mathematics

Lectures will be given by the course instructor and by visitors on topics of current interest in applied mathematics. Projects involving mathematical modeling will be undertaken by small groups of students with the supervision of faculty. Reports will be submitted by each group of students at the end of the semester.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Spring, 3 credits

AMS 492 Topics in Applied Mathematics

Treatment of an area of applied mathematics that expands upon the undergraduate curriculum. Topics may include applied mathematics, statistics, or operations research and will change from semester to semester. May be repeated once.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Schedule to be announced, 3 credits

Applied Mathematics and Statistics Courses Approved as Engineering Technical Electives

AMS 301 Finite Mathematical Structures

AMS 302 Applied Algebra

AMS 310 Survey of Probability and Statistics

AMS 311 Probability Theory

AMS 312 Mathematical Statistics

AMS 315 Data Analysis

AMS 320 Applied Differential Systems

AMS 326 Numerical Analysis

AMS 331 Mathematical Modeling

AMS 341,

342 Operations Research I, II

AMS 350 Graph Theory

AMS 373 Analysis of Algorithms

AMS 400 Topics in Mathematical Modeling (may be used only once)

AMS 487 Research in Applied Mathematics (may be used only once)

AMS 491 Workshop in Applied Mathematics

AMS 492 Topics in Applied Mathematics

Department of Computer Science

Chairperson: David R. Smith
Undergraduate Program Director: Hussein G. Badr

Faculty

Leo Bachmair, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Theorem proving.

Hussein G. Badr, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University: Operating systems; performance evaluation.

Amit Bandopadhyay, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Rochester: Vision; artificial intelligence.

Arthur J. Bernstein, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Operating systems; computer networks; concurrent programming.

Herbert L. Gelernter, Professor, Ph.D., University of Rochester: Artificial intelligence; scientific applications; knowledge-based heuristics.

Alessandro Giacalone, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Programming environments; programming languages.

Jack Heller, Professor, Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn: Database systems; office automation; programming environments.

Peter B. Henderson, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Software engineering; programming environments; computer science education.

Jieh Hsiang, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Theory of computation; program verification; programming language semantics.

Michael Kifer, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Hebrew University of Jerusalem: Database systems; deductive databases; artificial intelligence.

Ker-I Ko, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Ohio State University: Complexity.

Grace V. Leahy, Lecturer, M.S., Syracuse University: Artificial intelligence; theorem proving; undergraduate curriculum development.

David Lingle, Lecturer, M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Logic programming; automated theorem proving.

Prateek Mishra, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Utah: Programming language semantics; declarative languages.

Shaunak Pawagi, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Maryland: Parallel processing; systems architecture.

I.V. Ramakrishnan, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin: Computer architecture; parallel algorithms; fault-tolerant computing.

David R. Smith, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: VLSI design; computer architecture; digital systems design.

Scott A. Smolka, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Brown University: Semantics and complexity of communicating processes; design of distributed languages.

Mandayam K. Srivas, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Specification and verification of software and hardware systems; functional languages; program transformation.

Eugene W. Stark, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Programming language semantics; distributed algorithms; formal specifications; verification.

David S. Warren, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Michigan: Natural language and logic; logic programming; database systems.

Anita Wasilewska, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Warsaw: Databases; knowledge representation; logic.

Larry D. Wittie, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Operating systems; computer networks and interconnection topologies; architecture.

Alessandro Zorat, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Southern California: VLSI theory; algorithm analysis; computer architecture.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 30

Undergraduate Program in Computer Science

The undergraduate major in computer science is designed to combine a liberal arts program with sufficient pre-professional

education in computer science to prepare the student for graduate study or for a career in the computing field. The intent is to offer the breadth of education that will enable students to place computing in the perspective of an extension of man's intellectual power, while offering the depth of education required to understand how to utilize the power of computing.

Students will learn concepts and skills needed for designing, programming, and applying computer systems while learning the theoretical foundation of computer science. They will also have sufficient freedom in the program to pursue other academic interests in the liberal arts, sciences, and engineering to complement their study of computer science. Many students will be able to utilize the flexibility of the program to satisfy the requirements of a second major for the baccalaureate degree.

Physical Facilities

Facilities for undergraduate computing are maintained by both the University Computing Center and the Computer Science Department. The Computing Center operates IBM 3081 and VAX 8600 systems with approximately 200 terminals available to students.

The Computer Science Department has two computing laboratories devoted entirely to undergraduate education. One laboratory operates VAXs under 4.3 bsd UNIX and the other INTEL 286s under XENIX. The department's other computing facilities are primarily devoted to graduate education and research. These facilities include VAXs, a Pyramid 90X, three Symbolics Lisp machines, and 60 SUN workstations, all on an ethernet under 4.3 bsd UNIX.

Acceptance into the Major

Currently enrolled students may be accepted into the major in one of three ways. Acceptance will depend on performance in some or all of the following courses:

CSE 113, 114, 120, and 201; and MAT 131, 132 (or MAT 125, 126, 127); and MAT 231 or 241 (or approved equivalents)

1. After completing CSE 113, 114, and MAT 131 (or MAT 125 and 126), students are guaranteed admission with a grade of B or higher in both CSE 113 and 114, a C or higher in other courses completed from the above list, and a G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher over all such courses (including CSE 113 and 114). No course repetitions are allowed.
2. Students not meeting condition (1) must complete all courses in the above list. Admission is guaranteed to those who earn a G.P.A. of 2.8 or higher in these courses with no grade in any of them lower than a C (2.0). No more than one repeated course may be used to satisfy these requirements.

3. Students not meeting conditions (1) or (2) may still be admitted by petitioning the department. Acceptance will then depend on the student's individual standing as well as on space availability.

Students wishing to transfer credits for courses equivalent to CSE 113, 114, 120, or 201 in order to use them as prerequisites for other CSE courses must have these transferred courses validated by passing a proficiency examination for each such course with a grade of C (2.0) or higher. The examinations are given in the first week of each semester and at the end of the spring semester. When validated, the course will be used toward meeting the requirements for acceptance into the major and as the prerequisite for more advanced courses, where applicable. The original course grade will be used to compute the qualifying grade point average, as well as for certification of the major at graduation.

No transferred upper-division course will be accepted toward meeting the requirements for the major unless prior written approval has been given by a departmental advisor.

Challenge examinations will be offered in the first week of each semester and at the end of the spring semester covering the syllabi of CSE 113, 114, and 120 for students who feel that they have mastered the material on their own. A student who passes the examination(s) with a grade(s) of C or higher will be awarded the appropriate credit for the courses, which will also be recorded on his or her transcript. The grades will be included in the grade point average of courses required for acceptance into the major in computer science. A student who receives a grade of B or higher on a Challenge examination may elect to take the course instead only if there is space available in the class.

A proficiency examination will be offered in CSE 111 for students who have transfer credit and wish to establish proficiency in FORTRAN programming in order to be admitted to CSE 120. A passing grade is C or higher. No credit is awarded for a passing grade. A Challenge examination for CSE 111 is also available.

Requirements for the Major in Computer Science

The major in computer science leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. The following courses are required. At least three upper-division courses from parts 2, 3, 4, and 5 below must be completed at Stony Brook.

	<i>Credits</i>
1. CSE 113, 114, 120, and 201	12
2. CSE 303 or AMS/CSE/MAT 373	3
3. Two courses from CSE 304, 306, either CSE/ESE 345 or 380 but not both	6

4. One course from CSE 302, 305, 307	3
5. One additional upper-division CSE course (excluding 475)	3
6. MAT 131, 132 (or MAT 125, 126, 127 or 141, 142)	8-9
7. MAT 231 or 241 (CSE/ESE majors may take 221)	3
8. MAT 313	3
9. AMS 301 and 310	6
10. One course from AMS 210, AMS 326, MAT 371	3
11. ESE 318	4
12. One of the following natural science sequences: BIO 151 and 152 CHE 131 and 132 GEO 122 and 226 GEO 122 and 309 PHY 101 and 102 (or 105 and 106) PHY 101 (or 105) and AST 203	8
13. Upper-Division Writing Requirement All degree candidates must demonstrate skill in written English at a level acceptable for computer science majors. To satisfy the requirement, the CSE student must register for the writing course CSE 300 (one credit) and submit either a technical paper based on work done in one of CSE 302, 304, 306, or 487, or a "user's manual" from a departmental list of topics centering on the department's hardware and software systems facilities. Students whose writing does not meet the required standard will be directed to seek remedial help and to resubmit their work. Detailed guidelines are provided by the department. The requirement may also be met by registering concurrently for CSE 300 (zero credit) and EST 390 and earning a grade of C or higher in EST 390.	0-1
Total	62-64

Grading

All courses taken to satisfy requirements 1 through 12 *must* be taken for a letter grade and completed with a grade of C or higher.

A grade of C or higher is required in prerequisite courses listed for all 300-level computer science courses.

Suggestions for Elective Courses

Students are encouraged to pursue a program that will provide depth in some area of computer science. The following table lists some typical areas of specialization and relevant electives:

Artificial Intelligence: CSE 304, 307, 352
Database Systems: CSE 301, 305, 306
Hardware: CSE 306, 345, 346, 380
Operating Systems: CSE 306, 307, 345
Programming Languages and Software Engineering: CSE 302, 304, 307
Theory: CSE 303, 373; MAT 371

Other courses in the Departments of Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Statistics, and Electrical Engineering may also be relevant and can be taken as open electives. Also, a large selection of graduate courses in the department's Master of Science program are available to qualified seniors. Students should consult early with faculty members of the Department of Computer Science to plan their programs.

Sample Program (Courses Required for the Major Only)

Fall	Spring
	<i>Freshman</i>
CSE 113	CSE 114
MAT 131	MAT 132
Natural science course	Natural science course
	<i>Sophomore</i>
CSE 120	CSE elective
CSE 201	MAT 313
MAT 231	
	<i>Junior</i>
CSE elective	CSE elective
AMS 301	CSE 300
ESE 318	AMS 310
	AMS 210 or 326 or MAT 371
	<i>Senior</i>
A CSE elective should be taken in each semester	

Admittance to Undergraduate CSE Courses

The criteria for admittance to undergraduate computer science courses are as follows:

A. For all CSE courses:

- Students registered for a course must attend the first two class meetings, or they will be considered for deregistration from the course unless they have made a previous arrangement with the course instructor.

- Students seeking to register must attend the first two class meetings to be considered for admission to the course during the add period.
- Students must have successfully completed the necessary prerequisite courses, if any, with the required grade (usually C or higher).
- Students who have *not* taken the course before will have priority over those students who have taken the course before or have withdrawn from the course previously.

Students who withdrew because of illness that can be documented should bring their documentation to the instructor to reinstate priority.

- Students who were on the waiting list for a course in previous semesters, but were not admitted, will be given priority over all other students. Students waiting two semesters will have priority over those who have waited only one semester.

B. For CSE 105-201:

- Juniors will have priority over sophomores, who have priority over freshmen. A senior may be admitted who needs the course to fulfill requirements for graduation for another department.
- Transfer students whose prior preparation (mathematics and science) was geared toward planning to major in computer science at Stony Brook will be given priority over students currently at Stony Brook who are changing majors. Again, junior transfers will have priority over sophomores, who have priority over freshmen.
- Freshman Incentives Program students will be admitted to all courses for which they meet the prerequisites.
- All other cases will be judged on the student's performance in college-level mathematics and science courses.
- Students admitted to an engineering major will have priority over all other students for CSE 111. Freshmen who meet the prerequisites and have also indicated an engineering area of interest (see General Academic Information section) will have second priority.

C. For CSE 301-487:

Students admitted to the computer science major will have priority over all other students.

Courses

See p. 186, Restrictions on Credits and Course Prerequisites, and p. 187, Course Numbering.

CSE 100 Societal Impact of Computers

A critical assessment of the role that computing and data processing play in contemporary society. Following an introduction to the information management capabilities that automation can provide, a study will be made of economic, legal,

and moral issues involved in the utilization of these capabilities. Crosslisted with EST 100.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 105 Introduction to Computer Science and Business Data Processing

An introduction to programming and the solution of problems by data processing algorithms. Sorting, merging, report generation, and statistical summarization using one sequential file. Experience will be gained by designing programs in PL/1 to perform typical business, library, and archiving applications. May not be taken for credit with or after CSE 110, 111 or 114.
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 110 Introduction to Computer Science

An introduction to fundamentals of computer science for non-majors. Topics covered include algorithms, problem-solving techniques, computer applications, data structures, and machine principles. Students will gain experience using a modern higher level computer programming language (currently Pascal) to solve a variety of numeric and non-numeric problems. May not be taken simultaneously with CSE 111 or 114. Students who have a C or higher in CSE 111 or 114 may not take CSE 110.

Prerequisite: MAT 120 or passing the Mathematics Placement Examination at entry level for MAT 125 or 131

Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 111 Computer Science for Engineers

An introduction to computer science and the use of the computer for solving scientific and engineering-related problems. Students will gain experience using the FORTRAN programming language. Primarily for engineering students *not* planning to take advanced computer science courses. May not be taken simultaneously with CSE 110. Students who have a C or higher in CSE 114 may not take CSE 110 or 111.

Pre- or corequisites: MAT 125 or 131 or 141 PHY 101 or 105 or CEAS major

Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 113 Foundations of Computer Science

Rigorous introduction to the foundations of computer science. Problem-solving techniques and mathematical concepts will be stressed. Concentrates on general and algorithmic problem-solving principles and discrete mathematics concepts (sets, Boolean logic, relations, graphs, counting principles, functions, sequences, induction proof, algorithms, complexity, verification, and recursion). Prepares the student for further computer science courses and is primarily oriented toward computer science and applied mathematics and statistics majors and intended majors. Crosslisted with AMS 113.

Prerequisite: MAT 120 or passing the Mathematics Placement Examination at entry level for MAT 125 or 131

Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 114 Computer Science I

Introduces fundamental computer science concepts and applies the foundations of computer science built in CSE 113 to the analysis and development of software in the programming language Pascal. Important concepts introduced include software documentation, design, verification and validation, data abstraction,

operating systems, language translation, artificial intelligence, data processing, recursive programming, and basic machine architecture. Students will develop software systems for a variety of numeric and symbolic applications. May not be taken simultaneously with CSE 110 or 111.

Prerequisite: Grade of C or higher in CSE 113 or passing the proficiency examination for CSE 113

Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 120 Computer Organization and Systems Programming

Explores the physical structure of a computer, machine representation of information, architecture and organization of various mainframe, mini- and microcomputers, primary and secondary storage, and input and output communication. Introduces machine and assembly language programming, and systems programming techniques in the programming language C.

Prerequisite: Grade of C or higher in CSE 110 or 111 or 114 or passing the proficiency examination for CSE 111 or 114

Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 201 Computer Science II

Development of advanced software techniques with particular emphasis on data representation. Rigorous treatment of abstract data types (e.g., stacks and queues), tree structures, recursive data structures, and algorithms for searching, sorting, and translation. Reinforces the concepts of top-down modular software design and testing strategies. During weekly recitation sessions, students will develop applications software using the Pascal programming language.

Prerequisite: Grade of C or higher in CSE 114 or passing the proficiency examination for CSE 114

Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 300 Writing in Computer Science

See "Requirements for the Major in Computer Science, Upper-Division Writing Requirement." Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: CSE major; upper-division standing

Fall and spring, 0 or 1 credit

CSE 301 File Processing

The use of sequential, direct, and indexed files. Application to business data processing. Use of PL/1 and COBOL to illustrate the algorithms. Principles of I/O systems. File control languages. Strategies for sorting, merging, hashing, and indexing.

Prerequisite: CSE 201

Fall, 3 credits

CSE 302 Software Engineering

Introduces students to the software life cycle and to modern techniques and tools for the proper engineering of software systems. Stresses the development of reliable and maintainable software via system requirements and specifications, software design methodologies, detailed design, and implementation, integration, and testing. Topics include software project management, life-cycle documentation, software maintenance, and human factors issues. Students participate in the development of a large applications software system applying these techniques.

Prerequisite: CSE 201

Fall, 3 credits

CSE 303 Introduction to the Theory of Computation

An introduction to the abstract notions encountered in machine computation. Topics include finite automata, regular expressions, and formal languages, with emphasis on regular and context-free grammars. Questions relating to what can and cannot be done by machines are covered by considering various models of computation, including Turing machines, recursive functions, and universal machines.

Prerequisite: CSE 201

Pre- or corequisite: MAT 313

Fall, 3 credits

CSE 304 Compiler Design

Topics studied include formal description of programming languages, lexical analysis, syntax analysis, symbol tables and memory allocation, code generation, and interpreters.

Prerequisites: CSE 120, 201, and 303

Fall, 3 credits

CSE 305 Introduction to Database Systems

The design of database management systems to obtain consistency, integrity, and availability of data. Conceptual models and schemas of data: hierarchical, network, relational, and graph theoretic. The role of the database administrator in the organization and use of data.

Prerequisite: CSE 301

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 306 Operating Systems

Students are introduced to the structure of modern operating systems. Topics include virtual memory, resource allocation strategies, concurrency, and protection. The design and implementation of a simple system are performed.

Prerequisites: CSE 120 and 201

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 307 Principles of Programming Languages

Presents examples of programming languages (PL) other than Pascal, such as SNOBOL, APL, LISP, ALGOL, PL/1, ADA. Students write sample programs in some of the languages studied. The languages are used to illustrate PL constructs such as binding, binding times, data types and implementation, operations (assignment data-type creation, pattern matching), data control, storage management, parameter passing, and operating environment. The suitability of these various languages for particular programming tasks is also covered.

Prerequisite: CSE 201

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 328 Fundamentals of Computer Graphics

An introduction to computer graphics including graphics application programming; data structures for graphics; representing and specifying color; fundamental hardware and software concepts for calligraphic and raster displays; two-dimensional, geometric transformations; introduction to three-dimensional graphics; graphics standards; and input devices, interaction handling, and user-computer interface.

Prerequisites: CSE 120 and 201; permission of instructor

Fall or spring, 3 credits

CSE 345 Computer Architecture

Starts with functional components at the level of registers, busses, arithmetic, and memory chips,

and then uses a register transfer language to manipulate these in the design of hardware systems up to the level of complete computers. Specific topics also included are microprogrammed control, user level instruction sets, I/O systems and device interfaces, control of memory hierarchies, and parallel processing organizations. Crosslisted with ESE 345.

Prerequisites: CSE 120; ESE 318

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 346 Computer Communications

Crosslisted with ESE 346. (For course description, see alphabetical listing, Electrical Engineering.)

Prerequisites: CSE 111 or 114; MAT 221 or 231

Fall, 3 credits

CSE 352 Artificial Intelligence

Topics covered include critique of artificial intelligence research; state-space problem representations and search algorithms; game-playing programs; theorem-proving programs; programs for the study and simulation of cognitive processes and pattern recognition. Further topics in current research as time permits.

Prerequisites: CSE 201 and 303

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 370 Digital Simulation and Modeling

Pseudorandom number and variate generation. Discrete-event simulator design and construction. Model design, structuring, scaling, verification, and parameter identification. Model control using introductory statistical concepts (sampling, confidence interval calculation, etc.). Regenerative simulation. Efficient statistical simulation techniques. Pascal or FORTRAN, as well as GPSS, will be used to implement models of computer and engineering systems, deterministic and random signal processing, etc. Crosslisted with ESE 370.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; CSE 111 or 114; MAT 221 or 231 or 241 or AMS 210

Fall, 3 credits

CSE 371 Computer Graphics

Crosslisted with ESE 371. (For course description, see alphabetical listing, Electrical Engineering.)

Prerequisite: ESE 318

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 373 Analysis of Algorithms

Mathematical analysis of a variety of computer algorithms including searching, sorting, matrix multiplication, fast Fourier transform, and graph algorithms. Time and space complexity. Upper bound, lower bound, and average case analysis; Introduction to NP completeness. Some machine computation will be required for the implementation and comparison of algorithms. Crosslisted with AMS 373 and MAT 373.

Prerequisites: MAT 221 or 231 or 241 or 251 or AMS 210; CSE 110 or 111 or 114; permission of Computer Science Department

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 380 Microprocessors and Programmed Logic I

Crosslisted with ESE 380. (For course description, see alphabetical listing, Electrical Engineering. Note: in addition to the prerequisites listed there, CSE majors also need CSE 120.)

Fall and spring, 4 credits

CSE 381 Microprocessors and Programmed Logic II

Crosslisted with ESE 381. (For course description, see alphabetical listing, Electrical Engineering.)

Spring, 3 credits

CSE 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Students assist the faculty in teaching by conducting recitation or laboratory sections that will supplement a lecture course. The student will receive regularly scheduled supervision from the faculty instructor. May be used as an open elective only and repeated once.

Prerequisites: Senior standing as an undergraduate major within the College; a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in all Stony Brook courses and the grade of B in the course in which the student is to assist; or permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

CSE 487 Research in Computer Science

An independent research project with faculty supervision. Only three credits of research electives (AMS 487, CSE 487, ESC 499, ESE 499, ESM 499, EST 499) may be counted toward technical elective requirements. May not be taken for more than six credits. When registration is for four credits or more in a semester, CASA approval must be received.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department

Fall and spring, 1 to 6 credits

CSE 491 Honors Seminar

Designed for upper-division CSE majors who have demonstrated excellence in computer science courses or a special interest in the topic being offered. Each time the course is offered, a topic will be selected comprising material not otherwise presented in undergraduate courses. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Computer science major; upper-division standing; permission of department
Fall or spring, 3 credits

Computer Science Courses Approved as Engineering Technical Electives

- CSE 120 Computer Organization and Systems Programming**
- CSE 201 Computer Science II**
- CSE 301 File Processing**
- CSE 302 Software Engineering**
- CSE 303 Introduction to the Theory of Computation**
- CSE 304 Compiler Design**
- CSE 305 Introduction to Database Systems**
- CSE 306 Operating Systems**
- CSE 328 Fundamentals of Computer Graphics**
- CSE 345 Computer Architecture**
- CSE 346 Computer Communications**
- CSE 370 Digital Simulation and Modeling**
- CSE 371 Computer Graphics**
- CSE 373 Analysis of Algorithms**
- CSE 380 Microprocessors and Programmed Logic I**
- CSE 381 Microprocessors and Programmed Logic II**
- CSE 487 Research in Computer Science (no more than 3 credits)**

Computer Engineering

More and more frequently the solutions to current design problems in computer and data processing equipment lie in the area between strictly hardware or software solutions. It is important for students who wish to specialize in computer hardware to be fluent in modern software techniques and to be familiar with digital electronics and the application of large-scale integrated devices.

The following course sequence shows how to shape a program appropriate to computer engineering and at the same time meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering degree in electrical engineering.

Sample Course Sequence in Computer Engineering

<i>Freshman</i>	<i>Credits</i>
<i>Fall</i>	
EGC 101	3
PHY 101	4
MAT 131	4
CSE 113	3
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3
Total	17

<i>Spring</i>	
PHY 102	4
MAT 132	4
CSE 114	3
CHE 131	4
CHE 133	1
Total	16

<i>Sophomore</i>	<i>Credits</i>
<i>Fall</i>	
ESE 318	4
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3
ESG 259	4
MAT 221	3
CSE 120	4
Total	18

<i>Spring</i>	
ESG 211	2
ESG 271	4
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3
CSE 201	3
AMS 361	4
Total	16

<i>Junior</i>	<i>Credits</i>
<i>Fall</i>	
ESG 312	3
ESG 372	4
AMS 301	3
ESE 380	4
ESE 305	3
Total	17

<i>Spring</i>	
AMS 302	3
ESG 315	2
ESE 381	3
ESG 302	4
ESE 345	3
Total	15

<i>Senior</i>	<i>Credits</i>
<i>Fall</i>	
ESE 440	3
ESE 346	3
ESE 315	3
ESE 316	3
H/FA or S/BS Core Course that satisfies Study of Another Culture	3
Total	15

<i>Spring</i>	
ESE 441	3
ESE 311	3
CSE 306	3
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3
NS or S/BS Category B Course	3
Total	15

Department of Electrical Engineering

Chairperson: Stephen D. Shapiro
Undergraduate Program Director: Chi-Tsong Chen

Faculty

Shyam Narayan Bajpai, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology: Microwave acoustics and magnetics.

H.R. Carleton, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Optical materials; electro-optics; ultrasonics; optical instrumentation.

Sheldon S.L. Chang, Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Optimal control; computer architecture; artificial intelligence; information theory; robotics; economic theory.

Chi-Tsong Chen, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Systems and control theory; digital signal processing.

Harbans Singh Dhadwal, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of London: Lasers and spectroscopy; fiber optics; signal processing.

Hon-Son Don, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Image processing and pattern recognition.

John H. Marburger III, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Theoretical laser physics.

Lloyd A. Marks, Assistant Professor, M.D., University of Michigan: Biomedical instrumentation and signal processing.

Velio A. Marsocci, Professor, Eng.Sc.D., New York University: Solid-state electronics; integrated electronics; biomedical engineering.

John Murray, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Notre Dame: Systems, controls, and instrumentation.

Jayantkumar P. Parekh, Professor, Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn: Microwave acoustics and magnetics; microwave electronics.

Nazir A. Pashtoon, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology: Analog and digital filters; digital signal processing; electronic circuits; CAD.

Theodosios Pavlidis, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Image analysis and synthesis; computer vision, pattern recognition, and computer graphics.

Stephen S. Rappaport, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Communication theory; systems.

Thomas G. Robertazzi, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Computer networks; local area networks.

Stephen D. Shapiro, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Computing systems; artificial intelligence; picture processing and pattern recognition.

Kenneth L. Short, Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Digital system design; microprocessors and instrumentation. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1984-85, and the President's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1984-85.

David R. Smith, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Logic design; computer architecture.

Stephen Sussman-Fort, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Electronic circuits; CAD; solid-state electronics; electromagnetics.

John G. Truxal, Distinguished Teaching Professor, Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Control and systems engineering; science education.

Hang-Sheng Tuan, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Electromagnetic theory; integrated and fiber optics; microwave acoustics.

Chien-Chung Yeh, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Adaptive arrays and systems; direction finding; spectral estimation.

Armen H. Zemanian, Professor, Eng.Sc.D., New York University: Network theory; mathematical models in economic geography.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 50

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a major leading to the Bachelor of Engineering degree in electrical engineering with course offerings that span the subject matter of contemporary electrical engineering. Through the department's offer-

ings, a student can develop the requisite background and skills suited to his or her own interests and career goals. The department's research and teaching areas include computers, computer engineering, communications, microprocessors, computer networks, solid-state electronics, electronic circuits, networks, controls and systems, robotics, computer graphics, pattern recognition, optical signal processing, artificial intelligence, biomedical instrumentation, and computer-aided design.

While most electrical engineering students go into industry after graduation, many go directly to graduate school for further study in engineering, business, or other professions. Many continue their education on a part-time basis. The programs described below have sufficient flexibility to meet a large variety of individual objectives.

Acceptance into the Major

Prospective Stony Brook Students

Prospective Stony Brook students (entering freshmen and transfer students) wishing to enroll in the electrical engineering program must specify their interest at the time they apply to the University. Highly qualified students will be accepted into the electrical engineering program simultaneously with their admission to the University.

Currently Enrolled Stony Brook Students

The Department of Electrical Engineering's enrollment committee meets twice a year to consider the acceptance of Stony Brook students into the electrical engineering major. Students may apply for fall acceptance during the preceding spring Prime Time and until May 31. For spring acceptance, students may apply in the preceding fall semester during Prime Time and until the end of final examination week.

A student's application will be considered only if he or she has completed at least one year of courses (28 credits) at Stony Brook, including a year of mathematics and a year of physics, and under the following conditions:

1. The mathematics and physics must be at a minimum level of MAT 131, 132 (or MAT 125, 126, 127) and PHY 101, 102. These one-year sequences must be at a level more advanced than the level at which the student entered Stony Brook.
2. In all mathematics and physics courses the student must earn a G.P.A. of 3.00 or higher and have received no more than one grade in the C range.
3. No mathematics or physics courses may be repeated.
4. All transferred courses must have been evaluated before the application deadline.

Students who have transferred to Stony Brook after completing two years (60 credits) at another institution including the equivalent of MAT 132 and PHY 102 may apply for acceptance into the department after one semester at Stony Brook.

Applications must be submitted to the Engineering Undergraduate Student Office.

Requirements for the Major in Electrical Engineering

The major in electrical engineering leads to the Bachelor of Engineering degree. It requires a minimum core of six technical electives to be taken in the Electrical Engineering Department. The core sequence, along with additional courses and technical electives, may be chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor, taking into consideration the particular interest of the student. This will provide a thorough foundation fitted to individual goals. The following courses are required.

	<i>Credits</i>
1. Mathematics: MAT 131, 132, 221, and any two of the following courses with at least one chosen from the first group: (AMS 361*, 362*) (AMS 301, 311)	18
2. Natural Sciences: PHY 101, 102 or PHY 105, 106; CHE 131 and 133 or CHE 141 and 143; and one of the following: ESG 281, PHY 251, CSE 120	17
3. Computer Science: CSE 111 or CSE 113, 114	3-6
4. Engineering Sciences: ESE 318, ESG 271, 372, 211, 259, and one of the following: ESG 302, 332, 333*	22
5. Engineering Synthesis and Design: ESG 312, 315, ESE 440, 441 (ESE 440, 441 project must be carried out at Stony Brook under the supervision of an Electrical Engineering faculty member)	11
6. Engineering Specialization and Technical Electives: Nine technical elective courses. Of these nine, at least six must be chosen from the technical elective courses offered by the department, except for ESE 318, 499, and no more than 3 credits of ESE 390	27
7. Upper-Division Writing Requirement: All degree candidates must demonstrate skill in written	

English at a level acceptable for electrical engineering majors. The ESE student must register for the writing course ESE 300 concurrently with ESG 315 and submit approximately three long reports on the experiments performed in ESG 315. Students whose writing does not meet the required standard will be referred for remedial help. Detailed guidelines are provided by the department. If the standard of writing is judged acceptable, the student will receive an S grade for ESE 300, thereby satisfying this requirement. 1

Total 99-102

*Recommended unless a more suitable course is chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor.

Grading

All courses taken to satisfy requirements (1) through (6) must be taken for a letter grade. A grade of C or higher is required in the following courses: ESG 211, 271, 372; MAT 131, 132; PHY 101, 102; ESE 318; and six ESE technical electives.

Sample Course Sequence in the Electrical Engineering Major

The following is a sample course sequence for students interested in electrical engineering and undecided about specialization in a particular area. This sequence ensures that prerequisite and corequisite courses are taken in proper order.

Freshman	Credits
Fall	
MAT 131	4
PHY 101	4
EGC 101	3
CSE 111* or CSE 113*	3
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3
Total	17
Spring	
MAT 132	4
PHY 102	4
CSE 114*	3
CHE 131 or CHE 141	4
CHE 133 or CHE 143	1
Total	16

*Program requirements for an ESE major require completion of either CSE 111 or CSE 113 and 114. Students interested in pursuing more advanced computer science courses should complete CSE 113 and 114, the Pascal sequence.

Sophomore

Fall	
MAT 221	3
ESE 318	4
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3

PHY 251 or ESG 281	4
ESG 259	4
Total	18

Spring	
AMS 361	4
ESG 211	2
ESG 271	4
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3
ESG 333	4
Total	17

Junior

Fall	
ESE 305	3
ESG 312	3
ESG 372	4
ESE 340	3
ESE 380	4
Total	17

Spring	
ESG 315	2
ESE 300	1
AMS 362	4
ESE 315	3
ESE 311	3
H/FA or S/BS Core Course	3
Total	16

Senior

Fall	
ESE 319	3
ESE 440	3
ESE 331	3
ESE 316	3
H/FA or S/BS Core Course that satisfies Study of Another Culture	3
Total	15

Spring	
ESE 441	3
ESE 350	3
NS or S/BS Category B Course	3
Technical elective	3
Open elective	3
Total	15

Specialized Areas in Electrical Engineering

Some of the major areas of specialization are listed below. This list is not meant to be exhaustive. For more detailed information concerning additional areas and specific course recommendations students should consult the "Undergraduate Guide to Electrical Engineering," which is available from the office of the Department of Electrical Engineering.

- Biomedical Engineering
- Communications and Information Sciences
- Control and System Theory
- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Power Systems
- Electronic Networks and Circuits

Solid State Electronics
Electromagnetics and Optics

B.E./M.S. Program

An engineering student may apply at the end of the junior year for admission to this special program, which leads to a Bachelor of Engineering degree and a Master of Science degree at the end of the fifth year. In the senior year, students in the program take three credits of ESE 599, which replace three credits of ESE 441, and three credits of a graduate course, which replace three credits of technical electives. In the fifth year the student takes 24 graduate credits, of which at least 15 credits are coursework and six credits are ESE 599. The advantages of this program over the regular M.S. program are that a student may start his or her M.S. thesis in the senior year, and that only 24 credits are needed in the fifth year as opposed to 30 credits for a regular M.S. student.

Courses

See p. 186, Restrictions on Credits and Course Prerequisites, and p. 187, Course Numbering.

ESE 290 Transitional Study

A vehicle used for transfer students to remedy discrepancies between a Stony Brook course and a course taken at another institution. For example, it allows the student to take the laboratory portion of a course for which he or she has had the theoretical portion elsewhere.

Prerequisite: Permission of department
Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

ESE 300 Writing in Electrical Engineering

See "Requirements for the Major in Electrical Engineering, Upper-Division Writing Requirement." Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: ESE major; upper-division standing
Corequisite: ESG 315
Spring, 1 credit

ESE 440 Engineering Design I

Lectures by faculty and visitors on typical design problems encountered in engineering practice. During this semester each student chooses a senior design project for Engineering Design II. A preliminary design report is required.

Prerequisites: ESG 315, 372; two ESE technical electives (except ESE 390, 499); ESE major; senior standing
Fall, 3 credits

ESE 441 Engineering Design II

Student groups carry out the detailed design of the senior projects chosen during the first semester. A final and detailed design report must be prepared.

Prerequisite: ESE 440
Spring, 3 credits

ESE 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Students assist the faculty in teaching by conducting recitation or laboratory sections that will supplement a lecture course. The student will

receive regularly scheduled supervision from the faculty instructor. May be used as an open elective only and repeated once.

Prerequisites: Senior standing as an undergraduate major within the College; a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in all Stony Brook courses and the grade of B in the course in which the student is to assist; permission of department

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Technical Electives

ESE 304 Electronic Instrumentation and Operational Amplifiers

The design of electronic instrumentation: structure of basic measurement systems, transducers, analysis and characteristics of operational amplifiers; analog signal conditioning with operational amplifiers, sampling, multiplexing, A/D and D/A conversion; digital signal conditioning, data input and display, and automated measurement systems. Application of measurement systems to pollution and to biomedical and industrial monitoring will be considered.

Prerequisite: ESG 372

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 305 Systems and Signals

Concepts of linearity and time-invariance. Convolution and transfer function, Laplace transforms, z-transform, Fourier transforms, and their relationships. Stability and its implications. Routh's test and Jury's test. Analog and digital computer simulation. Provides common background for control, communication, and digital signal processing.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 306 Modern Filter Design

Design of electrical wave filters for communication and control. Topics include basic theorems on time and frequency response, physical realizability, minimum phase and attenuation characteristics; frequency transformation, transfer function synthesis based on insertion loss, optimum transmission, and maximum signal-to-noise ratio; and realization with L, C elements, active circuits, and surface wave filters.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 310 Modern Circuit Theory

Circuit elements and n-ports. Linearity, time-invariance, causality, passivity, and stability. Graph theory and its algebraic descriptions. Tellegen's theorem. State-variable representation and time-domain solutions. Small-signal and global analysis of nonlinear networks. Stability analysis.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 311 Electronics Circuits Design I

Engineering design concepts applied to electronic circuits. Basic network concepts, computational analysis and design techniques; models of electronic devices; biasing and compensation methods; amplifiers and filters designed by conventional and by computer-aided techniques.

Prerequisite: ESG 372

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESE 312 Electronic Circuits Design II

Material covered will be a continuation of that introduced in ESE 311 with special emphasis placed on computer-aided design of electronic circuits.

Prerequisite: ESE 311

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 315 Introduction to Feedback Control Theory

A first course in the analysis and design of linear control systems. Control components and their mathematical descriptions are first introduced. A systematic procedure is then introduced to analyze any linear control system. Both analog and digital computer simulations are discussed. Four design techniques—optimal design, root-locus method, frequency domain technique, and parameter optimization—are discussed and compared.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESE 316 Digital Devices and Circuits

Switching characteristics of devices: bipolar transistors, MOSFETs, C.C.D.s. Circuit analysis of leading IC gate technologies: TTL, ECL, MOS, CMOS, dynamic MOS. Interfacing logic families. Application of small-scale ICs in control and timing circuits. Large-scale integrated circuits: organization and characteristics of RAMs, ROMs and PLAs. Optoelectrical devices. A small number of laboratory sessions included.

Prerequisite: ESG 372

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 318 Digital Systems Design

(formerly ESE 218)

The physical and logical basis of digital circuitry is covered in depth. Electronic characteristics of gates and their consequences are discussed, including an introduction to circuit theory. Gate structure minimization is explained. The design of basic digital devices (counters, multiplexers, arithmetic circuits) is stressed. (Required for electrical engineering and computer science majors.)

Prerequisites: PHY 102 and CSE 111 or 114 for engineering majors; CSE 120 for computer science majors

Fall and spring, 4 credits

ESE 319 Introduction to Electromagnetic Fields and Waves

Fundamental experimental results of electromagnetism. Topics include mathematical formulation of integral laws and derivation and physical interpretation of differential Maxwell equations in free space; interaction of electromagnetic sources and fields, engineering applications; electromagnetic energy and power; generation of electromagnetic fields and waves in unbounded media by known sources; and transmission-line theory.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 321 Electromagnetic Waves and Fiber Optics

Propagation of electromagnetic waves in free space and dielectrics; wave propagation in anisotropic media and crystals; guided electromagnetic waves and surface waves; microwave waveguides, thin film planar optical waveguides,

and optical fibers; introduction to the fundamentals of optical fiber communication components and systems.

Prerequisite: ESE 319

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 330 Integrated Electronics

An introduction to semiconductor electronics leading to the characterization of various passive and active devices, with emphasis on integrated electronic structures: theory of pn junction transistors; device design techniques; the applications of these devices in active networks; operational principles of analog circuits.

Prerequisite: ESG 372

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 331 Physical Electronics

A study of the physical principles involved in the operation of electronic devices such as bipolar transistors, field effect transistors, lasers, and superconducting and magnetic devices.

Prerequisites: ESG 281 (or PHY 251) and 271

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 332 Lasers and Optical Electronics

Basic radiation theory, Gaussian beams, optical resonators; interaction of radiation and atomic systems, theory of laser oscillation; investigation of specific solid, gas, and semiconductor lasers; parametrics and second harmonic generation; modulation and detection of optical radiation; noise processes in optical generation and detection.

Prerequisite: ESG 372

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 333 Lasers: Technology and Utilization

Reviews briefly the fundamentals of laser theory, then addresses mainly the various types of lasers, from the point of view of theory as well as of construction and design. Singled out are lasers that have found their most widespread application in areas ranging from engineering measurements and physics (including spectroscopy) to optical image processing and astronomy, as well as in many different areas of medicine and biology. Appropriate mathematical background is introduced in the course.

Prerequisite: ESG 372

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 340 Basic Communication Theory

Basic concepts in both analog and digital data communications: signals, spectra, and linear networks; Fourier transforms, energy and power spectra, and filtering; AM, FM, and PM; time and frequency multiplexing; discussion of problems encountered in practice; noise and bandwidth considerations; and pulse modulation schemes.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 341 Information Theory and Coding

Statistical characteristics of languages, information sources as random processes, measurement of information, noiseless coding; the binary symmetric channel and other digital channels; channel capacity; introduction to algebraic coding, theory for noisy channels, communication with feedback.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 342 Data Communications Systems

Pulse modulation and sampling. All-digital networks. Pulse code modulation. Digital modulation techniques including ASK, FSK, PSK, DPSK. Error control coding. Exchange of reliability for rate. Synchronous and asynchronous systems. Line control. Equalization. Message and circuit switching. Packet radio channels.

Prerequisite: ESE 340

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 345 Computer Architecture

Starts with functional components at the level of registers, busses, arithmetic, and memory chips, and then uses a register transfer language to manipulate these in the design of hardware systems up to the level of complete computers. Specific topics also included are microprogrammed control, user level instruction sets, I/O systems and device interfaces, control of memory hierarchies, and parallel processing organizations. Crosslisted with CSE 345.

Prerequisites: CSE 120; ESE 318

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 346 Computer Communications

Basic principles of computer communication design and analysis. Technologies covered include packet networks, circuit switched networks, packet radio, local area networks, Aloha channels, and protocols. Techniques covered include algorithms for network design and routing as well as statistical models of network links. Crosslisted with CSE 346.

Prerequisites: CSE 111 or 114; MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 347 Digital Signal Processing

Topics covered include systems analysis, matrices, discrete time systems, difference equations, convolution and deconvolution, state space techniques, frequency domain techniques, the z-transform and its applications, the discrete and fast Fourier transforms, digital filter design and analysis techniques, and computer-aided design.

Prerequisite: ESE 340

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 348 The Computer as a Laboratory Instrument

Computer-system architecture and design philosophy is described in lectures; laboratory experiments demonstrate basic principles of real-time measurement, control, and computation. Role of computer as dedicated system component in data acquisition, control, automated testing, real-time transforms, and signal processing is developed by hands-on experiments.

Prerequisite: ESE 318

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 349 An Introduction to Fault Diagnosis of Digital Systems

Designed to be a follow-up to ESE 318, in order to acquaint students with fault diagnosis of logic circuits. Both combinational and sequential circuits are considered. Concepts of faults and fault models are presented, followed by discussions of test generation, test selection, and fault dictionaries. Emphasis is on test generation for fault detection, fault location, fault location within a

module, and fault correction. Some basic reliability-enhancing design techniques for digital circuits and systems are also discussed.

Prerequisite: ESE 318

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 350 Electrical Power Systems

Fundamental engineering theory for the design and operation of a modern electric power system. Modern aspects of generation, transmission, and distribution will be considered with appropriate inspection trips to examine examples of these facilities. The relationship between the facilities and their influence on the environment will be reviewed. Topics included are power system fundamentals, characteristics of transmission lines, generalized circuit constants, transformers, control of power flow and of voltage, per units system of computation, system stability, and extra-high voltage a.c. and d.c. transmission.

Prerequisite: ESG 271

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 351 Energy Conversion

Natural and secondary energy sources; methods of energy conversion including thermionic, thermoelectric, and magnetohydrodynamic converters, fuel cells, and solar cells.

Prerequisites: ESG 271; ESG 301 or 302

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 352 Electromechanical Energy Converters

Basic principles of energy conversion; d.c., induction, and synchronous rotary converters; the three-phase system and symmetrical components; the relationships between voltage, current, flux, and m.m.f.; equivalent circuits and operating characteristics of rotary converters; and analysis of saturation effects.

Prerequisite: ESG 372

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 362 Optoelectronic Devices and Optical Imaging Techniques

A thorough introduction to the field of optoelectronics including a firm basis of fundamental physics and an introduction to optical imaging and optical communication systems. A detailed coverage of laser and semiconductor devices along with a study of the commonly used optical radiation detectors. The definition of optoelectronics is extended to include a discussion of the behavior of light in crystals.

Prerequisites: ESG 372; ESE 319

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 370 Digital Simulation and Modeling

Crosslisted with CSE 370. (For course description, see alphabetical listing, Computer Science.)

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; CSE 111 or 114; MAT 221 or 231 or 241

Fall, 3 credits

ESE 371 Computer Graphics

Display devices and processors, with emphasis on processor-cathode ray tube interface. Generation of characters, straight lines, and curves specified by description geometry and by differential equations. Geometrical transform. Input devices and basic instruction sets. Processor logic steps in instruction handling. Introduction to three-dimensional graphics. Crosslisted with CSE 371.

Prerequisite: ESE 318; CSE 111 or 114

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 380 Microprocessors and Programmed Logic I

Concepts and design techniques necessary for the implementation of digital systems using programmed logic devices such as microprocessors, read-only memories (ROMs), and programmable logic arrays (PLAs). Emphasis is on microprocessor-based systems design. Hardware and software design techniques are equally emphasized. Laboratory work involves the actual structuring, programming, and debugging of programmed logic systems. Crosslisted with CSE 380.

Prerequisites: ESE 318; CSE 111 or 114

Fall and spring, 4 credits

ESE 381 Microprocessors and Programmed Logic II

A continuation of ESE 380 emphasizing systematic approaches to and trade-offs in the design of microprocessor-based systems from initial specification to implementation. Crosslisted with CSE 381.

Prerequisite: ESE 380

Spring, 3 credits

ESE 390 Special Topics in Digital Systems

A vehicle for new course material of current interest in the area of digital systems. When offered, a specific title and course description will be made available at registration time. May be repeated but only three credits may be counted as technical electives.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Schedule to be announced, 1 to 6 credits

ESE 499 Research in Electrical Sciences

An independent research project with faculty supervision. Permission to register requires a B average in all engineering courses and the agreement of a faculty member to supervise the research. May be repeated, but only three credits of research electives (AMS 487, CSE 487, ESE 499, ESC 499, ESM 499, EST 499) may be counted toward the non-ESE technical elective requirements.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Interdisciplinary Program in Engineering Chemistry

Program Committee

Patrick Herley: Materials Science and Engineering

Robert Kerber: Chemistry

The interdisciplinary program in engineering chemistry (ECM), which leads to the Bachelor of Science degree, is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the chemistry and materials technology underlying modern materials engineering.

This program emphasizes a strong background in physical chemistry infused with an orientation toward the solid-state sciences and materials technology. Its central theme is a chemistry core strengthened by materials science and laboratory courses, the latter with a unique "chemistry of materials" component. The choice of suitable electives will help the student to prepare for work or advanced study in areas such as electronic materials, interfacial phenomena, solid state science and technology, polymers, ceramics, biomaterials, etc.

Jointly sponsored by the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, the program is a basic preparation for training chemical and materials professionals who can enter a wide range of industries or proceed to graduate work in either solid state chemistry or materials science.

B.S./M.S. Program

Engineering chemistry students who are interested in pursuing graduate study in materials science may wish to apply for the five-year program at the end of their junior year. For further details, see information on p. 203.

College Proficiency and Distribution Requirements

Students majoring in engineering chemistry must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences with the following exceptions to the distribution requirements:

- A. Elementary foreign language courses numbered 111 through 116, if taken to fulfill the language proficiency requirement, may also be used to fulfill the Humanities and Fine Arts Elective requirement.
- B. No Core Course need be chosen from Natural Sciences Category A-1: Introduction to the Biological Sciences.
- C. No course need be taken from Social and Behavioral Sciences Category C: Elective.

Requirements for the Major

The interdisciplinary major in engineering chemistry leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. The following courses are required and must be taken for a letter grade.

No transferred course with a grade lower than C- may be used to fulfill any major requirement. At least six credits each of upper-division work in chemistry and in materials science and engineering must be taken at Stony Brook.

Mathematics and Basic Science Requirements

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. MAT 131 Calculus I and
MAT 132 Calculus II | 8 |
| 2. MAT 231 Calculus III:
Linear Algebra and
MAT 306 Calculus IV: | |

Multivariate Calculus or MAT 221 Calculus III: Differential Equations and AMS 362 Engineering Mathematics, B	6-7
3. CSE 111 Computer Science for Engineers	3
4. CHE 131, 132 General Chemistry or CHE 141, 142 Honors Chemistry	8
5. CHE 133, 134 General Chemistry Laboratory or CHE 143, 144 Honors Chemistry Laboratory	2
6. PHY 101, 102 Classical Physics I, II or PHY 105, 106 Classical Physics I, II: Honors; PHY 251 Modern Physics or ESG 281 An Engineering Introduction to the Solid State	11-12
Subtotal	38-40

Note: The following alternate calculus sequences may be substituted: MAT 141, 142 or 125, 126, 127 for 131, 132; MAT 241 for 231; MAT 307 for 306.

B. Core Program	Credits
1. CHE 301, 302 Physical Chemistry I, II	6
2. CHE 303 Solution Chemistry Laboratory	2
3. CHE 304 Chemical Instrumentation Laboratory	2
4. CHE 321 or 331 Organic Chemistry	3
5. ESG 332 Materials Science I: Structure and Properties of Materials	4
6. ESG 333 Materials Science II: Electronic Properties	4
7. ESM 302 Materials Design and Techniques	3
Subtotal	24
Total	62-64

C. Upper-Division Writing Requirement

Each student majoring in engineering chemistry must submit a portfolio of three to five papers from previous coursework, at least two of which should be full laboratory reports from chemistry courses. This portfolio is to be submitted by the end of the junior year. It must be found acceptable in its clarity and precision of communication before the student can be cleared for graduation.

Electives

Students must select technical and open electives to give a total number of 120 credits. Students are advised to divide their electives among courses within the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and

the Chemistry Department that strengthen their professional interests, and courses in the social sciences and humanities that help them place the problems of society and industry in perspective.

Students who wish to meet the American Chemical Society certification requirements must take, in addition to the above, CHE 322, 333, and 334 (organic), 375 (inorganic), and an additional advanced chemistry course.

Engineering Science

*Director: Jeremy Q. Broughton,
Materials Science and Engineering*

The major in engineering science, in which all departments of the College participate, furnishes the student with a broad background in the basic engineering disciplines. It is designed for those who want an engineering education of a less specialized nature, or whose career goals lie outside the boundaries of the conventional engineering departments. Through the proper choice of electives and design projects, a degree of specialization may be achieved within the major. Recommended course sequences in materials science and mechanics for this purpose are indicated below. In addition, with the help of a faculty advisor, the student may design a program uniquely suited to his or her own interests and objectives that cuts across departmental and college lines. Engineering students who wish to earn a B.E. degree with a concentration in applied analysis and statistics, computer science, or materials science should elect the major in engineering science. It is also good preparation for graduate studies in architecture, business, law, or medicine.

B.E./M.S. Program

An engineering science student may apply at the end of the junior year for admission to this special program, which leads to a Master of Science degree in materials science and engineering and a Bachelor of Engineering degree in engineering science at the end of the fifth year. A student in the program takes, in the senior year, three credits of ESM 599, which replace three credits of ESG 441, and three credits of a graduate course, which replace three credits of technical electives. In the fifth year the student takes 24 graduate credits, of which at least 15 credits are coursework and six credits are ESM 599. The advantages of this program over the regular M.S. program are that a student may start his or her M.S. thesis in the senior year, and that only 24 credits are needed in the fifth

year as opposed to 30 credits for a regular M.S. student. For details of the M.S. degree requirements, see the *Graduate Bulletin*.

Requirements for the Major in Engineering Science

The major in engineering science leads to the Bachelor of Engineering degree. The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. Mathematics: MAT 131, 132, 221, AMS 361, 362 (or approved upper-division course in mathematics)	18
2. Sciences: PHY 101, 102, (or 105, 106); PHY 251 or ESG 281; CHE 131, 132, 133 or CHE 141, 142, 143	21
3. Computer Science: CSE 111 or 113, 114	3-6
4. Engineering Science Core Program: ESG 211, 312 and seven courses of the following ten with at least two courses each in mechanical engineering, materials science, and electrical engineering: Mechanical Engineering—ESG 260, 262, 363, 364 Materials Science and Engineering—ESG 302, 307, 332, 333 Electrical Engineering—ESG 271, 372	30-31
5. Engineering Synthesis and Design: Satisfied through the project phase of ESG 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, or 318; ESG 440 and 441; and ESM 355	11-12
6. Engineering Specialization and Technical Electives: The student should select courses of specialization suggested by each department to acquire depth of knowledge complementary to the breadth of subject material in the major. The technical elective selection should include at least one of the following design-oriented courses: ESG 310, 328, 333; 334; ESE 315, 318, 380.	20-21
7. Upper-Division Writing Requirement: All degree candidates must demonstrate skill in written English at a level acceptable for engineering science majors. The ESG student must register for the writing course ESG 300 concurrently with ESG 316. The quality of writing in the	

technical reports submitted for ESG 316 will be evaluated, and students whose writing does not meet the required standard will be referred for remedial help. Detailed guidelines are provided by the department. If the standard of writing is judged acceptable, the student will receive an S grade for ESG 300, thereby satisfying the requirement. The requirement may also be met by earning a grade of C or higher in EST 390.

Total	103-109
-------	---------

Grading

A grade of C or higher is required in the following courses:

a. MAT 131, 132; PHY 101, 102; ESG 211, 271, 312; and

b. Each of at least six technical electives offered by the Departments of Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, or Materials Science and Engineering.

All courses taken to satisfy requirements (1) through (6) must be taken for a letter grade.

Recommended Course Sequences

Materials Science and Engineering

Students wishing to specialize in materials science and engineering should first determine whether they wish to work toward qualifications in electronic, optical, and magnetic (EOM) applications or physical metallurgy, which is more fundamentally concerned with the underlying structures and properties of materials. Suggested courses in these two areas are as follows:

Electronic, Optical, and Magnetic Applications

Core Program: ESG 260, 271, 302, 307, 332, 333, 372

Technical Electives: Choose from
 *ESM 310 Kinetic Processes in Solids
 *ESM 325 Diffraction Techniques and Structure of Solids
 ESM 335 Introduction to Polymers
 *ESM 336 Electronic Materials
 *ESM 337 Dielectric and Magnetic Materials
 *ESM 355 Materials and Processes in Manufacturing Design
 ESE 319 Introduction to Electromagnetic Waves and Fields
 ESE 321 Electromagnetic Waves and Fiber Optics
 ESE 330 Integrated Electronics
 ESE 331 Physical Electronics
 ESE 332 Laser and Optical Electronics

Physical Metallurgy

Core Program: ESG 260, 262, 271, 363, 302, 332, 372

Technical Electives: Choose from
 *ESM 306 Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials
 *ESM 307 Physical Metallurgy
 *ESM 310 Kinetic Processes in Solids
 *ESM 315 Phase Transformation in Solids
 *ESM 325 Diffraction Techniques and Structures of Solids
 ESM 309 Thermodynamics of Solids
 ESM 355 Materials and Processes in Manufacturing Design
 ESC 305 Heat and Mass Transfer
 ESC 355 Applied Stress Analysis

*These courses are highly recommended.

Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical engineering is not a field of study that can be offered easily as an academic discipline because the term describes the *application* of various engineering disciplines to biomedical problems rather than an engineering discipline in its own right. For example, a mechanical engineer may apply his or her skills to the design of prosthetic devices, or an instrumentation engineer might design patient-monitoring equipment for intensive care facilities; both could be considered to be engaged in biomedical engineering. What is required for this application is a sound understanding of a particular branch of engineering and of certain principles of biology and medicine. The would-be biomedical engineer must first decide which branch of engineering he or she wishes to apply to the field, then obtain the appropriate expertise. Certain technical electives may be appropriate and these are listed below. The student should also make use of open elective credits to learn the basics of biology and organic chemistry.

Technical Electives

ESI 310 Biomedical Engineering
 ESM 302 Materials Design and Techniques
 ESE 315 Introduction to Feedback Control Theory
 ESM 347 Physical Chemistry of Metal-Gas and Metal-Liquid Interfaces
 ESM 351 Materials in Medical and Dental Sciences
 ESM 335 Introduction to Polymers
 ESM 355 Materials and Processes in Manufacturing Design
 ESC 305 Heat and Mass Transfer

Open Electives

CHE 321, 322 Organic Chemistry
 BIO 151, 152 Principles of Biology
 BIO 230 Mammalian Physiology
 BIO 310 Cell Biology
 BIO 361, 362 Biochemistry I, II

The above course lists *do not* constitute a degree program in biomedical engineering; they are merely suggestions for courses that might be included in an engineering science program.

Manufacturing Engineering

A specialization in manufacturing engineering can be obtained by choosing the following courses:

Core Program: ESG 260, 271, 302, 332, 333, 363, 372 (either ESG 302 or 333 must be taken)

Technical Electives

- *AMS 310 Survey of Probability and Statistics
- ESM 302 Materials Design and Techniques
- *ESM 306 Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials
- *ESM 307 Physical Metallurgy
- *ESM 355 Materials and Processes in Manufacturing Design
- ESC 305 Heat and Mass Transfer
- *ESC 310 Machine Design
- *ESE 315 Introduction to Feedback Control Theory
- ESE 318 Digital Systems Design
- *EST 392 Engineering and Managerial Economics
- ESE/CSE 346 Computer Communications

*These courses are highly recommended.

Engineering science students who wish to specialize in either electrical or mechanical engineering should choose elective courses in consultation with a faculty advisor in the relevant department. This will assure appropriate consideration of the student's interests and goals.

Courses

See p. 186, Restrictions on Credits and Course Prerequisites, and p. 187, Course Numbering.

ESG 101 Electricity and Magnetism

Introduces basic principles of electricity and magnetism. Topics include the nature of atoms and molecules, electromagnetic radiation, electronic and magnetic properties of materials, and basic electric circuits. Illustrative applications are drawn from both pioneering and modern devices that have revolutionized human life or are likely to do so in the future.
Spring, 3 credits

ESG 211 Engineering Laboratory I: Electrical Circuits and Electronics

Introduction to the measurement of electrical quantities; instrumentation; basic circuits, their operation and applications; electronic devices; amplifiers, oscillators, power supplies, wave shaping circuits, and basic switching circuits.
Pre- or corequisite: CSE 111 or 114
Corequisite: ESG 271
Fall and spring, 2 credits

ESG 259 Particles and Rigid Body Mechanics

A review of vector algebra and calculus with kinematic applications such as curves in space, displacement, velocity, and acceleration of point particles in classical orthogonal coordinate systems; notion of force; statics of a single particle including gravity, friction, electrostatic, and mag-

netostatic forces; force as a vector field; moment about a point and moment about a line, couples, work; equivalent force systems and the wrench; equilibrium of systems of mass particles; special case of the rigid body. Rigid body kinematics and the kinematics of relative motions; single particle dynamics, including charge-carrying particles and elementary linear vibrations dynamics of clusters of particles; dynamics of the rigid body. Not for mechanical engineering major credit.

Prerequisite: PHY 101 or 105
Pre- or corequisite: CSE 111 or 114; MAT 221
Fall, 4 credits

ESG 260 Engineering Statics

A review of vector algebra. Concept of force. Equilibrium of particles. Moments about points and lines, couples and equivalent force systems. Equilibrium of rigid bodies. Analysis of simple structures such as trusses, frames, and beams. Centroids, centers of gravity, and moments of inertia. Dry friction with applications to wedges, screws, and belts. Method of virtual work, potential energy, and stability.

Prerequisite: PHY 101 or 105
Fall, 3 credits

ESG 262 Engineering Dynamics

Vectorial kinematics of particles in space, or orthogonal coordinate systems. Relative and constrained motions of particles. Dynamics of particles and the systems of particles, equations of motion, energy and momentum methods. Collisions. Two- and three-dimensional kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies. Moving frames and relative motion. Free, forced, and damped vibrations of particles and rigid bodies.

Prerequisites: PHY 101 or 105; MAT 221; ESG 259 or 260
Spring, 3 credits

ESG 271 Electrical Sciences I

The efficient generation, storage, and transmission of energy and information are used to motivate the student's introduction to the various fields of electrical sciences. Such topics as signal analysis, electrical measurements, Kirchhoff's laws, linear circuit analysis via Laplace transforms, semiconductor devices, and basic electronic circuits are covered from both the theoretical and practical viewpoints. Computer-aided techniques are included.

Prerequisites: MAT 221; PHY 102 or 106
Pre- or corequisite: CSE 111 or 114
Fall and spring, 4 credits

ESG 281 An Engineering Introduction to the Solid State

An introduction to the nature and properties of the crystalline solid state, with particular attention to semiconductor and semiconductor technology. Elementary notions of statistical and kinetic theory necessary to understand the behavior of assemblies of particles are introduced. The basic concepts of oscillatory motions, wave-like phenomena, and classical electricity and magnetism are reviewed. Elementary quantum mechanics is introduced and a few simple problems (harmonic oscillator, electron in a box) are solved. The theory is then applied to the hydrogen atom; multielectron conductors are described; the origin of energy bands and energy

gaps is explained; concepts such as Fermi energy, density of states, and work function are introduced; and, finally, the optical and transport properties of metals, insulators, and semiconductors are discussed.

Prerequisites: PHY 102 or 106; CSE 111 or 114
Fall and spring, 4 credits

ESG 300 Writing in Engineering Science

See Requirements for the Major in Engineering Science, Upper-Division Writing Requirement. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: ESG major; upper-division standing
Corequisite: ESG 316
Spring, 0 credit

ESG 301 Thermodynamics

The absolute temperature and other thermodynamic variables, including the thermodynamic potentials, are used to describe systems in thermal equilibrium by considering their interrelationships as governed by the laws of classical thermodynamics. Applications to phase transformations, inert and chemically reacting multicomponent systems, power cycles, and engines are considered.

Prerequisites: MAT 221; CSE 111 or 114
Fall, 4 credits

ESG 302 Thermodynamics of Materials

The basic laws and concepts of thermodynamics are elucidated, and the important thermodynamic relationships are systematically developed with reference to the behavior of materials. The thermodynamics of solids is discussed, including the thermodynamics of solutions and the calculation of reaction-free energies and equilibria in condensed phase reactions such as phase transformations, oxidation, and diffusion.

Prerequisite: CSE 111 or 114
Corequisite: MAT 221
Spring, 4 credits

ESG 307 Applied Physical Concepts for Engineers

Basic postulates of quantum mechanics. Schrödinger equation and methods for its solution. Introductory statistical mechanics and its relation to thermodynamics. Group theory and its application.

Prerequisite: ESG 281 or PHY 251
Spring, 4 credits

ESG 312 Engineering Laboratory II: Theory and Measurement in Engineering

Laboratory exercises and lectures covering the theory, practice, and design of engineering experimentation. The course has three components: error analysis and data message; electrical circuits and experiment control; and mechanical and optical measurement.

Prerequisites: Junior standing; CSE 111 or 114
Fall, 3 credits

ESG 313-318 Engineering Experimentation

ESG 313 Engineering Experimentation: Applied Mathematics and Statistics
ESG 314 Engineering Experimentation: Computer Science
ESG 315 Engineering Experimentation: Electrical Engineering
ESG 316 Engineering Experimentation: Materials Science and Engineering
ESG 317 Engineering Experimentation: Mechanical Engineering

ESG 318 Engineering Experimentation: Technology and Society

Projects under faculty supervision that emphasize the principles of experimental design and data evaluation. Projects will generally be undertaken by teams of two students who choose from a selection of problems submitted by the engineering faculty or who suggest a problem and receive faculty approval. Students should register for the one course number above that names their project advisor's department. *Prerequisites for ESG 313, 314, 316, 318:* ESG 211 and 312; CSE 111 or 114

Prerequisites for ESG 315: ESG 211, 312, 372; junior standing

Prerequisites for ESG 317: ESG 211, 312, 364

Corequisite for ESG 315: ESE 300

Corequisite for ESG 316: ESG 300

Corequisites for ESG 317: ESG 363; ESC 300

Spring, 2 credits (except ESG 317, 3 credits)

ESG 332 Materials Science I: Structure and Properties of Materials

A study of the relationship between the structure and properties of engineering materials and the principles by which materials' properties are controlled. The structure and structural imperfections in simple crystalline materials and the role that these factors play in defining electrical conductivity, chemical reactivity, strength, and ductility are considered. The molecular structure of polymers is discussed and related to the behavior of plastics, rubbers, and synthetic fibers. The principles of phase equilibria and phase transformations in multicomponent systems are developed. These principles are applied to the control of the properties of semiconductors, commercial plastics, and engineering alloys by thermochemical treatment. Corrosion, oxidation, and other deterioration processes are interpreted through the interaction of materials with their environment.

Prerequisites: CHE 131 or 141; CSE 111 or 114
Fall, 4 credits

ESG 333 Materials Science II: Electronic Properties

After a review of quantum mechanics and atomic physics, the binding energy and electronic energy levels in molecules and solids are discussed. The free-electron theory of metals is introduced and applied to the quantitative treatment of a number of electron emission effects. The band theory of solids is developed quantitatively via the Kronig-Penney model, and the transport properties of metals and semiconductors are discussed in detail. The physical principle of pn junctions, transistors, tunnel diodes, etc. is explained. Fundamentals and applications of photoconductors, lasers, magnetic materials, and superconductors are also discussed.

Prerequisites: PHY 251 or ESG 281; CSE 111 or 114; (ESG 332 is not a prerequisite)
Spring, 4 credits

ESG 363 Mechanics of Solids

An introduction to the mechanics of deformable solids used in engineering structures. Topics include two-dimensional descriptions of stress and strain, elastic stress-strain temperature relations, beam deformations due to bending, statically indeterminate beams, torsion, and buckling.

Prerequisites: ESG 260
Spring, 3 credits

ESG 364 Introduction to Fluid Mechanics

Fundamental properties of fluids and their conservation laws in the context of applications to common engineering flows. Topics covered include hydrostatics, surface tension, dimensional analysis and dynamic similitude, Euler's equation, laminar and turbulent boundary layers, lubrication, drag on immersed bodies, open channel and pipe flows, and the rotating coordinate systems.

Prerequisites: ESG 262; CSE 111 or 114
Fall, 4 credits

ESG 372 Electrical Sciences II

The pertinent elements of solid-state physics and circuit theory are reviewed and applied to the study of electronic devices and circuits, including junction diodes, transistors, gates and electronic switches; large signal and small signal analysis of amplifiers; amplifier frequency response; and rectifiers and wave-shaping circuits.

Prerequisites: ESG 271; CSE 111 or 114
Fall, 4 credits

ESG 440 Engineering Design I

Lectures by faculty and visitors on typical design problems encountered in engineering practice. During this semester each student will choose a senior design project for Engineering Design II. A preliminary design report is required.

Prerequisites: ESG 312; one of ESG 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318; CSE 111 or 114
Fall, 3 credits

ESG 441 Engineering Design II

Student groups carry out the detailed design of the senior projects chosen during the first semester. A final and detailed design report must be prepared.

Prerequisite: ESG 440
Spring, 3 credits

Interdepartmental Courses

ESI 100 Engineering Orientation Seminar

A one-hour lecture each week by a speaker from outside or from the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences faculty. Topics will include all the various aspects of engineering offered at Stony Brook. No reports are required. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only, based on attendance. The course may be taken up to three times as open electives.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

ESI 300 Independent Study Projects

An engineering student may, in consultation with faculty members, develop an individual course of academic investigation and study. The student must prepare an outline of the proposed project clearly stating its scope, intent, and the methods that will be used to conduct it. He or she must obtain from two faculty members written approval of the project and agreement to supervise it and to recommend appropriate academic credit. The project then requires final approval by the Undergraduate Curriculum and Teaching Policy Committee. The maximum allowable total credit for independent study is 30 credits with no more than 18 credits in any one semester. Though independent study may be taken in any semester, it is normally expected that an engineering student will take independent study as a junior or senior. The academic credit assigned to independent study projects is normally drawn

from the block of elective credits and engineering design in the curriculum.

Fall and spring, 1 to 18 credits

ESI 310 Biomedical Engineering

A systematic and basic development of the engineering principles applicable to medicine and biological systems in terms of the following basic principles: biological systems analysis, biomechanics (viscoelastic, rheological properties of tissues, stress distributions in living organisms, etc.), bioenergetics and radiation technology, mass and heat transport in living systems, bioelectronics, and biomaterials sciences. Applications are to bioastronautics, artificial organs, environmental control, man-machine systems, and the simulation of biological systems. A technical elective.

Fall, 3 credits

Department of Materials Science and Engineering

Chairperson: S. Michael Ohr
Undergraduate Program Director: Jeremy Q. Broughton

Faculty

John C. Bilello, Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Dislocations, mechanical properties; fracture, synchrotron topography.

Jeremy Q. Broughton, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Cambridge University: Molecular dynamics; computer simulation; electronic materials.

Herbert R. Carleton, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Optical materials; electro-optics.

Benjamin Chu, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Laser scatterings; small-angle X-ray scatterings; critical phenomena; molecular forces.

Clive R. Clayton, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Surrey: Corrosion; ESCA.

Michael Dudley, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Warwick: Synchrotron radiation topographic studies of solid state reactivity; mechanical behavior of solids.

Allen N. Goland, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Solid state physics.

Patrick J. Herley, Professor, Ph.D., Rhodes University, South Africa; Ph.D., Imperial College, London: Thermal decomposition; catalysis.

Herbert Herman, Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Phase transformations; protective coatings.

Franco P. Jona, Professor, Ph.D., Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule: Surface structures.

Alexander H. King, Associate Professor, D.Phil., Oxford University: Electron microscopy; crystal defects.

Sumner N. Levine, Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Electronic materials.

S. Michael Ohr, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Crack-tip phenomena; electron microscopy.

James W. Pugh, Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Orthopaedic engineering; biomedical engineering.

Leslie L. Seigle, Professor Emeritus, D.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Thermodynamics; diffusion; protective coatings.

Masaki Suenaga, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Superconducting alloys; electron microscopy.

Franklin F.Y. Wang, Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Magnetism; dielectrics; physical ceramics.

John B. Warren, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Florida: Analytical electron microscopy; X-ray fluorescence; semiconductor defects.

David O. Welch, Adjunct Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Kinetics of diffusion, energetics; crystal lattice defects; radiation effects.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 30

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers several interdisciplinary undergraduate programs in conjunction with other science and engineering departments on campus. These programs provide basic training for prospective graduates to enter a wide range of industries or to proceed to graduate studies in engineering fields. These joint programs are aimed at the materials aspect of mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, physics, and chemistry. Within the framework of the mechanical engineering program, a materials option is available using the following four courses as technical electives: ESG 302, ESM 302, 306, and 307. Individualized programs are also available in biomedical materials, electronic materials, environmental properties of materials, and materials in energy conversion.

B.E./M.S. Program

An engineering or engineering chemistry student may apply at the end of the junior year for admission to this special program, which leads to a Master of Science degree in materials science and engineering and a Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science degree at the end of the fifth year. In the senior year, a student in the program takes three credits of ESM 599, which for engineering students replace three credits of ESC, ESE, or ESG 441, and three credits

of a graduate course, which replace three credits of technical electives. In the fifth year the student takes 24 graduate credits, of which at least 15 credits are coursework and six credits are ESM 599. The advantages of this program over the regular M.S. program are that a student may start his or her M.S. thesis in the senior year, and that he or she needs only 24 credits in the fifth year as opposed to 30 credits for a regular M.S. student. For details of the M.S. degree requirements, see the *Graduate Bulletin*.

Engineering Chemistry Program

The engineering chemistry major combines work in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering and the Department of Chemistry. See a description of this program on page 198.

The Physics of Materials Program

Physics majors who wish to pursue a career in engineering physics, particularly in the application of solid-state physics to materials science and engineering, are encouraged to take part in this program. In addition to completing the requirements for the B.S. in physics, these students take courses during the junior and senior years in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. After successful completion of a minimum of five courses in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, the student is eligible for admission to the master's degree program in materials science and engineering. Interested students should consult the chairperson of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering in the junior year.

Courses

See p. 186, Restrictions on Credits and Course Prerequisites, and p. 187, Course Numbering.

ESM 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Students assist the faculty in teaching by conducting recitation or laboratory sections that supplement a lecture course. The student receives regularly scheduled supervision from the faculty instructor. May be used as an open elective only and repeated once.

Prerequisites: Senior standing as an undergraduate major within the College; a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in all Stony Brook courses and the grade of B in the course in which the student is to assist; permission of department
Fall and Spring, 3 credits

Technical Electives

ESM 302 Materials Design and Techniques

The relationship between the microscopic structure of materials and their macroscopic properties is studied in a laboratory/lecture course in which the student performs investigations using

research-grade equipment. Techniques for the production of new materials or the modification of existing materials in order to satisfy design criteria for engineering applications are discussed and carried out in the laboratory. Topics such as crystal growth, impurity doping (e.g., in semiconductors), heat treatment, precipitation, and solute hardening are covered. The effects of such treatments upon the structure of a wide range of materials (metals, semiconductors, ceramics, and glasses) are studied using X-ray diffraction and optical and electron microscopy. The effects of structural change upon the mechanical, electrical, magnetic, optical, and environmental-sensitive properties of materials are measured and correlated with the controlling treatments.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Fall, 3 credits

ESM 306 Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials

A unified approach for all solid materials is made with regard to the correlation between microstructure and their macroscopic mechanical properties. The course deals with various testing techniques for delineating mechanical properties of materials, considering elasticity, anelasticity, plasticity, dislocation theory, cohesive strength, fracture, and surface wear. Attention is given to strengthening mechanisms for solids, metals, ceramics, and polymers, with a view toward learning how manipulation of microstructure can be used to design materials of specified properties. Discussion of the various engineering applications of materials and of materials selection for a number of specified tasks is pursued.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 307 Physical Metallurgy

A study of the physical and mechanical properties of a wide range of metals and alloys, with special reference to engineering practice. Industrial processing and heat treatment of ferrous alloys are emphasized. Lecture, demonstrations, and laboratories.

Prerequisite: ESG 332
Fall, 3 credits

ESM 309 Thermodynamics of Solids

The application of thermodynamics to analysis of phase equilibria and reactions in solids. Topics include ideal and real solutions, phase equilibrium diagrams, first and higher order phase transitions, and thermodynamics of diffusion, oxidation, and corrosion reactions.

Prerequisite: ESG 301 or 302
Fall, 3 credits

ESM 310 Kinetic Processes in Solids

Atomistic rate processes in solids with emphasis on diffusion in crystals. Theory of diffusion and experimental techniques are developed, and the role played by a broad class of crystalline imperfections is examined. Topics include annealing of deformed materials, kinetics of defect interactions, thermally controlled deformation, kinetics of nucleation and growth, and solidification and precipitation.

Prerequisite: ESG 302 or 332
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 315 Phase Transformation in Solids

A review of the processes by which structures are changed in the solid state. Classical nuclea-

tion theory including homogeneous and heterogeneous mechanisms. Diffusional and diffusionless growth mechanisms. Transformation kinetics.

Prerequisite: ESG 332
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 325 Diffraction Techniques and Structure of Solids

X-ray diffraction techniques are emphasized in this introductory course. Topics covered include coherent and incoherent scattering of radiation, structure of crystalline and amorphous solids, stereographic projection, and crystal orientation determination. The concept of reciprocal vector space is introduced early in the course and is used as a means of interpreting diffraction patterns. Laboratory work in X-ray diffraction patterns is also included to illustrate the methods.

Prerequisite: ESG 332
Fall, 3 credits

ESM 327 Solid Crystal Surfaces

Description and explanation of the experimental methods currently used for the study of solid crystal surfaces. Introduction to two-dimensional crystallography. Discussion of the atomic structure of surfaces of metals, semiconductors, and insulators. Studies of the electronic structure, surface states, surface defects, and of absorption/desorption processes.

Prerequisite: ESG 281 or PHY 251
Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ESM 335 Introduction to Polymers

An introductory survey of the physics, chemistry, and technology of polymers. The topics covered include classification of polymers, molecular forces and bonds, structure of polymers, measurement of molecular weight and size, rheology and mechanical properties, thermodynamics of crystallization, polymerization mechanisms, and commercial polymer production and processing.

Prerequisite: ESG 332
Fall, 3 credits

ESM 336 Electronic Materials

The properties of intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors are discussed with particular attention first to the equilibrium distribution of electrons in the bands and then to the non-equilibrium transport of charge carriers. The properties and applications of photoconductors and of luminescent materials are then described. The concept of stimulated emission is introduced, laser operation explained, and laser materials discussed in relation to their applications in science and technology. Other topics considered are the properties of magnetic materials, of dielectric materials, and of superconductors.

Prerequisite: ESG 333
Fall, 3 credits

ESM 337 Dielectric and Magnetic Materials

A survey of the properties of dielectric and magnetic materials pertinent to their application in modern technology. Emphasis is given to the practical material parameters that determine their uses.

Prerequisite: ESM 336
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 347 Physical Chemistry of Metal-Gas and Metal-Liquid Interfaces

The behavior and chemical properties of solid-gas and solid-liquid interfaces. Adsorption and the specific factors influencing (a) heterogeneous catalysis on gas-solid interfaces and (b) oxidation and reduction processes at metal-liquid interfaces are described. Examples are drawn from industrial processes to describe these effects. Crosslisted with CHE 347.

Prerequisites: CHE 302; PHY 102 or 106
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 351 Materials in Medical and Dental Sciences

A thorough survey of the uses of materials in the medical and dental sciences. Current research and the problems encountered in each area are reviewed. Topics include general consideration of materials requirements; corrosion and wear under physiological conditions; mechanical stress; interaction of materials with blood and the problems of clotting; transport of biological substances through membranes; application to the development of artificial arteries, hearts, heart valves, oxygenators, kidneys, and other organs; bone and dental implants.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 352 Materials in Energy Conversion

The efficiency of energy conversion devices is limited by the availability and properties of essential materials. The use of materials in energy conversion systems is examined, with emphasis on advanced devices such as magnetohydrodynamics, thermoelectrics, thermionic devices, solar energy converters, and fuel cells. The way in which materials properties influence device capability is analyzed, and factors controlling energy output and conversion efficiency are explained. Materials problems in energy storage systems are examined.

Prerequisite: ESG 332 or 333
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 355 Materials and Processes in Manufacturing Design

The design of mechanical and electrical systems, materials selection, and fabrication processes are surveyed and shown to be essential components of manufacturing engineering. The mechanical and thermal processing of a wide range of metallic and nonmetallic materials are reviewed. Modern computer-based materials selection, advanced processing methods, and automation are explored.

Prerequisite: ESG 332 or 333
Spring, 3 credits

ESM 499 Research in Materials Science

An independent research project with faculty supervision. Permission to register requires a B average in all engineering courses and the agreement of a faculty member to supervise the research. May be repeated, but only three credits of research electives (AMS 487, CSE 487, ESE 499, ESM 499, ESC 499, EST 499) may be counted toward technical elective requirements.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Chairperson: Edward E. O'Brien
Undergraduate Program Director: Lin-Shu Wang

Faculty

Taylan Alankus, Assistant Professor, part-time, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Fluid dynamics.

Abraham L. Berlad, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., Ohio State University: Combustion; energy technology.

John Caldwell, Adjunct Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Astronomy.

Robert D. Cess, Professor, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh: Planetary atmospheres; climatology sciences.

Fu-Pen Chiang, Professor, Ph.D., University of Florida: Experimental stress analysis; solid mechanics.

Robert G. Currie, Adjunct Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Atmospheric sciences.

Robert E. Drubka, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology: Turbulence; experimental fluid mechanics.

Jane L. Fox, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Ionospheric chemistry.

Sultan Hameed, Professor, Ph.D., University of Manchester: Atmospheric physics and chemistry.

Stewart Harris, Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Physics of fluids; environmental engineering.

Joseph S. Hogan, Associate Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Planetary atmospheres; satellite meteorology.

Thomas F. Irvine, Jr., Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Heat transfer; thermodynamics.

Jakov Karni, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Minnesota: Heat transfer and fluid dynamics.

Richard S.L. Lee, Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Suspension flow; fire research; biofluid mechanics.

Ting W. Lee, Adjunct Professor, Eng. Sc. D., Columbia University: Robotics; design optimization.

Moez Mayourian, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Kinematics and mechanisms design.

Edward E. O'Brien, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Fluid mechanics; turbulence.

George Stell, Professor, Ph.D., New York University: Thermodynamics; statistical dynamics.

James Tasi, Professor, Ph.D., Columbia University: Mechanics of solids.

Prasad Varanasi, Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Planetary spectroscopy.

Lin-Shu Wang, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Thermodynamics.

Hong-Sen Yan, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Purdue University: Machine design; computer-assisted design.

Ching H. Yang, Professor, Ph.D., Lehigh University: Structural design; energy technology; combustion theory.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 30

Mechanical engineering is a broad discipline with roots lying in the Industrial Revolution. It is characterized by such subjects as mechanics, heat transfer, energy conversion, power generation, design, and manufacturing. The technical bases for these areas include all of the engineering sciences, especially solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, and kinematics. Considerable expertise in both analysis and synthesis is required of the student. Analytical and computational ability are fostered by course requirements in science and mathematics; proficiency in synthesis is developed through a sequence of design courses, experimental laboratories, and a year-long senior project.

Today's engineer will almost certainly need to have a knowledge of economics and the life sciences and to apply his or her expertise in the solution of socio-humanistic problems. Provision is made in the curriculum for courses and project work in these areas. The mechanical engineer must be flexible and individualistic. Careers may involve many of the following activities in almost any existing industry from aeronautics and automobiles to pharmaceuticals and textiles: research, development, design, testing, manufacturing, marketing, and administration. The curriculum includes technical electives from which the student can choose the specialty or specialties most suited to his or her career objectives.

B.E./M.S. Program

An engineering student may apply at the end of the junior year for admission to this special program, which leads to a Master of Science degree and a Bachelor of Engineering degree (either in mechanical engineering or engineering science) at the end of the fifth year. During the senior year the student entering the program begins the work of the master's thesis by registering in the course ESC 440; an acceptable

thesis is required of the students in the program. The student must take three credits of ESC 599 in place of three credits of ESC 441 and three credits of a graduate course in place of three credits of a technical elective. In the fifth year of the program the student takes a minimum of 18 graduate course credits and three credits of research.

Requirements for the Major in Mechanical Engineering

The major in mechanical engineering leads to the Bachelor of Engineering degree. The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. Engineering Concentration Requirements:	
a. Mathematics:	
MAT 131, 132, 221 and AMS 361	15
b. Sciences:	
PHY 101, 102 (or 105, 106) PHY 251 (or ESG 281) CHE 131 or 141 CHE 133 or 143	17
c. Computer Science:	
CSE 111 or 114	3
d. Laboratories:	
ESG 211, 312, 317	8
e. Mechanics:	
ESG 301 Thermodynamics	4
ESG 260 Engineering Statics	3
ESG 262 Engineering Dynamics	3
ESG 363 Mechanics of Solids	4
ESG 364 Introduction to Fluid Mechanics	4
f. Materials Science:	
ESG 332 Structure and Properties of Materials	4
g. Electrical Sciences:	
ESG 271 Electrical Sciences I	4
h. Engineering Synthesis and Design: Satisfied through the project phase of ESC 310, 410, 440, and 441	12
2. Mechanical Engineering Core Program:	
The following courses must be taken to satisfy the mechanical engineering core requirements:	
ESC 202 Technical Drawing	3
ESC 305 Heat and Mass Transfer	3
ESC 398 Thermodynamics II	3
3. Technical Electives:	
Central to the engineering curriculum is concentrated study to achieve a depth of understanding of one or more of the engineering disciplines. Of the 15 required credits of	

technical electives, at least nine credits must be from courses listed below under either (a) or (b) or both. Of the nine credits at least three credits must be from courses marked with an asterisk (*), which are the designated mechanical engineering design electives. Other approved technical elective courses will be added to the list from time to time. Current listings can be obtained from the Mechanical Engineering Department.

a. Structural Analysis and Design courses: ESC 330, 333*, 334*, 342, 381, 383; ESM 355.	
b. Power and Energy Systems courses: ESC 323, 350, 360, 361*, 393, 394, 395, 397. No more than 3 credits of ESC 499 may be used.	15
4. Upper-Division Writing Requirement:	
All degree candidates must demonstrate skill in written English at a level acceptable for mechanical engineering majors. The ESC student must register for the writing course ESC 300 concurrently with ESG 317 and submit two final reports written for ESG 317. Students whose writing does not meet the required standard will be referred for remedial help. Detailed guidelines are provided by the department. If the standard of writing is judged acceptable, the student will receive an S grade for ESC 300, thereby satisfying the requirement.	0
Total	105

Grading

All students must obtain a 2.0 average for the following courses: ESG 260, 262, 301, 317, 363, 364; ESC 305, 310, 398, and 410. All courses taken to satisfy requirements (1) through (3) must be taken for a letter grade.

Sample Course Sequence in the Mechanical Engineering Major

<i>Freshman</i>	<i>Credits</i>
<i>Fall</i>	
MAT 131	4
PHY 101	4
EGC 101	3
H/FA Core Course	3
S/BS Core Course	3
Total	17

<i>Spring</i>	
MAT 132	4
PHY 102	4
CSE 111	3
ESC 202	3
H/F/A or S/BS Core Course	3
Total	17

Sophomore

<i>Fall</i>	
MAT 221	3
ESG 281 or PHY 251	4
CHE 131 or 141	4
CHE 133 or 143	1
ESG 260	3
H/F/A or S/BS Core Course	3
Total	18

<i>Spring</i>	
AMS 361	4
ESG 211	2
ESG 271	4
ESG 363	4
ESG 262	3
Total	17

Junior

<i>Fall</i>	
ESG 312	3
ESG 301	4
ESG 364	4
ESG 332	4
H/F/A or S/BS Core Course that satisfies Study of Another Culture	3
Total	18

<i>Spring</i>	
ESG 317	3
ESC 300	0
ESC 305	3
ESC 310	3
ESC 398	3
NS or S/BS Category B Core Course	3
Total	15

Senior

<i>Fall</i>	
ESC 440	3
ESC 410	3
Technical elective	3
Technical elective	3
Design Technical elective	3
Total	15

<i>Spring</i>	
ESC 441	3
Technical elective	3
Technical elective	3
Open elective	3
Open elective	3
Total	15

Courses

See p. 186, Restrictions on Credits and Course Prerequisites, and p. 187, Course Numbering.

ESC 102 Weather and Climate

Introduces the nature and causes of common meteorological phenomena, severe weather occurrences, and climatic patterns. Topics include formation and movement of air masses and large-scale storms; techniques for weather prediction; weather satellites; hurricanes, tornadoes, and thunderstorms; cloud and precipitation types; the climatic history of the earth; actual and potential effect of human activities on weather and climate, and of weather and climate on humans.

Fall, 3 credits

ESC 205 Introduction to Atmospheric Science

The nature and causes of atmospheric phenomena. Basic physical and chemical processes and energetics. Atmospheric thermodynamics, hydrostatics, dynamics, kinematics. Atmospheric wind systems and pressure patterns, clouds and precipitation, severe storms. Crosslisted with ATM 205. An open elective.

Prerequisites: PHY 101 or 105; MAT 126 or 131 or 141

Spring, 3 credits

ESC 300 Writing in Mechanical Engineering

See "Requirements for the Major in Mechanical Engineering, Upper-Division Writing Requirement." Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading only.

Prerequisites: ESC major; upper-division standing
Corequisite: ESC 317
Spring, 0 credit

ESC 440 Engineering Design I

Lectures by faculty and visitors on typical design problems encountered in engineering practice. During this semester each student will choose a senior design project for Engineering Design II. A preliminary design report is required.

Prerequisites: ESC 312, 317; CSE 111 or 114
Fall, 3 credits

ESC 441 Engineering Design II

Student groups carry out the detailed design of the senior projects chosen during the first semester. A final and detailed design report must be prepared.

Prerequisite: ESC 440
Spring, 3 credits

ESC 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Students assist the faculty in teaching by conducting recitation or laboratory sections that supplement a lecture course. The student receives regularly scheduled supervision from the faculty instructor. May be used as an open elective only and repeated once.

Prerequisites: Senior standing as an undergraduate major within the College; a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in all Stony Brook courses and the grade of B in the course in which the student is to assist; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Technical Electives

For ESC majors a maximum of six credits of technical electives may be chosen from ESG

302, 333, 372 and from courses listed as technical electives in other departments of CEAS.

ESC 202 Fundamentals of Technical Drawing

Undertakes a thorough study of basic rendering techniques and skills required for technical drawing, including orthographic axonometric projections, rotations, and perspective. Drafting techniques such as line quality, lettering, and accuracy are emphasized. The final four weeks consist of an individual project that reflects the student's interests and reinforces the material taught in the course.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

ESC 305 Heat and Mass Transfer

The fundamental laws of momentum, heat and mass transfer, and the corresponding transport coefficients. Principles of steady-state and transient heat conduction in solids are investigated. Laminar and turbulent boundary layer flows are treated, as well as condensation and boiling phenomena, thermal radiation, and radiation heat transfer between surfaces. Applications to heat transfer equipment are covered throughout the course.

Prerequisite: ESG 301 and 364

Spring, 3 credits

ESC 310 Machine Design

Introduction to design; fundamental concepts of mechanisms; degrees-of-freedom; linkages; velocity analysis; acceleration analysis; cams; rolling contact; gears; gear trains; design of machine elements.

Prerequisite: ESC 202; ESG 262 and 363

Spring, 3 credits

ESC 323 Combustion

Lectures and laboratory work introduce the fundamentals of combustion processes: combustion theory; experimental properties of the ignition, quenching, propagation, and stability of flames; explosions and detonations; combustion processes and air pollution; radiative properties of flames; dust explosions. Applications are to modern systems.

Prerequisite: ESC 301

Fall, 3 credits

ESC 328 HVAC and Energy Conservation

Engineering performance; efficiency; and applications of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning technology. Relation of energy conversion and storage systems to energy conservation in the home, commerce, industry, and transportation.

Corequisite: ESC 301

Spring, 3 credits

ESC 330 Structural Analysis

Structural stability. Statically determinate and indeterminate structures. Analysis of trusses and frames in two dimensions. Displacement of structures using the method of virtual work. Method of superposition for analyzing statically indeterminate structures. Computer projects using matrix analysis for determinate and indeterminate trusses. Three-moment equation. Introduction to finite element analysis.

Prerequisites: ESG 363; CSE 111

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ESC 333 Reinforced Concrete Design

Introduction to concrete design code: foundation planning and general information; design of reinforced concrete slabs, girders and columns; pile foundation and spread footing; and prestressed concrete beam design.

Prerequisite: ESG 363

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ESC 334 Structural Steel Design

Introduction to structural steel design codes; analysis of loading; design of steel tension and compression members, beams, built-up sections, composite sections, and riveted, bolted, and welded connections; design of steel buildings; plastic design and analysis.

Prerequisite: ESG 363

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ESC 342 Introduction to Experimental Stress Analysis

The concepts of three-dimensional stress and strain, their transformation laws, and their mutual relationships are discussed in detail. Results from theory of elasticity as pertinent to experimental stress analysis are also presented. Experimental techniques studied include two-dimensional photoelasticity, resistance strain gauge, moiré method, brittle coating, and analog methods. The application of different techniques to the measurement of stress and strain in models as well as actual structures is demonstrated. Students form small groups and each group is assigned different laboratory projects to gain experience in various experimental stress analysis methods.

Prerequisite: ESG 363

Fall, 3 credits

ESC 345 Theoretical Meteorology

An introduction to the quantitative interpretation of the thermal and dynamical structure of planetary atmospheres. Topics to be covered include hydrostatic equilibrium, hydrostatic stability and convection, solar and terrestrial radiation, the atmospheric equations of motion for a rotating planet, and atmospheric energy relationships and general circulation. Crosslisted with ATM 345.

Prerequisite: ESC 205

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ESC 346 Dynamic Meteorology

Introduction to the structure and dynamics of the large-scale atmospheric motions that are responsible for weather and climate. Topics include principles of fluid dynamics; Coriolis force, geostrophic equilibrium, and the Proudman-Taylor theorem; circulation and vorticity; baroclinic instability, cyclogenesis, frontogenesis, and the weather systems; climate and the general circulation of the atmosphere. Crosslisted with ATM 346.

Prerequisite: ESC 205

Fall, 3 credits

ESC 348 Atmospheric Physics

An investigation of the relation between atmospheric phenomena and the nature of matter as expressed in the principles of physics. Topics studied include gravitational effects, thermodynamic properties of atmospheric gases, formation and growth of cloud particles, atmospheric electricity, solar and terrestrial radiation, atmos-

pheric signal phenomena, atmospheric motions, and heat and mass transfer in the atmosphere. Crosslisted with ATM 348.

Prerequisite: PHY 102 or 106

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ESC 350 Alternate Energy Technologies

An overview of the principles, technology developments, and applications of energy sources other than fossil or nuclear fuels, with emphasis on solar and wind energy. The approach is from a point of view of basic thermodynamics, effective use of given alternate energy technologies matched to appropriate tasks, and related economic considerations. Specific areas of study include solar hot water, active and passive solar heating and cooling systems, photovoltaics, types of wind generators and their conversion systems, and heat pumps. Selected topics in areas such as energy conservation, transportation, hydropower, or bio-mass are also surveyed as appropriate.

Prerequisite: ESG 301

Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ESC 355 Applied Stress Analysis

A study of structures with emphasis on internal stress analysis. A review of concepts of stress, deformation, and material behavior under various stress conditions. Introduction to the theories of elasticity and plasticity. Principles of virtual work and minimum energies and their application in structured analysis. Torsion and plane problems of elasticity and initiation of plastic flow. Analysis of plates weakened by a hole or crack.

Prerequisite: ESG 363

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ESC 360 Numerical Solutions to Engineering Problems

Consideration of numerical methods used to solve differential and integral equations frequently encountered in engineering analysis and design. Finite difference and finite element formulations are examined as well as the solutions of systems of linear algebraic equations by matrix and iteration techniques. Examples are drawn from fluid mechanics, electricity, elasticity, thermodynamics, and heat transfer. Students solve a number of computer problems as semester projects.

Prerequisite: ESC 305

Spring, 3 credits

ESC 362 Glider Design

Students explore the design process and document the design of a model glider in a notebook. In parallel, aerospace design is discussed and illustrated, including design goals, synthesis, parametric studies, etc. Selected designs are discussed to explain their design rationale.

Prerequisite: ESG 364

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ESC 363 Elements of Aircraft Design

As an introduction to aerodynamics, performance, and stability and control, the generation of lift forces and calculations of aerodynamic forces in two- and three-dimensional subsonic flows are studied. Typical airplane performance

problems of range, endurance, rate of climb, etc. are also covered.

Prerequisite: ESG 364

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

ESC 381 Mechanical Vibrations

The dynamic response of engineering structures is studied for steady state and transient load conditions. Topics studied are single degree of freedom system; multi-degree of freedom system with normal coordinates; dynamic response of elastic strings, rods, and beams to mechanical loading; and effect of viscoelastic behavior.

Prerequisite: ESG 363

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ESC 393 Engineering Fluid Mechanics

The application of the principles of fluid mechanics to important areas of engineering practice such as turbomachinery, hydraulics, and wave propagation. Prepares students for advanced coursework in fluid dynamics. Extends the study of viscous effects, compressibility, and inertia begun in ESG 364.

Prerequisite: ESG 364

Spring, 3 credits

ESC 394 Fluids and Heat Transfer Laboratory

Students experimentally investigate the behavior of fluids in situations that have proven to be seminal in the development of fluid dynamics. Experiments are undertaken on air or water flow over submerged objects, through jets and nozzles in a channel, and through nonisothermal systems.

Prerequisites: ESG 317; ESC 305

Corequisite: ESG 364

Fall, 3 credits

ESC 395 Jet Propulsion Systems

Basic principles of operation and performance of jet propulsion systems (air breathing and rocket). Analysis of flow-through rotating machines, combustors, inlets, and nozzles. Component matching. Circle analysis of turbojet, turbofan, and ramjet engines. Liquid and solid propellant rockets.

Prerequisites: ESG 301 and 364

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

ESC 397 Air Pollution and Its Control

A detailed introduction to the causes, effects, and control of air pollution. The pollutants discussed include carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, nitrogen oxides, ozone, hydrocarbons, and particulate matter. The emissions of these gases from natural and industrial sources and the principles used for controlling the latter are described. The chemical and physical transformations of the pollutants in the atmosphere are investigated and the phenomena of urban smog and acid rain are discussed. Crosslisted with ATM 397.

Prerequisites: PHY 102 or 106; CHE 131 or 141; upper-division standing

Fall, 3 credits

ESC 398 Thermodynamics II

Review of the fundamentals of thermodynamics. Applications of thermodynamics to the analysis of power cycles including Rankine cycles, internal combustion engines, turbojets, and rockets. Consideration of refrigeration cycles including

heat pumps. Discussion of combustion, chemical equilibrium, and alternative energy systems.

Prerequisite: ESG 301
Spring, 3 credits

ESC 410 Machine Design II

Kinematic analysis of machinery. Analytical solutions; force analysis; power equations; flywheel design; differential equation of motion; balancing; critical speeds; cam design.

Prerequisites: ESC 310; CSE 111
Fall, 3 credits

ESC 411 System Dynamics and Control

Differential equations for physical systems and their solutions; Laplace transformations; block diagram and transfer function; system response; system analysis and stability; system compensation and design.

Prerequisite: MAT 221
Fall, 3 credits

ESC 412 Computer-Aided Mechanical Design

Introduction to mechanical design. Computing systems; graph input devices; graph output devices; computer graphics; application packages; CAD/CAM systems.

Prerequisite: ESC 410
Spring, 3 credits

ESC 499 Research in Mechanics

An independent research project with faculty supervision. Permission to register requires a B average in all engineering courses and the agreement of a faculty member to supervise the research. May be repeated, but only three credits of research electives (AMS 487, CSE 487, ESE 499, ESM 499, ESC 499, EST 499) may be counted toward technical elective requirements.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Department of Technology and Society

Chairperson: Emil J. Piel
Coordinator of the Minor: Marian Visich, Jr.

Faculty

David L. Ferguson, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley: Quantitative methods; computer applications; intelligent tutoring systems; mathematics and engineering education.

Arthur Gilmore, Lecturer, Executive Director, Center for Industrial Cooperation, M.S., University of Colorado: Aeronautical engineering; engineering economics.

Nina A. Leonhardt, Lecturer, part-time, M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Decision making; computer literacy; applications software; user education.

Thomas T. Liao, Professor, Graduate Program Director, Ed.D., Columbia University: Science education; educational technology; curriculum development.

Lester Paldy, Associate Professor, M.S., Hofstra University: Physics; science policy and education.

Emil J. Piel, Professor, Ed.D., Rutgers University: Technology and society issues; decision making; curriculum development.

John G. Truxal, Distinguished Teaching Professor, Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Technology and society issues; automatic control systems.

Marian Visich, Jr., Professor, Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn: Technology and society; space mechanics; aerospace propulsion.

Teaching Assistants:

Estimated number: 8

The department focuses on the environmental and societal impacts of technological innovation from the viewpoint of the engineer, and also on the engineering concepts that underlie technological change and form the bridge from engineering to the other intellectual disciplines. Through these activities, the department also provides one of the vehicles through which Stony Brook interacts with other universities and colleges, pre-college institutions, and professional schools.

The Minor in Technology and Society

The department offers two versions of the minor in technology and society. Students should arrange for an interview with the faculty of the department at the time they submit their application to enter either program to discuss the requirements listed below.

The minor for students with majors in the College of Arts and Sciences may be fulfilled by satisfactorily completing six courses:

1. At least four EST courses.
2. Two other College of Engineering and Applied Sciences courses approved by the Coordinator of the Minor.
3. At least three of the six courses must be at the 300 level or above.
4. A 2.5 grade point average must be attained in the six courses.

The minor for students with majors in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences may be fulfilled by satisfactorily completing six courses:

1. Four EST courses. An EST technical elective cannot be used to satisfy both this requirement and a major in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.
2. Two courses not offered by the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and approved by the Coordinator of the Minor. These could include: SOC 315 Sociology of Technology; PHI 364 Phi-

losophy of Technology; PHI 366 Philosophy of Science: History. AMS 331 Mathematical Modeling is the only exception to the rule.

3. At least three of the six courses must be at the 300 level or above.
4. A 2.5 grade point average must be attained in the six courses.

Courses

See p. 186, Restrictions on Credits and Course Prerequisites, and p. 187, Course Numbering.

EST 100 Societal Impact of Computers

A critical assessment of the role that computing and data processing play in contemporary society. Following an introduction to the information management capabilities that automation can provide, a study will be made of economic, legal, and moral issues involved in the utilization of these capabilities. Crosslisted with CSE 100.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

EST 190 People, Technology, and Society

In a consideration of the interaction of technology with both the individual and the social institution, case studies of current sociotechnological problems are used to introduce the major concepts of modern information science, including modeling, decision making, feedback, stability, dynamics, probability, and risk. Particular areas include natural resources, energy, waste disposal, transportation, and technology and the consumer. The course includes the science background of social and political decisions, and consideration of the values of the available alternatives. Primarily intended for non-engineering majors. Cannot be taken for credit by students who have completed EST 192.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

EST 191 Introduction to Technology Assessment (Issues, Methods, and Cases)

Technology assessment and the consideration of alternative futures in relation to social control of technological development. Assessments initiated by a sociotechnological problem are also studied by considering examples such as options for United States energy policy and mass transportation. A series of innovative small-group activities is used. Besides the usual seminar format for discussing issues, student activities include working with analog and digital computer simulations and doing a term project as part of an interdisciplinary team. Primarily intended for non-engineering majors.

Prerequisite: EST 190 or 192 recommended
Spring, 3 credits

EST 192 Introduction to Modern Engineering

Familiarizes students with systems and decision-making concepts of modern engineering and technology. The conceptual areas to be studied include an engineering approach to problem solving and design, modeling of dynamic systems, and technology assessment. The artificial heart program, solar energy technology, and building access for the handicapped are some of the sociotechnological case studies that are used. Cannot be taken for credit by students who have completed EST 190.

Fall, 3 credits

EST 194 Patterns of Problem Solving

A survey of techniques and methods of problem solving as developed by the engineer and applied scientist. Applications drawn from a broad range of fields. Primarily intended for non-engineering majors. Crosslisted with AMS 194. Spring, 3 credits

EST 291 Energy, Environment, and People

Case studies selected from topics such as radioactive wastes; Long Island's toxic wastes; Shoreham, Chernobyl, and nuclear safety; agriculture and the environment; and global resources. The course emphasizes the interplay between scientific and engineering considerations and human values and institutions. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B. Prerequisites: Two Natural Sciences Category A courses (except those designated ANP); any AMS course numbered 102 or higher or any MAT course numbered 120 or higher. Fall, 3 credits

EST 300 Microcomputers in Science and Mathematics for Educators

Effective interactive learning approaches include the use of computer simulations, microworlds, problem solving via programming, computer-assisted science laboratories, and applications courseware. Course also involves study of design and evaluation techniques. Primarily designed for future secondary science and mathematics teachers, the focus of this course is on the use of microcomputers in classrooms and laboratories.

Prerequisite: EST/CSE 100
Spring, 3 credits

EST 310 The Exploration of Space

The basic engineering and scientific concepts of the exploration of space. The main topics covered include the role of man in space and space exploration. The course is primarily intended for non-engineering students.

Prerequisite: One year of college mathematics; upper-division standing
Fall, 3 credits

EST 320 Cybernetics

The basic concepts of cybernetics: control and communication in machines and people. The four principal topics are signals in electronic systems; sensors for signal detection and modification; communication with machines and people; and automatic feedback control, including automation and natural systems. The course is designed primarily for non-engineering students. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: AMS 102; MAT 125 or 131 or AMS 310; a Natural Sciences Category A course
Spring, 3 credits

EST 360 Science, Technology, and Arms Control

A study of the application of scientific technology to natural defense covering nuclear weapons and delivery systems, chemical and biological weapons, conventional weapons systems, defense research and development, arms control and disarmament negotiations, and international technology transfer. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; one Natural Sciences Category A course
Fall, 3 credits

EST 361 Arms Technology Control Seminar

Students explore selected issues in the field of arms control and its associated technologies. Topics include the feasibility of ABM defenses, the technology of verification, and the technology of nuclear weapons production. Limited to 15 students.

Prerequisite: EST 360
Spring, 3 credits

EST 370 Nuclear Proliferation: Technology and Politics

The proliferation of nuclear technology employable for both peaceful and military purposes, the threat it poses to world political and military stability, and the responses made by governments and international organizations. The topic requires the ability to read a diverse array of technical material for which students will need background in both physical and social sciences. Crosslisted with POL 370. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; a Natural Sciences Category A course
Spring, 3 credits

EST 390 Communication Skills in Engineering and Applied Science

A course to develop written communication abilities in engineering and the applied sciences. A variety of topics are considered, such as assembly directions, test procedures and reports, government legislation and regulations, and technical proposals. The student is introduced to the engineering principles behind these topics, examines and gives critiques of documents, and writes technical documents. The object is to become competent in the logical and clear expression of engineering ideas and facts.

Prerequisite: CEAS upper-division students only
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EST 392 Engineering and Managerial Economics

Applications of fundamental economics principles and systems analysis to problems of planning and design in manufacturing or service sectors of industry. Includes the time value of money, analysis of various types of cash flows, development of rate of return, and benefit-to-cost ratios in their use to evaluate competing investment programs. The role of depreciation and investment tax credits on the level of corporate taxation leading to the determination of after-tax rates of return.

Prerequisite: Upper-division standing in engineering or economics
Fall, 3 credits

EST 393 Production and Operations Analysis

Development of analytical techniques useful in supplying information for planning purposes in the manufacturing and service sectors. Introduction to mathematical modeling of production, inventory, distribution, and service systems using linear programming, network, and probabilistic methods. Applications of forecasting and materials requirements planning in the development

of resources to meet anticipated needs. Practical, real-life case studies are used throughout with appropriate familiarization with computer uses in problem solving and simulation.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; ESC or ESE or ESG major
Spring, 3 credits

EST 420 Seminar on Information-Age Society

The characteristics and current trends in telecommunication technology. The communication infrastructure of a major urban area leads to the study of interactive cable television, computer generation of speech, and industrial and governmental applications. On a national scale, satellite and fiber optic communications are considered with both civilian and military implications.

Prerequisite: EST 320
Fall or spring, 3 credits

EST 441 Business Policy, Formulation, and Administration

The problems faced by the general manager in business planning, forecasting, and decision making. Typical case studies relating to establishing objectives and formulating strategies are assigned as a basis for a discussion-oriented class session. Analyses of financial statements, production planning, and organizational structures are involved in arriving at recommendations for action.

Prerequisites: Any three required courses in the business management program; permission of instructor
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EST 475 Undergraduate Teaching Practicum

Students assist the faculty in teaching by conducting recitation or laboratory sections that supplement a lecture course. The student receives regularly scheduled supervision from the faculty instructor. May be used as an open elective only and repeated once.

Prerequisites: Senior standing in the College; a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in all Stony Brook courses and the grade of B in the course in which the student is to assist; permission of department
Fall and spring, 3 credits

EST 499 Research in Technology and Society

An independent research project with faculty supervision. Permission to register requires a B average in all engineering courses and the agreement of a faculty member to supervise the research. May be repeated, but only three credits of research electives (AMS 487, CSE 487, ESE 499, ESC 499, ESM 499, EST 499) may be counted toward technical elective requirements.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

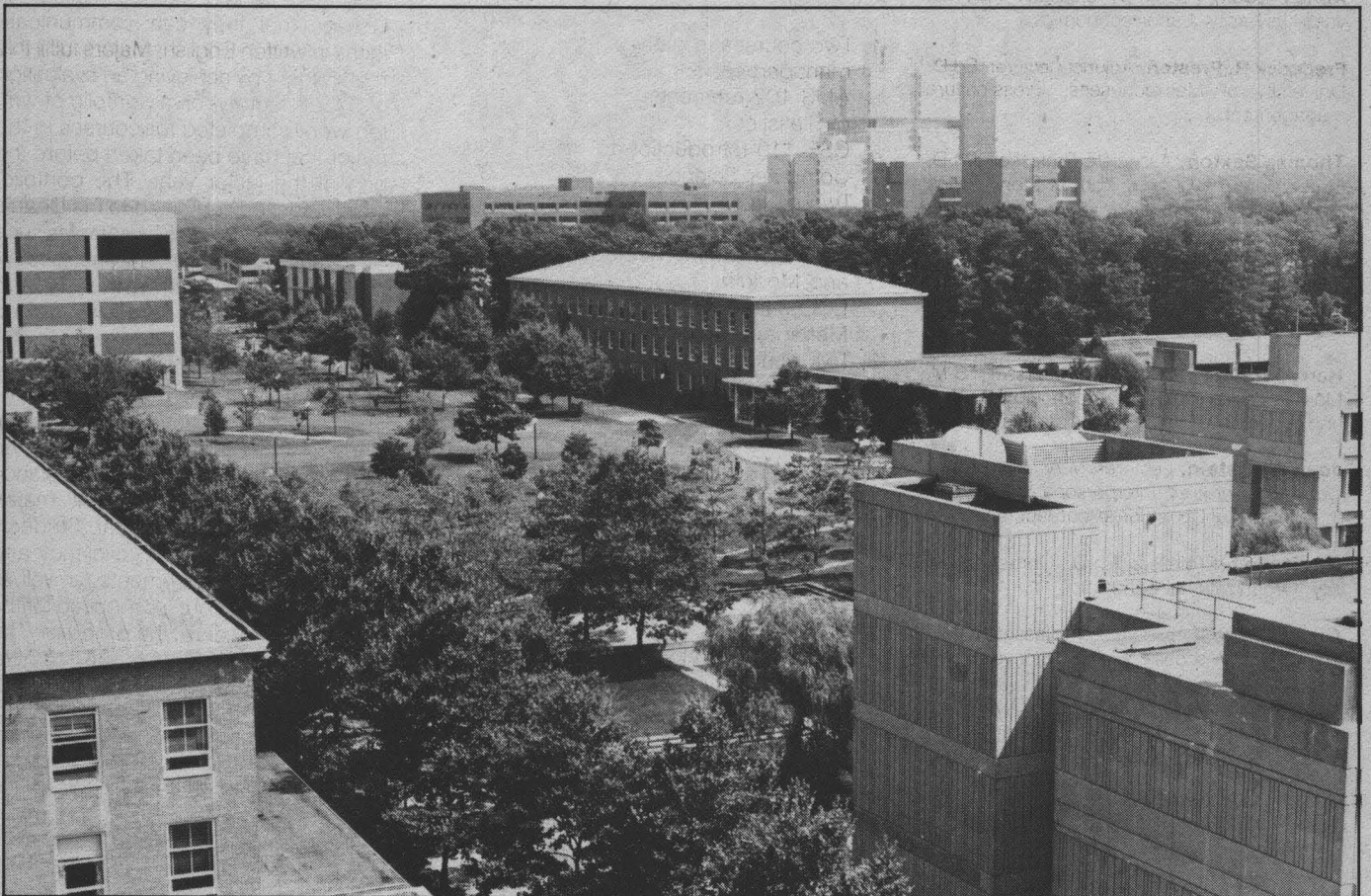
Technology and Society Courses Approved as Engineering Technical Electives

EST 392 Engineering and Managerial Economics

EST 393 Production and Operations Analysis

EST 499 Research in Technology and Society (may be used only once).

W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management



Dean: Gerrit Wolf

Faculty

Stanley M. Altman, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn: Analytic methods; evaluation of public agencies.

Avner Ben-Ner, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Comparative economics.

T. Owen Carroll, Associate Professor, Graduate Studies Director, Ph.D., Cornell University: Analytic methods; energy policy; social policy. Recipient of the State University Chancellor's Award for Excellence in Teaching, 1973-74.

Robert A. Francis, Adjunct Lecturer, Ph.D., Ball State University: Education policy.

Lee. E. Koppelman, Professor, part-time, D.P.A., New York University: Regional planning; resource management.

Therese McGuire, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Princeton University: Economic analysis; tax policy.

Peter Meier, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts: Energy policy.

Robert Nathans, Professor, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania: Energy policy.

George Pidot, Adjunct Associate Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Using computers to solve policy problems.

Anne Preston, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University: Labor economics.

Frederick R. Preston, Adjunct Lecturer, Ed.D., University of Massachusetts: Cross-cultural management.

Thomas Sexton, Associate Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Operations research, especially as applied to the analysis of transportation problems.

Matthew Sobel, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Operations management and stochastic processes.

Harry Weiner, Associate Professor, S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Analysis and redesign of public organizations.

Joan Weinstein, Lecturer, M.A., University of California, Berkeley: Interpersonal relations and intergroup conflict in large bureaucracies.

Gerrit Wolf, Professor, Ph.D., Cornell University: Organizational behavior.

Glenn Yago, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin: Economic development.

Dennis R. Young, Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Decision-making program evaluation; social policy.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 13

The W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management offers undergraduate students a major in business management*, a minor in business, and a combined baccalaureate degree in Arts and Sciences or Engineering and Applied Sciences with an M.S. in management and policy. The College provides students with the skills and knowledge for managing business enterprises, as well as for managing nonprofit agencies or public policies in government. In the courses students learn about computers and quantitative decision-making, about how organizations work financially, operationally, legally, and behaviorally, and about the functions and strategies organizations play in society.

The Business Management Major*

This major provides training in general management for those students who intend to enter the job market directly after receiving their bachelor's degree. Students learn the basic techniques and skills of management that are essential to a modern economy.

Requirements for the Major

The major in business management leads to the Bachelor of Science degree. (Students in this major must complete the same University and College requirements as students in the College of Arts and Sciences.) The following courses are required:

	<i>Credits</i>
1. Two courses in data management: AMS 102 Elements of Statistics	3
CSE 110 Introduction to Computer Science	3
2. Two courses in modeling for managers: AMS 201 Matrix Methods and Models	3
ECO 348 Analysis for Managerial Decision Making	4
3. Two courses in operations management: ECO 214 Managerial Accounting	3
PAM 346 Operations Management	3
4. Two courses in money management: ECO 251 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	4
ECO 389 Corporate Finance	3
5. One of the following courses in the management of people: SOC 381 Sociology of Complex Organizations	

*At press time, awaiting State Education Department registration.

PSY 309 Psychology of Work	
PSY 313 Organizational Behavior Management	
PAM 345 Special Topics in Management	3
6. Three courses in strategic management:	
PAM 440 International Management	3
POL 261 Business Law	3
EST 441 Business Policy, Formulation, and Administration	3
7. One of the following two- or three-course elective options. (A list of specific courses for each option is available in the College office.)	
a. Finance	
b. Economics and Planning	
c. Forecasting	
d. Public Finance	
e. Public Policy	
f. Organizational Theory and Behavior	
g. Advanced Analysis	
h. Advanced Computer Programming	
i. International Scene (select one)	
1) France	
2) Italy	
3) Germany	
4) Spanish America	
j. Technology and Society	6-10
Total	44-48

8. Upper-Division Writing Requirement: All degree candidates must satisfy the College that they can communicate ideas in written English. Majors fulfill this requirement by achieving an evaluation of S (Satisfactory) on a portfolio of written work completed for courses in the major that have been taken before the end of the junior year. The portfolio, which must be submitted to the Dean's Office, must consist of six samples such as letters, memoranda, analyses of problems, short papers, cases, or term papers. A student must receive an S on the portfolio in order to take EST 441.

Acceptance into the Major

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5 at the completion of the sophomore year is required for acceptance into the business management major, which begins in the junior year. Students must have completed all proficiency and Core Curriculum requirements as well as the prerequisites to courses required for the major before they enter the program. The prerequisite courses (MAT 125, 131, or 141; ECO 101 or 104; SOC 105 or 106 or

PSY 103 or 104; POL 102 or 105) must have been passed with a grade of C or higher.

Entering freshmen and other lower-division students may declare the business management area of interest (GBM) to assure that they receive information and advice about preparing for acceptance into the major.

Business Minor

The business minor (BUS) is intended primarily for students who are preparing for careers in business and who are planning to do graduate work in business administration or management. For those students, the minor complements their chosen major by introducing them to principles and techniques used in business and management.

Because graduate schools and employers in business prefer people with experience, students are encouraged to include a semester or summer internship in their undergraduate program.

The requirements for this minor are relatively extensive; they include specific advanced courses in economics, political science, and a choice among several other social sciences; these courses have one or more prerequisites. Students are encouraged to plan the inclusion of this minor within their course selection early in their undergraduate career.

Requirements for the Minor in Business

	<i>Credits</i>
1. One of the following courses: AMS 102, 310; CSE 105, 110, 111; ECO 320; PSY 201 (SOC 211, 212 or CSE 113, 114 may be substituted).	3-4
2. POL 261	3
3. ECO 114	3
4. ECO 251	4
5. ECO 348	4
6. One of the following courses: SOC 381, 383; PSY 309, 313 POL 364, 366	3
7. Either EST 441 or an approved internship	3
Total	23-24

No more than one of the above courses may be taken for Pass/No Credit.

Baccalaureate/Master's Degree Program in Government, Nonprofit, and Enterprise Management

Harriman College offers an Accelerated Program for Stony Brook students allowing them to combine any Arts and Sciences or Engineering and Applied Sciences major on the undergraduate level with a Master of Science degree program in management and policy having a government, nonprofit, or enterprise management concentration. Enrollment in this five-year program is restricted to students with a grade point average of at least 3.0 and approved coursework.

The admissions process begins with application to the program at the end of the sophomore year. At this time previous coursework is reviewed. The accepted student chooses appropriate courses for the junior year to complement the Harriman curriculum in consultation with a Harriman advisor. The student will then apply to the Graduate School in the spring of the junior year, with admission based on grades over five semesters, Graduate Record Examination scores, and letters of recommendation.

The management curriculum begins with nine graduate courses taken in the senior year and is completed in one additional year with ten more graduate courses.

Further information can be obtained from the *Graduate Bulletin* and from the Harriman Director of Graduate Studies.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

PAM 345 Special Topics in Management

An advanced course treating specific issues in the theory and practice of management. May be repeated for different topics.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; permission of Dean of Harriman College
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PAM 346 Operations Management

Analysis and design of manufacturing service systems. Topics include project management, production scheduling, inventory management, quality control, and congestion management.

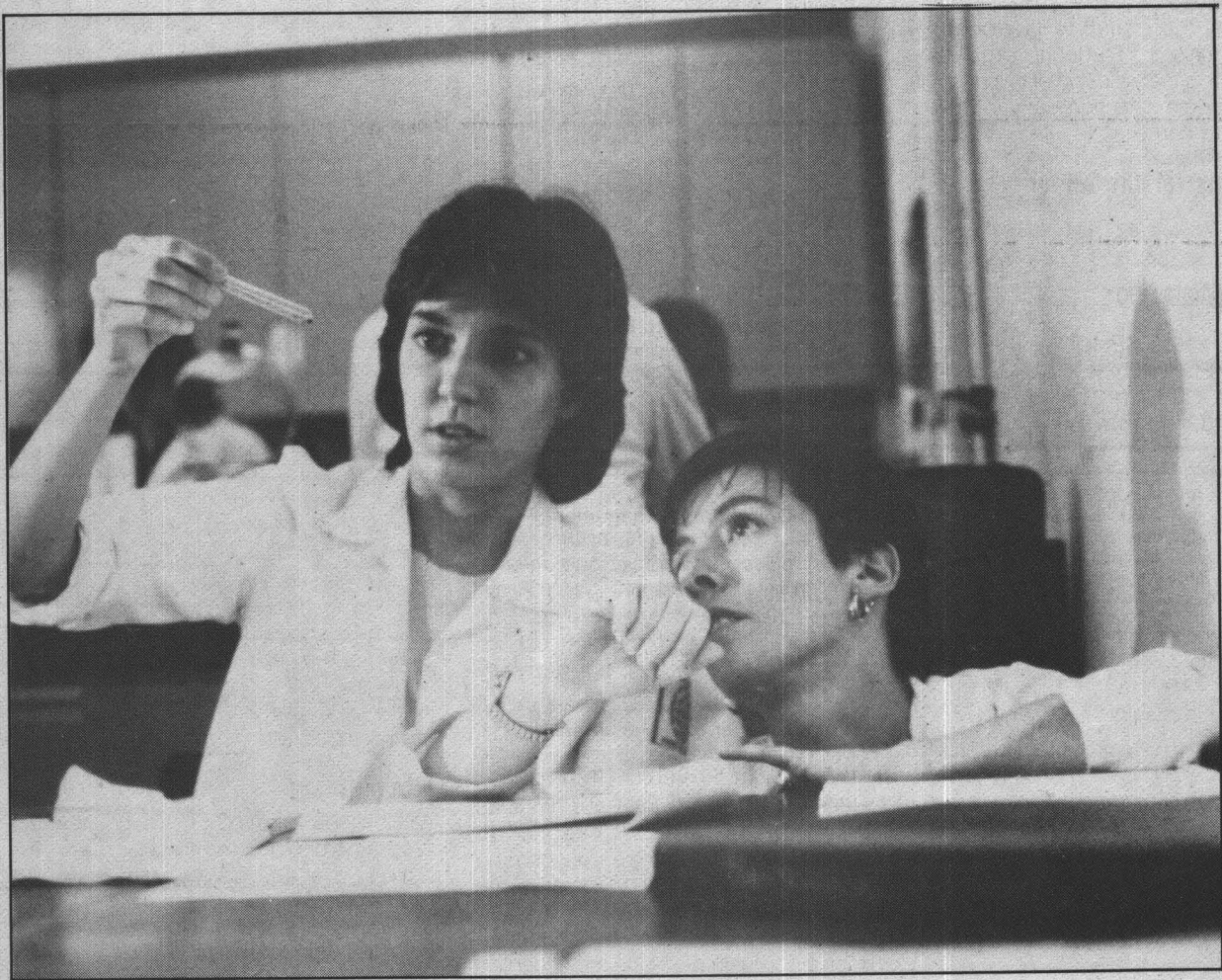
Prerequisites: AMS 102 and 201; CSE 110; ECO 214 and 348
Fall and spring, 3 credits

PAM 440 International Management

Analysis of how international trade, development, marketing, innovation, and competition influence the productivity and performance of many U.S. firms. Techniques of management in international markets are studied.

Prerequisites: ECO 348 and 389; SOC 381 or PSY 309 or 313 or PAM 345
Fall and spring, 3 credits

Health Sciences Center



This chapter provides an overview of Stony Brook's Health Sciences Center and lists the courses and minor open to Main Campus students. Complete information about all other Health Sciences Center courses and Health Sciences majors, as well as admission and graduation requirements, is published in the Health Sciences Center Bulletin.

The Health Sciences Center consists of five professional schools and University Hospital, the major teaching facility for the educational programs of the Center. The schools—Allied Health Professions, Dental Medicine, Medicine, Nursing, and Social Welfare—offer full-time professional education to approximately 1,500 students and conduct programs of research, service, and continuing professional education. Professional, technical, and laboratory resources support the academic activities of the students and faculty.

University Hospital serves the health care needs of the residents of Long Island and provides training for physicians and other health-care professionals. Since opening in 1980, the hospital has striven to utilize the very latest in medical knowledge and technologies to meet the needs of its patients.

The hospital offers a variety of highly specialized services including neonatal intensive care, high-risk obstetrics, cardiology, oncology, medical/surgical intensive care units, acute psychiatric services for adults and children, and advanced diagnostic and treatment facilities, such as the CAT scanner, lasers, and nuclear medicine.

University Hospital serves many regional roles, housing one of the nation's 14 Allergic Disease Centers. Designated a perinatal and regional transplantation center, the hospital also serves as the region's Burn Center, Cardiac Diagnostic and Surgical Center, regional Oncology Center, and Sleep Disorders Center.

The hospital provides training for more than 300 residents in 15 specialty programs: general surgery, medicine, anesthesiology, orthopaedics, radiology, psychiatry, pediatrics, family practice, pathology, neurology, gynecology, dentistry, public health, urology, and radiation oncology.

While University Hospital provides a hospital teaching environment for students, the Health Sciences Center will continue to utilize the clinical facilities currently being provided for its students in Long Island hospitals and health agencies that have entered into partnership agreements with the Health Sciences Center.

At present, more than 2,000 skilled professionals from the Long Island region have faculty appointments and participate in the schools of the Center. All Health Sciences Center students, as part of their

clinical training or field work, work for a specific time with some of the Long Island health and welfare agencies.

Objectives of the Center

The Health Sciences Center has four primary objectives. It seeks to increase the supply and proficiency of health professionals in fields of demonstrated regional, state, and national need; to provide health care of sufficient variety and quality to enable professional education and related research to occur; to sustain an environment in which research in health and related disciplines can flourish; and to emerge as a regional resource for advanced education, patient care, and research in broad areas of health.

Buildings and Facilities

The Health Sciences schools share instructional space, multidisciplinary laboratories, lecture halls, and the support services of the Division of Laboratory Animal Resources, the Health Sciences Center library, audio-visual and classroom support, and the Office of Student Services.

Students who wish detailed information on the extensive laboratory facilities available for various academic programs are encouraged to address their inquiries to the appropriate school or department.

Program Offerings

Current offerings include both undergraduate and post-baccalaureate programs. All undergraduate programs begin in the upper division.

The School of Allied Health Professions offers baccalaureate degree programs in cardiorespiratory sciences, medical technology, physical therapy, and physician's assistant education. Baccalaureate degree programs are also offered by the Schools of Nursing and Social Welfare.

The Health Sciences Center enrolls M.D. and M.D./Ph.D. candidates in the School of Medicine, D.D.S. candidates in the School of Dental Medicine, and master's degree candidates in the Schools of Allied Health Professions, Nursing, and Social Welfare. Postgraduate doctoral degree programs are offered in anatomical sciences, microbiology, oral biology and pathology, pathology, pharmacological sciences, and physiology and biophysics.

Scholars for Medicine Program

The Scholars for Medicine Program is an integrated course of study designed to develop an effective bridge between the collegiate preparatory period and the medical curriculum. Each year up to ten qualified Stony Brook sophomores interested in a career in medicine are accepted

into the program, which leads to the baccalaureate and M.D. degrees. During the next three years, under the guidance of advisors, participants integrate the final two years of undergraduate study with the first preclinical year at Stony Brook's School of Medicine. This allows them to take a variety of graduate or undergraduate courses in several departments; to combine interests in the arts, humanities, social sciences, physical sciences, and biological sciences; or to pursue scientific research. As continuing medical students, they then complete the second year of the preclinical curriculum and two years of clinical training.

Only sophomores at the State University of New York at Stony Brook are eligible to apply for the Scholars for Medicine early selection program. Students who transfer into the sophomore class are eligible to apply if they have been enrolled at Stony Brook for at least two semesters prior to the time the early selection process is complete. Each applicant must complete—at Stony Brook—by the end of the sophomore year at least a year of chemistry and a year of biology, as well as the University Lower-Division Writing Requirement. Given the limited number of places available, only students whose credentials exhibit a notable level of academic excellence are likely to be chosen to participate. Individuals concentrating on any academic area are eligible. Preference will be given to residents of the State of New York.

Further information about the Scholars for Medicine Program is available in the Center for Academic Advising.

Admissions Procedures

Admission to all Health Sciences Center programs is by formal application only and is selective because enrollment for each program is limited. Admissions are generally conducted for the fall only. Each School of the Health Sciences Center is responsible for determining its own admissions policy, and for selecting its own students.

Admissions decisions are made by committees in each of the Schools. Application processing and records are handled in the Health Sciences Center Office of Student Services, where applications for all undergraduate programs can be obtained in the fall of the year preceding the year of anticipated admission.

Eligibility

All Health Sciences Center baccalaureate programs begin in the upper division. To be eligible for consideration, students must have completed 57 college credits or their equivalent before matriculating in the program to which they seek admission. All programs require specific course prerequisites.

Applications are accepted from both Stony Brook students and from students

transferring to Stony Brook from other educational institutions. Stony Brook undergraduate students are *not* automatically admitted to Health Sciences Center programs; they should note that admission to any of the undergraduate programs is *not* simply a change of major.

Academic advisement about prerequisites for admission and course and program content is available from each of the Schools of the Center.

Conditional Acceptance Program

Although most students enter the Health Sciences Center programs at the junior level, the Schools of Allied Health Professions and Nursing offer to a very limited number of Stony Brook students the opportunity to begin their studies in a particular Health Sciences Center program in their freshman year. Qualified high school students who have been admitted to the University and who have accepted the offer of admission are eligible to apply. Each program has specific criteria for admission.

In the freshman and sophomore years, accepted students will be required to take courses to meet the University distribution requirements, prerequisites to the professional program, and two pre-professional courses. Those who successfully meet the criteria established by the School will be advanced to upper-division (junior) status in the professional program.

Further information may be obtained from the Office of Student Services in the Health Sciences Center.

Health Sciences Center Academic Calendars

The Health Sciences Center follows two academic calendars—a modular calendar and a semester calendar.

The modular academic calendar applies to courses in the School of Nursing, the undergraduate programs in the School of Allied Health Professions, and to some basic sciences courses. The semester academic calendar applies to courses in the School of Social Welfare, the graduate program in the School of Allied Health Professions, and to some basic science courses.

The modular calendar is composed of modules of approximately five weeks in length. Courses consist of one, two, three or more modules as determined by the faculty of each School. Specific information about the number of modules required for each modular course appears in the *Health Sciences Center Bulletin*.

Minor in Health and Society

The health and society minor (HSO), offered through the Department of Community and Preventive Medicine in the School of Medicine, is intended primarily for students who are preparing for careers in health care: medicine, dentistry, nursing,

social welfare, and the allied health professions. It complements the work of students majoring in the humanities and social sciences.

The minor is interdisciplinary in nature. The sequence of possible courses is designed to offer a broad exploration of the relationships between contemporary health care and the humanities and social sciences. It is recommended that students plan the inclusion of this minor within their course selection early in their undergraduate careers. Students are encouraged to complete Part A in the minor requirements before taking HMC 200.

Requirements for the Minor

	<i>Credits</i>
A. Any two individual courses from among the following: BIO 101, 102; HIS 135, 136, 291, 292; HUM 121, 123; PHI 104, 109	6
B. HMC 200	3
C. Any two individual courses from among the following: ECO 342*; HIS 316, 323, 351*; HMC 331, 361; PHI 366, 370, 376; SOC 353*, 390* (Health Care Delivery and Health and Illness sections only); WNS 333	6
D. HMC 486 or 487 (Students will be permitted to take this only after completing A, B, and C above.)	3
Total	18

Notes on the Minor

1. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) have prerequisites in the department of origin; for some, the prerequisite may be waived upon petition.
2. Biology majors may **not** substitute BIO 151, 152 for the courses indicated in part A.
3. Three credits of P/NC are allowed but part D must be satisfied with a letter grade.

Additional information and advising regarding the minor can be obtained by contacting Professor James Terry, the coordinator, in the Department of Community and Preventive Medicine or an advisor in the Center for Academic Advising.)

Courses

Note: Graduate students wishing to work in areas with 300 listings may, by taking independent study (HMC 590), arrange a course of study.

HMC 200 Medicine and Society

An examination of some traditional concerns of the humanities and social sciences as they occur in basic health care and its delivery. Practicing physicians or other health care professionals present clinical cases to emphasize such topics as allocation of scarce resources, issues of dying and refusing treatment, confidentiality, and cultural factors and disease. Discussion will focus on the social, historical, ethical, and humanistic import of the cases. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Crosslisted with HAS 290.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

HMC 331 Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care

Introduces students to some of the major ethical and legal doctrines that affect health care professionals. The doctrines will be discussed by addressing specific problem situations. Some of the topics are the right to refuse medical, mental, and social care; the right to life and its limits (e.g., suicide, euthanasia, abortion); the right to receive care; and access to and evaluation of health care delivery. Since the goal of the course is to sensitize professionals to legal and ethical issues like those they will be called upon to resolve, students will be expected to take part in class discussions and do readings.

Alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

HMC 361 Literature and Medicine

Exploration of major themes of medical care and illness as presented in works of poetry, prose, and drama. Themes include personal and ethical dilemmas confronted by doctors; special characteristics and discourse of the medical setting; the experience of being ill; philosophical, social, and spiritual dimensions of the clinical encounter; and the search for meanings in medical events.

Prerequisite: One course in literature or HMC 200

Spring, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1987-88)

HMC 486 Practicum in Health and Society

Observation of clinical services in University Hospital or other health care settings, and seminar discussions of readings in humanities and social sciences that deal with problems in contemporary health care. Primarily for pre-health majors at the upper-division level—especially students completing the minor in Health and Society.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Spring, 3 credits

HMC 487 Independent Study

Projects must be approved by the department.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Fall or spring, 1 to 3 credits

Other Health Sciences Courses Open to Main Campus Undergraduates

The School of Medicine and the School of Dental Medicine also offer courses for elective credit to undergraduate students enrolled in courses of study in all departments of the University. The School of Allied Health Professions and the School of Social Welfare usually open several of their courses each year, on a space-available basis, to students who are not matriculated in a Health Sciences Center program. (See below;

also see the *Undergraduate Bulletin Supplement*.) To register for Health Sciences Center courses numbered 300 and higher, Main Campus students should have completed their freshman and sophomore years, or have earned a minimum of 57 university credits.

Because of the different calendars used in the Health Sciences Center, students are not able to advance register for some of these courses. In such cases they may register by submitting an add card to the Office of Records during the Health Sciences Center regular registration or during the add-drop period. Permission of the instructor is required.

Allied Health Professions

HAS 190 Introduction to the Health Professions

Presents topics of interest to students considering a career as a health professional. Introduces basic concepts of health, factors influencing health care, health care settings, and selected health professions. Professional roles assumed by allied health professionals, nurses, and social workers are explored. Directs students in examining personal, cultural, and social values as they relate to the implementation of these roles. Crosslisted with HNI 190.

Spring, 1 credit

HAS 290 Medicine and Society

An examination of some traditional concerns of the humanities and social sciences as they occur in basic health care and its delivery. Practicing physicians or other health care professionals present clinical cases to emphasize such topics as allocation of scarce resources, issues of dying and refusing treatment, confidentiality, and cultural factors and disease. Discussion will focus on the social, historical, ethical, and humanistic import of the cases. A Core Course satisfying Humanities and Fine Arts Category B. Crosslisted with HMC 200.

Fall or spring, 3 credits

HAS 303 Drug and Alcohol Education

Specific information on the psychological and physiological effects of substance use and misuse. Students will be introduced to strategies for making responsible decisions regarding alcohol and (licit and illicit) drug consumption and to methods of providing education in these areas. This course will fulfill the drug and alcohol use and abuse education requirements for teacher certification for students enrolled in the secondary teacher preparation programs. Not for credit in addition to HAS 304.

Fall and spring, 1 credit

HAS 304 Health Concepts

An overview of various health-related topics, including personal health, consumer health, preventive health care, and promotion of optimal health, preventive health care, and promotion of optimal health. Students are introduced to strategies for incorporating health decision making into their professional and personal lives. A specific unit within this course is devoted to alcohol and drug education. (Students wishing to take only this unit may do so by enrolling in HAS 303 for one credit, which will fulfill the teacher certification requirement for secondary teacher preparation programs.) Not for credit in addition to HAS 303.

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Anatomical Sciences

HBA 300 Human Biology

A lecture course that examines the physiology and anatomy of the human body. The course includes an examination of cellular processes and a description of the tissues and the organ systems of the body. Throughout, function is correlated with structure. Not for biological sciences major credit.

Prerequisites: BIO 152; C or higher in CHE 112; permission of instructor for all non-Health Sciences students

Fall, 4 credits

HBA 325 Anatomical and Biological Illustration

An introduction to human anatomy for the studio artist who is interested in biological illustration. The course will provide an introduction to techniques of illustration utilizing as subject matter the skeleton, prosection, and cadaver dissection. Details of human anatomy will often be discussed by comparison of humans with other vertebrates. Lectures will precede each laboratory/studio class and involve proportion; topographic and surface anatomy; bone-muscle relationships and human movement; comparative forms of visceral organs; and the comparative anatomy of humans and higher primates.

Prerequisite: ARS 152 or BIO 101 or 151

Fall, 2 credits

HBA 393, 394 Special Topics from the Anatomical Sciences Literature

Tutorial readings in anatomical sciences with periodic conferences, reports, and examinations arranged with the instructor. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall (393) and spring (394), 1 or 2 credits each semester

HBA 398, 399 Research Project in Anatomical Sciences

An independent research project under faculty supervision, with emphasis on the principles of experimental design, data collection, evaluation of findings, and reporting of results. The student is expected to prepare a report on the project and be able to discuss his or her work. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Laboratory experience; permission of the supervising instructor

Fall (398) and spring (399), 2 to 4 credits each semester

Biomedical Sciences

HBI 398, 399 Research Projects in Biomedical Sciences

An independent research project under faculty supervision, with emphasis on the principles of experimental design, data collection, evaluation of findings, and reporting of results. Project report required. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Laboratory experience; permission of supervising instructor

Fall (398) and spring (399), 2 to 4 credits each semester

Dental Health

HDH 301 Independent Readings and Research

The student will conduct his or her research project under the supervision of one or more members of the Department of Dental Health. The student is expected to submit a written report detailing his or her research activities and conclusions. This course is offered for undergraduate students who demonstrate an interest in the health care delivery system of the United States.

Prerequisites: SOC 390 (Health Care Delivery); approval of department Chairperson

Fall and spring, 3 credits

Microbiology

HBM 320 General Microbiology

Study of the molecular structure and function of bacteria and viruses. Emphasis is placed on the functional anatomy, energetics, and genetics of the prokaryotic cell, and on the replication cycle and host relationships of viruses. Infectious disease processes, the immune system, and the use of antibiotics also are studied. This course satisfies the microbiology requirement for admission to nursing, veterinary, and optometry professional schools.

Prerequisites: CHE 112 or 131; BIO 231; HBA 300; permission of instructor. CHE 131, 133 recommended

Spring, 3 credits

HBM 321 General Microbiology Laboratory

Designed to complement the lecture material of HBM 320, the optional laboratory will cover basic and applied microbiological methods. Techniques such as growth of bacteria in liquid and agar media, quantitative methods of determination of bacterial concentrations, antibiotic sensitivity, and Gram-staining are included. For pre-health science professions students.

Prerequisites: CHE 112 or 131; BIO 231; HBA 300; permission of instructor. CHE 131, 133 recommended

Corequisite: HBM 320

Spring, 1 credit

HBM 393, 394 Special Topics from the Microbiology Literature

Tutorial readings in microbiology with periodic conferences, reports, and examinations arranged with the instructor. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall (393) and spring (394), 1 or 2 credits each semester

HBM 398, 399 Research Project in Microbiology

An independent research project under faculty supervision, with emphasis on the principles of experimental design, data collection, evaluation of findings, and reporting of results. The student is expected to prepare a report on the project and be able to discuss his or her work. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Laboratory experience; permission of the supervising instructor

Fall (398) and spring (399), 2 to 4 credits each semester

Nursing

HNI 190 Introduction to the Health Professions

Presents topics of interest to students considering a career as a health professional. Introduces basic concepts of health, factors influencing health care, health care settings, and selected health professions. Professional roles assumed by allied health professionals, nurses, and social workers are explored. Directs students in examining personal, cultural, and social values as they relate to the implementation of these roles. Crosslisted with HAS 190.

Spring, 1 credit

HNI 290 Introduction to Nursing

An introduction to nursing for students who are considering a career in nursing. The student will be oriented to the nature and scope of the profession of nursing, settings where nursing is practiced, and selected skills basic to nursing practice.

Fall and spring, 2 credits

Oral Biology and Pathology

HD 320, 321 Oral Biology Research I, II

The student will conduct an independent research project under the supervision of one or more members of the Department of Oral Biology and Pathology. The student is expected to submit a written report detailing experimental methods, results, and conclusions. These courses are offered for juniors. A copy of the student's transcript must be submitted with the application.

Prerequisites for HD 320: Permission of department. BIO 152 and CHE 132 and 134 recommended

Prerequisite for HD 321: HD 320

Fall and spring, 4 credits each semester

HD 420, 421 Oral Biology Research III, IV

The student will conduct a research project under the supervision of one or more members of the Department of Oral Biology and Pathology. The student is expected to submit a written report detailing experimental methods, results, and conclusions. These courses are offered for seniors in Arts and Sciences. A copy of the student's transcript must be submitted with the application.

Prerequisite for HD 420: Permission of department. BIO 152 and CHE 132 and 134 recommended

Prerequisite for HD 421: HD 420

Fall and spring, 4 credits each semester

Pathology

HBP 310 Pathology

A study of the basic mechanisms of disease and the pathophysiology of the important human illnesses. Primarily for Health Sciences Center students; others admitted with special permission.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; permission of instructor

Modules 3 through 6, 3 credits

HBP 390 Basic Mechanisms in Pathology

Biochemical mechanisms underlying human diseases, including connective tissue, macromolecules, inflammation, coagulation mechanisms, fibrinolysis, immunological defenses, and cancer.

Pre- or corequisite: BIO 361

Spring, 3 credits

HBP 393, 394 Special Topics from the Pathology Literature

Tutorial readings in pathology, with periodic conferences, reports, and examinations arranged with the instructor. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall (393) and spring (394), 1 or 2 credits each semester

HBP 398, 399 Research Project in Pathology

An independent research project under faculty supervision, with emphasis on the principles of experimental design, data collection, evaluation of findings, and reporting of results. The student is expected to prepare a report on the project and be able to discuss his or her work. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Laboratory experience; permission of the supervising instructor

Fall (398) and spring (399), 2 to 4 credits each semester

Periodontics

HDP 320, 321 Introduction to Periodontal Research

The student will be taught various techniques and procedures used in current periodontal research. The student will be expected to undertake a small research project implementing these techniques. May be repeated up to a maximum of 8 credits.

Prerequisites: CHE 132 and 134; BIO 152; permission of instructor

Fall (320) and spring (321), 1 to 4 credits

HDP 420, 421 Research in the Biology and Pathology of Periodontium

An independent research project under faculty supervision with emphasis on the principles of experimental design, data collection, evaluation of findings, and reporting of results. The student is expected to prepare a report on the project and be able to discuss his or her work. Open to upper-division students. May be repeated up to a maximum of 8 credits.

Prerequisites: HDP 320, 321; permission of instructor

Fall (420) and spring (421), 2 to 4 credits

Pharmacological Sciences

HBH 372 Drugs, Medication, and Disease

Examines the development of the current situation in the drug field and its relationship to public health. Covers current ideas about (1) how drugs are developed, (2) how drugs act, and (3) how drug side effects occur; includes the underlying principles of selectivity, structure-activity relationships, and drug metabolism. The major classes of drugs used in chemotherapy and in pharmacodynamics will be used and discussed in illustration of the course material.

Prerequisites: BIO 361; permission of instructor

Fall, 3 credits

Note: Arts and Sciences students may receive no more than a total of 6 credits in a single semester of any combination of courses numbered 393 through 399.

HBH 393, 394 Topics in Pharmacology

Tutorial readings in pharmacology with periodic conferences, reports, and examinations arranged with the instructor. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall (393) and spring (394), 1 to 5 credits each semester

HBH 396, 398, 399 Research Project in Pharmacology

An independent research project under faculty supervision, with emphasis on the principles of experimental design, data collection, evaluation of findings, and reporting of results. The student is expected to prepare a report on the project. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Laboratory experience; permission of supervising instructor

Fall (398), spring (399), and summer (396), 1 to 6 credits each semester

Physiology and Biophysics

HBY 310 Cell Physiology

The physiology of animal cells: excitation, conduction, transduction, transport, motility, secretion, and responses to transmitters and hormones.

Prerequisites: PHY 101 or 103 or 105; BIO 230

Spring, 3 credits

HBY 350 Physiology

The normal functioning of human tissues and organs and their regulation by the nervous and endocrine systems. Special emphasis will be given to physiological control systems and the preservation of the constancy of the internal environment. Lectures, conferences, demonstrations. Does not count as an upper-division course for Arts and Sciences students.

Prerequisites: College courses in biology and chemistry; some background in physical science; primarily for Health Sciences students; others by permission of instructor

Modules 1 through 4, 4 credits

HBY 393, 394 Special Topics from Physiology and Biophysics Literature

Tutorial readings in physiology and biophysics and periodic conferences, reports, and examinations arranged with the instructor. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

Fall (393) and spring (394), 1 or 2 credits each semester

HBY 398, 399 Research Project in Physiology and Biophysics

An independent research project under faculty supervision, with emphasis on the principles of experimental design, data collection, evaluation of findings, and reporting of results. The student is expected to prepare a report on the project and be able to discuss his or her work. Open to junior or senior students. May be repeated.

Prerequisites: Laboratory experience; permission of supervising instructor

Fall (398) and spring (399), 2 to 4 credits each semester

Social Welfare

The following courses are offered in the semester indicated, but not necessarily each year.

HWC 316 Issues in Death and Dying

An overview of the knowledge, value, policy, and skill bases underlying effective entry-level practice with dying and grieving clients. Covers the interrelationship of psychological, interpersonal, family, institutional, community, and cultural dynamics of dying and grieving.

Fall, 3 credits

HWC 325 Women and Health Care

Identifies the systematic lack of quality in care offered to historically oppressed groups. Identifies rights and special needs of women as patients, family members, and citizens at large, which are infringed upon by laws, administrative policies, professional attitudes, and lack of programs. Seeks to develop new models of care for women that are based on peer control and reviews.

Spring, 3 credits

HWC 349 Overview of Gay and Lesbian Issues

Examines the status of homoerotic individuals and groups within the United States in order that the students may assess and intervene toward the goal of liberating lesbian women and gay men. Covers historical and current attitudes, the range of cultural oppression, special concerns of subgroups, relationship and sexual issues, and problems and needs of lesbians and gay men.

Spring, 3 credits

HWC 360 Health Care and the Social Worker

Explores current and potential roles of social workers from the perspective of health care policy concepts. Focuses on ways of influencing health services to best reflect community and individual needs. Emphasizes basic social work and health care concepts and values that inform and effect service, professionalism, and community utilization. Examines specific aspects of health and disease and differential impact upon people's lives.

Fall, 3 credits

HWC 361 Implications of Racism on Social Welfare

Develops a sense of awareness among participants regarding the effect of racism on the delivery of services.

Fall, 3 credits

Marine Sciences Research Center



Director of Undergraduate Studies:
Edward J. Carpenter

Faculty

Robert C. Aller, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Marine geochemistry; marine animal-sediment relations.

Henry J. Bokuniewicz, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Near-shore transport processes; coastal sedimentation; marine geophysics.

Malcolm J. Bowman, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Saskatchewan: Oceanography of coastal waters; water quality modeling; microstructure and turbulence.

Boudewijn H. Brinkhuis, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Physiological ecology of seaweeds and seagrasses.

Douglas G. Capone, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Miami: Marine microbial ecology and biogeochemistry.

Edward J. Carpenter, Professor, Ph.D., University of North Carolina: Nitrogen cycling; phyto- and zooplankton ecology.

Harry H. Carter, Professor Emeritus, M.S., University of California, San Diego: Estuarine and coastal dynamics; turbulent diffusion.

Robert M. Cerrato, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Benthic ecology; population and community dynamics.

J. Kirk Cochran, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Marine geochemistry; use of radionuclides as geochemical tracers; diagenesis of marine sediments.

David O. Conover, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts: Ecology of fishes; fishery biology.

Elizabeth M. Cosper, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Ph.D., City University of New York: Phytoplankton physiology and ecology; resistance of microalgae to pollutants.

Robert K. Cowen, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Fishery oceanography; near-shore fish populations; fish ecology.

Linda E. Duguay, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Miami: Physiology and ecology of marine protozoans and zooplankton.

Jed A. Fuhrman, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Marine microbial ecology; bacterioplankton production.

Valrie A. Gerard, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz: Marine macrophyte ecology and physiology.

Herbert Herman, Professor, Ph.D., Northwestern University: Ocean engineering; undersea vehicles; marine materials.

Sarah G. Horrigan, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Marine microbial ecology; nutrient cycling.

Richard K. Koehn, Professor, Ph.D., Arizona State University: Genetics and physiological ecology of natural populations, especially marine bivalves.

Lee E. Koppelman, Professor, part-time, D.P.A., New York University: Coastal zone management; planning; policy studies.

Cindy Lee, Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Marine geochemistry of organic compounds; organic and inorganic nitrogen cycle biochemistry.

Glenn R. Lopez, Associate Professor, Graduate Program Director, Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook: Benthic ecology; animal-sediment interactions.

James E. Mackin, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Chicago: Geochemistry of suspended sediment/solution interactions.

Robert E. Malouf, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Oregon State University: Shellfish biology; aquaculture.

John L. McHugh, Professor Emeritus, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles: Fishery management; fishery oceanography; whales and whaling.

William J. Meyers, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Rice University: Carbonates; sedimentology.

Akira Okubo, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Oceanic diffusion; animal dispersal; mathematical ecology.

Donald W. Pritchard, Professor, Associate Director for Research, Ph.D., University of California, San Diego: Estuarine and coastal dynamics; coastal zone management.

J.R. Schubel, Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University: Coastal sedimentation; suspended sediment transport; coastal zone management.

Mary I. Scranton, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Marine geochemistry; biological-chemical interactions in seawater.

Scott E. Siddall, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Miami: Biology and ecology of molluscan larvae; shellfish mariculture.

Lawrence B. Slobodkin, Professor, Ph.D., Yale University: Theoretical ecology; marine ecology.

Dong Ping Wang, Professor, Ph.D., University of Miami: Coastal ocean dynamics.

Franklin F.Y. Wang, Professor, Ph.D., University of Illinois: Ocean engineering; ocean structures; energy.

Peter K. Weyl, Professor, University of Chicago: Coastal zone planning; physical oceanography.

Robert E. Wilson, Associate Professor, The Johns Hopkins University: Estuarine and coastal ocean dynamics.

Charles F. Wurster, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Stanford University: Effects of chlorinated hydrocarbons on phytoplankton communities.

Gary A. Zarillo, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Georgia: Beach and nearshore processes; sediment dynamics.

Teaching Assistants

Estimated number: 9

The Marine Sciences Research Center (MSRC) is the center for research, graduate education, and public service in the marine sciences for the State University of New York system. Two features distinguish MSRC from other leading oceanographic institutions: a clear and persistent focus on the Coastal Ocean; and the commitment to translate the results of research into forms readily usable by decision-makers in resolving important environmental and management problems of the coastal zone. The MSRC is one of the few comprehensive coastal oceanographic institutions in the nation.

Although the primary instructional programs are at the graduate level, MSRC offers joint, five-year programs with the Department of Earth and Space Sciences and with the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences leading, respectively, to the B.S. degree in geology or the B.E. degree in engineering science, and the M.S. degree in marine environmental sciences. Students interested in entering one of the joint five-year programs should consult with their undergraduate departmental advisor and with the graduate program director of the MSRC.

The MSRC offers a number of oceanography and marine sciences courses specifically for undergraduates. In addition, the first-year graduate courses at MSRC are, with permission of the instructor, open to qualified, advanced undergraduate students. The MSRC offers opportunities to undergraduates for research and training in oceanography at sea and in the laboratory.

Physical Facilities

The Marine Sciences Research Center is housed in four buildings—Challenger, Dana, Discovery, and Endeavour, south of the academic core buildings. The MSRC manages the Flax Pond Laboratory, a 0.6-square-kilometer salt marsh system located 7 kilometers from campus.

The MSRC's seagoing facilities include the R/V ONRUST, an 18m steel-hulled vessel designed and built specially for

MSRC work in coastal waters. The ONRUST has a range of approximately 1,300 kilometers and a cruising speed of 10 knots (18.5 km/hr.). It is equipped with a "wet" laboratory and an electronics "dry" laboratory. MSRC also operates a number of smaller boats for field work in local embayments and nearshore waters.

Further information can be obtained from the *Graduate Bulletin* and from the graduate program director of the Marine Sciences Research Center.

Courses

See p. 59, Course Credit and Prerequisites, and p. 60, Undergraduate Numbering System.

MAR 101 Long Island Sound: Science and Use

An introduction to one of the region's most important coastal marine environments—Long Island Sound. The course traces the origin and development of the Sound; presents an overview of the natural, physical, biological, chemical, and geological processes that characterize it; explores its importance to society and assesses how society's uses of the Sound have affected it; evaluates attempts to manage it; and looks at the future of the Sound. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.
Fall, 3 credits

MAR 104 Oceanography

An examination of the World Ocean and the processes that control its major features and the life that inhabits it. Suitable for non-science majors. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category A-2.
Spring, 3 credits

MAR 302 Marine Microbiology and Microbial Ecology

Introduction to the evolution, diversity, and importance of the microbial flora of the sea. Lectures will highlight the physiological distinctions and ecological functions of each of the major microbial groups (viruses, bacteria, fungi, protozoans, algae). Particular emphasis will be placed on the role of these microorganisms in many of the elemental (geochemical) cycles of the oceans. Aspects of the microbiota as agents of environmental pollution and/or detoxification will also be discussed.

Prerequisites: BIO 151, 152; CHE 132
Fall, alternate years, 3 credits (not offered in 1988-89)

MAR 333 Coastal Oceanography

Aspects of physical, biological, chemical, and geological processes that characterize coastal marine environments. Topics include such natural phenomena as upwelling, particle transport, benthic/pelagic coupling, and barrier island processes, as well as anthropogenic impacts on the Coastal Ocean. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: MAT 127 or 132 or 142; BIO 151, 152 or CHE 132 or GEO 102/112
Pre- or corequisite: PHY 102 or 104
Spring, 3 credits

MAR 337 Primary Productivity in the Sea

A review of classic and current research on primary production by marine phytoplankton and macroalgae. Topics will include photosynthesis and growth, nutrients, temporal and spatial variability, competition, and predation.

Prerequisites: CHE 132 or 142; BIO 152; one upper-division BIO course as approved by the instructor; CHE 322 or 332 recommended
Fall, 3 credits

MAR 340 Environmental Problems: Case Histories

A detailed examination of the scientific, social, and legal aspects of four to six important environmental problems, including the benefits and costs of the use of the insecticide DDT; cancer causing agents in the human environment, such as asbestos, hair dyes, saccharin and tobacco smoke; garbage disposal and bottle bills; energy conservation; and acid rain. A Core Course satisfying Natural Sciences Category B.

Prerequisites: Upper-division standing; one Natural Sciences Category A chemistry or biology course
Fall, 3 credits

MAR 390 Development of Aquaculture

A comprehensive, interdisciplinary description and analysis of the culture of aquatic organisms for human use. The course covers both marine and freshwater aquaculture of plants, shellfish, and finfish. Basic principles of aquaculture are illustrated with specific examples of organisms cultured for staple and luxury foods, biochemicals, wastewater treatment, etc. The development of aquaculture as an industry and its role in managing aquatic resources are covered. While much of the course material is biological, economic, social, and legal aspects of natural resource allocation are also emphasized.

Prerequisite: BIO 113 or 115 or MAR 104
Fall, 3 credits

MAR 413 Marine Biochemistry

Survey of biochemical features and adaptations characteristic of the marine biota. Specific topics to be discussed will include salinity, temperature and pressure adaptations, calcification and silicification, marine natural products and toxins, bioluminescence, and photosynthetic light adaptation.

Prerequisite: BIO 361
Spring, 3 credits

MAR 487 Research in Marine Sciences

A student may conduct research for credit. The student must submit a research proposal for approval before the beginning of the credit period and a written report of the work before the end of the credit period. May be repeated.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and of MSRC Undergraduate Studies Committee
Fall and spring, 1 to 3 credits

Directories, Maps, Index



Directories

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

General Statement

State University's 64 geographically dispersed campuses bring educational opportunity within commuting distance of virtually all New York citizens and comprise the nation's largest, centrally managed system of public higher education.

When founded in 1948, the University consolidated 29 State-operated, but unaffiliated, institutions. In response to need, the University has grown to a point where its impact is felt educationally, culturally, and economically the length and breadth of the State.

More than 370,000 students are pursuing traditional study in classrooms or are working at home, at their own pace, through such innovative institutions as Empire State College, whose students follow individualized and often non-traditional paths to a degree. Of the total enrollment, more than 100,000 students are 24 years or older, reflecting State University's services to specific constituencies, such as refresher courses for the professional community, continuing educational opportunities for returning service personnel, and personal enrichment for more mature persons.

State University's research contributions are helping to solve some of modern society's most urgent problems. It was a State University scientist who first warned the world of potentially harmful mercury deposits in canned fish, and another who made the connection between automobile and industrial exhaust combining to cause changes in weather patterns. Other University researchers continue important studies in such wide-ranging areas as immunology, marine biology, sickle-cell anemia, and organ transplantation.

More than 1,000 public service activities are currently being pursued on State University campuses. Examples of these efforts include special training courses for local government personnel, State civil service personnel, and the unemployed; participation by campus personnel in joint community planning or project work; and campus-community arrangements for community use of campus facilities.

A distinguished faculty includes nationally and internationally recognized figures in all the major disciplines. Their efforts are recognized each year in the form of such prestigious awards as Fulbright-Hayes, Guggenheim, and Danforth Fellowships.

The University offers a wide diversity of what are considered the more conventional career fields, such as business, engineer-

ing, medicine, teaching, literature, dairy farming, medical technology, accounting, social work, forestry, and automotive technology. Additionally, its responsiveness to progress in all areas of learning and to tomorrow's developing societal needs has resulted in concentrations which include pollution, urban studies, computer science, immunology, preservation of national resources, and microbiology.

SUNY programs for the educationally and economically disadvantaged have become models for delivering better learning opportunities to a once-forgotten segment of society. Educational Opportunity Centers offer high school equivalency and college preparatory courses to provide young people and adults with the opportunity to begin college or to learn marketable skills. In addition, campus-based Educational Opportunity Programs provide counseling, developmental education, and financial aid to disadvantaged students in traditional degree programs.

Overall, at its EOC's, two-year colleges, four-year campuses, and university and medical centers, the University offers 3,600 academic programs. Degree opportunities range from two-year associate programs to doctoral studies offered at 12 senior campuses.

The 30 two-year community colleges operating under the program of State University play a unique role in the expansion of educational opportunity by providing local industry with trained technicians in a wide variety of occupational curricula, by providing transfer options to students who wish to go on and earn advanced degrees, and by providing the community with yet another source for technical and professional upgrading as well as personal enrichment.

The University passed a major milestone in 1985 when it graduated its one-millionth alumnus. The majority of SUNY graduates pursue careers in communities across the State.

State University is governed by a Board of Trustees, appointed by the Governor, which directly determines the policies to be followed by the 34 State-supported campuses. Community colleges have their own local boards of trustees whose relationship to the SUNY board is defined by law. The State contributes one-third to 40 percent of their operating costs and one-half of their capital costs.

The State University motto is "To Learn—To Search—To Serve."

Campuses

University Centers

State University of New York at Albany
State University of New York at
Binghamton

State University of New York at Buffalo
State University of New York at Stony
Brook

Colleges of Arts and Sciences

Empire State College
State University College at Brockport
State University College at Buffalo
State University College at Cortland
State University College at Fredonia
State University College at Geneseo
State University College at New Paltz
State University College at Old Westbury
State University College at Oneonta
State University College at Oswego
State University College at Plattsburgh
State University College at Potsdam
State University College at Purchase

Colleges and Centers for the Health Sciences

Health Science Center at Brooklyn
Health Science Center at Syracuse
College of Optometry at New York City
Health Sciences Center at Buffalo*
Health Sciences Center at Stony Brook*

Agricultural and Technical Colleges

Agricultural and Technical College at
Alfred
Agricultural and Technical College at
Canton
Agricultural and Technical College at
Cobleskill
Agricultural and Technical College at
Delhi
Agricultural and Technical College at
Farmingdale
Agricultural and Technical College at
Morrisville

Specialized Colleges

College of Environmental Science and
Forestry at Syracuse
Maritime College at Fort Schuyler
College of Technology at Utica/Rome
Fashion Institute of Technology at New
York City**

Statutory Colleges***

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
at Cornell University
College of Ceramics at Alfred University
College of Human Ecology at Cornell
University
School of Industrial and Labor Relations
at Cornell University
College of Veterinary Medicine at Cor-
nell University

Community Colleges

(Locally-sponsored, two-year colleges
under the program of State University)
Adirondack Community College at
Glens Falls

Broome Community College at
Binghamton
Cayuga County Community College at
Auburn
Clinton Community College at
Plattsburgh
Columbia-Greene Community College at
Hudson
Community College of the Finger Lakes
at Canandaigua
Corning Community College at Corning
Dutchess Community College at
Poughkeepsie
Erie Community College at Williamsville,
Buffalo, and Orchard Park
Fashion Institute of Technology at New
York City**
Fulton-Montgomery Community College
at Johnstown
Genesee Community College at Batavia
Herkimer County Community College at
Herkimer
Hudson Valley Community College at
Troy
Jamestown Community College at
Jamestown
Jefferson Community College at
Watertown
Mohawk Valley Community College at
Utica
Monroe Community College at
Rochester
Nassau Community College at Garden
City
Niagara County Community College at
Sanborn
North Country Community College at
Saranac Lake
Onondaga Community College at
Syracuse
Orange County Community College at
Middletown
Rockland Community College at Suffern
Schenectady County Community Col-
lege at Schenectady
Suffolk County Community College at
Selden, Riverhead, and Brentwood
Sullivan County Community College at
Loch Sheldrake
Tompkins Cortland Community College
at Dryden
Ulster County Community College at
Stone Ridge
Westchester Community College at
Valhalla

*The Health Sciences Centers at Buffalo
and Stony Brook are operated under the
administration of their respective Universi-
ty Centers.

**While authorized to offer such bac-
calaureate and master's degree programs
as may be approved pursuant to the pro-
visions of the Master Plan, in addition to
the associate degree, the Fashion In-
stitute of Technology is financed and ad-
ministered in the manner provided for
community colleges.

***These operate as "contract colleges" on
the campuses of independent universities.

Board of Trustees

Donald M. Blinken, B.A., Chairperson
New York City
Judith Davidson Moyers, B.S., Vice
Chairperson
Garden City
George L. Collins, Jr., M.D.
Eden
D. Clinton Dominick, LL.B.
Newburgh
Mrs. Judith Lasher Duken, M.S., C.A.S.
Plattsburgh
Arnold B. Gardner, LL.B.
Buffalo
Gurston D. Goldin, M.S., M.D.
New York City
John L.S. Holloman, Jr., M.D.
East Elmhurst
Mrs. Nan Johnson, M.A.
Rochester
Everette Joseph, B.S.
Albany
Victor Marrero, LL.B.
New York City
Edward V. Mele, B.A.
Barneveld
Rosemary C. Salomone, M.A., Ed.M.,
Ph.D., J.D., LL.M.
Brooklyn Heights
Edgar Sandman, J.D.
Albany
Thomas Van Arsdale, B.E.E.
New York City
Darwin R. Wales, LL.B.
Binghamton.

Officers of Administration

Clifton R. Wharton, Jr., M.A., Ph.D.
To February 1, 1987: *Chancellor of
the University*
Jerome B. Komisar, M.A., Ph.D.
Executive Vice Chancellor
As of February 1, 1987: *Acting
Chancellor*
Joseph C. Burke, Ph.D.
Provost of the University
Harry K. Spindler, M.P.A.
Senior Vice Chancellor
Sanford H. Levine, J.D.
*University Counsel and Vice
Chancellor for Legal Affairs*
Martha J. Downey, M.A.
Secretary of the University

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT STONY BROOK

Members of the Council

Subject to powers of State University trust-
tees defined by law, the operations and af-
fairs of the State University at Stony Brook
are supervised locally by a ten-member
Council. Nine are appointed by the Govern-
nor; the tenth, a student member with all
the rights and responsibilities of the other
members, is elected by the student body.
However, at press time there was no stu-
dent member. All position listed are correct
as of February 1, 1987.

Andrew E. Ullman
Chairperson
Cold Spring Harbor

Aaron B. Donner
Bay Shore

Joel H. Girsky
Dix Hills

James L. Larocca
Huntington

Betty G. Ostrander
Southampton

Greta M. Rainsford, M.D.
Hempstead

Jeffrey A. Sachs, D.D.S.
Hewlett

Ena D. Townsend
Central Islip

Eliana Villar
Westbury

Officers of Administration

All positions are correct as of February 1,
1987.

John H. Marburger, Ph.D.
President

Jerry R. Schubel, M.A.T., Ph.D.,
Provost

Emile Adams, M.P.A.
*Associate Vice President for Student
Affairs*

Richard Brown, B.A., C.P.A.
*Associate Vice President for Ad-
ministration; Controller*

Ceil Cleveland, M.A.
*Assistant Vice President for Universi-
ty Affairs*

Denise Coleman, M.A.
*Assistant Vice President for Universi-
ty Affairs*

Ronald G. Douglas, Ph.D.
*Dean, Physical Sciences and
Mathematics*

Paul J. Edelson, M.A., Ph.D.
Dean, Continuing Education

Daniel M. Fox, A.M., Ph.D.
Assistant Vice President for Health Sciences (Academic Affairs)

Robert A. Francis, M.A., M.B.A., Ed.D.
Vice President for Campus Operations

Theodore Goldfarb, Ph.D.
Associate Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Carl E. Hanes, Jr., B.S.C.
Vice President for Administration

Stewart Harris, M.S., Ph.D.
Dean, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences

Don Ihde, M.Div., Ph.D.
Dean, Humanities and Fine Arts

Aldona Jonaitis, M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.
Acting Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Richard Koehn, Ph.D.
Dean, Biological Sciences

Robert Lichter, Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Research and Graduate Studies

Paul Madonna, M.A., D.Ed.
Assistant Vice President for Administration; Business Manager

Marion E.T. Metivier, B.A.
Special Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action

Joan Moos, M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Frank Myers, Ph.D.
Dean, International Programs

D. Terence Netter, M.A., L.S.T., M.F.A.
Director, Fine Arts Center

Egon Neuberger, M.A., Ph.D.
Dean, Social and Behavioral Sciences

William T. Newell, Jr., M.B.A.
Executive Director, University Hospital

J. Howard Oaks, D.M.D.
Vice President for Health Sciences

Lester G. Paldy, M.S.
Director, Center for Science, Mathematics, and Technology Education

Frederick R. Preston, Ed.D.
Vice President for Student Affairs

Sheila Reilly, M.A.
Assistant Vice President for Health Sciences

Robert F. Schneider, M.A., Ph.D.
Acting Vice Provost for Computing and Communication

John Brewster Smith, M.S.
Dean, Library Services and Director of Libraries

Susan Squier, Ph.D.
Associate Provost

Samuel Taube, M.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs

Patricia J. Teed, M.A., Ph.D.
Vice President for University Affairs

Benjamin Walcott, Ph.D.
Associate Provost

Gerrit Wolf, Ph.D.
Dean, W. Averell Harriman College for Policy Analysis and Public Management and Dean, Faculty of Management

Office of Undergraduate Studies

Aldona Jonaitis, M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.
Acting Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Theodore D. Goldfarb, Ph.D.
Associate Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Joan Moos, M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Sandra A. Burner, M.A.
Assistant Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Lawrence P. DeBoer, M.A., B.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Laurie Johnson, M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Merton L. Reichler, M.A.
Assistant Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Nancy Rothman, M.A.
Assistant Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

Rhoda Selvin, M.A.
Assistant Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

William R. Wiesner, M.S., Ph.D.
Assistant Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies

G. Michael Bagley, B.A., J.D.
Director of Advancement on Individual Merit, EOP

Patricia Long, M.A.
Acting Director, Center for Academic Advising

Lewis Lusardi, B.A.
Director, Educational Communications Center

James McKenna, Ph.D.
Director, Federated Learning Communities

Eli Seifman, Ph.D.
Director, Secondary Education

Directors of Student Services

Dallas Bauman III, M.S.Ed., Ph.D.
Director of Residence Life

William Fornadel, M.S.
Director, Stony Brook Union & Activities

Daniel Frisbie, Ed.M.
Director of Undergraduate Admissions

Sherwood Johnson, B.A.
Acting Director, Financial Aid and Student Employment

James Keene, M.S.
Director of Career and Developmental Services

Anne McKeen
Bursar

Edward Podolnick, M.A., Ph.D.
Director of University Counseling Center

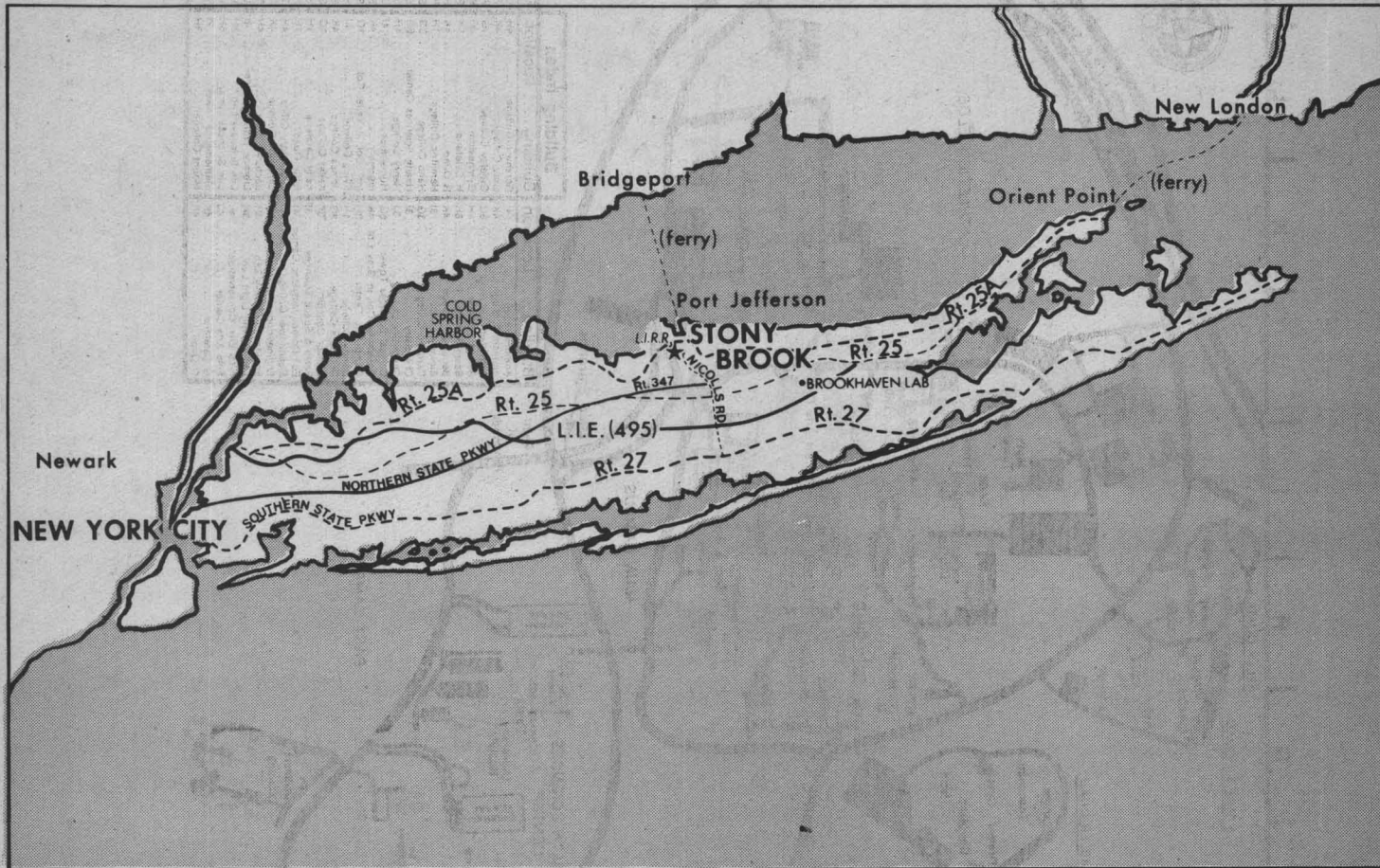
Aaron Rosenblatt, B.B.A.
Director of Student Accounts

Richard Solo, Ph.D.
Director, New Student Programs

William Strockbine, M.A./L.S.
University Registrar

Ana Maria Torres, M.A.
Director of Student Services for Health Sciences

Directions to Stony Brook



BY CAR

Take the Long Island Expressway (Route 495) to Exit 62; follow Nicolls Road (Route 97) north for nine miles.

Ferry Connection

Connecticut car ferries run from Bridgeport to Port Jefferson (516-473-0286) and from New London to Orient Point (516-323-2415); call for schedules, reservations.

BY RAIL

Take the Long Island Rail Road's Port Jefferson line to Stony Brook. Cross tracks for free campus bus.

BY BUS

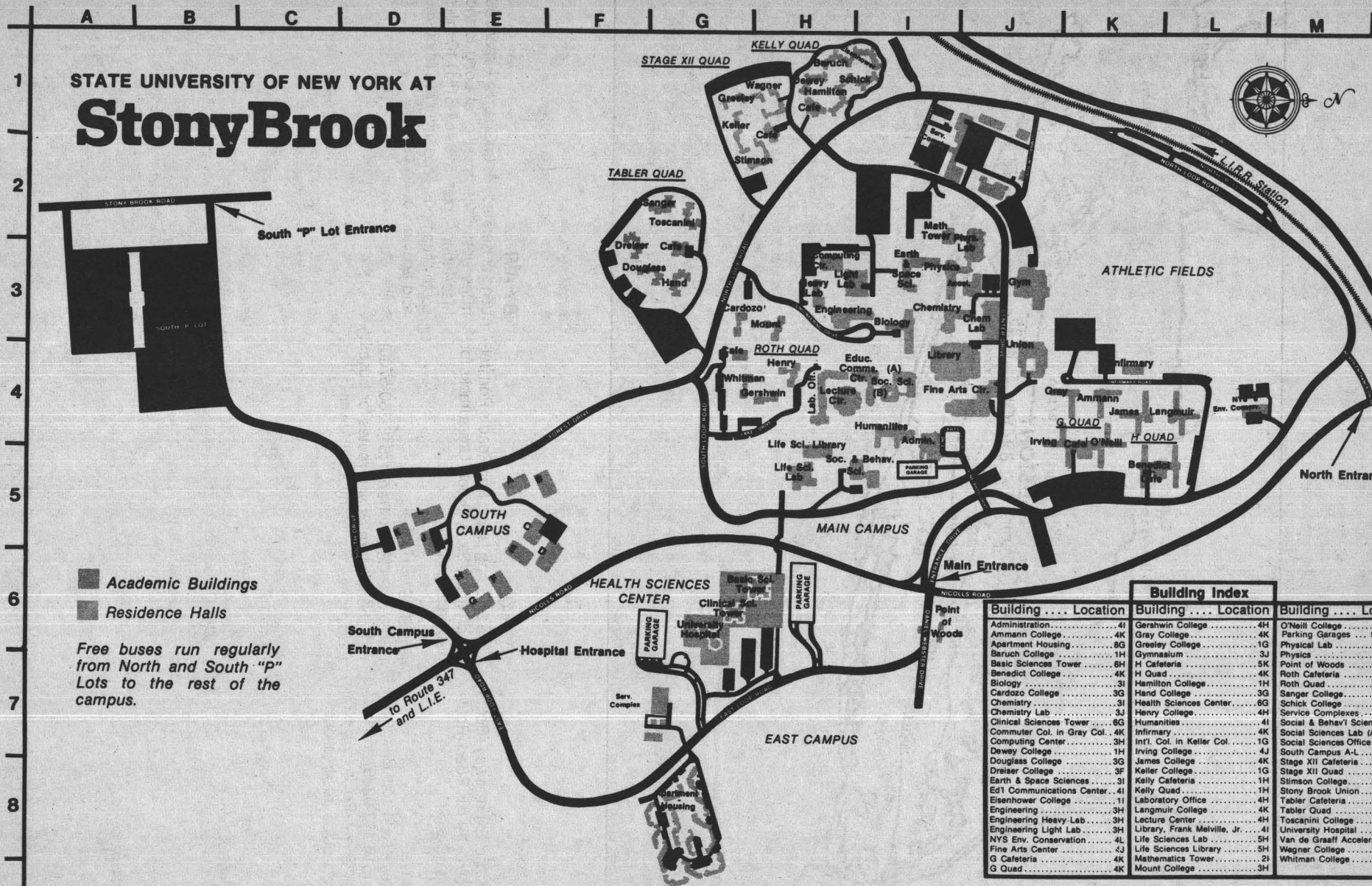
Call Suffolk County Transit (516-360-5700) for schedules, rates and routes for buses to campus from many local towns.

BY AIR

Land at Kennedy or LaGuardia Airport, 50 miles west of campus, or at Long Island MacArthur Airport (516-467-6161) 10 miles south of campus. MacArthur has limousine and taxi service to campus.

Campus Map

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT Stony Brook



- Academic Buildings
- Residence Halls

Free buses run regularly from North and South "P" Lots to the rest of the campus.

Building Index		
Building ... Location	Building ... Location	Building ... Location
Administration 4I	Garshwin College 4H	O'Neill College 4K
Ammann College 4K	Gray College 4K	Parking Garages 5I, 6G, 6H
Apartment Housing 6G	Greeley College 1G	Physical Lab 2J
Baruch College 1H	Gymnasium 3J	Physics 3I
Basic Sciences Tower 6H	H Cafeteria 5K	Point of Woods 6I
Benedict College 4K	H Quad 4K	Roth Cafeteria 4G
Biology 3I	Hamilton College 1H	Roth Quad 3H
Cardozo College 3G	Hand College 3G	Sanger College 2G
Chemistry 3I	Health Sciences Center 6G	Schick College 1I
Chemistry Lab 3J	Henry College 4H	Service Complexes 1I, 7G
Clinical Sciences Tower 6G	Humanities 4I	Social & Behav'l Sciences 5H
Commuter Col. in Gray Col. 4K	Infirmiry 4I	Social Sciences Lab (A) 4I
Computing Center 3H	Int'l. Col. in Keller Col. 1G	Social Sciences Office (B) 4I
Dewey College 1H	Irving College 4J	South Campus A-L 5E
Douglass College 3G	James College 4K	Stage XII Cafeteria 1H
Dreiser College 3F	Keller College 1G	Stage XII Quad 1G
Earth & Space Sciences 3I	Kelly Cafeteria 1H	Stimson College 2G
Ed'l Communications Center 4I	Kelly Quad 1H	Stony Brook Union 4J
Eisenhower College 1I	Laboratory Office 1H	Tabler Cafeteria 3G
Engineering 3H	Langmuir College 4H	Tabler Quad 2F
Engineering Heavy Lab 3H	Lecture Center 4H	Toscanini College 2G
Engineering Light Lab 3H	Library, Frank Melville, Jr. 4I	University Hospital 6G
NYS Env. Conservation 4L	Life Sciences Lab 5H	Van de Graaff Accelerator 3I
Fine Arts Center 4J	Life Sciences Library 5H	Wagner College 1H
G Cafeteria 4K	Mathematics Tower 2I	Whitman College 4G
G Quad 4K	Mount College 3H	

Index

- Academic Advising 24,37
 Center for 12
 Engineering Undergraduate Student
 Office 12
 Health Professions 37
 Academic Calendar 232
 Academic Dishonesty 43
 Academic Grievances 43
 Academic Minor 57
 Academic Programs 7
 Academic Standing 42
 Academic Standing and Appeals,
 Committees on 37
 Acceptance to College of Engineering
 and Applied Sciences
 Programs 22,185
 Accreditation 8,185
 Activity-Related Courses, Limits on 59
 Administration, Officers of (SUNY) 224
 Stony Brook 224
 Admission 17
 Acceptance to College of
 Engineering and Applied
 Sciences Programs 22,185
 Pre-Engineering Students 22
 Advanced Placement Credit 23
 Advanced Standing by Examination 23
 Challenge Program for Advanced
 Credit 23
 College-Level Examination
 Programs 23
 Disabled Students 22
 Dual Degree/Joint Admissions 20
 Early Admission from High School 19
 Foreign Students 22
 Graduate Programs 8
 Health Sciences Center 19
 Non-Degree Study 23
 High School Students: Young
 Scholars Program 23
 Visiting Students Program 24
 Notification of Freshman 19
 Notification of Transfer 20
 Part-Time Matriculation 22
 Undergraduate Evening Program 22
 Part-Time Non-Matriculated
 Students 23
 Special Programs 18,21
 AIM 21
 Exceptional Talent or Ability 21
 Returning Students 22
 Transfer 19
 Two-Year College Graduates 20
 Advanced Credit, Challenge Program
 for 23
 Advanced Placement Credit 23
 Advanced Standing by Examination 23
 Advanced Writing Courses, see
 Writing Requirement
 Advancement on Individual Merit (AIM)
 Program 21
 AFH Courses 61
 Africana Studies 61
 AFS Courses 61
 Aid for Part-Time Study (APTS) 30
 AIM Courses 182
 AIM Program 21,31
 Allied Health Professions, School of 216
 American Living Institute 15
 AMS Courses 188
 Anatomical Sciences 216
 ANP Courses 64
 ANT Courses 64
 Anthropology, Department of 63
 Application Procedures for New
 Freshmen 19
 Applied Mathematics and Statistics,
 Department of 187
 Applied Sciences, College of Engineering
 and, see Engineering & Applied
 Sciences, College of
 Applied Sciences, Programs in
 Engineering and 185
 Areas of Interest 39
 Declaration of 39
 Selection of 39
 ARH Courses 69
 ARS Courses 71
 Art, Department of 68
 Art History and Criticism 68
 Studio Art 68
 Arts and Sciences, College of 55
 Asian Studies 73
 AST Courses 92
 Astronomy/Planetary Sciences 90
 Astrophysics 153
 ATM Courses 93
 Atmospheric Sciences/Meteorology 90
 Attendance, First Week 36
 Auditing 36
 Auxiliary Loans to Assist Students
 (ALAS), see Supplemental Loans
 for Students
 Awards and Honors 43
 Baccalaureate Credit Options 41
 Bachelor's/Master's Degree Programs,
 see Political Science Department,
 Harriman College, individual
 listings in the College of Engi-
 neering and Applied Sciences,
 and Undergraduate Courses
 of Study
 Background 5
 Behavioral and Social Sciences Core
 Distribution Requirement 51
 BIO Courses 78
 Biochemistry, Department of 74,75
 Biological Sciences, Division of 74
 Biology Teacher Preparation Program 77
 Biomedical Sciences 216
 Biophysics 217
 Board of Trustees (SUNY) 224
 Business Management Major 211
 Business Minor 212
 Calendar, Academic 232
 Campus Activities 10
 Campus and Community Ties 12
 Campus Description 6
 Campuses (SUNY) 223
 Cardiorespiratory Sciences 214
 Career Development Office 14
 Center for Academic Advising 12
 Center for Continuing Education
 (C.E.D.) 8
 Courses, Permission to Take 59
 Challenge Program for Advanced
 Credit 23
 Challenge Program for Credit by
 Examination 41
 Change of Address 48
 CHE Courses 82
 Chemistry, Department of 80
 CHI Courses 73
 Child and Family Studies 85
 Child Care Services 16
 Chinese, see Asian Studies
 Class Status 37
 Classical Civilization Minor 85
 Classics and Classical Languages 85
 CLS Courses 85
 CLT Courses 88
 College of Engineering and Applied
 Sciences Core Distribution
 Requirements 186
 College Distribution Requirements
 College of Arts and Sciences 56
 College of Engineering and
 Applied Sciences 186
 College Level Examination Programs 23
 College of Arts & Sciences 7,55
 College of Engineering & Applied
 Sciences, see Engineering and
 Applied Sciences, College of
 College Work-Study Program (CWS) 32
 Committees on Academic Standing
 and Appeals 37
 Community Ties 12
 Commuter College 14
 Comparative Literature, Department of 86
 Composition, see Writing Requirements
 Computer Engineering 194
 Computer Science, Department of 190
 Computing Center 9,191
 Contents 3
 Continuing Education, Center for,
 see Center for Continuing Education
 COR Courses 50
 Core Courses 50
 Core Curriculum 49
 Transfer Credit Pertaining to 50
 Core Distribution Requirements 50
 Humanities and Fine Arts 50
 Natural Sciences and Mathematics 51
 Social and Behavioral Sciences 51
 Study of Another Culture 52
 Core Skills Requirements 52
 Quantitative Literacy 52
 Entry-Level Mathematics
 Proficiency 52
 Graduation Requirement 52
 Writing 52
 Lower-Division 52
 Upper-Division 52
 Core Themes 53
 Counseling Center 14
 Course Credit and Prerequisites 59
 Course Load 36,187
 Course Numbering 60,187
 Course Offerings, Changes in 48
 Course Registration 36
 Change in 36
 Courses, Repeated 36
 Courses of Study, Undergraduate, see
 inside front and back covers
 Creative Writing Courses 103
 Credit Hour Requirement 53
 for the B.E. Degree 186
 Credit Requirement, Upper-Division 53
 Credits, Restrictions on 186
 Restrictions on Transfer 186
 CSE Courses 192
 Dean's List 46
 Deferment of Payment 27
 Deferred Enrollment 19
 Degree Programs 57
 Degree Requirements, see Core
 Distribution Requirements, Core
 Skills Requirements, Other
 Degree Requirements, College
 Distribution Requirements,
 Residence Requirement

Degrees with Distinction	46	Faculty and Research	7	Harriman, W. Averell College for Policy Analysis and Public Management	7, 210
Dental Health	216	Federal Programs for Financial Aid, see Financial Aid		HAS Courses	216
Dental Medicine, School of	214	Federated Learning Communities (FLC)	105	HBA Courses	216
Departmental Awards	46	Fees (see also Tuition)	26	HBH Courses	217
Departmental Honors Programs	46	Deferment of	27	HBI Courses	216
Departmental Major	57	Housing	26	HBM Courses	216
Design Minor	69	Payment of	27	HBP Courses	217
Developmental Courses	59	Final Examinations	36	HBW Courses	128
Directories, Maps, Index	223	Financial Aid	29	HBY Courses	217
Disabled, Office of the	16	Federal Programs (see individual programs)	31	HD Courses	217
Disabled Students	22	Graduate Study	8	HDH Courses	216
Admission	22	State Programs (see individual programs)	29	HDP Courses	217
Vocational Rehabilitation for	33	Veterans Administration		Health and Society Minor	215
Distribution Requirements, see College Distribution Requirements		Educational Benefits (see individual programs)	33	Health Professions Advising, see Academic Advising	
Core Distribution Requirements		Financial Information	25	Health Sciences Center	7, 213
Double Degrees (two baccalaureate degrees)	20, 41, 185	Fine Arts and Humanities Core Distribution Requirements	50	Admission to	19, 214
Double Majors	40	FLA Courses	105	Health Service, University	13
Earth and Space Sciences		FLC Courses	105	Hebrew	128
Department of	89	Foreign Language Proficiency	18	HIS Courses	118
Earth Science Teacher Preparation Program	90	Foreign Languages Secondary Teacher Preparation Program	105	Hispanic Languages and Literature, Department of	114
East European Languages	114	Foreign Student Affairs, Office of	15	History, Department of	117
ECO Courses	94	Admission	22	HMC Courses	215
Ecology and Evolution		Regulations	15, 36, 47, 48	HNI Courses	217
Department of	74	Foreign Students		Honor Societies	46
Economics, Department of	93	Admission	22	Honors, Departmental	46
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)	31	Regulations	15, 36, 47, 48	Honors, Freshman Courses	58
EEL Courses	114	Foreign Study, see Study Abroad		Honors, University	43
EGC Courses	100	French and Italian, Department of	106	HUM Courses	127
EGL Courses	100	French Teacher Preparation Program	107	Human Development	13, 124
Elective Courses		Freshman Admission	18	Humanities	125
Open Electives	186	Freshman Incentives Program	18	Humanities and Fine Arts Distribution Requirements	50
Technical Electives	186	Freshman Seminars and Honors Courses	58	HWC Courses	218
Electrical Engineering		FRN Courses	108	Incoming Student Seminars, see Freshman Seminars and Honors Courses	58
Department of	194	Full-Time/Non-Matriculated Status	24	"Independent" or "Emancipated" Student Status	29
"Emancipated" or "Independent" Student Status	29	Full-Time/Part-Time Status	36	Independent Study	57
Engineering and Applied Sciences		General Academic Information	35	Limits on	59
College of	7, 184	General Education	50	INT Courses	182
Acceptance to	22, 185	General Statement (SUNY)	223	Interdisciplinary or Interdepartmental Major	57
Accreditation	185	GEO Courses	91	International Programs	15
College Core Distribution Requirements	186	Geological Oceanography Concentration	90	International Student Organization	12
Physical Facilities	185	Geology	89	International Studies	13, 127
Programs in	185	GER Courses	112	Internships	58
Time Limit	186	German	111	Interviews & Tours	24
Engineering Chemistry	97, 198	Teacher Preparation Program	112	Introduction to Stony Brook	5
Engineering, Materials Science and, Department of	202	Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures, Department of	110	Italian	106, 107
Engineering Science	199	G.I. Bill Educational Assistance	32	Teacher Preparation Program	137
Engineering Undergraduate Student Office	12	"New" G.I. Bill, the	33	ITL Courses	109
English, Department of	98	Grade Point Average	39	JDH Courses	128
English Teacher Preparation Program	100	Requirements	53	JDS Courses	128
English as a Second Language	15, 104	Grade Reports	39	Journalism Courses	103
Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action	3, 16	Grading System	38	Journalism Minor	128
Equivalent Opportunity/Religious		Graduate Courses, Permission to take	59, 186	Judaic Studies Minor	128
Absences	47	Graduate School	8	Judiciary, Office of the Student	16
ESC Courses	206	Admission	8	KIS Courses	128
ESE Courses	196	Graduation, Application for	46	LAN Courses	131
ESG Courses	201	Graduation Requirements	37	LAT (Latin) Courses	86
ESI Courses	202	GRK (Greek) Courses	86	Leave of Absence	24, 47
ESL Courses	104	Grievances, Academic	43	LHD Courses	125
ESM Courses	203	Guaranteed Student Loan Program	31	Liberal Arts Major (LIB)	130
EST Courses	208	Gymnasium	9	Libraries	9
Examinations	36			LIN Courses	131
Expenses, Other	28			Linguistics, Department of	130
EXT Courses	182			Loans to Parents	31
				Location	6

MAE Courses	138	Pathology	217	RUS Courses	113
Major Requirements, Fulfillment of	53,60	PEC Courses	148	Russian	111
Major, Addition of a Second	39	Performance Courses, Limits on	60	Teacher Preparation Program	112
Interdisciplinary or		Periodontics	217		
Interdepartmental	40	Perkins Loans	32	Sanskrit Courses	166
Limitation of Acceptance into	39	Pell Grant	31	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Grading	39
Selection and Change of	39	Pharmacological Sciences	217	SBS Courses	172,182
MAP Courses	135	Phi Beta Kappa	46	Scandinavian	113
Maps	226	PHI Courses	144	Scholars for Medicine Program	214
MAR Courses	221	Philosophy, Department of	143	Scholarships	43
Marine Sciences Research Center	219	PHY Courses	153	State University	18,43
MAT Courses	135	Physical Education	147	SCI Courses	168
Materials Science and Engineering,		Medical Clearance for		Science, Mathematics, and	
Department of	202	Participants	148	Technology Education	168
Mathematics and Natural Sciences		Physical Education Courses,		Science Teacher Preparation	
Core Distribution Requirements	51	Limits on	59	Program	168
Mathematics, Department of	132	Physical Therapy	214	Sciences, College of Arts and	55
Secondary Teacher Preparation		Physician's Assistant Education	214	Selected Reserve Educational	
Program	137	Physics, Department of	151	Assistance Program	34
Mathematics Learning Center	12	Teacher Preparation Program	153	Selection of Minor, see Minor, Academic	
Mathematics Proficiency,		Physics of Materials	203	Semester Grade Reports	39
Entry-Level	18	Physiology and Biophysics	217	Semester Registration	36
Mechanical Engineering,		POL Courses	157	Change in	36
Department of	204	Policy Analysis and Public		Sigma Beta	46
Media Arts Minor	138	Management, W. Averell Harriman		Sigma Xi	46
Medical Clearance for Participants		College for	7, 210	SINC, Project	9
in Physical Education	148	Polish	114	SKT Courses	166
Medical Technology	214	Political Science, Department of	155	Slavic Languages and Literatures	110,113
Medicine, School of	214	Polity (Student Government)	11	SOC Courses	173
Microbiology	216	POR Courses	115	Social and Behavioral Sciences	
Middle Eastern Studies Minor	138	Portuguese	115	Core Distribution Requirements	51
Minor, Academic	57	Post-Vietnam-Era Veterans		Social Sciences	169
Declaration of	41	Educational Assistance Program		Social Studies Secondary Teacher	
Minor East European Languages	114	(VEAP)	33	Preparation Program	171
MUS Courses	140	Pre-Health Professions, Pre-Law,		Social Welfare, School of	218
Music, Department of	139	see Academic Advising		Socio-Legal Studies Minor	171
		Prerequisites	186	Sociology, Department of	172
National Direct Student Loan Program		Instructor's Prerogatives	59	Spanish	114
(NDSL), see Perkins Loans		Prime Time for Students	37	Teacher Preparation Program	115
Natural Sciences and Mathematics		Prizes, Scholarships, and Honors	43	Special Centers and Institute	10
Core Distribution Requirements	51	Proficiency Requirements	18,52	Special Collections	9
Neurobiology and Behavior,		Project SINC	114	Special Programs	57
Department of	74	PSH Courses	114	SPN Courses	115
"New" G.I. Bill, The	33	PSY Courses	162	SSI Courses	169
Non-Degree Study	23	Psychology, Department of	160	State Programs of Financial Aid, see	
High School Students: Young		Public Order, Maintenance of	16	Financial Aid	
Scholars Program	23			State University of New York	
Non-Matriculated Status	23	Quality Standard	42	Board of Trustees	224
Full-Time	24	Quantitative Literacy Requirement,		Campuses	223
Part-Time	23	see Core Skills Requirements		General Statement	223
Visiting Students Program	24,42	Quantity Standard	42	Officers of Administration	224
Numbering System, Undergraduate				Statistics, Applied Mathematics and,	
Course	60	Readmission	24,47	Department of	187
Nursing, School of	217	Records, Student Educational	48	Stony Brook Council	224
		Refund Policy	27	Stony Brook Union	9
Off-Campus Housing Service	13,28	Regents Awards for Children of		Student Affairs, Vice Presidential	
Officers of Administration (SUNY)	224	Deceased or Disabled Veterans	30	Executive Area	13
(Stony Brook)	224	Regents College Scholarships	30	Student Conduct Code	16
Open Electives	186	Registration	36	Student Educational Records	48
Oral Biology and Pathology	217	Change in	36	Student Government (Polity)	11
Orientation/Academic Advising		Regulations, Changes in	48	Student Judiciary, Office of the	16
Program	24	Religious Absences	47	Student Service Information	12
Other University Degree Requirements	53	Religious Studies, Department of	165	Student Services, Directors of	225
		Remedial Courses	59	Students	6
PAM Courses	213	Renumbered Courses	60	Studio Art	68
Parent Loan for Undergraduate		Repeatable Courses	59	Studio Courses, Limits on	60
Students (PLUS)	31	Repeating Courses	36	Study Abroad	42,108,112,115,176
Parking and Traffic	16	Research and Faculty	7	Expenses of	28
Part-Time Matriculation	22	Research Involving Human Subjects	48	Study at Other Institutions	41
Part-Time Non-Matriculated Students	23	Residence Life, Office of	13	Study of Another Culture Core	
Part-Time Non-Matriculated Study for		Residence Requirement	53	Distribution Requirement	52
High School Students	23	For the B.E. Degree	186	Summer Session Charges	26
Pass/No Credit Academic Record		Restrictions on Credits	186	Summer Study Elsewhere	42
Option	38	Restrictions on Transfer Credits	186	Supplemental Educational Opportunity	
		Returning Student Services Network	14	Grants (SEOG)	32
		Returning Students	22		
		RLS Courses	166		

Supplemental Loans for Students.....	31	Veterans Administration Educational	
Survivors' and Dependents'		Benefits	32
Educational Assistance.....	33	Veterans Affairs, Office of.....	14
SWE Courses.....	113	Veterans, Deceased or Disabled,	
		Regents Award for Children of.....	30
Tau Beta Pi.....	46	Vietnam Veterans Tuition Awards	
Teacher Preparation Programs.....	58	(VVTA).....	33
Biology.....	77	Visiting the Campus.....	24
Chemistry.....	82	Visiting Student Program.....	24,42
Earth Science.....	90	Visiting Student Status.....	24
English.....	100	Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled	
Foreign Languages Secondary.....	105	Veterans.....	33
French.....	107		
German.....	112	W. Averell Harriman College for Policy	
Italian.....	107	Analysis and Public Management.....	7, 210
Mathematics Secondary.....	137	Withdrawal.....	24,46
Physics.....	153	WNH Courses.....	183
Russian.....	112	WNS Courses.....	183
Social Studies Secondary.....	171	Women's Studies.....	183
Spanish.....	115	Writing Center.....	12
TESOL.....	131	Writing Requirement, see Core Skills	
Technical Electives.....	186	Requirements	
Technology and Society,		YDH Courses.....	113
Department of.....	208	Yiddish.....	113
Telephone Directory, Campus.....	48	Young Scholars Program.....	23
Theatre Arts, Department of.....	177		
THR Courses.....	179		
Tours and Interviews.....	24		
Transcripts.....	39		
Transfer Credit Pertaining to			
Core Curriculum.....	50		
see also Core Distribution Require-			
ments, Core Skills Requirements,			
College of Arts and Sciences			
Distribution Requirements			
Transfer Credit Policies.....	21		
Transfer Credits, Restrictions on.....	186		
Transfer Program, Distinguished.....	19		
Transfer Students, see Admission			
Transportation to Stony Brook.....	226		
Tuition (see also Fees).....	26		
Deferment of.....	27		
Payment of.....	27		
Tuition Assistance Program (TAP).....	29		
Two-Year College Graduates, see			
Admissions			
Unaffiliated Courses.....	182		
Uncommonly Taught Languages.....	131		
Undergraduate Courses of Study, see			
inside front and back covers			
Undergraduate Course Numbering			
System.....	60,87		
Undergraduate Evening Program.....	22		
Undergraduate Studies, Office of.....	225		
Undergraduate Teaching			
Assistantships.....	58		
Practica.....	59		
University Core Curriculum.....	49		
University Core Distribution			
Requirements, see Core			
Distribution Requirements			
University Core Skills Requirements,			
see Core Skills Requirements			
University Graduation Requirements.....	37		
University Scholarships.....	18,43		
Upper-Division Credit			
Requirement.....	53		

Academic Calendar Fall Semester 1987

August 25, Tuesday: Foreign students arrive.

August 27-September 1, Thursday-Tuesday: Final registration and payment (or proper deferral) of fees for students not previously registered. Schedule announced prior to registration.

September 2, Wednesday: **Classes begin:** late registration begins with \$20 late fee assessed.

September 4, Friday: Senior Citizen Auditor Program registration (telephone 632-7065 for information).

September 7, Monday: Labor Day (classes not in session).

September 9, Wednesday: Last day for students to drop a course without tuition liability.

September 16, Wednesday: End of late registration period.

Last day for undergraduate, CED, and GSP students to add a course or to drop a course without a W (Withdrawal) grade being recorded. Last day for undergraduate students to change status to or from full-time/part-time.

September 18, Friday: Last day to file for December graduation; undergraduates file application at Office of Records/Registrar; graduate students (except CED) file at Graduate School Office; CED students file at CED Office.

Last day for May graduation candidates (undergraduates) to file degree application at Office of Records and receive notification before Advance Registration for spring semester.

September 24-25, Thursday-Friday: Rosh Hashannah recess (no classes after 4:30 p.m. on September 23).

October 2, Friday: Last day for graduate (except CED and GSP) students to add or drop a course.

October 30, Friday: Last day for undergraduate students to withdraw from a course without withdrawing from the University; last day to change courses to or from Pass/No Credit. Last day for CED and GSP students to withdraw without CED Office approval.

November 2, Monday: Last day for removal of Incomplete and NR (No Record) grades from spring semester and summer session.

November 3, Tuesday: Election Day (classes in session).

November 9-13, Monday-Friday: Prime Time for Students (intensive academic advising period).

November 16-25, Monday-Wednesday: Advance registration for spring semester for undergraduate students. Schedule announced prior to registration.

November 24, Tuesday: Classes follow Thursday schedule.

November 25, Wednesday: Classes follow Friday schedule. Thanksgiving recess begins at close of classes.

November 30, Monday: Classes resume.

November 30-December 1, Monday-Tuesday: Advance registration for spring semester for graduate students. Schedule announced prior to registration.

December 15, Tuesday: **Last day of classes:** last day to withdraw from the University. Last day for graduate students to submit theses and dissertations to Graduate School for December graduation.

December 16, Wednesday: Final examinations begin at 7:00 p.m.; final grades due in Registrar's Office 48 weekday hours after scheduled examination.

December 23, Wednesday: Final examinations end at 6:30 p.m.; fall semester ends. Final grades due for all courses without scheduled final examinations.

December 31, Thursday: Last day for departments to submit Completion Statements for December master's and doctoral degree candidates.

Spring Semester 1988

January 15, Friday: Foreign students arrive.

January 18, Monday: Martin Luther King, Jr. Day.

January 20-22, Wednesday-Friday: Final registration and payment (or proper deferral) of fees for students not previously registered. Schedule announced prior to registration.

January 25, Monday: **Classes begin:** late registration begins with \$20 late fee assessed.

January 27, Wednesday: Senior Citizen Auditor Program registration (telephone 632-7065 for information).

January 29, Friday: Last day for students to drop a course without tuition liability.

February 5, Friday: End of late registration period.

Last day for undergraduate, CED, and GSP students to add a course or to drop a course without a W (Withdrawal) grade being recorded. Last day for undergraduate students to change status to or from full-time/part-time.

February 5, Friday: Last day to file for May graduation (and for August candidates to apply if they wish to attend University Commencement in May). Undergraduates file application at Office of Records/Registrar; graduate students (except CED) file at Graduate School Office; CED students file at CED Office.

February 12, Friday: Lincoln's Birthday (classes in session).

February 15, Monday: Washington's Birthday observed (classes in session).

February 19, Friday: Last day for graduate (except CED and GSP) students to add or drop a course.

March 11, Friday: Last day for removal of Incomplete and NR (No Record) grades from the fall semester.

March 14-18, Monday-Friday: Spring recess.

March 21, Monday: Classes resume.

March 25, Friday: Last day for undergraduates to withdraw from a course without withdrawing from the University; last day to change courses to or from Pass/No Credit. Last day for CED and GSP students to withdraw without CED Office approval.

April 11-15, Monday-Friday: Prime Time for Students (intensive academic advising period).

April 15, Friday: Last day for graduate students to submit theses and dissertations to Graduate School for May graduation.

April 18-May 2, Monday-Monday: Advance registration for fall semester for undergraduate students. Schedule announced prior to registration.

May 3-4, Tuesday-Wednesday: Advance registration for fall semester for graduate students.

May 5, Thursday: Registration begins for summer session with fees payable at time of registration.

May 6, Friday: **Last day of classes:** last day to withdraw from the University.

May 9, Monday: Final examinations begin; final grades due in Registrar's Office 48 weekday hours after scheduled final examinations.

May 13, Friday: Final examinations end; spring semester ends. Final grades due for all courses without scheduled final examinations.

May 15, Sunday: Commencement.

May 20, Friday: Last day for departments to submit Completion Statements for May master's and doctoral degree candidates.

Summer Session 1988

May 23-July 1, Monday-Friday: Summer Term I

July 5-August 12, Tuesday-Friday: Summer Term II

German	111	Scandinavian (complementary to degree major)	113
Health and Society	215	Science Teacher Preparation Program	168
History	118	*Social Sciences (Interdisciplinary Major), 2201, B.A.	169
Human Development	124	Social Studies (Secondary Teacher Preparation Program)	171
International Studies	127	Social Welfare (see also <i>Health Sciences Center Bulletin</i>)	218
Italian	108	Socio-Legal Studies (Minor)	171
Journalism	128	Sociology, 2208, B.A.	172
Judaic Studies	128	*Spanish, 1105, B.A. (see also Minors)	114
Linguistics	131	Studio Art, 1002, B.A. (see also Minors)	68
Mathematics	134	Swedish (see Scandinavian)	
Media Arts	138	Teacher Preparation and Certification in:	
Middle Eastern Studies	138	Biology	77
Philosophy	144	Chemistry	82
Political Science	157	Earth Science	90
Religious Studies	166	English	100
Russian	112	Foreign Languages Secondary	105
Socio-Legal Studies	171	French	107
Spanish	115	German	112
Studio Art	69	Italian	107
Technology and Society	208	Russian	112
Theatre Arts (Playwriting; History and Theory in Theatre Arts; Performance, Theatre Arts Design)	177	Spanish	115
Women's Studies	183	Mathematics	137
Music, 1005, B.A. (see also Minors)	139	Physics	153
Nursing (see also <i>Health Sciences Center Bulletin</i>)	217	Social Studies	171
Oral Biology and Pathology (complementary to degree major)	217	Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages	131
Pathology (complementary to degree major)	217	Technology and Society (Minor)	208
Periodontics (complementary to degree major)	217	Theatre Arts, 1007, B.A. (see also Minors)	177
Pharmacological Sciences (complementary to degree major)	217	Unaffiliated Courses	182
Philosophy, 1509, B.A. (see also Minors)	143	Uncommonly Taught Languages (see Linguistics)	
Physical Education (complementary to degree major)	147	Women's Studies (Minor)	183
Physical Therapy (see also <i>Health Sciences Center Bulletin</i>)	214	Yiddish (complementary to degree major)	113
Physician's Assistant Education (see also <i>Health Sciences Center Bulletin</i>)	214		
*Physics, 1902, B.S.	151		
Physics of Materials (see Physics or Materials Science and Engineering)			
Physiology and Biophysics (complementary to degree major)	217		
Policy Analysis and Public Management (complementary to degree major)	210		
Polish (complementary to degree major)	114		
Political Science, 2207, B.A. (see also Minors)	155		
Portuguese (complementary to degree major)	115		
Psychology, 2001, B.A., B.S.	160		
Religious Studies (Interdisciplinary Major), 1510, B.A. (see also Minors)	165		
*Russian, 1106, B.A. (see Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures; see also Minors)	111		
Sanskrit	166		

*Teacher Preparation courses offered

